EXTERNAL REVIEW DRAFT

NIOSH Hazard Review

Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure Among Farmworkers and Other Outdoor Workers

U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Cover Images

Migrant farmworkers harvest crops in a thick cloud of wildland fire smoke. Photo by United Farm Workers.

Emergency response workers stand and wait as traffic is forced to stop because smoke from a wildfire has enveloped the highway. Photo by RapidEye/Getty Images.

A forest ranger walks toward wildland fire smoke. Photo by Chuck Schug Photography/Getty Images.

A tractor-trailer is driven through the smoke from a wildland fire. Photo by Vitpho.

EXTERNAL REVIEW DRAFT

NIOSH HAZARD REVIEW

Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure Among Farmworkers and Other Outdoor Workers

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

Disclaimer

Mention of any company or product does not constitute endorsement by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). In addition, citations to websites external to NIOSH do not constitute NIOSH endorsement of the sponsoring organizations or their programs or products. Furthermore, NIOSH is not responsible for the content of these websites. All web addresses referenced in this document were accessible as of the publication date.

Get More Information

Find NIOSH products and get answers to workplace safety and health questions:

1-800-CDC-INFO (1-800-232-4636) | TTY: 1-888-232-6348

CDC/NIOSH INFO: cdc.gov/info | cdc.gov/niosh

Monthly *NIOSH eNews*: cdc.gov/niosh/eNews

Foreword

Smoke from wildland fires has become an increasingly widespread and potentially serious threat to public health in recent years. As these fires become more frequent and intense, the impact on workers is a growing concern for the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) and its partners. Government agencies, academia, industry, labor organizations, and worker advocates partner with NIOSH to research and promote occupational safety and health.

Wildland fire smoke contains several potentially harmful components. This hazard review focuses on particulate matter as a major cause of adverse health among exposed workers and the primary indicator of occupational exposure to the complex mixture comprising wildland fire smoke. Research has provided evidence of a causal relationship between an exposure to particulate matter and adverse health effects, including cardiorespiratory effects and cancer.

Farmworkers and other outdoor workers are likely to be exposed to wildland fire smoke. They often spend long hours in the fields or on job sites when wildland fire smoke is present, increasing their risk of adverse health effects from exposure to harmful particulate matter and chemicals.

This NIOSH Hazard Review, *Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure Among Farmworkers and Other Outdoor Workers,* is a valuable resource for anyone concerned with the occupational health effects of wildland fire smoke. It provides an extensive review of the scientific literature, assesses potential health effects, and offers controls for reducing occupational exposures and their effects. This hazard review document aims to mitigate risks and protect the health and well-being of these essential outdoor workers.

John Howard, M.D.

Director,

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

This page intentionally left blank.

Preface

Background

When the U.S. Congress passed the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSH Act) of 1970 (Public Law 91-596), it established the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). The OSH Act was created to assure safe and healthful working conditions for working individuals, and to this end it assigned NIOSH responsibilities for assisting and encouraging states in their efforts to assure safe and healthful working conditions; and providing for research, information, education, and training in the field of occupational safety (Public Law 91-596).

Purpose

The purpose of a NIOSH Hazard Review document is to provide a comprehensive review of the available scientific information on the potential hazards associated with a specific chemical or group of chemicals, substance, or process in the workplace. These documents are authoritative recommendations and are considered occupational safety and health guidance. They are intended to help other government agencies, partners, employers, safety professionals, labor, and other interested parties understand the risks involved and how to implement appropriate measures to protect workers' health and safety.

A NIOSH Hazard Review includes information on recommended exposure control measures following the hierarchy of controls model. These control strategies may include information and guidance on elimination, substitution, engineering control measures, administrative controls, personal protective equipment (PPE), and other relevant strategies to help mitigate occupational hazards effectively. A NIOSH Hazard Review also identifies critical research needs about a hazard, exposure assessment, and effective control strategies.

Document Development Process

NIOSH developed this hazard review using the NIOSH guidance development process, which includes these key elements:

1. Engagement with external partners, interested parties, and working partners through the following:
    a. Request for Information (RFI) published in the *Federal Register*.
    b. Consideration of RFI public comments in the draft document.
    c. Public comment period of 60 days for the draft document.
    d. Interactions with NIOSH and National Occupational Research Agenda (NORA) partners and interested parties.
2. Development of scientific content by internal NIOSH subject matter experts.
3. Peer review of the draft document by external subject matter experts without conflict of interest.

4. Consideration of peer and public comments in the final draft of the document.
5. Targeted dissemination plan to partners and interested parties, including key employer and worker groups.

The guidance document development process for this hazard review followed these steps:

1. **NIOSH leadership preapproval to develop the hazard review document.** A proposal for the planned document was reviewed and approved by NIOSH leadership. The document proposal described the purpose and intended audience of a hazard review document; the steps NIOSH will undertake to ensure public and interested party engagement; and the peer review, public comment, and document clearance processes.
2. **Request for Information; first external engagement.** NIOSH published an RFI in the *Federal Register* on March 14, 2024.[1] The RFI invited the public to provide information about approaches to assess and control the hazards of wildland fire smoke to outdoor workers. NIOSH raised awareness of and disseminated the RFI by reaching out to partners, other federal agencies, interested parties, NORA sector councils, and NIOSH-funded centers, including Education and Research Centers, Centers for Agricultural Safety and Health, and Centers of Excellence for Total Worker Health. The 60-day public comment period ended May 13, 2024. NIOSH received 10 sets of comments from individuals, industry and worker associations, and a state government agency. These public comments are available for review at regulations.gov, through the *Federal Register*.[1] The information received during the public comment period was considered by NIOSH in the development of the draft document.
3. **Development of the Population, Exposure, Comparator, and Outcomes (PECO) statement.** A team of NIOSH subject matter experts created an organizing statement, the PECO statement, which helped guide the assessment of human health effects.[2] This statement focused on the impacted population, the exposure of interest, the appropriate comparators, and the health outcomes most relevant to the hazard. The PECO statement was then used to develop a literature search of relevant evidence streams, conduct hazard identification, and construct the document outline and table of contents.

1 NIOSH [2024]. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; Outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke; Request for information. Fed Regist *89*(51):18638. https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2024/03/14/2024-05403/national-institute-for-occupational-safety-and-health-outdoor-workers-exposed-to-wildland-fire-smoke.

2 Morgan RL, Whaley P, Thayer KA, Schünemann HJ [2018]. Identifying the PECO: a framework for formulating good questions to explore the association of environmental and other exposures with health outcomes. Environ Int *121*:1027–1031, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2018.07.015.

4. **Identification of existing, relevant authoritative reviews.** NIOSH subject matter experts and technical information specialists searched the available scientific literature for published systematic reviews and authoritative guidance that might be considered in this hazard review document. See Chapter 3 for more detailed information.

5. **NIOSH scoping literature review.** NIOSH conducted a scoping review of the relevant epidemiologic literature on human health effects from wildland fire smoke to supplement evidence presented in existing authoritative reviews of causal relationships between similar or analogous exposures (e.g., particulate exposure in ambient air pollution) and human health effects. See Chapter 3 for more detailed information.

6. **Synthesis of evidence on health effects.** In examining the likelihood of causal associations between wildland-fire smoke and adverse human health effects, NIOSH relied, in part, on previous conclusions from comprehensive weight-of-evidence assessments that were performed by several authoritative bodies. Given that literature supporting these authoritative reviews lacked information specific to wildland fires, NIOSH examined the coherence of their conclusions with findings from recent literature identified in its scoping review. NIOSH used the totality of this information to form its conclusions regarding the potential for exposure-related health effects in working populations, as identified in the PECO statement. See Chapter 3 for more detailed information.

7. **Development of recommendations to protect workers.** After NIOSH reached conclusions about the association of the exposure with the health effects of interest in the population, NIOSH evaluated the potential exposure pathways and made recommendations and suggested considerations for mitigating exposures to reduce or eliminate adverse health effects in workers. NIOSH recommended a hierarchy of controls approach to eliminate or control worker exposures (see Chapter 5).[3,4] NIOSH also identified significant research gaps to encourage development of scientific information to further refine worker protection recommendations (see Chapter 6).

8. **External peer review and external engagement.** This external review draft of the hazard review will undergo external peer review and be made available for public comment. Additional details on the peer review and public comment mechanisms are outlined below. This external review draft of the document is at this stage of the guidance development process.

3 NIOSH [1990]. NIOSH testimony on the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's proposed rule on health standards: methods of compliance, May 30, 1990, OSHA Docket No. H-160. NIOSH policy statements. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

4 NIOSH [2024]. Hierarchy of controls. In: Workplace safety and health topics. https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/hierarchy-of-controls/about/index.html. Date accessed: June 6, 2024.

Public Comment and Peer Review Comment Process

Public comments and expert peer review are essential to strengthen NIOSH authoritative recommendations.

Public comment. NIOSH announced the availability of the draft hazard review by publication in the *Federal Register*. The *Federal Register* notice (FRN) invited the public and interested parties to provide comments on the draft document. The charge to the peer reviewers was also published in the FRN so that the public could see what NIOSH asked the peer reviewers to consider in their review. The comment period is 60 days. The draft document and FRN were posted on www.regulations.gov. Instructions for submitting comments on the draft document are contained in the FRN. During this time, NIOSH will inform other federal agencies and interested parties of the availability of the draft document for comment.

After the public comment period closes, NIOSH will review and consider all comments received. Comments and information received will be used to revise the draft document. NIOSH subject matter experts will prepare a response to the public comments and make it available in the public docket along with the final document at www.regulations.gov, so the public will be able to see how NIOSH used the information received.

Peer review. NIOSH will also conduct an external expert peer review of its draft document. The peer review will be managed by the Division of Science Integration and will be documented by the NIOSH Docket Office. Independent external experts will be identified with key areas of expertise for the document review. The reviews will be conducted as individual independent letter reviews. Peer review consensus will not be sought since it is common to have peer reviewers with diverse opinions on a hazard review document. In order to participate in this review, the experts will be required to document that they are free from financial conflicts of interest. NIOSH will provide a charge for the reviewers to focus their review on specific scientific questions of interest.

Once the peer reviewers submit their reviews to the NIOSH Docket Office, NIOSH will consider the comments in finalizing the draft document. NIOSH will develop a response to the peer reviewers' comments. Both the peer reviews and the NIOSH responses will be made available in the public docket at www.regulations.gov along with the final document.

The following steps will take place after the peer review and public comment period.

Publication of the Final Hazard Review

After NIOSH considers all comments from peer reviewers and the public and revises the hazard review accordingly, the final document will be prepared for publication. Before final publication, the document will undergo editorial review to ensure compliance with the plain language standard and Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, to ensure those with disabilities can access the information in the document. The revised draft will undergo review and clearance at NIOSH and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). After NIOSH and CDC approve the final document, the hazard review will be published on the NIOSH website and made available on regulations.gov.

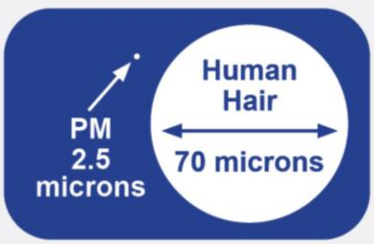
Dissemination of the Hazard Review

The hazard review will be widely disseminated through NIOSH health communication channels, including partners, other federal agencies, interested parties, NORA sector councils, and NIOSH-funded centers, including Education and Research Centers, Centers for Agricultural Safety and Health, and Centers of Excellence for Total Worker Health®. NIOSH health communicators will develop customized dissemination plans for targeted audiences of impacted workers and employers, specific industrial sectors of interest, and occupational safety and health professionals.

This page intentionally left blank.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure Among Farmworkers and Other Outdoor Workers



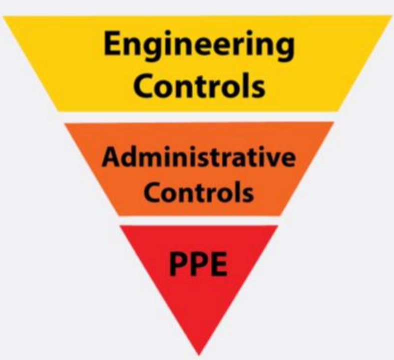
$PM_{2.5}$ stands for particulate matter 2.5 microns in diameter or smaller. A human hair is about 28 times wider.

What is in wildland fire smoke that causes health concerns?

- Wildland fire smoke is a complex mixture of many parts, with some that are toxic.
- Gases and vapors from the fires spread quickly away as the smoke travels. Tiny particles, called particulate matter, stay in the air and can be breathed deep into the lungs.
- The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has concluded that $PM_{2.5}$—a major pollutant in wildland fire smoke—can cause harm to human health.

What are the health effects of $PM_{2.5}$ in wildland fire smoke?

- Scientific studies suggest $PM_{2.5}$ can cause heart, lung, and other health problems, as well as death.
- Studies show strong evidence for health effects from short-term (daily) exposures, but more research is needed on long-term effects and special ways workers can be affected.



Recommendations and conclusions

- One helpful scale for evaluating the level of potential health risk from $PM_{2.5}$ is EPA's Air Quality Index (AQI).
- Exposure controls should be followed in this order: engineering controls for best protection, followed by administrative controls, then personal protective equipment (PPE).
- NIOSH recommends reducing outdoor workers' exposure based on the EPA's Air Quality Index for $PM_{2.5}$, with extra protection for workers who are more sensitive.

This page intentionally left blank.

Executive Summary

Over the past few decades, wildland fires have become more intense and severe due to factors such as natural fuel buildup, extreme weather events, and the expansion of urban areas into wildlands. Wildland fires include wildfires, prescribed fires, and fires occurring at the wildland-urban interface. These fires can produce large smoke plumes that can travel long distances and cause adverse health effects. Outdoor workers are at risk of adverse health effects from their exposures to wildland fire smoke because they spend hours in outdoor work environments where traditional exposure control measures are difficult to put in place. This hazard review evaluates the health impact of wildland fire smoke among farmworkers and other outdoor workers and provides workplace control recommendations to reduce exposures.

Outdoor Workers and Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure

Outdoor workers are people who work outside a physical structure in rural, suburban, or urban areas. People who work on farms represent approximately 800,000 to 1.5 million workers and are a large proportion of outdoor workers affected by wildland fire smoke. Many other outdoor workers are also potentially exposed, such as those working in construction, transportation, installation, maintenance and repair occupations, fishing, and forestry occupations. Chapter 2 discusses outdoor workers in more detail. NIOSH recognizes that wildland firefighters are also at risk of exposure-related adverse health effects; however, this hazard review does not focus on the hazards associated with smoke exposure during wildland firefighting. The decision to focus on other outdoor working populations was based on important differences in exposure potential, training, medical surveillance, and risk management options available to wildland firefighters compared with other working populations.

Wildland fire smoke is a complex mixture of gas and particulate chemicals that can chemically transform as it moves through the air. This complex mixture includes chemicals such as carbon monoxide, ozone, aldehydes, benzene, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, other hazardous air pollutants, and particulate matter (PM). As the smoke travels downwind of the fire, exposures to these air pollutants decrease as they are diluted in clean air and the larger-sized PM are deposited onto surfaces. Smaller particulates, such as those with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 microns or less ($PM_{2.5}$), can migrate long distances with the smoke plume. $PM_{2.5}$ has been associated with various adverse health outcomes and is often used as a surrogate for wildfire smoke exposure in research and environmental monitoring. NIOSH regards $PM_{2.5}$ as the primary hazard of concern with respect to exposure related to health effects.

Government Resources and Efforts

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) conducted extensive reviews of the $PM_{2.5}$ scientific evidence to provide the basis for its National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The EPA also established the Air Quality Index (AQI), a color-coded tool for communicating air quality to the public for common pollutants including particulate matter. Other federal agencies, including the Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service, and the National Center for Environmental Health within the CDC, have also conducted research, developed guidance, tools, and made recommendations to protect workers and the public from safety and health hazards associated with wildland fire smoke.

NIOSH has conducted and supported wildland smoke research in farmworker populations to assess the combined burden of heat and smoke and to test affordable air quality sampling in rural agricultural areas. NIOSH has also conducted numerous studies investigating woodsmoke and $PM_{2.5}$ exposures, assessment methods, and health effects, with findings relevant to all outdoor workers. California, Oregon, and Washington have enacted rules to protect outdoor workers from wildfire smoke, with actions required of employers linked to specific values of the AQI for $PM_{2.5}$. However, the existing federal occupational exposure limit for particulates not otherwise regulated may not be sufficient to protect outdoor workers exposed frequently or for extended periods of time.

Hazard Review

This hazard review analyzed three streams of evidence to evaluate the human health effects associated with exposure to wildland fire smoke. These include (1) the evaluation of previous authoritative reviews, (2) a scoping review of recent epidemiological studies, and (3) a synthesis of toxicological literature.

Previous authoritative reviews by United States and international agencies have evaluated health effects associated with exposure to particulate matter, outdoor air pollution, and firefighting, which are relevant to workers exposed to wildland fire smoke. The authoritative reviews provided strong evidence for causal relationships between $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and cardiorespiratory effects, cancer, and nonaccidental mortality; and lesser evidence for other health effects, such as metabolic, nervous system, reproductive, and developmental effects. However, these reviews focused mostly on hazards from ambient air pollution and provided limited evidence from studies of working populations.

A scoping review of the literature published from 2017–2024 was conducted to identify and evaluate recent epidemiological studies that directly examined associations between wildland fire smoke exposure and adverse physical health effects. This scoping review expanded the evidence base obtained from the authoritative reviews and reinforced the analogy between ambient air pollution and wildland fire smoke. The scoping review identified supporting evidence on previously described exposure-related health conditions, as well as new evidence for an association between wildland fire emissions and increased infectious disease. Although rapid growth in the scientific literature involving wildland fire hazards has been observed in recent years, there remains a notable absence of health effect studies examining exposed workers.

In vitro and in vivo toxicology studies supported the streams of evidence in the authoritative document review and scoping review. These toxicological studies demonstrated several mechanisms associating adverse health effects with exposure to wildland fire smoke. These included cardiorespiratory effects, oxidative stress, inflammation, autonomic nervous system imbalance, translocation of smoke elements into the bloodstream, and a change in circulating mediators consistent with the effects of an inhalation exposure.

Exposure Assessment and Control Strategies

An exposure assessment strategy is essential to obtain the information needed to minimize exposure to wildland fire smoke and the resulting health effects. A tiered decision-making approach can be used to evaluate wildland fire smoke exposure scenarios and implement mitigation strategies. Tier 1 assessments use various data sources from models, satellite sensors, community-based monitors, and low-cost sensors, but they can lack timeliness and confidence. Tier 2 assessments can improve confidence by using direct-reading instruments but require specialized equipment and personnel. Tier 3 assessments offer the most confidence by using well-established sampling and analytical methods to quantify smoke constituents, but they take more time to collect, which can delay the decision-making process. $PM_{2.5}$ concentration data are then defined into exposure control categories that relate to health effects and inform which control measures should be considered. Quality control measures should be defined and are critical considerations due to the high variability of outdoor workplace conditions, as well as uncertainties from multiple sources of exposure.

Recommendations

After the exposure assessment has been performed, workplace controls should be selected to minimize worker exposure. The hierarchy of controls forms the basis of NIOSH worker protection recommendations to reduce wildland fire smoke exposure. See Table 5–1 in Chapter 5 for NIOSH recommendations. Overall, the use of engineering and administrative solutions is more effective and preferable than personal protective equipment, according to the hierarchy of controls paradigm. The hierarchy of controls should be incorporated into an overall workplace safety and health program for outdoor workers, according to good industrial hygiene practice:

- Engineering control solutions may include providing filtered air to reduce workers' exposure. Filtered air could be provided in enclosed spaces such as temporary or permanent structures and vehicles.
- Administrative controls begin with preparation for wildland fire smoke events along with worker training and education. Exposures can be managed with a variety of administrative control approaches, including worker relocation, reduction of shift length, rotation of workers, work-rest cycles, and a reduction of work intensity.
- NIOSH Approved® personal protective equipment[5], such as N95® respirators can be effective when selected and used properly as part of a complete respiratory

5. N95 and NIOSH Approved are certification marks of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) registered in the United States and several international jurisdictions.

protection program. These respirators can protect against inhalation hazards from wildland fire smoke.

Health Equity

Workers from economically and socially marginalized communities may face disproportionate impacts from wildfires due to the location of their work and characteristics of their jobs. These health inequities in the workplace can be influenced by disadvantages related to occupational segregation, social hierarchies, differential statutory protections, job characteristics, and other compounding factors. Populations placed at increased risk include workers who are immigrants, racial and ethnic minorities, women, people with low incomes, and those who are incarcerated.

Medical Surveillance and Monitoring

All workers should be allowed to seek medical care if they experience signs or symptoms of injury or illness due to wildland fire smoke exposure. Qualified healthcare professionals should understand the populations who are at greater risk of adverse health effects from wildland fire smoke exposure. While not broadly recommended due to insufficient available research, there are populations where medical monitoring or surveillance may best serve as a tool in a comprehensive wildland fire smoke risk management plan. These situations include identification of at-risk populations that may benefit from layered occupational controls or as part of an outdoor worker wildland fire smoke emergency response plan.

Future Research Needs

Current knowledge on exposure-related health effects stems mostly from expansive literature on ambient air pollution and growing literature on populations living near wildland fires. However, there is a general lack of etiologic research on workers who are directly exposed to wildland fire smoke, other than sparse information on small groups of wildland firefighters. Research specific to the affected working populations (e.g., farm, forestry, and construction workers) could improve external validity. Evidence strongly supports the need to reduce worker exposures to wildland fire smoke and protect workers from adverse health effects. Much more research is needed to improve the understanding of occupational risk from wildland fire smoke and more effective control measures that will protect farmworkers and other outdoor workers.

Contents

This page intentionally left blank.

Abbreviations

AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
ALI	air liquid interface
AM	arithmetic mean
AQI	Air Quality Index
AQS	air quality system
BenMAP-CE	Environmental Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program
BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics
CADR	Clean Air Delivery Rate
CDC	U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CeVD	cerebrovascular disease
CO	carbon monoxide
CO_2	carbon dioxide
COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPS	Current Population Survey
CRF	concentration-response function
CVD	cardiovascular disease
CSV	comma separated value
d_{ae}	aerodynamic equivalent diameter
DHS	U.S. Department of Homeland Security
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
DRI	direct reading instrument
EC	elemental carbon
ECC	exposure control categories
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ERHMS	Emergency Responder Health Monitoring and Surveillance
FEM	federal equivalent method
FEV	forced expiratory volume
FEV_1	forced expiratory volume in one second

FFR	filtering facepiece respirator
FRM	federal reference method
FRN	Federal Register Notice
FVC	forced vital capacity
GAO	U.S. Government Accountability Office
GM	geometric mean
GSD	geometric standard deviation
HAP	hazardous air pollutant
HCl	hydrochloric acid
HCN	hydrogen cyanide
HEPA	high efficiency particulate air
HHS	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
HIA	health impact assessment
HNCO	isocyanic acid
HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air conditioning
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
IHD	ischemic heart disease
ISA	Integrated Science Assessment
LOD	limit of detection
MERV	minimum efficiency reporting values
MI	myocardial infarction
µm	micrometer
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
MTBS	Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NASEM	National Academies of Science, Engineering, and Medicine
NCEH	National Center for Environmental Health
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIFC	National Interagency Fire Center
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

NMAM	NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods
NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NORA	National Occupational Research Agenda
NPRM	Notice of Proposed Rulemaking
NWCG	National Wildfire Coordinating Group
O*NET	Occupational Information Network
O_3	ozone
OC	organic carbon
OEL	occupational exposure limit
OEWS	Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OSH	occupational safety and health
Ox-GS	oxidized guanine species
PAD	peripheral artery disease
PCDD	polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins
PCDF	polychlorinated dibenzofurans
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
PAN	peroxacetyl nitrate
PBZ	personal breathing zone
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PECO	Population, Exposure, Comparator, and Outcomes
PEL	permissible exposures limit
PM	particulate matter
$PM_{2.5}$	particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 microns or less
PM_{10}	particulate matter with a diameter of 10 microns or less
PNOR	particulate not otherwise regulated
PPE	personal protective equipment
PPN	propionyl peroxynitrite
PSI	pollutant standard index
PVC	polyvinyl chloride

REL	recommended exposure limit
RFI	request for information
RNA	ribonucleic acid
RPP	respiratory protection program
SDOH	social determinants of health
SEG	similar exposure group
SO_2	sulfur dioxide
SOC	Standard Occupational Classification
SVOC	semi-volatile organic compounds
TIA	transient ischemic attack
TSP	total suspended particulates
TWA	time-weighted average
UFP	ultrafine particles
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
VOC	volatile organic compound
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WFLC	Wildland Fire Leadership Council
WUI	wildland urban interface
X95	95^{th} percentile

Glossary

Agricultural worker — An individual who performs various tasks related to cultivating, harvesting, and producing crops or livestock.

Conformity assessment — A demonstration that specified requirements relating to a product, process, system, person, or body are fulfilled.[6]

Farmer — A person who owns or manages a farm.

Farmworker — A person who is paid wages to work on a farm.

Foreign-born — An individual who is not a U.S. citizen at birth, including those who become U.S. citizens through naturalization.[7]

Health equity — The state in which everyone has a fair and just opportunity to attain their highest level of health.[8]

Migrant farmworker — An individual who is absent from a permanent place of residence for the purpose of seeking remunerated employment in agricultural work.[9]

Occupational health inequities — Avoidable differences in work-related disease incidence, mental illness, or morbidity and mortality that are closely linked with social, economic, and/or environmental disadvantage, such as work arrangements (e.g., contingent work), socio-demographic characteristics (e.g., age, sex, race, and class), and organizational factors (e.g., business size).[10]

Outdoor worker — A person working outside a physical structure in a rural, urban, or suburban area.

Particulate matter — A mixture of liquid and solid particles made up of a variety of substances and across a wide distribution of sizes.

---

6 ISO/IEC 17000 [2020]. Conformity assessment—Vocabulary and general principles. Geneva: International Organization for Standardization.

7 U.S. Census Bureau [2024]. Foreign-born. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov/topics/population/foreign-born.html.

8 CDC [2024]. Health equity. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, https://www.cdc.gov/healthequity/index.html.

9 Migrant Clinicians Network [no date]. The migrant/seasonal farmworker. Austin, TX: Migrant Clinicians Network, https://www.migrantclinician.org/explore-migration/migrant-seasonal-farmworker.html. Date accessed: April 5, 2024.

10 NIOSH [2019]. Occupational health equity. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/research-programs/portfolio/ohe.html.

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons — Volatile and semi-volatile aromatic compounds that can be released from combustion of vegetative biomass or from man-made materials in buildings and vehicles (e.g., insulation, upholstery, carpet, plastics).[11]

Populations at greater risk of adverse health effects from wildfire smoke exposure — Refers to people with asthma and other respiratory diseases, people with cardiovascular disease, children younger than 18 years of age, pregnant people, older adults, people of low socio-economic status, and outdoor workers.[12]

Prescribed fire — A planned fire intentionally ignited to meet management objectives.

Seasonal farmworker — An individual who is employed in temporary farmwork but does not move from their permanent residence to seek farmwork.[9]

Structural disadvantage — The personal, interpersonal, institutional, and systemic factors—such as, racism, sexism, classism, able-ism, xenophobia, and homophobia—that make those identities salient to the fair distribution of health opportunities and outcomes.[13]

Take-home exposures — Exposures that occur when a worker inadvertently carries contaminants from work via their clothes, skin, etc., into the home or other shared environments.[14]

Wildfire — An unplanned fire caused by lightning or other natural causes, by human ignitions (or arson), or by an escaped prescribed fire.

Wildland fire — An overarching term describing any non-structure fire that occurs in vegetation and natural fuels. Wildland fire encompasses both prescribed fire and wildfire.

Wildland urban interface (WUI) — The zone where natural areas meet human-developed lands, often increasing wildfire risks to homes and infrastructure.

---

11 NAS [2022]. The chemistry of fires at the wildland-urban interface. Washington, DC: National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. The National Academies Press, https://doi.org/10.17226/26460.

12 EPA [2024] Which populations experience greater risks of adverse health effects resulting from wildfire smoke exposure? Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/wildfire-smoke-course/which-populations-experience-greater-risks-adverse-health-effects-resulting#adults.

13 National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine [2017]. The root causes of health inequity. In: Weinstein JN, Geller A, Negussie Y, Baciu A, eds. Communities in action: pathways to health equity. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, https://nap.nationalacademies.org/read/24624/chapter/5.

14 NIOSH [2024]. About take-home exposures. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/reproductive-health/about/take-home.html.

Acknowledgments

The following document was written by a multidisciplinary team from nine NIOSH divisions. The lead division was the Division of Science Integration, Christine Whittaker, PhD (director/author), R. Todd Niemeier, CIH, PhD (document manager/author), Lilia Chen, MS, CIH (document co-manager/author), and Sarah Hughes, MPH (document co-manager/author).

The following individuals were the authors of the document:

Foreword

John Howard

Executive Summary, Plain Language Summary

Tiara Brown, Lilia Chen, Sarah Hughes, John Lechliter, Molly Leshner, R. Todd Niemeier

Preface

Christine Whittaker, Kathleen MacMahon

Abbreviations/Glossary

John Lechliter, Tiara Brown, Cheryl Hamilton, Mary Beth Bohman

Chapter 1: Introduction

1.1 Purpose and Scope: R. Todd Niemeier, Miriam Siegel

1.2 Background on Wildfire Smoke: Doug Johns, Richard Evoy

1.3 History of NIOSH Activity: Christa Hale, K.C. Elliott, Maryann D'Alessandro

1.4 History of Other Agencies' Activities Related to Wildfire Smoke: Doug Johns, T.J. Lentz

Chapter 2: Sources, Population, and Exposures

2.1 Chemical and Physical Properties: Pramod Kulkarni, Zachary G. Robbins, Doug Evans

2.2 Population of Outdoor Workers: Chandran Achutan, Matthew Groenewold, Richard Evoy

2.3 Routes of Worker Exposure: Kevin H. Dunn, Micah Niemeier-Walsh, Lauralynn T. McKernan

2.4 Health Equity: Brenda Jacklitsch, Michael A Flynn, Andrea Steege, Laura Syron

Chapter 3: Health Effects

3.1 Health Effects of Concern: Doug Daniels, Lilia Chen, Miriam Siegel

3.2 Epidemiological Data: Miriam Siegel, Doug Daniels, Naomi Hudson, Theresa Boots, Chandran Achutan

3.3 Animal Mechanistic Human In-Vitro Data: Steve Leonard, Aaron Erdely

3.4 Summary on Health Effects of Concern: Miriam Siegel, Doug Daniels, Theresa Boots, Aaron Erdely, Steve Leonard

Chapter 4: Exposure Assessment Strategy

4.1 Exposure Assessment Strategy: Jay Vietas, M. Christina Kander, Emanuele Cauda, Doug Evans, Pramod Kulkarni, Abbas Virji, Gurumurthy Ramachandran

4.2 Assessment Tools and Limitations: Jay Vietas, M. Christina Kander, Emanuele Cauda, Doug Evans, Pramod Kulkarni, Abbas Virji, Gurumurthy Ramachandran

4.3 Sampling and Analytical Methods: Ronnee Andrews, Doug Evans, Pramod Kulkarni, Bob Streicher

Chapter 5: Controlling Workplace Exposures

5.1 Managing Exposure Through Use of Controls: Jay Vietas, Jon Williams, Kevin H. Dunn, Eileen Kuempel, Maryann D'Alessandro

5.2 NIOSH Guidance for Employers, Workers, and Healthcare Professionals: Jay Vietas, Eileen Kuempel, Jon Williams, Kevin H. Dunn, Maryann D' Alessandro, Rachael Zacks, Doug Daniels, R. Todd Niemeier

5.3 Medical Surveillance and Medical Monitoring: Jay Vietas, Rachael Zacks

Chapter 6: Research Needs

All authors contributed.

Appendix A: Health Effects Scoping Review Reference List

Miriam Siegel, Doug Daniels, Theresa Boots, Naomi Hudson

Appendix B: Topic Areas Defined by CDC's National Public Health Tracking Network

M. Christina Kander

Appendix C: Sampling and Analytical Methods

Ronnee Andrews

Appendix D: Key Considerations for a Medical Surveillance or Monitoring Program for Wildland Fire Smoke

Rachael Zacks

Special appreciation is expressed to the following individuals for providing comments that contributed to the development of this document:

John Bailer, Synergy America, Inc., contractor to CDC/NIOSH

Kathleen Navarro DuBose, PhD, U.S. Department of the Interior

Jason Sacks, MPH, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Additional NIOSH contributors to the document include:

Scoping Review for Chapter 3

Chandran Achutan, Theresa Boots, Lilia Chen, Doug Daniels, Naomi Hudson, Sarah Hughes, Brenda Jacklitsch, M. Christina Kander, Molly Leshner, R. Todd Niemeier, Jerry Ovesen, Ram Ramachandran, Debbie Sammons, Miriam Siegel, Allison Tharp, Chris Wendt

NIOSH Internal Reviewers

Andrea Anater, Brian Curwin, Nathan Drew, Melissa Edmondson, Sherry Fendinger, Evan Frank, John Gibbins, Ryan Hill, Stella Hines, Kaitlin Kelly-Reif, Bradley King, Ryan Lebouf, Jennifer Lincoln, Faye Rice, Bob Streicher, Daniela Stricklin, Doug Trout

Other NIOSH Support

Susan Afanuh, Ann Berry, Mary Beth Bohman, Tiara Brown, Sherry Fendinger, Cheryl Hamilton, Tara Hartley, Ted Hitchcock, Hadley Hickner, M. Christina Kander, Brenna Keller, John Lechliter, Molly Leshner, Sam Newman, Krysten North, Jacqueline Siven, Allison Tharp, Jacqueline Varela, Vanessa Williams

Chapter 1: Introduction

Key Chapter Takeaways

- Wildland fires have become larger and more intense, resulting in increased outdoor worker exposure to wildland fire smoke.
- This smoke contains $PM_{2.5}$, which has been linked to various adverse health effects as recognized by authoritative agencies and organizations.
- Current federal occupational exposure limits may not sufficiently protect outdoor workers who are frequently or extensively exposed to wildland fire smoke.
- This hazard review reports the latest scientific information and research on the health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke and provides recommendations to protect outdoor workers.

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Hazard Review, *Wildland Fire Smoke Exposure Among Farmworkers and Other Outdoor Workers,* evaluates the effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke among farmworkers and other outdoor workers. This is in response to a Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) initiative entitled “Protecting Farmworkers from Extreme Heat and Wildfire Smoke.” It provides a concise review, critical analysis, and evaluation of scientific evidence related to the impact of occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke among farmworkers and other outdoor workers. Heat exposures are not addressed within this document, as NIOSH has previously addressed exposures to heat in outdoor workers [NIOSH 2016].

This hazard review focuses on particulate matter as the primary hazard of concern with respect to exposure related to health effects. There is uncertainty in the level of worker protection from particulate hazards using current U.S. federal standards. The Occupational

Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has a permissible exposure limit (PEL) for particulates not otherwise regulated of 15 mg/m^3 as an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) (total dust) and 5 mg/m^3 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) (respirable dust) [OSHA, no date, b]. OSHA's commonly acceptable definition of "respirable dust" is particles with an aerodynamic diameter of 4 µm collected at 50% efficiency [OSHA 2023]. However, OSHA has indicated it recognizes "that many of its PELs are outdated and inadequate for ensuring protection of worker health" [OSHA, no date, b]. NIOSH does not have a recommended exposure limit (REL) for particulates. In 1988, NIOSH provided comments to OSHA regarding the "Proposed Rule on Air Contaminants" (29 CFR 1910, Docket No. H-020) and determined that there was inadequate evidence to support OSHA's proposed PEL of 10 mg/m^3 (total dust) [NIOSH 1988, 2018b]. In light of this history, NIOSH evaluated the scientific literature and previous authoritative guidance critical for understanding adverse health effects among outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke while regarding $PM_{2.5}$ as the primary hazard of concern. Research and guidance on related adverse health effects, such as acute and chronic cardiorespiratory diseases and other conditions, are discussed in Chapter 3.

The HHS initiative specified wildfire exposures to farmworkers, however, because wildfire smoke exposures are likely similar for other outdoor workers, the focus of this document is on wildfire smoke exposures to farmworkers and other outdoor workers. The scope of this document does not focus on hazards associated with smoke exposure to wildland firefighters and other first responders at the fireline. The characteristics of those exposures likely differ in intensity, duration, and complexity compared with other outdoor workers away from the fire line. Additionally, other important differences include training, medical surveillance, and risk management options that are available to wildland firefighters that may not be available to other outdoor working populations. NIOSH continues efforts that focus on research related to smoke exposures to wildland and structural firefighters. Though not a focus of this document, information on wildland firefighters' exposure to and health effects from wildland fire smoke is occasionally referenced for context.

This chapter introduces key topics related to outdoor workers' exposure to wildland fire smoke exposure. This includes background information on wildland fire smoke, the history of NIOSH activities on agricultural workers, all outdoor workers, respiratory protection, and the history of related activities at other agencies.

1.2 Background on Wildland Fire Smoke

Although fire helps maintain the health and resilience of forest and grassland ecosystems, the devastating impacts of wildland fires on communities and individuals, such as the loss of life and destruction of property, are undeniable [Pyne 2015; Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission 2023]. Adding to these direct adverse impacts, smoke from wildland fires can also pose great risks to public health, as it is not limited to the vicinity of the fire but can spread over vast distances, traveling hundreds or even thousands of miles [EPA 2021a; Moeltner et al. 2013]. A variety of factors including changes in land management, land use, and extreme weather events (e.g., high temperatures, drought, low humidity, and strong winds) have increased the frequency of severe wildfires, resulting in greater risks to human safety and health [CBO 2022; EPA 2021b]. In addition, over the past 50 years, the recognition and understanding of the relationship between exposure to air pollution and adverse health outcomes have steadily grown—as has concern over the health risks that exposure to wildland fire smoke poses both to the public and to outdoor workers [EPA 2019a; 2021a; Navarro 2020]. The term wildland fire encompasses wildfire (i.e., unplanned non-structure fire with natural fuels), prescribed fire, and fire occurring in the wildland urban interface (WUI) [NIOSH 2024b; NPS 2022]. Outdoor workers may be exposed to smoke from all types of wildland fire, each of which pose potential health risks that should be assessed and characterized [EPA 2019b; EPA 2021b].

Charged with preventing and combating wildfires, wildland firefighters are employed by federal agencies—primarily the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service and the U.S. Department of the Interior—as well as states, counties, Tribes, and private for-profit organizations [GAO 2022; USFA 2023]. These crews confront serious health and safety hazards in the normal course of their duties that put them at risk of injury, illness, and death [Britton et al. 2013; Butler et al. 2017; Navarro 2020; NWCG 2017; NWCG 2022]. Working near fires, wildland firefighters are at risk of exposure to elevated concentrations of respirable particulate matter, carbon monoxide, aldehydes, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. A coordinated effort among the agencies and organizations listed above seeks to better characterize the health risks of wildland firefighters and implement strategies to protect their health and well-being [Navarro et al. 2022; Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission 2023].

Other outdoor workers, along with wildland firefighters, may be exposed to smoke from wildfires. Chapter 2 discusses outdoor workers in more detail. The nature of this work often requires employees to spend entire shifts outdoors, increasing their health risk during periods with elevated concentrations of air pollution [Sacks et al. 2011]. Unlike wildland firefighters, who must pass stringent medical examinations and meet fitness standards as a condition of work, other outdoor workers may have a higher prevalence of preexisting health conditions that would make them more susceptible to the health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke [NIOSH 2020; NWCG 2015].

This chapter provides information about wildland fire and smoke from wildland fires to demonstrate the increasing potential for smoke exposure to farmworkers and other outdoor workers. Information is provided about the history of wildfire management in the United States; the increasing size, severity, and duration of wildfires; the increasing amount of wildland urban interface, and a characterization of risks from air pollution. These factors play important roles in affecting outdoor workers' exposure to wildland fire smoke and in our understanding of the health risks resulting from these exposures.

1.2.1 Wildfire Management in the United States

The USDA Forest Service was established in 1905 to safeguard the forest reserves/national forests within the United States, taking over responsibility of managing wildfires from the Department of the Interior (DOI) General Land Office. Five years later, a series of massive wildland fires in the northwest United States burned more than 3 million acres, resulting in the deaths of nearly 100 people and the destruction of entire communities [Pyne 2015; USFS, no date, a]. Drawing national attention, this event was pivotal in shaping the nation's strategy of wildfire management, focusing solely on suppression [Busenberg 2004; NIFC, no date]. Policies and practices to prevent and rapidly extinguish wildfires were established to eliminate wildfires from federal lands. A similar posture was adopted by states, resulting in a de facto national policy of fire suppression that lasted for much of the 20th century [Busenberg 2004; Pyne 2015].

Informed by ecosystem studies of the beneficial effects of low-intensity fires on nutrient availability and soil fertility, and in recognition that such fires have the potential to reduce the risk of high-intensity fires, the USDA Forest Service and Department of Interior began in the 1970s a slow transition from a policy of wildfire control to wildfire management. In practice, this initiated a decades-long pivot toward balancing fuel removal, either by mechanical means or through prescribed burns, with wildfire control [Busenberg 2004]. According to the report by the Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission [2023], the long-lasting policy of fire suppression resulted in a buildup of fuel that greatly increased the risk of high-intensity wildfires in the United States. These risks have been amplified by trends of increasing extreme weather (e.g., drought, higher global temperatures, and strong surface winds) that can worsen fires [Jain et al. 2022; Zhuang et al. 2021]. Additionally, the continued growth in the WUI, broadly defined as the area where homes are near wildland vegetation, has resulted in an increase in wildfire ignitions, increasing the risk to communities and human life and health [Radeloff et al. 2018].

1.2.2 Increasing Size, Severity, and Duration of Wildfires

Trends of increases in the size and severity of wildfires, along with the duration of wildfire season, have increased the health risks of workers from their exposure to wildfire smoke and also increased the number of workers who are at risk. The National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC) has compiled reports since 1983 from local, state, and federal agencies involved in firefighting to track the total area and total number of fires in the United States. Burn severity, state-level acreage, and monthly totals are based on data from the interagency Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity (MTBS) program, which provides the location, ignition date, size, and other statistics for every individual wildfire that meets certain size criteria (≥ 1,000 acres in the western United States or ≥ 500 acres in the eastern United States). MTBS compares the "greenness" of satellite images taken before and after a fire to classify how severely the land has been burned. Burn severity provides an indication of the ecosystem damage and how long the effects of wildfires are likely to last.

Since the inception of the NIFC in 1983, an annual average of approximately 70,000 wildfires has resulted in a total of 5.5 million acres burned per year in the United States. The Forest Service compiled data only until 1997, and its data suggests that the number of wildland fires were higher for the first few years of nationwide data collection. While the annual number of fires has been relatively stable since 1983 (Figure 1–1), the area burned has been increasing over the same time period (Figure 1–2).

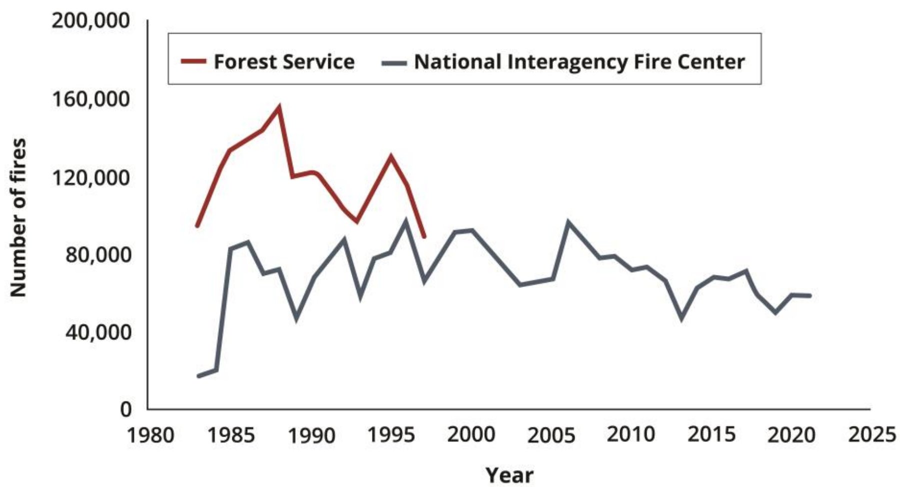


Figure 1–1: Number of wildfires in the United States, 1983–2021

Source: https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-wildfires.

Data source: NIFC [no date]. Total wildland fires and acres (1983–2022). Boise, ID: National Interagency Fire Center, www.nifc.gov/fireInfo/fireInfo_stats_totalFires.html. Date accessed May 2022.

Data source: USDA Forest Service [2014]. 1991–1997 Wildland fire statistics. Prepared by USDA Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, Fire and Aviation Management staff, and supplemented with historical records provided by Forest Service staff, April 2014.

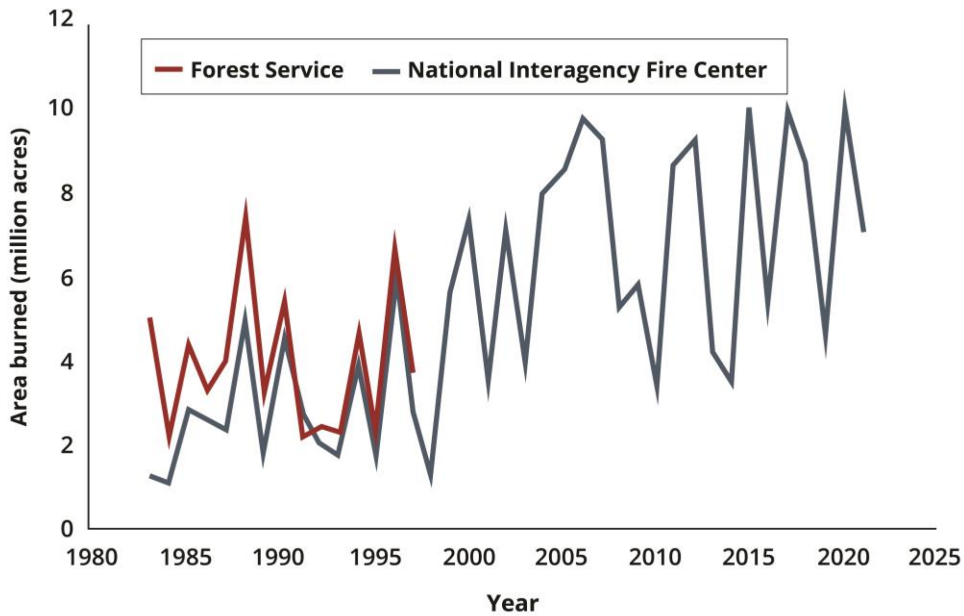


Figure 1–2: Area burned by wildfires in the United States, 1983–2021

Source: https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-wildfires.

Data Source: NIFC [no date]. Total wildland fires and acres (1983–2022). Boise, ID: National Interagency Fire Center, www.nifc.gov/fireInfo/fireInfo_stats_totalFires.html. Date accessed May 2022.

Data Source: Short, KC [2015]. Sources and implications of bias and uncertainty in a century of U.S. wildfire activity data. Int J Wildland Fire 24(7):883–891.

One of the biggest changes to the U.S. wildfire season has been the shift of the start and end of the season, as well as the amount of acreage burned during each month (Figure 1–3). From 1984 to 2001, the fire season could be characterized as starting in May and ending in September, with August having the largest number of acres burned. From 2002 to 2020, the fire season appears to start in February or March and end in September or October. The number of acres burned during the spring and summer months has increased, while the months of June and July appear to have the most acres burned. Importantly, the number of acres burned by wildfires appears to have increased for every month except the winter months (November, December, and January).

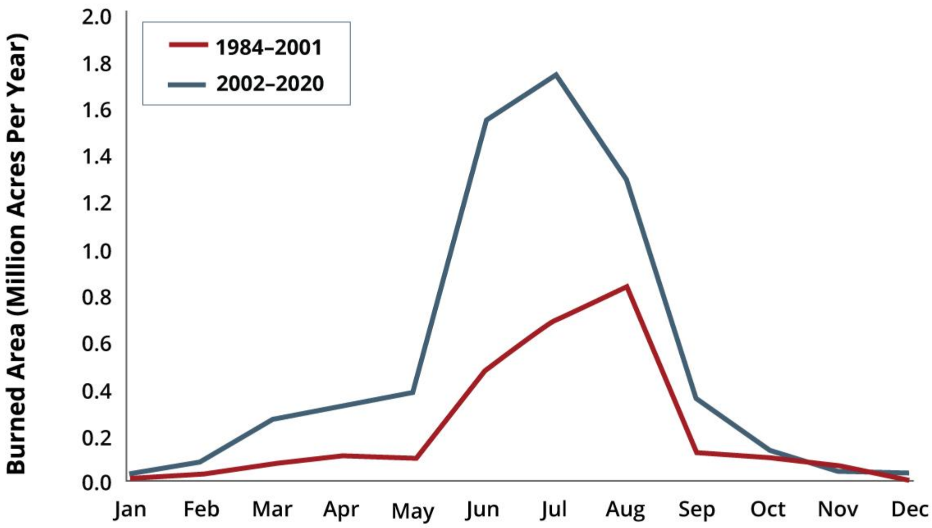


Figure 1–3: Comparison of monthly burned area due to wildfires in the United States between 1984–2001 and 2002–2020

This figure compares the annual distribution of burned area due to wildfires in the United States between the first half of the period of measurement (1984–2001) and the second half (2002–2020).

Source: https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-wildfires.

Data Source: MTBS [2022]. Direct download. U.S. Geological Survey, USDA Forest Service, Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity, www.mtbs.gov/direct-download. Date accessed: April 2022.

The amount of damage caused by wildfires in the United States has also been increasing since the tracking of wildfires was established in 1984 (see Figure 1–4). The percentage of moderate or high damage in the total acreage burned from 1984 to 2020 fluctuated but the overall trend was upwards. The increase in damage caused by wildfires supports the idea that the number of wildfires has been consistent, but the intensity (i.e., amount of acreage burned) of wildfires is increasing. Outdoor workers, particularly those working in regions prone to wildland fires or who work in firefighting, may be exposed to more wildland fire smoke as these burning trends continue to expand the wildland fire season [Austin et al. 2021].

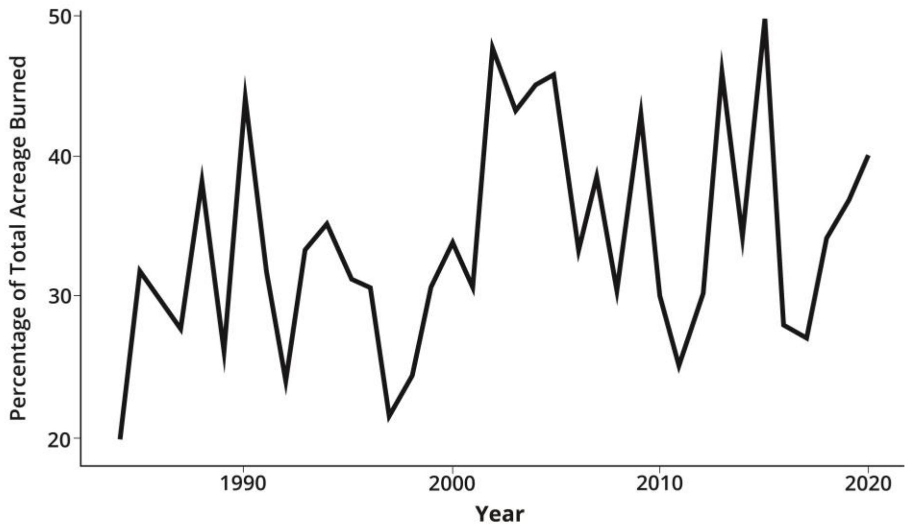


Figure 1–4: Severe* damage caused by wildfires in the United States, 1984–2020

Percentage of total acreage burned refers to the amount of acreage of moderate or high damage caused by large wildfires relative to the total acreage burned per year.

* Severe damage refers to high or moderate wildfire damage.

Created using data from: https://www.epa.gov/climate-indicators/climate-change-indicators-wildfires.

While the number of wildland fires has remained consistent over time, the amount of area burned and damaged by wildland fires has been increasing. Consequently, the suppression costs attributed to fighting wildland fires have been increasing as more acres burn across the United States (see Figure 1–5).

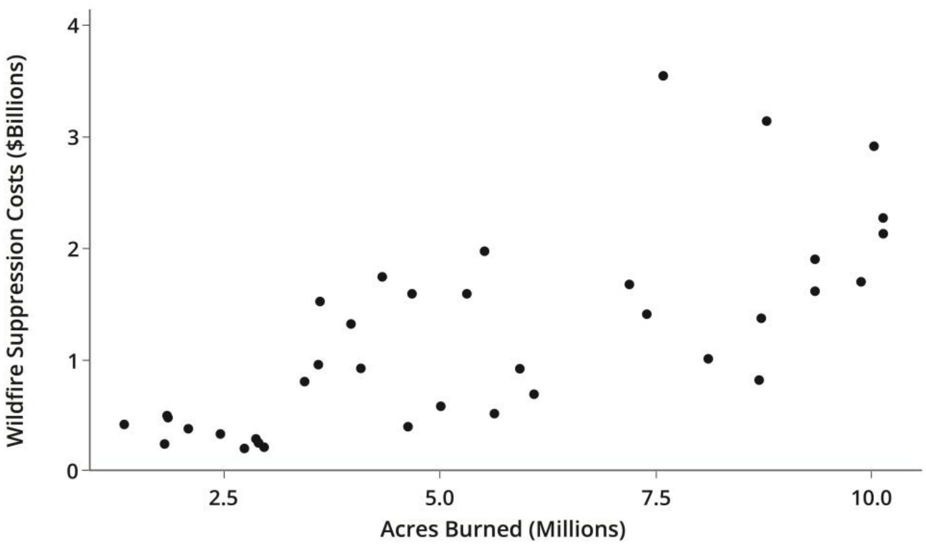


Figure 1–5: Number of acres burned from wildfires and suppression costs, 1985–2021

Created using data from: https://www.nifc.gov/fire-information/statistics/suppression-costs.

The NIFC also tracks the number of acres burned during prescribed burns by agency (see Figure 1–6). The number of acres burned has been increasing since 1998, but the states/other category has become the largest contributor to prescribed burns. Starting in 2015, states/other (states and private lands) became the largest contributor to prescribed burns, and by 2016 they were burning more areas than all other agencies involved in prescribed burns in the United States.

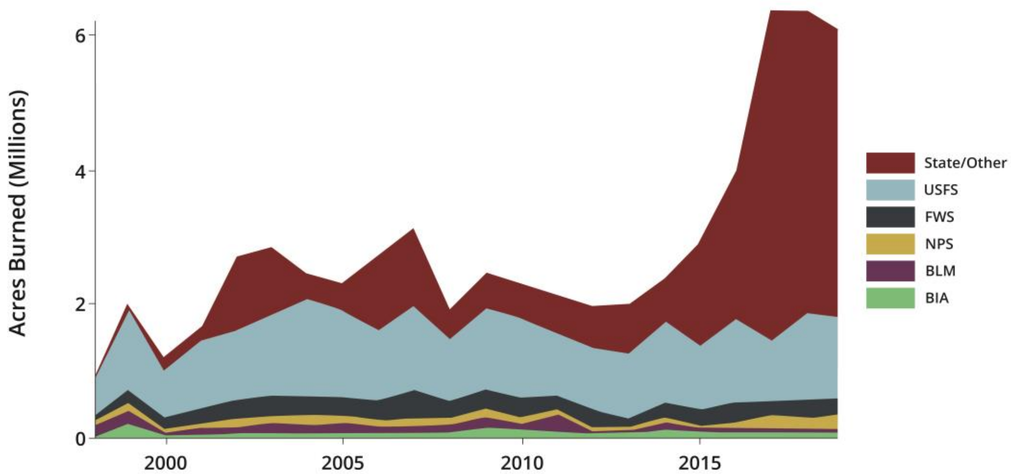


Figure 1–6: Number of acres burned by agency during prescribed burns

Created using data from: https://www.nifc.gov/fire-information/statistics/prescribed-fire.

Abbreviations: Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Bureau of Land Management (BLM), U.S. Forest Service (USFS), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), National Park Service (NPS), Other (private, Tribal, county, municipalities, Department of Defense, and Bureau of Reclamation lands)

1.2.3 Increasing Amount of Wildland Urban Interface

The WUI is the zone of transition between unoccupied land and human development. It is the line, area, or zone where structures and other human development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland or vegetative fuels. The latest estimate from the U.S. Fire Administration reported that more than 60,000 communities in the United States are at risk from WUI fires [USFA 2023]. More than 3,000 structures per year were destroyed in WUI fires in the United States from 2002 through 2016. The amount of the WUI continues to grow by approximately 2 million acres per year as people and communities expand into this zone. For the western states, a recent analysis of wildfires found that from 1999 through 2009 and 2010 through 2020, structure losses from wildfires rose 246% [Higuera et al. 2023]. The analysis found wildfires became significantly more destructive and wildfires from unplanned, human-related ignitions (e.g., backyard burning, power lines) were responsible for 76% of all structural loss.

WUI fires can have a significant impact on public health due to their proximity to population centers and the variability in the nature of emissions from the combustion of building materials and vehicles. A recent study highlighted that WUI fires can have greater emissions of some hazardous air pollutants compared with natural sources in the airshed [Holder et al. 2023]. Figure 1–7 shows the percentage of houses in WUI by state throughout the United States in 2022. The percentage of homes in WUI is not specifically increasing in one state or region, but rather is increasing across the entire United States.

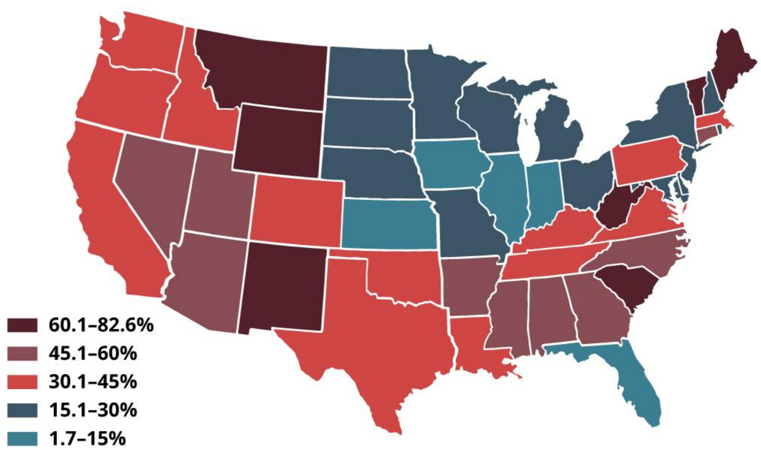


Figure 1–7: Number of houses in the WUI relative to the total houses in the state (percentage)

Data were not available for Alaska or Hawaii.

Source: https://www.usfa.fema.gov/wui/what-is-the-wui.html.

Wildland fires are one of the largest contributors of particulate matter across the United States [Burke et al. 2021; Zhang et al. 2023]. One study of ground- and satellite-based air pollution data from 2000 to 2022 found that since 2016, wildfire smoke had influenced trends in average annual concentrations of particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less ($PM_{2.5}$) in nearly three-quarters of states in the contiguous United States [Burke et al. 2023]. The amount of influence wildfire smoke had on air quality was greatest in western and mid-west states. Those states made significant progress to decrease $PM_{2.5}$ air pollution since 2000, but some of that progress has been stagnated or reversed due to $PM_{2.5}$ from wildfire smoke.

1.2.4 Characterization of Risks from Air Pollution

At about the same time that the United States began easing the approach of aggressive wildfire suppression toward a more holistic posture of wildfire management, a burgeoning movement was gaining momentum to better understand the potentially harmful effects of air pollution and address public concerns related to pollution in communities, as well as health and safety risks within the workplace. In 1970, the U.S. Environmental Protection

Agency (EPA), OSHA, and NIOSH were created [40 CFR 1.1; Public Law 91-596] to protect human health and the environment and assure safe and health working conditions for the American workforce.

The Clean Air Act of 1970 required the newly established EPA to set air quality standards and work with states to implement those standards in preventing and controlling air pollution [42 USC 7401]. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) have been promulgated for six air pollutants that may “reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health” [42 USC 7408]—sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, lead, ozone, and particulate matter, and are referred as “criteria” air pollutants. The Clean Air Act further requires the EPA to conduct a complete review of the science supporting the NAAQS every 5 years and revise standards as appropriate [42 USC 7408, 7409]. These regulatory requirements have resulted in a significant overall investment and focus on protecting the general population from ambient air pollution in the context of the NAAQS, regardless of the source. Of note, the NAAQS are science-based standards in which the EPA cannot consider cost of implementation [EPA 2024b; Whitman v. American Trucking Associations, 531 U.S. 457 (2001)]. These air quality standards, along with an evaluation and synthesis of the scientific foundation upon which the standards are based, may therefore be particularly informative and applicable in efforts to protect workers who spend extended periods of time outdoors.

One of the first pollutants identified by the EPA as both ubiquitous and hazardous to human populations was particulate matter, broadly defined as a mixture of liquid and solid particles made up of a variety of substances and across a wide distribution of sizes [EPA 2009]. The first EPA standard for particulate matter was established in 1971 using total suspended particulates as the indicator. The standard was set a level of 260 µg/m^3 for a 24-hour averaging time, and a level of 75 µg/m^3 for an annual averaging time [EPA 2009].

Table 1–1. Timeline of particulate matter primary national ambient air quality standards, adapted from EPA [2024a]

Final rule	Indicator	Averaging time	Level (µg/m^3)	Form
1971	TSP*	24 hour	260 µg/m^3	Not to be exceeded more than once a year
1971	TSP	Annual	75 µg/m^3	Annual geometric mean
1987	PM_{10}†	24 hour	150 µg/m^3	Not to be exceeded more than once a year on average over 3 years
1987	PM_{10}	Annual	50 µg/m^3	Annual arithmetic mean, averaged over 3 years
1997	$PM_{2.5}$‡	24 hour	65 µg/m^3	98th percentile, averaged over 3 years
1997	$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	15.0 µg/m^3	Annual arithmetic mean, averaged over 3 years

Final rule	Indicator	Averaging time	Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Form
1997	PM_{10}	24 hour	150 $\mu g/m^3$	Not to be exceeded more than once a year on average over 3 years
1997	PM_{10}	Annual	50 $\mu g/m^3$	Annual arithmetic mean, averaged over 3 years
2006	$PM_{2.5}$	24 hour	35 $\mu g/m^3$	98th percentile, averaged over 3 years
2006	$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	15.0 $\mu g/m^3$	Annual arithmetic mean, averaged over 3 years
2006	PM_{10}	24 hour	150 $\mu g/m^3$	Not to be exceeded more than once a year on average over 3 years.
2012	$PM_{2.5}$	24 hour	35 $\mu g/m^3$	98th percentile, averaged over 3 years
2012	$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	12.0 $\mu g/m^3$	Annual arithmetic mean, averaged over 3 years
2012	PM_{10}	24 hour	150 $\mu g/m^3$	Not to be exceeded more than once a year on average over 3 years.
2020	—	—	—	Standards retained, without revision.
2024	$PM_{2.5}$	Annual	9.0 $\mu g/m^3$	Annual arithmetic mean, averaged over 3 years
2024	—	—	—	24-hour $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} standards retained without revision.

* Total suspended particles (TSP).

† PM_{10} is particulate matter with diameter of 10 micrometers or less.

‡ $PM_{2.5}$ is particulate matter with diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less.

As shown in Table 1–1, over the past 50 years the EPA has revised and lowered the standard for particulate matter several times, with the indicator changing over time as a result of an increased focus on smaller particles ($PM_{2.5}$) as the science evolved. Driving these changes has been a significant increase in research on the health effects of exposure to ambient particulate matter, initiated in the 1990s and continuing to the present day. In evaluating the entire body of evidence from across scientific disciplines, the EPA concluded in its most recent Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter that a “causal” or “likely to be causal” relationship exists between exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ and several health effects of interest (see Section 3.1.1). As with any toxic substance, a variety of intrinsic and extrinsic factors may make particular individuals or populations more susceptible to or at increased risk for health effects from exposure to particulate matter [EPA 2022; Sacks et al. 2011]. These factors can include age, preexisting disease, race, socioeconomic status, genetic factors, and time spent outdoors.

Recognizing that wildland fire smoke is made up of a complex mixture of potentially hazardous pollutants, this hazard review is focused largely on $PM_{2.5}$, both as an indicator of exposure to the smoke mixture as well as in consideration of its direct health effects. In addition, in terms of mass quantity of pollutants released per dry weight mass burned in a wildfire, $PM_{2.5}$ ranks third among all wildfire smoke components, only behind carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide [Prichard et al. 2020]. Particulate matter, and specifically $PM_{2.5}$, is among the most extensively studied air pollutants, with well-established adverse health outcomes resulting from both acute and chronic exposures [EPA 2022, 2024c; Landrigan et al. 2018]. According to the EPA, the benefits of regulations under the Clean Air Act far exceed the cost of compliance and prevent 230,000 premature deaths annually, with the majority of those benefits attributable to reductions in exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ [CRS 2017; OIRA 2016]. Although particulate matter comes from diverse sources and components, the EPA continues to use a mass-based indicator for the $PM_{2.5}$ standard, without taking into consideration $PM_{2.5}$ components [EPA 2024b]. In its most recent Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter, the EPA concluded, "… the evidence does not indicate that any one source or component is more strongly related with health effects than $PM_{2.5}$ mass" [EPA 2022]. $PM_{2.5}$ is the primary threat to public health from wildfire smoke [EPA 2021] and protecting outdoor workers from occupational exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ is expected to protect them from the adverse health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke.

1.3 History of NIOSH Activity

Since 2005, NIOSH has committed resources and expertise to reduce exposures of outdoor workers to wildland fire smoke. NIOSH activities related to wildland fire smoke exposure among outdoor workers have been conducted by NIOSH staff, as well as by externally funded researchers and organizations. External funding mechanisms directed to researchers include research grants and cooperative agreements. NIOSH also funds research through the State Occupational Safety and Health Surveillance Program [NIOSH 2021], Education and Research Centers [NIOSH 2023b], Centers of Excellence for Total Worker Health [NIOSH 2023c], and Centers for Agricultural Safety and Health (Ag Centers) [NIOSH 2023a]. The results of this research have informed the development of effective controls and interventions to protect outdoor workers from exposure to wildland fire smoke.

This section describes the major activities undertaken over the past 20 years by NIOSH staff and externally funded NIOSH researchers related to wildland fire smoke exposure among all outdoor workers, including farmworkers. Research directed at specifically protecting wildland firefighters are not included unless they would apply to the broader category of outdoor workers who typically have less direct exposure to wildland fire smoke.

1.3.1 Farmworkers

NIOSH supports research and outreach to farmworkers through its 12 Centers for Agricultural Safety and Health (see NIOSH's Centers for Agricultural Safety and Health). These centers are geographically distributed throughout the nation to be responsive to the unique characteristics of each region's agriculture, forestry, and fishing industries. NIOSH's Centers for Agricultural Safety and Health have conducted research, education, and prevention projects related to wildfire smoke exposure in farmworkers in recent years.

All farmworker-specific research described here was conducted by external researchers who were funded by NIOSH. In three agricultural regions of California, interviews with farmworkers and agricultural employers found differing perceptions of risk and responsibility for workplace safety regarding extreme weather events, including wildfire smoke exposure [Riden et al. 2020]. As a result of that study, educational materials on wildfire smoke exposure were developed for agricultural workers and employers [Pinkerton 2020]. Wan et al. [2021] analyzed ash and soil samples from wildfire-affected orchards after the 2017 Thomas Fire (Ventura County, CA) for 8 trace elements and 16 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to document potential inhalation exposure for farmworkers. The study found, "Except for [mercury], the [trace element] concentrations were generally higher in ash samples than those in the soil"; however, "[t]he estimated inhalation of all the [polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons] was lower than the tolerable limits" [Wan et al. 2021]. Marlier et al. [2022] used climate models to quantify past (2004–2009) and future (2046–2051) potential smoke $PM_{2.5}$ exposure for California's agricultural workers, finding a 190% increase in smoke exposure days classified as "unhealthy for sensitive groups."

In Washington state, Austin et al. [2021] explored the combined burden of heat and air quality for agriculture workers, which included periods of wildfire smoke exposure, finding that concurrent high heat and $PM_{2.5}$ exposures were highest in counties with the largest agricultural populations. Schollaert et al. [2023] tested a low-cost air quality sampling platform both before and during a wildfire smoke event as a possible solution for real-time air monitoring in rural areas, potentially aiding agricultural employers in protecting workers and complying with Washington state wildfire smoke rules. See Section 1.4.3.3 for a description of the Washington state wildfire smoke rule.

As of April 2024, NIOSH Ag Centers were funding three pilot projects and one large research project on wildfire smoke exposure in agricultural worker populations [Pacific Northwest Agricultural Safety and Health Center, no date; Western Center for Agricultural Health and Safety 2022].

1.3.2 All Outdoor Workers

1.3.2.1 NIOSH Activity Related to $PM_{2.5}$ Exposure and Assessment Methods

Extramural and intramural NIOSH-funded research projects have conducted numerous studies investigating woodsmoke and $PM_{2.5}$ exposures as well as exposure assessment methods that are relevant to all outdoor workers. Internally funded research has primarily focused on wildland firefighters, an occupational group not covered by this document. However, in 2020, NIOSH researchers participated in the Interagency Wildland Fire Air Quality Response Program as air resource advisors. In this role, they found that while wildland fire smoke drifted long distances (and therefore affected many downwind communities), the majority of areas with poor air quality were observed closer to the fire, such as fire camps (where firefighters and support staff might sleep, eat, and work during an event) and adjacent communities [CDC 2020].

The remaining studies in this section represent external research funded by NIOSH. A 2005 study was developed to determine biological markers of woodsmoke exposure, finding that measuring urinary methoxyphenol could be useful for gauging occupational woodsmoke exposures [Simpson 2005]. In 2007, researchers funded by NIOSH published a study comparing $PM_{2.5}$ among outdoor and indoor workers in two Mexican cities [Tovalin-Ahumada 2007]. Though not specific to woodsmoke, the findings indicated that among the worker populations and in the conditions studied, fixed ambient monitors were not sufficient for monitoring $PM_{2.5}$ exposure among outdoor workers. Instead, personal sampling (or personal breathing zone sampling) was found to be more appropriate [Tovalin-Ahumada 2007]. Researchers also found that outdoor workers experienced higher $PM_{2.5}$ exposure during occupation-related activities than during nonoccupational activities.

In vivo and in vitro studies each conducted under the same cooperative agreement were published in 2009 and 2011. The 2009 study [Wegesser et al. 2009] exposed mouse bioassays (live mice) to $PM_{2.5}$ samples collected during peak concentrations of smoke during the 2008 California wildfires and $PM_{2.5}$ from “normal” conditions in the same region from the year prior (2007). Concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ in the 2008 wildfire smoke samples were greater than that of the 2007 normal air. The wildfire smoke $PM_{2.5}$ was found to be more toxic to lungs when comparing with equal volumes of $PM_{2.5}$ from the normal air. The 2011 in vitro study [Franzi et al. 2011] built on these findings by exposing cell cultures to coarse PM from wildland fires, as opposed to coarse PM from ambient air pollution. They found an increase in oxidative stress and a consequent increase in the death of macrophages, a type of white blood cell. Having fewer macrophages alters the body’s response to acute infections, reducing the body’s ability to fight infections.

Navarro et al. [2019] published a study that measured $PM_{2.5}$ and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) levels at a wildland fire incident command post in California. The study found that personnel assigned to the post were exposed to quantifiable $PM_{2.5}$ and PAHs during the response. Thus, non-firefighter personnel were exposed, and researchers indicated these findings could be applied to nearby communities [Navarro et al. 2019].

Cleland et al. [2020] combined data from various air monitoring stations to investigate the impact of the 2017 California wildland fires on air quality. Using this retrospective data, the researchers estimated that approximately 65,000 people were exposed to very unhealthy air, which the EPA defines as having 24-hour average $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations exceeding 150.5 $\mu g/m^3$. Given the widespread nature of the exposure, outdoor workers were likely among those affected by the poor air quality resulting from the fires.

Wu et al. [2021] focused on wildland firefighter exposures and found that $PM_{2.5}$ exposure concentrations were greater in the Midwest than the West and Southwest, though the duration of exposure was shorter. The investigators proposed that this difference might be related to the type of vegetation serving as wildland fire fuel. These findings could be extrapolated to exposures among outdoor workers in the Midwest.

A 2022 evaluation of the risk of $PM_{2.5}$ exposure among construction workers in Washington state used quarterly employment statistics to identify construction workers and EPA air quality data to determine the number of poor air quality days [Zuidema et al. 2022]. Looking at a 10-year retrospective period, implementing recommendations at the "encouraged" level (as defined by the emergency Washington rule and as opposed to the less restrictive "required" threshold) would have led to 5.5 times more days in which the wildland fire protection rule would have been in effect [Zuidema et al. 2022]. As a result, an estimated 1.35 million N95® filtering facepiece respirators (FFRs) for construction workers would have been recommended for use [Zuidema et al. 2022]. N95 FFRs are the minimum protection required to protect workers from particulate hazards. Any NIOSH Approved® respirator that offers particulate protections can be used in an occupational setting.

In summary, NIOSH-funded research, conducted intramurally and extramurally, has identified potential practices for assessing exposure to wildland fire smoke. These include using personal breathing zone monitors and measuring urinary methoxyphenol levels. Studies have found that $PM_{2.5}$ from wildland fire smoke is more harmful than $PM_{2.5}$ from ambient air, with poor air quality observed in closer proximity to the fire. Additionally, wildland fire smoke $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations were found to be higher in the Midwest compared with other regions. Retrospective data analysis allows for determining the number of community members, including outdoor workers, who were exposed to wildland fire smoke as well as estimating the overall number of community members who might be affected by proposed rules and guidance proposed by state and federal agencies.

1.3.2.2 NIOSH Activity Related to Health Effects of Wildland Fire Smoke

NIOSH internal research and external research funded by NIOSH has produced numerous studies investigating health effects related to wildland fire smoke, as well as those related to $PM_{2.5}$ exposure, that could be extrapolated to wildland fire smoke exposures.

In a review conducted by staff from NIOSH as well as other federal and academic partners, Navarro et al. [2021] concluded that wildland fire smoke exposure increases susceptibility to respiratory disease. Although this review focused on wildland firefighters, there was limited research related to wildland firefighter respiratory health and smoke exposure. For this reason, the health studies in the Navarro et al. [2021] review were from the general public and may be applicable to all outdoor workers, given the difference in exposure to smoke and fewer fitness-for-duty requirements among most outdoor workers and wildland firefighters [Navarro et al. 2021]. This review found that exposure to wildland fire smoke may alter workers' susceptibility to respiratory infections because of airway inflammation, cell toxicity, and oxidative stress [Navarro et al. 2021].

The remaining studies in this section represent external research funded by NIOSH. Wettstein et al. [2018] conducted a study examining the relationship between wildland fire smoke days and emergency department visits, accounting for possible lag days to consider delayed health effects. The researchers found that wildland fire smoke days were associated with increased rates of emergency department visits related to cardiovascular, cerebrovascular (e.g., ischemic stroke), and respiratory conditions [Wettstein et al. 2018].

A 2021 study detailed that asthma is exacerbated by multiple environmental factors, including wildland fires [Rorie and Poole 2021]. Investigators presented the case that wildland fires, including large wildland fires, are likely to be the norm, and their contribution to poor air quality will lead to reduced asthma control [Rorie and Poole 2021]. In a different 2021 study, county-level daily $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations and mortality data were used to estimate excess mortality that was attributable to wildland fire smoke exposure. An estimated 4.4% increase in all-cause mortality was associated with the specific wildland fire smoke event in this study [Liu et al. 2021].

Another 2021 study indicated that wildland fire smoke accounted for excess respiratory, cardiovascular, and asthma hospital admissions [Cleland et al. 2021]. Estimates of daily ground-level $PM_{2.5}$ exposure from wildland fire smoke were combined with hospital admissions data, finding an increase in respiratory and asthma admissions among adults aged 20–64 years [Cleland et al. 2021]. Cardiovascular admissions were also increased but were reported for all ages (0–99 years of age) [Cleland et al. 2021].

Regarding reproductive and developmental health, Lee et al. [2022] compared outdoor $PM_{2.5}$ exposure with the prevalence of low birthweight deliveries in 7,785 census tracts in California, finding a small increase in the percentage of low birthweight deliveries. These findings were amplified in areas of high poverty [Lee et al. 2022]. In 2023, outdoor residential exposure to air pollution (including some level of wildland fire smoke) was associated with an increased incidence of active tuberculosis diagnosis [Linde et al. 2023].

In summary, NIOSH-funded research, conducted intramurally and extramurally, has identified that wildland fire smoke exposure was associated with increases in morbidity and mortality related to the cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, and respiratory symptoms. Additionally, wildland fire smoke exposure was associated with reproductive conditions such as low birthweight.

NIOSH maintains a webpage, Outdoor Workers Exposed to Wildfire Smoke, that provides information on topics such as what employers and workers can do to reduce smoke exposure and respiratory protection options.

1.3.3 NIOSH Activity Related to Respiratory Protection for Outdoor Workers

Respiratory protection for outdoor workers (see Section 5.1.3) to protect against wildland fire smoke is a challenging topic, given the complex nature of wildland fire smoke (see Section 2.1). Personal protective equipment (PPE), including respiratory protection, is the last resort to protect workers as part of the hierarchy of controls.

In 1995, NIOSH became the sole authority for approving respirators used in occupational settings in the United States, with the exception of mine emergency respiratory protection [Approval of respiratory protective devices, 1995]. Since 1970, NIOSH has approved over 16,000 respirators, and as of 2024, currently has nearly 10,000 active respirator approvals. The 90 manufacturers that are issued a NIOSH certificate of approval have approximately 120 manufacturing sites in 25 countries [NIOSH 2024a].

NIOSH has been responding to inquiries from the public, including workers, on respiratory protection recommendations for many years. This includes respiratory protection for wildfire smoke. Other topics include cleanup from the 2001 World Trade Center collapse and its aftermath, anthrax bioterrorism and naturally-occurring events, hazards caused by earthquakes, concerns about mold following floods, and many general exposures from a diversity of chemical inhalation hazards.

Since 2018, collaborations with the CDC National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH), the American Thoracic Society, the Department of State, the EPA, and the World Health Organization, detailed below, have further expanded NIOSH's ability to reach workers and the public.

In January 2018, NIOSH posted a NIOSH Science Blog with partners at NCEH to help those voluntarily wearing respirators at work. This blog was also for non-occupational respirator users to understand important information about wearing respirators in the absence of a respiratory protection program. The blog addressed the following topics: (1) how respirators work, (2) how to properly wear a respirator, and (3) best practices associated with respiratory protection [NIOSH 2018c].

In 2018, NIOSH participated in a workshop, "Interventions to Reduce Exposure Levels and Health Risks from Outdoor Air Pollution," which was sponsored by the American Thoracic Society and held in San Diego, California. The workshop gathered national and international experts to consolidate the current knowledge and identify knowledge gaps associated with personal interventions to reduce the risk for outdoor air pollution exposures [Laumbach et al. 2021]. During a consultation with global experts in Geneva, Switzerland, in 2019, NIOSH participated in the World Health Organization's effort to further explore personal interventions to address air pollution exposures [WHO 2020].

The growing concerns about wildfire smoke and other particulate inhalation hazards led NIOSH to initiate a collaboration with the Department of State and the EPA. NIOSH partnered with EPA on its publication of "Wildfire Smoke: A Guide for Public Health Officials" [EPA 2019c].

The partnership also produced a jointly sponsored workshop hosted by the National Academies of Science, Engineering, and Medicine (NASEM) on respirators in occupational and nonoccupational settings [NASEM 2021].

The workshop discussions focused on the following:

1. Reviewing lessons learned from the past 100 years of respiratory protection.
2. Exploring current respiratory protection needs and risks for nontraditional worker groups and the public.
3. Reviewing current practices of the NIOSH respirator approval program and other conformity assessment processes for respirators, exploring conformity assessment processes in other countries, by third-party organizations, and in private industry.
4. Discussing the risks and benefits of these approaches in the context of respiratory protective devices use by nontraditional workers and the public.

This workshop served as the foundation for a comprehensive consensus study sponsored by the same organizations and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Foundation to identify consensus recommendations on respiratory protection for workers without respiratory protection programs, and also the public. NASEM published consensus recommendations in February 2022 [NASEM 2022].

The recommendations in the report address both worker and public needs by establishing a framework for oversight and guidance for respiratory protection. The NASEM framework describes six components that align with the industrial hygiene hierarchy of protection model and the NIOSH Conformity Assessment Framework [NIOSH 2018a] that are to be used to link respirators with users. The framework recognizes that workers are more likely to appropriately use PPE when they are confident that the equipment will provide the intended protection based on its conformance with appropriate standards. It presents a comprehensive, tailor-made conformity assessment program as the most effective way to manage risks of a non-conforming PPE to instill confidence in PPE users.

The NASEM presented a systematic approach and actions to be taken to ensure respiratory protection of the public and workers not covered by a respiratory protection program, including those exposed to wildfire smoke. The committee's proposed framework and its associated recommendations constitute a template for action, detailing the steps that need to be taken. The report provides several recommendations to meet the respiratory protection needs of workers and the public, and to foster collaboration between partners to holistically address the needs of workers and the public.

Five overarching recommendations involve workers:

1. Build on the foundation of OSHA's respiratory protection programs and NIOSH, as the approving authority for respirators.
2. Have OSHA serve as the coordinating entity.
3. Broaden workers' coverage through changes to the Occupational Safety and Health Act language and interpretation.
4. Establish new OSHA standards for triggering coverage.

5. Expand NIOSH conformity assessment capacity and NIOSH research.

Three recommendations concerning workers emphasize leadership by OSHA, states, and/or Congress, and they focus on ensuring protection from inhalation hazards for all workers. Two recommendations center on generating and using NIOSH Approved® respirators. Two recommendations focus on meeting expanded worker needs for respirator access, guidance, and training on respirator use. Finally, two recommendations concentrate on building a strong scientific foundation.

The NASEM Consensus study report provides a comprehensive strategy for addressing respiratory protection needs for workers without respiratory protection programs, and also the public. Federal and private sector coordination is required at many levels to ensure all workers are protected.

During the 2023 Canadian wildland fires that resulted in a significant wildland fire smoke incursion to the United States, NIOSH, CDC's NCEH, and the EPA authored a *NIOSH Science Blog* post to help workers and the public better understand how they could protect themselves, including choosing the right respirator [NIOSH 2023d].

1.4 History of Other Government Organizations' Related Activities

Many U.S. federal agencies have statutory authorities related to mitigating risks from wildland fires. A broad coalition of a majority of these federal organizations, along with select non-federal interested parties (e.g., states, municipalities, tribes, and nonprofits), was established in 2021 under the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (Public Law 117-58). Co-chaired by representatives from the USDA, DOI, and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), the Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission was charged with developing recommendations to "improve federal policies relating to (1) the prevention, mitigation, suppression, and management of wildfires in the United States; and (2) the rehabilitation of land in the United States devastated by wildfires."

The authorizing language expressly required representation from the Bureau of Land Management, the National Park Service, the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Forest Service, and it allowed for including representatives from other federal agencies, as deemed appropriate by the co-chairpersons (Public Law 117-58). Although the Commission did not have representation from either the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) or the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), in addition to a number of recommendations related to protecting wildland firefighters, the Commission recommended the "completion of a human health risk assessment for worker exposure to wildland fire smoke and smoke from wildfires in the built environment" in its final report. The authors of the report argued that while OSHA may use the existing standard for particulates not otherwise regulated (PNOR) to protect outdoor workers from wildfire smoke, this is not appropriate due to: (1) the unique attributes of wildland fire smoke, (2) the smaller particle size (aerodynamic equivalent diameter, or $d_{ae} \leq 2.5$ micrometers (µm), and (3) co-pollutants to which workers are exposed [Wildland Fire Mitigation and

Management Commission 2023]. Note, the OSHA standard for respirable PNOR ($d_{ae} \leq 4.0$ μm) is 5.0 mg/m^3 [Air contaminants, 2017].

In the year before the Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission was established, the U.S. Government Accountability Office (GAO) initiated a performance audit to examine agency efforts to manage human health risks from wildfire smoke [GAO 2023]. The GAO's report, published 6 months before the release of the Commission report, focused on the work of the EPA in protecting human health from wildfire smoke and coordinating its activities with the USDA Forest Service and DOI. The report included six recommendations to help communities prepare for and manage risks from wildfires and wildfire smoke, as well as increase coordination between the EPA, USDA, and DOI to align land management, wildfire risk mitigation, and air quality goals [GAO 2023].

Two of the recommendations explicitly addressed public health risks to wildfire smoke:

Recommendation 1: "The Administrator of the EPA should develop and document a coordinated approach for EPA's actions to help communities prepare for and respond to the air quality and public health risks of wildfire smoke. The approach should align with leading practices for collaboration, including establishing goals, identifying and leveraging resources, and clarifying key stakeholder roles and responsibilities."

Recommendation 5: "The Administrator of the EPA should, in consultation with federal land management agencies, identify and develop additional information on reducing risks from wildfire smoke to air quality and public health through wildfire risk mitigation" [GAO 2023].

Although the report was focused on managing and mitigating risk of wildfire smoke exposure to communities, successful implementation of the recommended actions is also likely to benefit the health of outdoor workers.

1.4.1 Fire Management within the USDA Forest Service and the Department of the Interior

The USDA Forest Service and DOI have several offices with responsibilities related to wildfire management and response [NIFC 2024]. A detailed description of these organizations falls outside the scope of this hazard review; however, two groups within these departments bear responsibilities with a direct or indirect impact on wildland fire smoke.

The Wildland Fire Leadership Council (WFLC) is made up of representatives from USDA, DOI, DHS, and the Department of Defense, as well as elected officials from states, tribes, counties, and municipal governments [Forests and Rangelands 2016]. Guided by a formal cohesive wildland fire management strategy, the WFLC coordinates activities and provides recommendations related to wildland fire management. These recommendations include measures to prevent and safely respond to wildland fires, as well as actions communities can take to reduce risk from wildfires and wildfire smoke [WFLC 2023].

Similarly, the National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG), based within the National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC), includes members from federal and non-federal agencies and organizations and works to establish standards and recommendations related to wildland fire operations [NWCG 2023]. NWCG has established a committee of subject matter experts and other interested parties focusing on smoke (1 of 17 committees within the larger organization). The committee facilitates collaboration between programs and provides a forum to discuss strategies and guidance in managing smoke from wildland fires [NWCG, no date].

1.4.2 Federal Efforts to Protect Communities from Wildland Fire Smoke

1.4.2.1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

The EPA conducts research and provides guidance specific to assessing and mitigating health risks of wildland fire smoke [EPA 2019b]. The agency maintains several useful communication materials related to wildland fire smoke on the website AirNow, including a fire and smoke map developed by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) and EPA that shows recent and active fires, alongside air quality data throughout the United States (see AirNow's Wildfires). The website includes both data reported from states using federal reference monitoring methods, and data from private citizens using less expensive and likely less accurate sensors [Barkjohn et al. 2022]. See Section 4.4 for a more in-depth overview of these exposure assessment tools. Air quality data collected and reported by states are used to derive an Air Quality Index (AQI), a tool to communicate air quality to the general public [EPA 2018]. As described in Section 1.4.3.3, some states have incorporated the use of the AQI during wildfire smoke events to protect outdoor workers.

The EPA first published guidance for public health officials on wildfire smoke in 2001 in response to public concerns of the potential health risks of smoke from wildfires that occurred in California in 1999. This initial document was developed following a workshop held at the University of Washington in June 2001 with subject matter experts convened by California's Office of Environmental Health and Hazard Assessment and the EPA. Updated in 2008, 2012, 2016, 2019, and 2021, this guide includes practical strategies and recommendations to limit exposure to wildfire smoke and mitigate risk to the general public, as well as at-risk populations, including outdoor workers [Stone and Sacks 2024; EPA 2021a].

Within the Office of Research and Development, the EPA has established a formal strategic research action plan and framework related to wildland fire [EPA 2019b]. The EPA has a major focus on the human health risks of exposure to wildfire smoke, but the agency also conducts research to better characterize the impact of wildfires on drinking water and ecological systems. Its work involves extensive collaboration with many federal agencies such as USDA, DOI, HHS, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), the Department of Energy, and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Examples of tangible products and tools from these collaborations include developing an assessment to compare the impacts of prescribed fire versus wildfire (USDA and DOI), and the integration of smoke plume models into a hazard mapping system (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or NOAA) [EPA 2019b; EPA 2021b].

1.4.2.2 National Center for Environmental Health

The CDC's NCEH conducts research to better assess exposures to wildfire smoke and understand the health impacts of these exposures, along with providing guidance to mitigate health risk [CDC 2023; Michael et al. 2023; Mirabelli et al. 2022; Vaidyanathan et al. 2018]. NCEH has developed a public-facing, near-real time tool identifying areas and populations vulnerable to wildland fire that can be accessed through the National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network. Although much of this work is focused on community impacts of wildfire smoke, NCEH also provides guidance on the potential for private water wells to become contaminated after a wildfire and on hazards workers might encounter during cleanup efforts after a wildfire. Guidance for the public is available at Safety Guidelines: Wildfires and Wildfire Smoke | Wildfires | CDC.

1.4.2.3 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

In developing tools and technologies to forecast and track smoke from wildfires, the work of NOAA provides support in protecting communities and outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke. In addition to their hazard mapping system, NOAA has recently released their Regional Advanced Visible Emissions (RAVE) product that estimates wildfire emissions using heat signatures. Additionally, a new satellite is being developed with an anticipated launch date in the early 2030s equipped with advanced instrumentation that will improve air quality monitoring and forecasting [NESDIS 2024].

1.4.2.4 National Institute of Standards and Technology

NIST conducts research on hazards of smoke from wildland fire occurring in the wildland-urban interface. This work includes characterization of emissions from WUI fires, as well as modeling of the spread of these fires within communities [NIST, no date]. As fires in the WUI may result in greater emissions of hazardous air pollutants relative to wildfires or prescribed fires, this research has the potential to provide valuable information in efforts to protect communities and outdoor workers.

1.4.2.5 Other Federal Partners

Several additional federal agencies conduct research or provide tools that may inform efforts to protect communities and workers from wildland fire smoke. This work includes National Science Foundation's research to improve the characterization of components of wildfire smoke [National Science Foundation 2018], USFS's modeling of fire and smoke behavior [USFS, no date, b], and NASA's detection of active fires [NASA, no date].

1.4.3 Authorities and Efforts to Protect Outdoor Workers

Within the DOL, OSHA and the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) establish and enforce health and safety standards to protect workers in the United States. [Public Law 91-596; Public Law 91-173]. NIOSH is an institute within CDC and HHS that is responsible for conducting occupational health and safety research and making recommendations to improve the health and safety of workers [Public Law 91-596]. Although generally characterized as a non-regulatory agency, guidance and recommendations issued by NIOSH are often used by other agencies responsible for developing and enforcing workplace safety and health regulations. NIOSH is also directly responsible for several regulations, including the approval of respiratory protective equipment [NIOSH 2018a]. NIOSH's efforts in protecting workers from wildland fire smoke are described in Section 1.3. Apart from these agencies focused on occupational health and safety, other federal agencies establish best practices or guidelines to protect their own workforce. For example, the U.S. Army Public Health Command has developed chemical exposure guidelines for deployed military personnel for a variety of substances, including particulate matter [APHC 2010]. The National Wildfire Coordinating Group has also recommended occupational exposure limits for carbon monoxide (CO) and $PM_{4.0}$ to protect wildland firefighters [Reinhardt and Broyles 2019; USDA 2013].

1.4.3.1 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

OSHA is part of a coalition of federal agencies known as Weather-Ready Nation Ambassadors with the shared mission of "working with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and other Ambassadors to strengthen national preparedness for and resilience against extreme weather" [OSHA, no date, a]. To this end, OSHA and NOAA have collaborated on public education to improve the way people prepare for and respond to wildfires. OSHA has primarily focused on employer responsibilities for the safety and health of workers and protecting workers from anticipated hazards associated with wildfire response and recovery operations. OSHA notes the following: "Each employer is responsible for the safety and health of its workers and for providing a safe and healthful workplace for its workers. Employers are required to protect workers from the anticipated hazards associated with the response and recovery operations for wildfires that workers are likely to conduct" [OSHA, no date, a]. For additional OSHA information about wildfires, see OSHA's Wildfires.

In February 2024, OSHA published a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) to issue a new safety and health standard, titled Emergency Response, to replace the existing Fire Brigades Standard. Like the initiatives described above, this standard is also primarily focused on emergency responders (instead of other outdoor workers). The new standard is intended to address a broader scope of emergency responders and include programmatic elements to protect emergency responders from various occupational hazards. For more information, see OSHA's Emergency Response Rulemaking.

1.4.3.2 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS)

The National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS) is part of the National Institutes of Health. The mission of NIEHS is to discover how the environment affects people to promote healthier lives. To achieve this, NIEHS "focuses on basic science, disease-oriented research, global environmental health, and multidisciplinary training for researchers" [NIH 2024].

Examples of research supported by NIEHS about the hazards of wildfire smoke can be found in its curated Wildfire Smoke Collection of peer-reviewed manuscripts published in the NIEHS Environmental Health Perspectives. The collection includes research published through 2020 (see NIEHS's Wildfire Smoke Collection). NIEHS also offers career and worker training related to wildfire smoke. The NIEHS Worker Training Program and its grant awardees provide resources and training in support of wildfire response operations in the United States. These resources, aimed at protecting the health and safety of those responding to wildfires, can be found at NIEHS's Wildfires website.

A more recent resource developed by NIEHS broadly addresses the areas of climate change and their effects on human health. The NIEHS Global Environmental Health Program released the Climate Change and Human Health Glossary in September 2023. The searchable online resource includes nearly 300 terms and definitions relevant to the science of climate change and health research and policy. The glossary is designed to encourage consistency in the use of specific terms, improve global understanding of these topics, encourage data sharing, and inform decision-making to protect health from climate-related effects (see NIEHS's Climate Change and Human Health Glossary).

1.4.3.3 State Occupational Health and Safety Programs

Three states with OSHA-approved state workplace health and safety programs—California, Oregon, and Washington—have recently enacted rules that require employers to take specific actions to protect outdoor workers from wildfire smoke [California Code of Regulations 2019; Oregon Administrative Rules 2022a,b; Washington Administrative Code 2024a,b]. These rules are similar in that specific requirements are linked to levels of EPA's AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ (Figure 1–8). Additional controls are required with increasing AQI values in each of these states including training, feasible engineering and administrative controls, and voluntary or mandatory respirator use. See Chapter 5 for more information about these state regulations.

Air Quality Index (AQI) Categories for $PM_{2.5}$	AQI Values	$PM_{2.5}$ Concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)
Good	0–50	0–9.0
Moderate	51–100	9.1–35.4
Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups	101–150	35.5–55.4
Unhealthy	151–200	55.5–125.4
Very Unhealthy	201–300	125.5–225.4
Hazardous	301+	225.5+

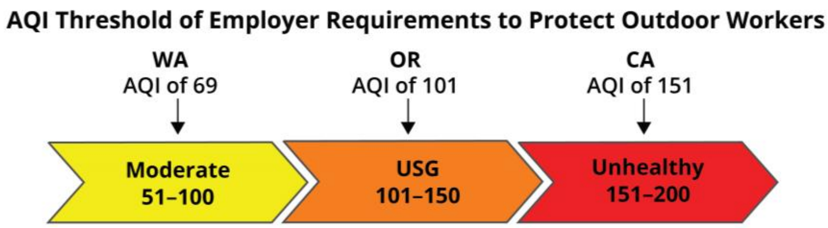


Figure 1–8: EPA Air Quality Index (AQI) and thresholds for requiring training and feasible engineering and administrative controls to protect outdoor workers in the states of Washington, Oregon, and California

Source: [AirNow.gov; California Code of Regulations 2019; Oregon Administrative Rules 2022a,b; WAC 2024a,b].

Note, thresholds for requirements related to availability and use of respirators is initiated at higher AQI values in each state.

1.4.3.4 Air Quality Index

The AQI is a tool that allows the EPA to communicate to the public information about air quality in a way that is relatively easy to understand. The AQI is divided into six color-coded bins that include descriptions of increasing levels of concern (Good, Moderate, Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups, Unhealthy, Very Unhealthy, and Hazardous) (see Figure 1–8). Individual AQIs are calculated for five of the six criteria air pollutants (see Section 1.2.4): particulate matter (both $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}), ozone, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, and CO [EPA 2015; EPA 2018; 42 USC 7408]. Note that the EPA has not established an AQI for lead, which is currently designated as a criteria pollutant, and the set of pollutant AQIs presented on AirNow will vary based on season and geographic location. An AQI value of 100 represents the upper end of the "moderate" level of concern, and roughly corresponds to the short-term NAAQS for each of the five pollutants. With increasing concentrations above the NAAQS, the EPA has established ranges and breakpoints of pollutant concentrations that correspond to increasing values of the AQI [EPA 2018; EPA 2024b].

1.4.3.5 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)

Several states are using the AQI in their rules to protect outdoor workers, and given that the AQI is derived from NAAQS, it is worthwhile to evaluate the stated purpose of these standards. Simply put, under 42 USC 7409, the Administrator of the EPA is to use their judgment in establishing and revising air pollution standards that are requisite (i.e., no more or less stringent than necessary), to protect public health with an adequate margin of safety. In considering the definition of “public health” under this statute, it is instructive to review the NAAQS for ozone in which outdoor workers are specifically identified as an at-risk population, and for which the 8-hour averaging time corresponds to a typical work shift [EPA 2020]. Further, while the EPA has not explicitly established outdoor workers as an at-risk population in their particulate matter science or policy assessments [EPA 2022; EPA 2023], outdoor workers are explicitly included as an at-risk group in the wildfire smoke guide for public health officials [EPA 2021a].

1.4.4 Activities Outside the United States

In recent years Europe, Canada, and Australia have been impacted by wildfire seasons and increased exposure to wildland fire smoke. The European Commission reported that in 2022, 30 European countries experienced wildfires affecting a total of nearly 900,000 hectares (2.2 million acres) of land burned [European Commission 2023]. In 2023, Ukraine, Greece, Italy, Spain, Portugal, and several other countries all experienced greater frequency and intensity of wildfires [Statista 2024]. Canada and Australia also experienced significant wildfire activity that received worldwide attention. The governments of both countries have developed guidance for employers and workers to minimize exposures and prevent associated health effects from working outdoors in areas where wildland fire smoke may be present.

Safe Work Australia has safety and health recommendations about the hazards of wildland fire smoke under the topic of “working near bushfires” [Safe Work Australia 2024]. The recommendations reference the following two resources:

- The Australian Fire Danger Ratings System provides information about the risks of bushfires in the local area.
- The Australian Warning System provides warnings during emergencies such as bushfires.

The Safe Work Australia recommendations indicate that a worker has the right to stop unsafe work if facing a serious risk to their health and safety, and they tell their employer when it is unsafe to work. In such situations, the worker must notify the employer as soon as possible and be available to do suitable alternative work to reduce or eliminate the risk of exposure to wildland fire smoke (see Safe Work Australia’s Working Near Bushfires).

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) also provides information about the hazards of wildland fire smoke and the protective measures that employers and workers can take to minimize exposures [CCOHS 2024]. These measures align with the hierarchy of controls for occupational hazards. The CCOHS also recommends that employers and outdoor workers routinely check the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) or other indicators of smoke levels in the work area. Along with understanding the AQHI, employers are advised to train workers on emergency response procedures and preparing for possible evacuation (see CCOHS's Health and Safety Report).

1.5 Summary and Discussion

Increases in the size and severity of wildfires, along with an increase in the length of wildfire season have likely resulted in increasing numbers of outdoor workers being exposed to smoke from these fires more frequently and at higher concentrations. These trends are expected to continue due to a buildup of natural fuel, an increase in the size of the wildland-urban interface, and weather conditions that increase the potential for wildfires (e.g., drought, strong surface winds, and higher global temperatures). Over the past 20 years, NIOSH has conducted intramural research and funded extramural research to evaluate and mitigate risks from exposure to wildland fire smoke among outdoor workers, with some emphasis on farmworkers and wildland firefighters. NIOSH plays a critical role in approving respirators that may be used to protect outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke, as well as communicating the benefits and limitations of such personal protective equipment.

Many agencies, including NIOSH, have developed public health guidance to better communicate the potential health risks of exposure to wildland fire smoke and mitigate exposures to at-risk populations, including outdoor workers. The rules enacted by the states of California, Oregon, and Washington require employers to take specific actions to protect outdoor workers during wildland fire smoke events based on specific values of the AQI for $PM_{2.5}$. As noted, the lower category breakpoints of the AQI are directly tied to the NAAQS, which are set at a level to protect the general population with an adequate margin of safety and have not yet been used in regulation to protect workers. In its final wildfire smoke legislative rule analysis, the state of Washington contrasts existing occupational health standards for PNOR with the NAAQS for $PM_{2.5}$, citing language in the Washington Administrative Code (WAC). This code that "nuisance dusts" have "little adverse effect on the lungs and do not produce significant organic disease or toxic effect …" [WAC 296-841-099], while noting the large body of evidence of adverse health effects caused or likely to be caused by exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ [L&I 2023]. However, the only difference between the particles that comprise $PM_{2.5}$ regulated by EPA and PNOR regulated by the state of Washington is the size fraction. $PM_{2.5}$ includes particles that are 2.5 µm in diameter or smaller, and PNOR includes particles that are 4.0 µm in diameter or smaller. Neither agency requires a component analysis [Air contaminants 2017; EPA 2024b]. Further, the health effects of exposure to particulate matter have been extensively studied and characterized, with studies of $PM_{2.5}$ dominating the literature over the past 25 years [EPA 2022, 2024c; Landrigan et al. 2018]. Finally, using $PM_{2.5}$ as a metric of exposure to wildland fire smoke has an advantage in protecting outdoor workers: an existing national air quality monitoring and reporting network.

References

Air contaminants. 29 CFR 1910.1000 (2017).

APHC [2010]. Methodology for determining chemical exposure guidelines for deployed military personnel. Reference document 230. Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD: U.S. Army Public Health Command.

Approval of respiratory protective devices, 42 CFR 84 (1995).

Austin E, Kasner E, Seto E, Spector J [2021]. Combined burden of heat and particulate matter air quality in WA agriculture. J Agromedicine *26*(1):18–27, https://doi.org/10.1080/1059924X.2020.1795032.

Barkjohn KK, Holder AL, Frederick SG, Clements AL [2022]. Correction and accuracy of PurpleAir $PM_{2.5}$ measurements for extreme wildfire smoke. Sensors *22*(24):9669, https://doi.org/10.3390/s22249669.

Britton C, Lynch CF, Torner J, Peek-Asa C [2013]. Fire characteristics associated with firefighter injury on large federal wildland fires. Ann Epidemiol *23*(2):37–42, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.annepidem.2012.11.001.

Burke M, Driscoll A, Heft-Neal S, Xue J, Burney J, Wara M [2021]. The changing risk and burden of wildfire in the United States. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *118*(2):e2011048118, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2011048118.

Burke M, Childs ML, de la Cuesta B, Qiu M, Li J, Gould CF, Heft-Neal S, Wara M [2023]. The contribution of wildfire to $PM_{2.5}$ trends in the U.S.A. Nature *622*(7984):761–766, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-023-06522-6.

Busenberg G [2004]. Wildfire management in the United States: the evolution of a policy failure. Rev Policy Res *21*(2):145–156, https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1541-1338.2004.00066.x.

Butler C, Marsh S, Domitrovich JW, Helmkamp J [2017]. Wildland firefighter deaths in the United States: a comparison of existing surveillance systems. J Occup Environ Hyg *14*(4):258–270, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2016.1250004.

California Code of Regulations [2019]. Title 8, 5141.1 Protection from wildfire smoke. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board, https://www.dir.ca.gov/title8/5141_1.html.

CBO [2022]. Wildfires. Publication 57970. Washington, DC: Congressional Budget Office.

CCOHS [2024]. Health and safety report: clearing the air on wildfire smoke safety. Hamilton, Ontario: Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, https://www.ccohs.ca/newsletters/hsreport/issues/2021/05/ezine.html?=undefined&wbdisable=true. Date accessed: March 2024.

CDC [2020]. Notes from the field: understanding smoke exposure in communities and fire camps affected by wildfires—California and Oregon, 2020. MMWR *69*:1873–1875, http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6949a4.

CDC [2023]. Asthma-associated emergency department visits during the Canadian wildfire smoke episodes. MMWR *72*(34):926–932. http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm7234a5.

Cleland S, West J, Jia Y, Reid S, Raffuse S, O'Neill S, Serre M [2020] Estimating wildfire smoke concentrations during the October 2017 California fires through BME space/time data fusion of observed, modeled, and satellite-derived $PM_{2.5}$. Environ Sci Technol *54*(21):13439–13447, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.0c03761.

Cleland SE, Serre ML, Rappold AG, West J [2021]. Estimating the acute health impacts of fire-originated $PM_{2.5}$ exposure during the 2017 California wildfires: sensitivity to choices of inputs. GeoHealth, *5*(7):e2021GH000414, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000414.

CRS [2017]. Cost and benefit considerations in Clean Air Act regulations. Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service (CRS), https://crsreports.congress.gov/product/pdf/R/R44840/4.

EPA [2009]. Integrated science assessment for particulate matter. EPA/600/R-08/139F. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2015]. Preamble to the integrated science assessments (ISA). EPA/600/R-15/067. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2018]. Technical assistance document for the reporting of daily air quality—the Air Quality Index (AQI). EPA 454/B-18-007. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2019a]. Integrated science assessment for particulate matter. EPA/600/R-19/188. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2019b]. Wildland fire research framework: 2019–2022. EPA 600/R-19-001. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2019c]. Wildfire smoke: a guide for public health officials. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P10135FE.PDF?Dockey=P10135FE.PDF.

EPA [2020]. Review of the Ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Final action. Fed Regist *85*(251):87256-87351.

EPA [2021a]. Wildfire smoke: a guide for public health officials. EPA-452/R-21-901. U.S. Research Triangle Park, NC: Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2021b]. Comparative assessment of the impacts of prescribed fire versus wildfire (CAIF): A case study in the western U.S. EPA/600/R-21/197. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2022]. Supplement to the 2019 integrated science assessment for particulate matter. EPA/600/R-22/028. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2023]. Wildfire smoke and your patients' health: why wildfire smoke is a health concern. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/wildfire-smoke-course/why-wildfire-smoke-health-concern.

EPA [2024a]. Timeline of particulate matter (PM) National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/timeline-particulate-matter-pm-national-ambient-air-quality-standards-naaqs.

EPA [2024b]. Reconsideration of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for particulate matter. Final rule. Fed Regist *89*(45):16202.

EPA [2024c]. Health and Environmental Research Online (HERO). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://hero.epa.gov/. Date accessed: May 2024.

European Commission [2023]. JRC technical report: forest fires in Europe, Middle East and North Africa 2022. Ispra, Italy: Joint Research Centre, https://effis-gwis-cms.s3.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/effis/reports-and-publications/annual-fire-reports/Annual_Report_2022_final_240126_print.pdf.

Forests and Rangelands [2016]. Memorandum of understanding Wildland Fire Leadership Council. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture, https://www.forestsandrangelands.gov/documents/leadership/wflc/WFLC-MOU-2016.pdf.

Franzi L, Bratt J, Williams K, Last J [2011]. Why is particulate matter produced by wildfires toxic to lung macrophages? Toxicol Appl Pharmacol *257*(2):182–188, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2011.09.003.

GAO [2022]. Wildland fire: barriers to recruitment and retention of federal wildland firefighters. GAO-23-105517. Washington, DC: Government Accountability Office.

GAO [2023]. Wildfire smoke: opportunities to strengthen federal efforts to manage growing risks. GAO-23-104723. Washington, DC: Government Accountability Office.

Higuera PE, Cook MC, Balch JK, Stavros EN, Mahood AL, St. Denis LA [2023]. Shifting social-ecological fire regimes explain increasing structure loss from Western wildfires. PNAS Nexus *2*(3):pgad005, https://doi.org/10.1093/pnasnexus/pgad005.

Holder AL, Ahmed A, Vukovich JM, Rao V [2023]. Hazardous air pollutant emissions estimates from wildfires in the wildland urban interface. PNAS Nexus *2*(6):pgad186, https://doi.org/10.1093/pnasnexus/pgad186.

Jain P, Castellanos-Acuna D, Coogan SCP, Abatzoglou JT, Flannigan MD [2022]. Observed increases in extreme fire weather driven by atmospheric humidity and temperature. Nat Clim Chang *12*(1):63–70.

L&I [2023]. Final cost-benefit analysis & significant legislative rule analysis, Tumwater, Washington: Washington State Department of Labor & Industries, https://lni.wa.gov/rulemaking-activity/AO20-29/2029FCBA.pdf.

Landrigan PJ, Fuller R, Acosta NJR, Adeyi O, Arnold R, Basu N, Baldé AB, Bertollini R, Bose-O'Reilly S, Boufford JI, Breysse PN, Chiles T, Mahidol C, Coll-Seck AM, Cropper ML, Fobil J, Fuster V, Greenstone M, Haines A, Hanrahan D, Hunter D, Khare M, Krupnick A, Lanphear B, Lohani B, Martin K, Mathiasen KV, McTeer MA, Murray CJL, Ndahimananjara JD, Perera F, Potočnik J, Preker AS, Ramesh J, Rockström J, Salinas C, Samson LD, Sandilya K, Sly PD, Smith KR, Steiner A, Stewart RB, Suk WA, van Schayck OCP, Yadama GN, Yumkella K, Zhong M [2018]. The *Lancet* Commission on pollution and health. Lancet *391*:462–512, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(17)32345-0.

Laumbach R, Cromar K, Adamkiewicz G, Carlsten C, Charpin D, Chan W, de Nazelle A, Forastiere F, Goldstein J, Gumy S, Hallman W, Jerrett M, Kipen H, Pirozzi C, Polivka B, Radbel J, Shaffer R, Sin D, Giovanni V [2021]. Personal interventions for reducing exposure and risk for outdoor air pollution: an official American Thoracic Society workshop report. Ann Am Thoracic Society *18*(9):1435–43, https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.202104-421ST.

Lee J, Costello S, Balmes J, Holm S [2022]. The association between ambient $PM_{2.5}$ and low birth weight in California. Intl J Environ Research Pub Health *19*(20):13554, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph192013554.

Linde L, Readhead A, Barry P, Balmes J, Lewnard J [2023]. Tuberculosis diagnoses following wildfire smoke exposure in California. Am J Respir Critical Care Med *207*(3):336–345, https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.202203-0457OC.

Liu Y, Austin E, Xiang J, Gould T, Larson T, Seto E [2021]. Health impact assessment of the 2020 Washington state wildfire smoke episode: excess health burden attributable to increased $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and potential exposure reductions. GeoHealth *5*(5):e2020GH000359, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GH000359.

Marlier ME, Brenner KI, Liu JC, Mickley LJ, Raby S, James E, Ahmadov R, Riden H [2022]. Exposure of agricultural workers in California to wildfire smoke under past and future climate conditions. Environ Res Lett *17*(9):094045, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac8c58.

Michael R, Mirabelli MC, Vaidyanathan A [2023]. Public health applications of historical smoke forecasts: an evaluation of archived BlueSky data for the coterminous United States, 2015–2018. Comput Geosci *117*:105267, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cageo.2022.105267.

Mirabelli MC, Vaidyanathan A, Pennington AF, Ye D, Trenga CA [2022]. Wildfire smoke and symptoms affecting mental health among adults in the U.S. state of Oregon. Prev Med *164*:107333, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ypmed.2022.107333.

Moeltner K, Kim MK, Zhu E, Yang W [2013]. Wildfire smoke and health impacts: a closer look at fire attributes and their marginal effects. J Environ Econ Manage *66*(3):476–496, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jeem.2013.09.004.

NASA [no date]. Fire information for resource management system. Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, https://firms.modaps.eosdis.nasa.gov/. Date accessed: June 1, 2024.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine [2021]. Current issues in the assessment of respiratory protective devices for occupational and non-occupational uses: proceedings of a workshop. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, https://doi.org/10.17226/25951.

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine [2022]. Frameworks for protecting workers and the public from inhalation hazards. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, https://doi.org/10.17226/26372.

National Science Foundation [2018]. Scientists fly above wildfires this summer to clarify chemistry of smoke. Alexandria, VA: U.S. National Science Foundation, https://www.nsf.gov/news/news_summ.jsp?org=NSF&cntn_id=295892&preview=false.

Navarro K [2020]. Working in smoke: wildfire impacts on the health of firefighters and outdoor workers and mitigation strategies. Clin Chest Med *41*:763–769, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccm.2020.08.017.

Navarro K, Cisneros R, Schweizer D, Chowdhary P, Noth E, Balmes J, Hammond S [2019]. Incident command post exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and particulate matter during a wildfire. J Occup and Environ Hygiene *16*(11):735–744, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2019.1657579.

Navarro KM, Clark KA, Hardt DJ, Reid CE, Lahm PW, Domitrovich JW, Butler CR, Balmes JR [2021]. Wildland firefighter exposure to smoke and COVID-19: a new risk on the fire line. Sci Total Environ *15*(760):144296, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.144296.

Navarro KM, Butler CR, Fent K, Toennis C, Sammons D, Ramirez-Cardenas A, Clark KA, Byrne DC, Graydon PS, Hale CR, Wilkinson AF, Smith DL, Alexander-Scott MC, Pinkerton LE, Eisenberg J, Domitrovich JW [2022]. The Wildland Firefighter Exposure and Health Effect (WFFEHE) Study: rationale, design, and methods of a repeated-measures study. Ann Work Expo Health *66*(6):714–727, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxab117.

NESDIS [2024]. Cutting-edge satellite instrument will track harmful pollutants, improve air quality monitoring and forecasts. Silver Spring, Maryland: U.S. Department of Commerce; National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; National Environmental Satellite, Data, and Information, https://www.nesdis.noaa.gov/news/cutting-edge-satellite-instrument-will-track-harmful-pollutants-improve-air-quality-monitoring-and-forecasts.

NIH [2024]. National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS). Bethesda, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Institutes of Health, https://irp.nih.gov/about-us/our-programs/niehs.

NIFC [2024]. Interagency standards for fire and fire aviation operations. Boise ID: National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC), https://www.nifc.gov/standards/guides/red-book.

NIFC [no date]. The history of wildland firefighting. Boise, ID: National Interagency Fire Center (NIFC), https://www.nifc.gov/sites/default/files/nwffd/LincolnBramwell_WildlandFirefightingHistory.pdf.

NIOSH [1988]. NIOSH testimony on the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's proposed rule on hazard communication, October 27, 1988, OSHA Docket No. H−022D. NIOSH policy statements. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

NIOSH [2016]. Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational exposure to heat and hot environments. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Resources, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2016-106, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2016-106/.

NIOSH [2018a]. National framework for personal protective equipment conformity assessment—infrastructure. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2018-102/default.html.

NIOSH [2018b]. Substances with no established RELs. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npg/nengapdxd.html.

NIOSH [2018c]. Non-occupational uses of respiratory protection—what public health organizations and users need to know. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://blogs.cdc.gov/niosh-science-blog/2018/01/04/respirators-public-use/.

NIOSH [2020]. CDC–NIOSH worker health charts. Version 2.1. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

NIOSH [2021]. State occupational safety and health surveillance program. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/extramural-programs/php/about/state-surveillance.html.

NIOSH [2023a]. Centers for agricultural safety and health. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/extramural-programs/php/about/ag-centers.html.

NIOSH [2023b]. Education and Research Centers. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/extramural-programs/php/about/ercs.html.

NIOSH [2023c]. NIOSH Centers of Excellence for Total Worker Health®. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/extramural-programs/php/about/twh_centers.html.

NIOSH [2023d]. Protecting workers and the public from wildfire smoke. NIOSH Science Blog. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://blogs.cdc.gov/niosh-science-blog/2023/06/29/wildfire-smoke/.

NIOSH [2024a] Certified equipment list. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npptl/topics/respirators/cel/default.html.

NIOSH [2024b]. Outdoor workers exposed to wildfire smoke. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/firefighting/wffsmoke.html. Last updated August 18, 2023.

NIST [no date]. Wildland-urban interface fire group. Gaithersburg, MD: U.S. Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards and Technology, https://www.nist.gov/el/fire-research-division-73300/wildland-urban-interface-fire-73305. Date accessed: June 1, 2024.

NPS [2022]. Wildfires, prescribed fires, and fuels. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, https://www.nps.gov/orgs/1965/wildfires-prescribed-fires-fuels.htm.

NWCG [2015]. Federal interagency wildland firefighter medical standards. Boise, ID: National Wildfire Coordinating Group, https://www.fs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/federal-interagency-wildland-firefighter-medical-standards.pdf.

NWCG [2017]. NWCG report on wildland firefighter fatalities in the United States: 2007–2016. PMS 841. Boise, ID: National Wildfire Coordinating Group.

NWCG [2022]. NWCG incident response pocket guide (IRPG). PMS 641. Boise, ID: National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG).

NWCG [2023]. National Wildfire Coordinating Group Charter. Boise, ID. National Wildfire Coordinating Group (NWCG).

NWCG [no date]. NWCG committees. Boise, ID: National Wildfire Coordinating Group, https://www.nwcg.gov/page/nwcg-committees. Date accessed: April 5, 2024.

OIRA [2016]. 2016 Draft report to Congress on the benefits and costs of federal regulations and agency compliance with the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act. Washington, DC: Office of Management and Budget, Office of Information and Regulatory Affairs (OIRA), https://obamawhitehouse.archives.gov/sites/default/files/omb/assets/legislative_reports/draft_2016_cost_benefit_report_12_14_2016_2.pdf.

Oregon Administrative Rules [2022a]. OAR 437-002-1081 Protection from wildfire smoke. Salem, OR: Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division, https://osha.oregon.gov/rules/advisory/smoke/Documents/DraftWildfireSmokeRule-5-4-21.pdf.

Oregon Administrative Rules [2022b]. OAR 437-004-9791 Protection from wildfire smoke. Salem, OR: Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division, https://osha.oregon.gov/rules/advisory/smoke/Documents/DraftWildfireSmokeRule-5-4-21.pdf.

OSHA [no date, a]. Wildfires. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/wildfires. Date accessed: March 2024.

OSHA [no date, b]. Permissible exposure limits—annotated tables. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/annotated-pels. Date accessed: May 2024.

OSHA [2023]. OSHA technical manual (OTM) section II: chapter 1. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/otm/section-2-health-hazards/chapter-1#respirable_dust.

Pacific Northwest Agricultural Safety and Health Center [no date]. Wildfire smoke safety. Seattle, WA: Pacific Northwest Agricultural Safety and Health Center, https://deohs.washington.edu/pnash/wildfiresmoke.

Pinkerton K [2020]. Agriculture and climate change impacts on workers' health and safety: Final Report. National Technical Reports Library: 202218, https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2022100487.xhtml.

Prichard SJ, O'Neill S, Eagle P, Andreu A, Drye B, Dubowey J, Urbanski S, Strand T [2020]. Wildland fire emission factors in North America: synthesis of existing data, measurement needs and management applications. Int J Wildland Fire *29*:132–147, https://doi.org/10.1071/WF19066.

Pyne SJ [2015]. Between two fires: a fire history of contemporary America. Tucson, AZ: The University of Arizona Press.

Radeloff VC, Helmers DP, Kramer HA, Mockrin MH, Alexandre PM, Bar-Massada A, Butsic V, Hawbaker TJ, Martinuzzi S, Syphard AD, Stewart SI [2018]. Rapid growth of the U.S. wildland-urban interface raises wildfire risk. Proc Natl Acad Sci *115*(13):3314–3319, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1718850115.

Reinhardt TE, Broyles G [2019]. Factors affecting smoke and crystalline silica exposure among wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Hyg *16*(2):151-164, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2018.1540873.

Riden H, Giacinto R, Wadsworth G, Rainwater J, Andrews T, Pinkerton K [2020]. Wildfire smoke exposure: awareness and safety responses in the agricultural workplace. J Agromedicine *25*(3):330–338, https://doi.org/10.1080/1059924X.2020.1725699.

Rorie A, Poole J [2021]. The role of extreme weather and climate-related events on asthma outcomes. Immun Allergy Clinics *41*(1):73–84, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.iac.2020.09.009.

Sacks JD, Stanek LW, Luben TJ, Johns DO, Buckley BJ, Brown JS, Ross M [2011]. Particulate matter-induced health effects: who is susceptible? Environ Health Perspect *119*(4):446–454, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1002255.

Safe Work Australia [2024]. Working near bushfires. Canberra, Australia: Safe Work Australia, https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/safety-topic/hazards/working-outside/working-near-bushfires. Date accessed: March 2024.

Schollaert C, Austin E, Seto E, Spector J, Waller S, Kasner E [2023]. Wildfire smoke monitoring for agricultural safety and health in rural Washington. J Agromedicine, *28*(3):595–608, https://doi.org/10.1080/1059924X.2023.2213232.

Simpson C [2005]. Biological monitoring of woodsmoke. Final report: National Technical Reports Library: 200822, https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2008112772.xhtml.

Statista [2024]. Area burned by wildfires in Europe in 2023, with average for 2006 to 2022, by country. New York: Statista Inc., https://www.statista.com/statistics/1260777/area-burned-by-wildfire-in-european-countries/.

Stone SL, Sacks JD [2024]. E-mail message to Douglas Johns, March 26.

Tovalin-Ahumada H, Whitehead L, Blanco S [2007]. Personal exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ and element composition—a comparison between outdoor and indoor workers from two Mexican cities, Atmospheric Environ *41*(35):7401–7413, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2007.05.059.

USDA [2013]. Wildland firefighter smoke exposure. San Dimas, CA: USDA Forest Service, National Technology and Development Center, https://www.fs.usda.gov/t-d/pubs/pdfpubs/pdf13511803/pdf13511803dpi100.pdf.

USFA [2023]. National fire department registry summary. Emmitsburg, MD: Federal Emergency Management Agency, U.S. Fire Administration.

USFS [no date, a]. The great fire of 1910. Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service, stelprdb5444731.pdf (usda.gov). Date accessed: April 11, 2024.

USFS [no date, b]. Fire and Smoke Model Evaluation Experiment (FASMEE). Washington, D.C: U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service, https://www.fasmee.net/. Date accessed: June 1, 2024.

Vaidyanathan A, Yip F, Garbe P [2018]. Developing an online tool for identifying at-risk populations to wildfire smoke hazards. Sci Total Environ *619*:376–383, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.10.270.

WAC [2024a]. Chapter 296-820 WAC, Wildfire smoke. Olympia, WA: Washington State Legislature, Washington Administrative Code (WAC), https://www.lni.wa.gov/rulemaking-activity/AO20-29/2029Adoption.pdf.

WAC [2024b]. Chapter 296-307 WAC, Wildfire smoke. Olympia, WA: Washington State Legislature, Washington Administrative Code (WAC), https://lni.wa.gov/safety-health/safety-rules/chapter-pdfs/WAC296-307.PDF.

Wan X, Li C, Parikh SJ [2021]. Chemical composition of soil-associated ash from the southern California Thomas Fire and its potential inhalation risks to farmworkers. J Environ Manage *278*(Part 2):111570, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2020.111570.

Wegesser T, Pinkerton K, Last J [2009]. California wildfires of 2008: coarse and fine particulate matter toxicity. Environ Health Perspect, *117*(6):893–897, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0800166.

Western Center for Agricultural Health and Safety [2022]. NIOSH renews funding for the Western Center for Agricultural Health and Safety. Davis, CA: Western Center for Agricultural Health and Safety, https://aghealth.ucdavis.edu/news/niosh-renews-funding-western-center-agricultural-health-and-safety.

Wettstein Z, Hoshiko S, Fahimi J, Harrison R, Cascio W, Rappold A [2018]. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular emergency department visits associated with wildfire smoke exposure in California in 2015, J Am Heart Assoc *7*(8):007492, https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.007492.

WFLC [2023]. National cohesive wildland fire management strategy addendum update. Washington, DC: Wildland Fire Leadership Council (WFLC).

WHO [2020]. Personal interventions and risk communication on air pollution. License: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization, https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240000278.

Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission [2023]. ON FIRE: The report of the Wildland Fire Mitigation and Management Commission. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Department of the Interior, https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/wfmmc-final-report-09-2023.pdf.

Wu C, Song C, Chartier R, Kremer J, Naeher L, Adetona O [2021]. Characterization of occupational smoke exposure among wildland firefighters in the midwestern United States, Environ Res, *193*:110541, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.110541.

Zhuang Y, Fu R, Santer BD, Dickinson RE, Hall A [2021]. Quantifying contributions of natural variability and anthropogenic forcings on increased fire weather risk over the western United States. Proc Natl Acad Sci *118*(45):e2111875118, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2111875118.

Zhang D, Wang W, Xi Y, Bi J, Hang Y, Zhu Q, Pu Q, Chang H, Liu Y [2023]. Wildland fires worsened population exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ pollution in the contiguous United States. Environ Sci Tech *57*(48):19990–19998, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c05143.

Zuidema C, Austin E, Cohen M, Kasner E, Liu L, Busch Isaksen T, Lin K, Spector J, Seto E [2022]. Potential impacts of Washington State's wildfire worker protection rule on construction workers. Ann Work Expo Health *66*(4):419–432, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxab115.

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 2: Sources, Population, and Exposures

Key Chapter Takeaways

- Smoke from wildland and wildland-urban interface fires contains a complex mixture of hazardous chemicals.
- Outdoor workers who work outside of physical structures encompass a wide range of occupations, including farmworkers and construction, extraction, transportation, maintenance, and forestry workers.
- Exposures to wildland fire smoke can occur through inhalation, dermal absorption, or ingestion.
- Outdoor workers may experience occupational health inequities linked to social, economic, or environmental disadvantages that place some individuals and groups at greater risk of exposure.

The hazards experienced by outdoor working populations are the focus of this hazard review. The characteristics of the sources, population, and exposures are fundamental to identifying these hazards. This chapter discusses several topics necessary to identify and better understand the hazards associated with occupational exposures to wildland fire smoke, including the chemical composition of wildland fire smoke (Section 2.1), the types and numbers of outdoor workers exposed (Section 2.2), the routes of exposure (Section 2.3), and health equity considerations (Section 2.4).

2.1 Chemical and Physical Properties of the Smoke

2.1.1 Composition of Wildland Fire Smoke

Smoke from wildland fires is a complex mixture of several gas- and particulate-phase chemicals, many of which are toxic air pollutants. The chemical composition of wildland fire smoke strongly depends on the characteristics of combustible materials that fuel the fire in the wildland and at the wildland-urban interface (WUI). WUI fires occur at the intersection of human development zones and undeveloped wildland vegetation and often involve human-made urban materials such as building materials, vinyl and plastic materials, furniture, vehicles, electronics, and other human-made structures. Measurements of primary combustion products from wildland as well as WUI fires have shown that the emission factors of most volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and some polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) were greater in the WUI fires compared with the wildland fires containing natural fuels [Jaffe et al. 2020].

Table 2–1 shows various classes of pollutants found in fresh emissions from the combustion of biomass, natural vegetation, and various human-made materials found in the WUI zone. Some of these pollutants have also been measured in regional urban air a considerable distance from wildland fires. Some species undergo chemical transformation with time as they are transported away from the fires, as discussed below.

Table 2–1. Primary pollutants emitted from combustible natural and human-made materials serving as fuel for wildland and WUI fires. Pollutants were measured in fresh emissions close to the fire and/or in regional urban air downstream of fires. Adapted from NAS [2022]

	Near the fire source*							
Primary pollutant	**Natural wildland vegetation or biomass**	**Insulation (polyurethene/ phenolic/ polystyrene foam, glass wool)†**	**Vinyl building products (siding or windows)†**	**Upholstery and furniture†**	**Flooring (polyamide/ vinyl)†**	**Vehicle (battery, plastics, rubber, fluids, rubber, upholstery, fuel†**	**Acrylic clothing†**	**Regional urban air‡**
Particulate matter (PM)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hydrogen cyanide (HCN)	✓	✓	•	✓	•	✓	✓	✓
Carbon monoxide (CO)	✓	✓	✓	•	•	✓	✓	•
Nitric oxide (NO)	✓	✓	•	✓	•	✓	✓	✓
Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2)	✓	✓	•	✓	•	✓	✓	✓
Sulfur dioxide (SO_2)	✓	•	•	•	•	✓	•	✓
Ammonia (NH_3)	•	✓	•	✓	•	•	✓	✓
Halides	✓	✓	✓	•	✓	•	•	✓
Hydrochloric acid (HCl)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	•	✓
Phosphoric acid (H_3PO_4)	•	✓	•	✓	•	•	•	✓
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	✓	✓	•	•	•	✓	•	✓

Primary pollutant	Natural wildland vegetation or biomass	Insulation (polyurethene/ phenolic/ polystyrene foam, glass wool)†	Vinyl building products (siding or windows)†	Upholstery and furniture†	Flooring (polyamide/ vinyl)†	Vehicle (battery, plastics, rubber, fluids, rubber, upholstery, fuel†	Acrylic clothing†	Regional urban air‡
Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)	✓	✓	•	✓	•	✓	✓	✓
Semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs)	✓	✓	•	✓	•	✓	✓	✓
Dioxins	•	✓	✓	✓	•	✓	•	•
Dibenzofuran	•	✓	✓	✓	•	✓	•	•
Acrolein	✓	✓	•	•	•	✓	•	✓
Formaldehyde	✓	✓	•	•	•	✓	•	✓
Acetaldehyde	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	✓
Iscocyanates	•	✓	•	✓	•	✓	✓	•
Benzene, toluene	✓	•	•	✓	•	•	•	✓
Particulate metals	•	•	•	•	•	✓	•	✓

* Chemicals found in fresh emissions at or near the fire source (near-field scale in Figure 2–1).

† Combustible materials present in typical WUI settings.

‡ Chemical, emitted from the fires, but found in regional outdoor air far away from the fires (Figure 2–1).

2.1.1.1 Gas-phase Pollutants

CO_2 constitutes the largest component by mass of emissions from wildland vegetation and biomass fires, making up approximately 80% of the fraction, followed by ~12% CO, ~3% VOCs, ~1.6% $PM_{2.5}$, and ~0.4% CH_4 [Akagi et al. 2011; Andreae 2019; Jaffe et al. 2020]. The composition is highly variable depending on the nature of vegetation, combustion conditions, geographical region, and meteorological conditions [Jaffe et al. 2020]. Non-carbonaceous gas-phase emissions from the combustion of biomass vegetation include inorganic species such as NO_X, HCN, NH_3, and HONO. Oxidized species such as CO_2, nitrogen oxides (NO_X), nitrous acid (HONO), and sulfur oxides (SO_X) are generally formed during *flaming* conditions of the fire, whereas the reduced species such as CO, NH_3, CH_4, and HCN are formed during *smoldering* conditions of the fire.

Both flaming and smoldering states of fire are associated with the emission of many VOC species (>500), many of which have adverse health effects [Hatch et al. 2017]. The mixture of VOCs from the smoke also tends to be highly reactive with the hydroxyl (OH) radical [Jaffe et al. 2020], and the mixture is more reactive than typical emissions in industrial atmospheres. This leads to the formation of secondary organic aerosol species and ozone (O_3) in the ambient atmospheres containing wildfire smoke [Xu et al. 2021].

About 80% of the VOCs are unsaturated compounds with varying degrees of volatilities, oxygenation, heteroatoms (N, F, S, Cl, Br, I), and functional groups (e.g., ketones and other carbonyls, alcohols), with about 60% of the VOCs being oxygenated [Jaffe et al. 2020]. The most common oxygenated VOCs emitted from typical wildland vegetation in the United States are acetaldehyde, acetic acid, formaldehyde, formic acid, and methanol. These gas-phase species have been measured close to fires (near-field) as well as at the regional scale shown in Figure 2–1 [Jaffe et al. 2020; O'Dell et al. 2020; Rice et al. 2023]. Levoglucosan and phenolic compounds such as cresols and guaiacol are also commonly found in fresh wildland fire smoke [Jaffe et al. 2020].

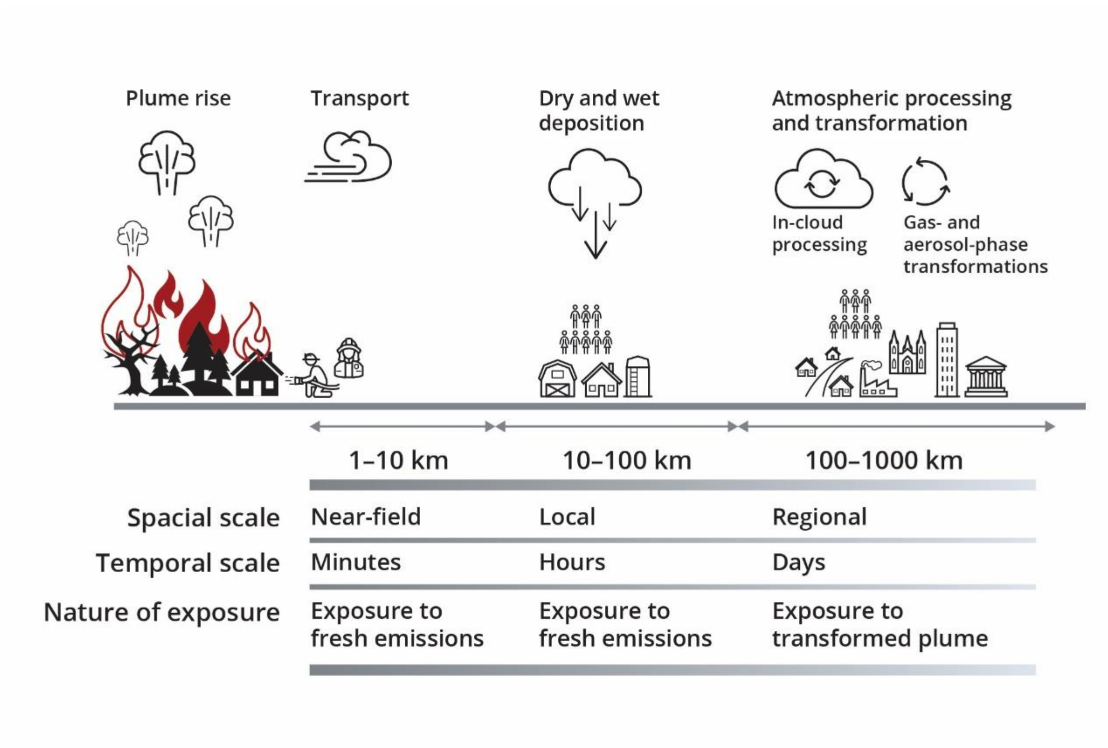


Figure 2–1. Length and time scales associated with transport, deposition, atmospheric transformation of smoke plume and their implications to nature of human exposure [adapted from NAS 2022]

Sekimoto et al. [2018] noted that low-volatility compounds, oxygenates, furans, and ammonia are formed during low-temperature pyrolysis, while emissions from high-temperature pyrolysis often led to the enrichment of aliphatic hydrocarbons, HONO, isocyanic acid (HNCO), PAHs, and HCN.

2.1.1.2 Particulate-phase Pollutants

Emissions of particulate species from wildland fires are subjected to large variations in particle size, morphology, chemical composition, and volatility, all of which determine their effect on exposure concentrations and human health. Smoke particles from the fire are typically in the sub-micrometer range. The particle diameter of aged wildland fire smoke measured by Laing et al. [2016] at a central Oregon ground location (at a regional scale as shown in Figure 2–1) was typically small, with median diameters in the range of approximately 50–200 nm [Jaffe et al. 2020; Laing et al. 2016]. Number-weighted size distributions measured by Laing et al. [2016] ranged from unimodal to bimodal and had geometric mean diameters ranging from 138 to 229 nm (geometric standard deviation ranging from 1.53 to 1.89). These size distribution measurements were consistent with those reported by Janhäll et al. [2010] for aged smoke. The physical characteristics of the smoke particles may vary from fire to fire and depend on the fuel type, fuel moisture content, fire conditions, temperature, meteorological conditions, and geography.

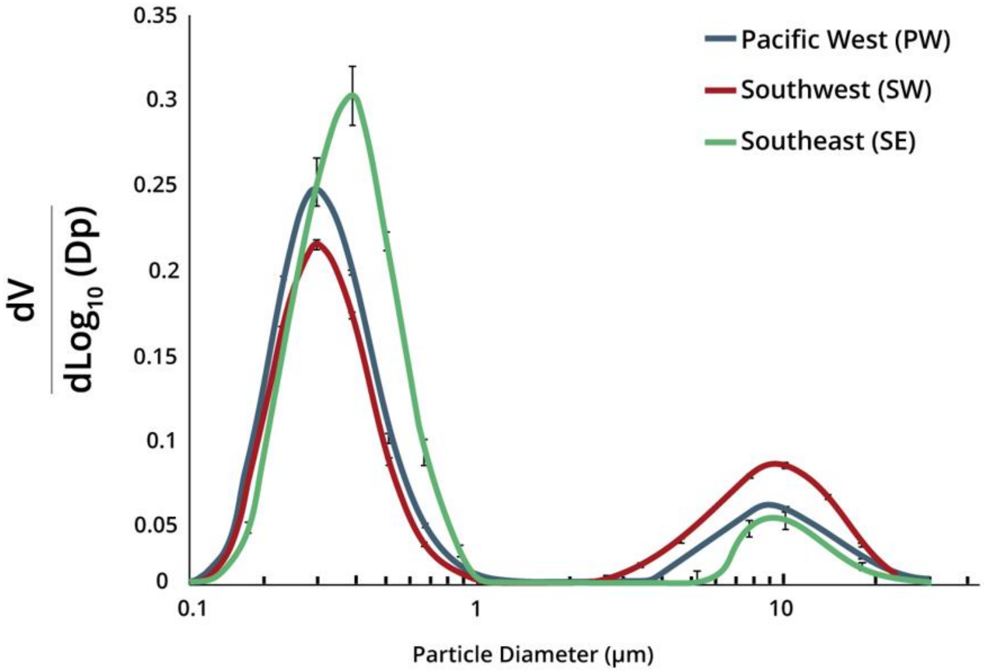


Figure 2–2. Normalized volume-weighted diameter distribution of smoke particles measured by Bian et al. [2020] in the urban air on smoke-impacted days in the Pacific West (PW), Southwest (SW), and Southeast (SE) regions of the United States

Recently, Bian et al. [2020] estimated the normalized size distribution of smoke particles in the urban air of various regions in the United States (measurements conducted at regional and continental spatial scales shown in Figure 2–2). They used the differences between the mean volume size distributions for smoke-impacted and nonsmoke-impacted days measured at various ground locations in the United States. The modal diameters of the size distribution were similar for the Pacific West, Southwest, and Southeast regions as shown in Figure 2–2. The mode of sub-micrometer particle diameter distribution was about 300 nm for the Southwest and Southeast, whereas the modal diameter was around 400 nm for the Pacific West. A coarse mode with fewer particles with a modal diameter of around 9–10 µm was also observed in all regions. The difference in the modal diameter of the fine mode was attributed to the difference in combustion behaviors, with more flaming-type combustion conditions of the wildland fires in the Pacific West and Southwest, compared with smoldering flame conditions of fires in the Southeast, as might be associated with prescribed burning [Bian et al. 2020]. Reid et al. [2005] have reported a similar observation that the flaming phase of burning usually produces smaller particles, while the smoldering phase generates larger smoke particles. The predominant fraction of the smoke particles, by number and mass, are in the sub-micrometer diameter range.

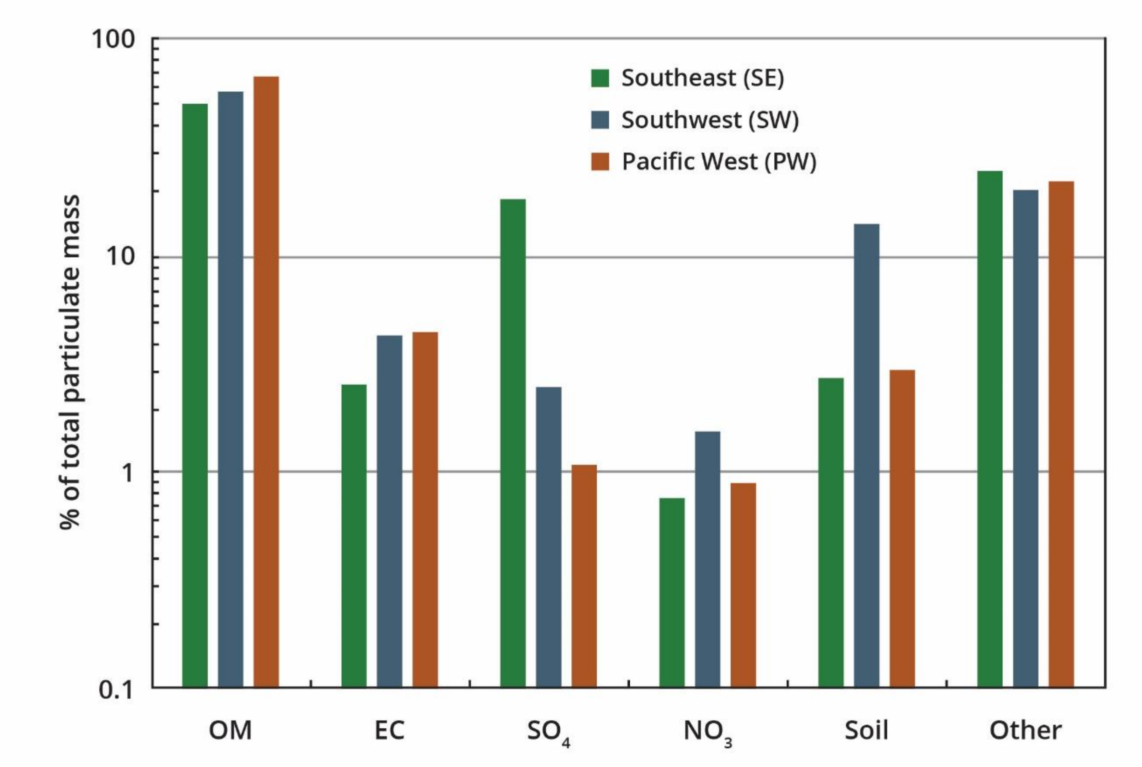


Figure 2–3. Abundance (on y-axis) of organic matter (OM), elemental carbon (EC), sulfates (SO_4), nitrates (NO_3), soil, and other components as a fraction of total particulate mass in urban air of various regions of the United States measured by Bian et al. [2020]. Organic matter was the largest component of PM

PM from smoke particles in regional urban air primarily consists of organic matter (OM), constituting between 50% and 75% of the total mass, along with 3%–5% elemental carbon (EC), 1%–15% SO_4, 0.8%–1.5% NO_3, with the remaining fraction made of inorganic ions (such as K and Cl) and trace metals [Bian et al. 2020; Jaffe et al. 2020]. Bian et al. [2020] reported OM content to be the largest component of regional $PM_{2.5}$ smoke across all regions in the United States (Figure 2–3), accounting for 68% in the Pacific West, 57% in the Southwest, and 48% in the Southeast regions. However, reliable quantification of particle composition remains limited, with many studies omitting either organic or inorganic fractions. Measuring the representative chemical composition of wildland and WUI smoke can be challenging, especially at near-field scale (Figure 2–1), because of the range of volatilities of the gas- and particulate-phase species that can undergo condensation or evaporation, depending on sampling conditions. According to Hatch et al. [2018], about 40% of the particulate mass may be lost because of the evaporation of semi volatile compounds. While toxic metals are present in PM at extremely low concentrations, they may be present at higher concentrations in emissions from fires occurring near urban areas or contaminated sites, or at the WUI [Jaffe et al. 2020; NAS 2022].

2.1.1.3 Atmospheric Transport and Chemical Transformation

The spatial and temporal scales associated with the transport, transformation of, and resulting exposure to wildland and WUI smoke are key to understanding the emissions of individual wildland fire events (see Figure 2–1). The atmospheric transport characteristics depend on the local or regional meteorological conditions, as well as on the nature of the wildland fire (e.g., prescribed burn, wildland, or WUI fire). The concentration of chemical components of smoke decreases with distance downwind of the fire, through dilution and deposition of larger particles to the ground, and the components undergo chemical and phase changes in the atmosphere [Jaffe et al. 2020; NAS 2022]. Downwind of the immediate fire, at the near-field scale, smoke concentration (in the aerosol phase) is reduced because of the dilution from the clean air, which also reduces the primary organic aerosol content through evaporation and increases the gas-phase VOC concentration. This significantly affects the concentration inhaled by the exposed worker population in the near-field zone.

The level of exposure also depends largely on (1) the nature of the plume rise, (2) whether the emissions are lofted above the mixing layer (a layer of the atmosphere between a stable atmospheric layer and the ground, within which pollutants are mixed by turbulence and diffusion), and (3) whether the emissions are then transported over large distances before descending and mixing near the ground level or are trapped near the ground level in the near-field (see Figure 2–1). The major factor in determining transport altitude is the plume rise or the plume injection height, which in turn depends on the overall heat released by the fire. Meteorological conditions, transport altitude, and location of the plume relative to the mixing layer affect the concentration of the chemicals, aerosol dynamics and gas-particle partitioning, photochemistry, cloud processing, and multiphase chemistry [Jaffe et al. 2020]. Ground-level ozone and oxygenated aerosol can be produced through photochemical oxidation and secondary chemistry in a wildland fire plume in the presence of other anthropogenic pollutants in the atmosphere downwind of the fire [NAS 2022].

The concentration of primary species (particularly the hazardous air pollutants) from the fresh smoke can decrease through several chemical and physical processes that take place on timescales of minutes to days as the smoke is transported and transformed downwind. Conversely, the formation of new secondary species can increase with toxic potential through atmospheric processing (see Figure 2–4). In sharp contrast to anthropogenic sources involving near-complete combustion of fuel, such as internal combustion engines, wildland and WUI fires are distinct as an emission source because of the prevalence of incomplete combustion and thermal degradation of oxygenated fuel components such as cellulose. This leads to the formation of water-soluble oxygenated species such as HONO, HNO_3, HCl, formaldehyde, glycolaldehyde, acetic acid, phenols, furfurals, isocyanic acid, and amines [NAS 2022]. As noted earlier, measurements have suggested that nearly 60% of the measured VOCs from wildland fire fuels are oxygenated [Gilman et al. 2015].

Several factors affect the atmospheric fate of water-soluble compounds in the smoke, which include competitive kinetics of various gas-phase photochemical reactions, reactive uptake of water-soluble compounds in clouds and liquid aerosol particles, and removal by wet deposition [NAS 2022].

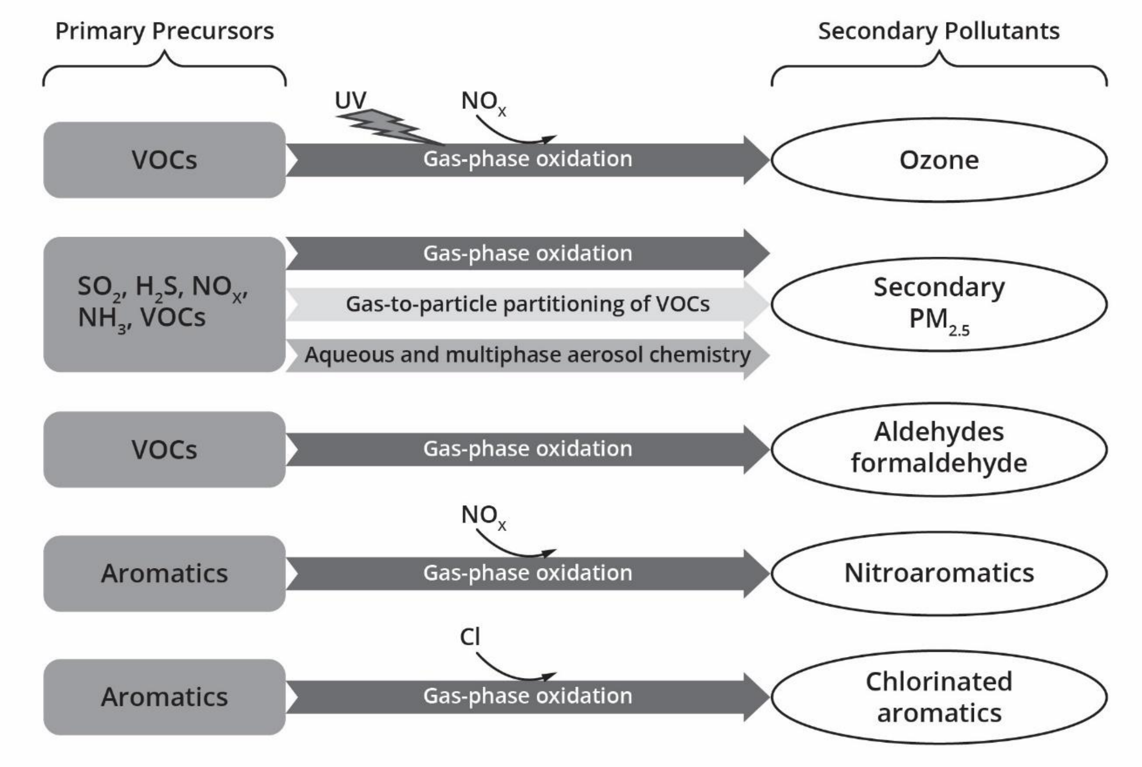


Figure 2–4. Secondary gas-phase and particulate-phase species formed downstream of wildland and WUI fires

Combustion of human-made materials in WUI fires introduces several types of compounds into the smoke, including reactive halogenated compounds (HCl, HBr, HF), dioxins, phenols from the degradation of polymers, aldehydes, nitrogen-containing organics such as isocyanates, brominated and fluorinated organics, and metals. These species could alter the rate of chemical transformations in WUI plumes, changing the lifetime of primary smoke species with toxic potential and the formation and abundance of secondary species with toxic potential.

Oxidation of primary organic precursors can also produce secondary species with toxic potential. Elevated concentrations of reactive chlorine and nitrogen, transition metals, and OH radical are likely present in wildland and WUI plumes and will react with unsaturated organic compounds to form more oxygenated, chlorinated, and nitrated products that may have increased toxicity [NAS 2022]. Figure 2–4 shows various primary precursors that lead to secondary pollutants in the presence of UV and reactive nitrogen, oxygen, halogen, and OH species.

2.1.2 Air Pollutants Emitted During Wildland Fires

In addition to the six criteria air pollutants discussed in Chapter 1, EPA is required to regulate 188 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), under the Clean Air Act, that pose a risk of serious health effects [EPA 2023a]. Even though anthropogenic emissions of criteria air pollutants and HAPs have declined for decades because of air quality management, biogenic emissions from the increasing frequency of wildland fires may counter these reductions [Jerrett et al. 2022; Sarangi et al. 2023]. Wildland fire emissions are complex mixtures of organic and inorganic compounds in the gaseous and particulate phases, including the criteria air pollutants and many HAPs such as VOCs, PAHs, metals and metalloids, inorganic acids, dioxins, and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) [EPA 2023b; NAS 2022]. The following section describes wildland fire emissions of criteria air pollutants and HAPs reported in the literature. For a summary of the criteria air pollutants and HAPs from the wildland and WUI fires, see Tables 2–2 and 2–3.

2.1.2.1 Criteria Air Pollutants

Carbon Monoxide

Carbon monoxide (CO) is a ubiquitous air pollutant formed from the incomplete combustion of carbon in fuel and is considered one of the most common acute hazards (asphyxiant) to firefighters and other personnel within a downwind near-field scale (see Figure 2–1) [Adetona et al. 2016; Miranda et al. 2012; NAS 2022]. Generally, time-weighted average (TWA) exposures of firefighters and associated personnel to CO during wildland fires do not exceed OSHA permissible exposure limits (PELs) or NIOSH recommended exposure limits (RELs) [Adetona et al. 2016]. During some wildland fires, CO concentrations have exceeded the OSHA PEL of 50 ppm and the NIOSH REL ceiling limit of 200 ppm [Adetona et al. 2016]. Exposures to the public on a local or regional scale (see Figure 2–1) are typically low because of oxidation of CO and air dilution during downwind transport [Adetona et al. 2016; NAS 2022]. Recently, Lill et al. [2022] reported that CO concentrations were significantly greater on smoke-impacted days (265 ppb) compared with non-smoke-impacted days (150 ppb) in Boise, Idaho, during wildland fires in the summer of 2018 on a local and regional spatial scale. This finding was consistent with a study by Lindaas et al. [2017] that observed significant increases of CO in the Colorado Front Range during the summer of 2015 when aged smoke plumes passed through the region.

CO also serves as an important indicator species for the oxidation of hydrocarbons and chlorinated hydrocarbons during wildland fires [NAS 2022] and has been used as a marker species to identify smoke-impacted regions [Jaffe et al. 2022]. Approximately 80% of emissions by mass from biomass wildland fires are CO_2, and CO constitutes the largest portion (~60%) of the non-CO_2 emissions [Akagi et al. 2011; Andreae et al. 2019; Jaffe et al. 2020]. Oxidation of CO to CO_2 by photochemically produced OH radicals is inhibited by competitive oxidative reactions with other organic compounds present during wildland fires, including formaldehyde and methane [NAS 2022]. In addition, the presence of halogens (e.g., chlorine and bromine) and halogen-containing species (e.g., chloromethane) from the combustion of human-made materials further inhibits CO oxidation by quenching combustion reactions and by competitive OH oxidative reactions.

Verma et al. [2009b] reported that 24-hr mean CO concentrations on a local scale increased nearly three-fold in Los Angeles during the October 2007 wildland fires in Southern California.

Occupational exposure assessment of firefighters and other personnel during wildland firefighting operations offers the most robust studies for near-field exposures to CO and other pollutants. Gaughan et al. [2014] monitored 17 firefighters with mixed job tasks during the 2006 Red Eagle Fire in Montana and did not observe CO concentrations exceeding the NIOSH 10-hr REL of 35 ppm. However, nine samples did exceed the NIOSH ceiling limit of 200 ppm [Gaughan et al. 2014]. Semmens et al. [2021] reported that only 1.6% of 246 wildland firefighters who were monitored from 2015 to 2017 in the western and southeastern United States had CO exposures exceeding the ACGIH 8-hr threshold limit value (TLV) of 25 ppm.

Nitrogen Oxides and Sulfur Oxides

Vegetative biomass combustion is the primary source of nitrogen oxides (NO_X) in the air, with 90%–95% emitted as nitric oxide (NO) and 5%–10% emitted as nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) [NAS 2022]. NO_X emissions are also enhanced by higher modified combustion efficiencies of wildland fires [Xu et al. 2021]. NO is rapidly oxidized to NO_2, which contributes to the formation of smog and acid rain [NAS 2022]. Oxidation of NO_X and SO_X may produce secondary species with toxic potential (e.g., nitrophenols, nitro- and dinitro-PAHs, caustic nitrates, and sulfates).

Bian et al. [2020] investigated non-smoke versus smoke-impacted days for April through September from 2008–2017 in three U.S. regions (Pacific West, Southeast, and Southwest) and found that NO_X and SO_X concentrations increased on smoke-impacted days. SO_X emissions were higher in the Southeast relative to other regions studied because of vegetation and resuspension of SO_X deposited in soil from fossil fuel combustion. Conversely, NO_X emissions were higher in the Pacific West where flaming fires were more common [Bian et al. 2020].

Reactive nitrogen species from the oxidation of NO_X are formed rapidly in wildland fire smoke plumes [Alvarado et al. 2010]. Lindaas et al. [2017] observed ~100% increase in peroxacetyl nitrate (PAN) and propionyl peroxynitrite (PPN) in the Colorado Front Range during the summer of 2015 when aged smoke plumes passed through the region. Lill et al. [2022] reported ~40% increase in PAN and PPN concentrations on smoke-impacted days in Boise, ID during wildland fires in the summer of 2018.

Multiple studies have reported elevated concentrations of NO_X on a local scale during wildland fire smoke-impacted days. Na and Cocker [2008] reported that NO_2 concentrations were significantly higher in Riverside, CA, approximately 30 km from wildland fires in October 2003 (maximum observed concentration: 87 ppb) than during the week after the fire subsided (maximum observed concentration: 63 ppb). Verma et al. [2009b] reported

24-hr mean NO concentrations increased nearly 3-fold in Los Angeles during October 2007 southern California wildland fires. Interestingly, NO_2 concentrations were not higher on smoke-impacted days.

Ozone

Ozone (O_3) is a secondary air pollutant that is formed through multiple photochemical reaction pathways involving interactions of ultraviolet (UV) light with precursors emitted during wildland fires such as CO, NO_X, and VOCs (see Figure 2–4). NO_X is considered the limiting precursor for O_3 formation during wildland fires. O_3 formation is enhanced when vegetative biomass smoke containing high concentrations of VOCs is mixed with NO_X-rich smoke emanating from WUI fires [Xu et al. 2021]. Ground-level O_3 concentrations are elevated during dry, summer months because of increased emissions of O_3 precursors from anthropogenic sources (e.g., fossil fuel combustion) and natural sources (e.g., wildland fires).

In the intermountain western United States, wildland fires increase summer mean daily maximum 8-hr average (MDA8) O_3 concentrations by an estimated 0.3–1.5 ppbv (parts per billion by volume) and potentially increase by 5–40 ppbv [Dreessen et al. 2016; Gong et al. 2017; Lu et al. 2016]. In addition, Lu et al. [2016] reported wildland fires to account for about one third of summer days (during 1989–2010) exceeding the EPA National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) MDA8 O_3 concentration of 70 ppbv [EPA 2024b].

Wildland fire emissions may lead to increased production of ground-level O_3 on a local and regional scale. Na and Cocker [2008] reported that O_3 concentrations were significantly higher in Riverside, CA, approximately 30 km from the October 2003 wildland fires (maximum observed concentration: 78 ppb) than during the week after the fire subsided (maximum observed concentration: 51 ppb). Lill et al. [2022] reported that mean O_3 concentrations (determined by using aircraft measurement in the boundary layer during aircraft ascent and descent) were significantly higher by ~13 ppb on smoke-impacted days in Boise, Idaho, during the summer of 2018 wildland fires, which was consistent with studies of O_3 enhancement on smoke-impacted days from 2006–2017. Conversely, Verma et al. [2009b] did not observe increased levels of O_3 during the October 2007 fires in Southern California.

Wentworth et al. [2018] had the opportunity to investigate O_3, VOCs, and PAHs emissions at near-field scale to a large boreal wildland fire in Alberta, Canada, during May 2016. Although O_3 production is commonly observed downwind of wildland fires [Brey and Fischer 2016; Jaffe and Wigder 2012], they did not find an increase in O_3 near the boreal wildland fire [Wentworth et al. 2018]. They note this is consistent with studies suggesting that O_3 production during boreal wildland fires is inhibited by optically thick aerosols hindering photochemical reactions [Verma et al. 2009a] and/or by sequestration of NO_X in cooler climate boreal forests [Alvarado et al. 2010; Wentworth et al. 2018].

Particulate Matter

Particle Size-Selective Criteria and Standards

EPA updated its Total Suspended Particulate standards [EPA 1971] to a PM_{10} standard [EPA 1987]. PM_{10} better captured anthropogenic sources and considered human airway penetration [Miller et al. 1979]. EPA further proposed a smaller particle size fraction and standard ($PM_{2.5}$) based on strong epidemiological evidence reporting associations between ambient PM and a range of serious adverse human health effects [EPA 1997]. $PM_{2.5}$ (fine) and PM_{10} (coarse) particles in the atmosphere may be differentiated by source and formation processes, and chemical and physical properties, including behavior in the atmosphere [EPA 1997]. The air quality fractions for PM_{10} [EPA 1987] and $PM_{2.5}$ [EPA 1997] are shown in Figure 2–5, based on approximations in Hinds [1999].

Particle penetration and deposition within the human respiratory system are influenced by aerodynamic particle diameter. The health-based particle-size fractions (inhalable, thoracic, and respirable) determine where particles are capable of penetrating within the human respiratory system [ACGIH 1999]. Inhalable particles are those that may enter the mouth or nose during breathing; thoracic particles pass the larynx and into the conducting airways; and respirable particles may penetrate the unciliated or gas-exchange regions of the human respiratory system [ACGIH 1999; CEN 1993; ISO 1995]. The thoracic fraction is defined as a subfraction of the inhalable fraction, and the respirable fraction is defined as a subfraction of both the inhalable and thoracic fractions. These health-based particle-size fractions are routinely used in occupational exposure sampling for particulate matter.

The inhalable fraction is represented by a curve with a penetration of 1.0 at very small particle sizes (less than 1 μm), reduces to 0.58 for 30 μm and retains a penetration of ~0.5 for particles up to and including 100 μm diameter. The thoracic fraction is represented by a cumulative lognormal curve with a penetration of 0.5 at 10 μm. The respirable fraction is represented by a cumulative lognormal curve with a penetration of 0.5 at 4 μm. These health-based particle penetration curves and their mathematical approximations are discussed in ACGIH [1999], CEN [1993], ISO [1995], Hinds [1999], and Vincent [2007]. They are also shown in Figure 2–5.

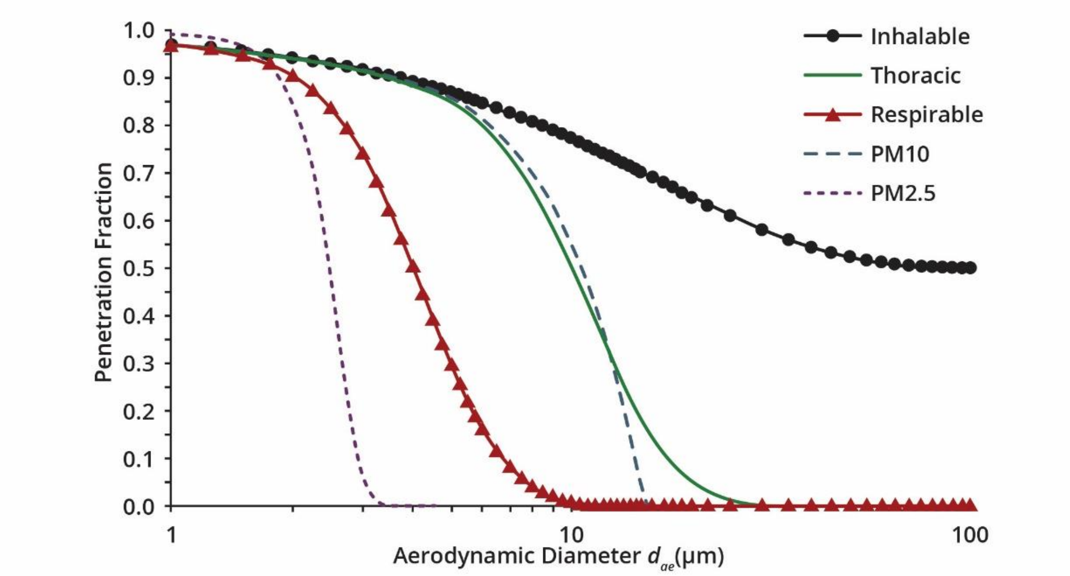


Figure 2–5. Reproduced from NIOSH [2024b]. The inhalable, thoracic, respirable, PM_{10}, and $PM_{2.5}$ particle penetration curves

Consideration was given to the thoracic fraction (human airway particle penetration passing the larynx) in the development of the PM_{10} air quality standard [Miller et al. 1979], but the $PM_{2.5}$ standard was not based on the long-established respirable aerosol criterion [Vincent 2012]. As noted, the $PM_{2.5}$ size fraction was focused from a particle source rather than a human airway penetration (sink) perspective. $PM_{2.5}$ more closely captures PM components contributed from fixed and mobile combustion sources and excludes coarser particles in the atmosphere that are mechanically generated.

The thoracic and PM_{10} size fractions are in close agreement (up to ~13 μm diameter), but with a sharper cut-off for PM_{10}. The $PM_{2.5}$ and respirable-size fractions are in close agreement up to ~2 μm particle diameter, but the $PM_{2.5}$ fraction curve drops sharply after ~2 μm. The respirable fraction curve has 0.5 penetration at 4 μm; whereas the $PM_{2.5}$ fraction curve has zero penetration. As noted in Figure 2–2 and in Bian et al. [2020], the primary mode observed in the volume-weighted particle size distribution from wildland fire smoke at the regional scale is predominantly sub-1 μm. It suggests that particulate mass in $PM_{2.5}$ and the respirable particle fractions (despite differences greater than 2 μm aerodynamic diameter) of the PM on smoke-impacted days will likely be comparable (see Figure 2–5). A smaller second mode in the volume-weighted particle-size distribution was also observed (see Figure 2–2), centered ~9–10 μm, though it will not contribute to the $PM_{2.5}$ fraction. This secondary mode could, however, be accounted for in the PM_{10}, thoracic, or inhalable size fractions. PM from wildland fire smoke may not be completely captured by either the $PM_{2.5}$ or respirable size fractions.

PM from Wildland and WUI fires

Wildland fires are estimated to account for up to 25% of total $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations across the United States and account for nearly 50% of total $PM_{2.5}$ in the western United States [Burke et al. 2021; Zhang et al. 2023]. Sarangi et al. [2023] recently estimated that the summertime emission contribution from wildland fires to total surface-level $PM_{2.5}$ is expected to nearly double by 2050 in North America.

$PM_{2.5}$ is a reliable surrogate for wildfire smoke exposure. In Washington state, peak $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations normally occur in July–September during wildland fires and high heat indexes (>85 °F) when agricultural worker population counts are the highest [Austin et al. 2021]. Elevated $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations are also reliable indicators of elevated HAPs on smoke-impacted days [O'Dell et al. 2020]. Rice et al. [2023] reported that cadmium and seven VOCs (acetaldehyde, acrolein, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, carbon tetrachloride, formaldehyde, trichloroethylene) were significantly correlated with total $PM_{2.5}$ on smoke-impacted days.

Childs et al. [2022] estimated that from 2006–2020, wildland fire smoke contributions to average daily $PM_{2.5}$ increased up to 5 $\mu g/m^3$ in the western United States. They estimate that nearly 16.4 million people from 2016–2020 experienced at least 1 day of smoke $PM_{2.5}$ greater than 50 $\mu g/m^3$, nearly 8 million people experienced at least 1 day of smoke $PM_{2.5}$ greater than 100 $\mu g/m^3$, and nearly 1.5 million people experienced at least 1 day of smoke $PM_{2.5}$ greater than 200 $\mu g/m^3$ [Childs et al. 2022]. The states with the greatest increase in days with extreme smoke $PM_{2.5}$ (>200 $\mu g/m^3$) were California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington [Childs et al. 2022].

Jaffe et al. [2020] explored the increasing importance of seasonal wildland fire $PM_{2.5}$ emissions on U.S. air quality versus $PM_{2.5}$ emissions during prescribed fires. In 2017, wildland fires burned more than 4 million hectares. The top five states for annual area burned are in the western United States (California, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, and Oregon). Conversely, prescribed fires burned more than 5 million hectares. The top five states for annual area burned are in the central and southeastern United States. (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Oklahoma, and Texas). Yet, the maximum 24-hr mean $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations observed during prescribed fires (29–49 $\mu g/m^3$) were an order of magnitude lower than the maximum 24-hr mean $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations during wildland fires (125–550 $\mu g/m^3$) [Jaffe et al. 2020]. They surmise that fuel type and burning conditions may explain the differences in $PM_{2.5}$ emissions, as well as the prevalence of prescribed burns during winter and spring seasons. The authors also note that because of the locations of EPA Air Quality System (AQS) monitors in the western United States relative to many wildland fires, the reported $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations may have underestimated wildland fire $PM_{2.5}$ emissions.

Figure 2–6 illustrates the relationship between the annual area burned by wildland fires and daily $PM_{2.5}$ concentration measured using AQS monitor data in California from 2004–2018. The percentage of monitor-days exceeding the EPA NAAQS standard of 35 $\mu g/m^3$ [EPA 2024b] occurred in 2007, 2008, 2017, and 2018, when fire activity was highest. During this time, a significant number of monitor-days exceeded the EPA Air Quality Index (AQI) thresholds for Unhealthy and Very Unhealthy 24-hr mean $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations [Jaffe et al. 2020].

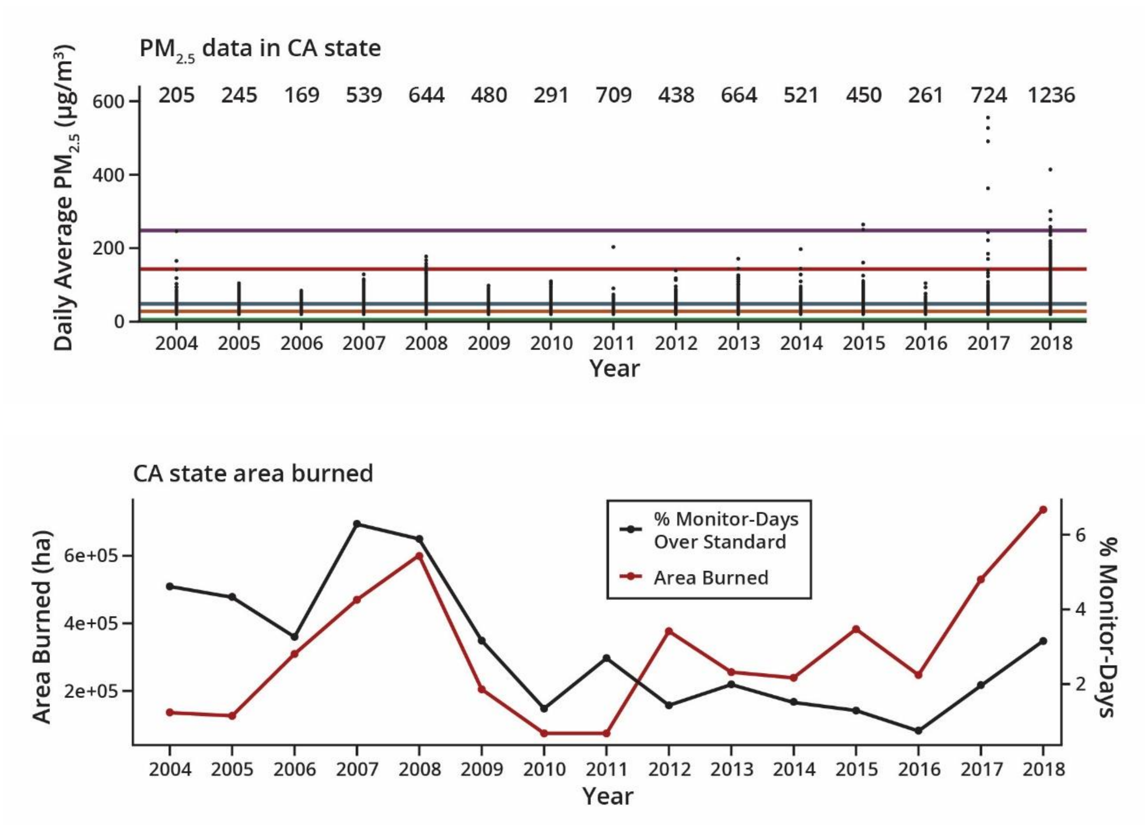


Figure 2–6. $PM_{2.5}$ data and area burned in California

(Top) Box and whisker plots of all daily $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations by year for air quality monitors in California. The numbers at the top of the panel show the total number of monitor-days above the daily $PM_{2.5}$ standard (35 µg/m^3). Colored horizontal lines show the six AQI cut points: Good, <12 µg/m^3; Moderate, <35.4 µg/m^3; Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups, <55.4 µg/m^3; Unhealthy, <150.4 µg/m^3; Very Unhealthy, <250.4 µg/m^3; Hazardous, >250 µg/m^3.

(Bottom) Annual area burned (left y-axis) and percentage of all monitor-days that exceeded the daily $PM_{2.5}$ standard (right y-axis). All $PM_{2.5}$ data from the EPA AQS system are included (regulatory and non-regulatory). Sources: Burned area for each state is from the National Interagency Fire Center, and $PM_{2.5}$ data are from the EPA AQS database. Reprinted with permission from Taylor and Francis, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2020.1749731; Copyright: 2020 Air and Waste Management Association.

Multiple studies have investigated $PM_{2.5}$ exposures at wildland firefighter incident command posts (also known as base camps), which are analogous to communities and workers exposed to wildfire smoke on a near-field scale (see Figure 2–1). McNamara et al. [2012] measured $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations at three wildland firefighter incident command posts in California, Oregon, and Washington during the 2009 fire season and reported that $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations were consistently higher overnight. The daytime mean $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations ranged from 4.7–37.1 µg/m^3, while the nighttime average $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations ranged from 11.0–44.0 µg/m^3. Most 24-hr mean $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations observed were below the EPA

NAAQS standard of 35 μg/m^3 [McNamara et al. 2012]. Navarro et al. [2019] collected area air samples at wildland firefighter incident command posts to monitor $PM_{2.5}$ during the 2015 Willow Fire in California. They reported that $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations were highest during the day, with daytime concentrations ranging from 19–105 μg/m^3 and nighttime concentrations ranging from 7–24 μg/m^3 [Navarro et al. 2019]. The authors note that the 24-hr mean $PM_{2.5}$ was 23 μg/m^3, which was within the range of the daily mean concentrations reported by McNamara et al. [2012]. Navarro et al. [2019] considered exposures to personnel at incident command posts as representative of exposures to communities at a near-field scale. The 24-hr mean $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations, when compared with the EPA AQI (see caption in Figure 2–6), were considered Moderate for 5 days, Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups for 4 days, and Unhealthy for 2 days [Navarro et al. 2019].

Lead

Lead (Pb) in the $PM_{10-2.5}$ fraction (which is a coarse particle subfraction within the thoracic fraction) is primarily emitted from the combustion of human-made materials during WUI fires such as vehicle batteries and legacy materials in structures (e.g., paint and pipes) [NAS 2022]. See Table 2–1 for more information.

Boaggio et al. [2022] used $PM_{2.5}$ measurements in California from 2006–2018 to identify metals and other inorganic chemicals associated with elevated $PM_{2.5}$ in smoke plumes. They observed lead concentrations in total $PM_{2.5}$ were elevated during some wildland fires but concluded that the average concentrations did not significantly increase across all smoke-impacted days during the 13-year study [Boaggio et al. 2022]. They also observed that the most destructive fires to structures and vehicles, the October 2017 and Camp 2018 Fires, produced the highest concentrations of particulate lead [Boaggio et al. 2022].

Elevated concentrations of toxic metals, including lead, were measured in the regional urban air during the Camp 2018 Fire in California [CARB 2021]. High concentrations of particulate lead (in $PM_{2.5}$), about 4–50 times higher than those on nonsmoke-impacted days, were measured at the San Jose and Sacramento-Del Paso sites during the fires.

Rice et al. [2023] reported that particulate lead measured in $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} did not significantly increase on smoke-impacted days from 2006–2020 in the western United States (see Figure 2–7).

2.1.2.2 Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)

As noted earlier, HAPs are chemicals known or suspected to cause cancer or other serious health effects that are regulated by the EPA [EPA 2023a]. In a recent study, Rice et al. [2023] investigated elevated concentrations of individual HAPs on wildland fire smoke-impacted days compared with non-smoke-impacted days. They examined whether the measured concentrations of HAPs during wildland fire smoke events exceeded the available HAP reference concentrations for acute and chronic human health effects. Their study collated daily average measurements from 309 EPA AQS monitoring stations in the western United States from 2006 to 2020 during fire seasons (April–December) and investigated the influence of four major California fires on HAPs concentrations in San Jose, CA, from

2017–2020. Figure 2–7 displays the 21 HAPs surveyed for this study, including 13 VOCs (acetaldehyde, acrolein, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, dichloromethane, cis-1,3-dichloropropene, trans-1,3-dichloropropene, ethylene dichloride, formaldehyde, tetrachloroethylene, and trichloroethylene) and 8 metals and metalloids (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, lead, manganese, mercury, and nickel). The findings from this study are discussed in the following sections where appropriate.

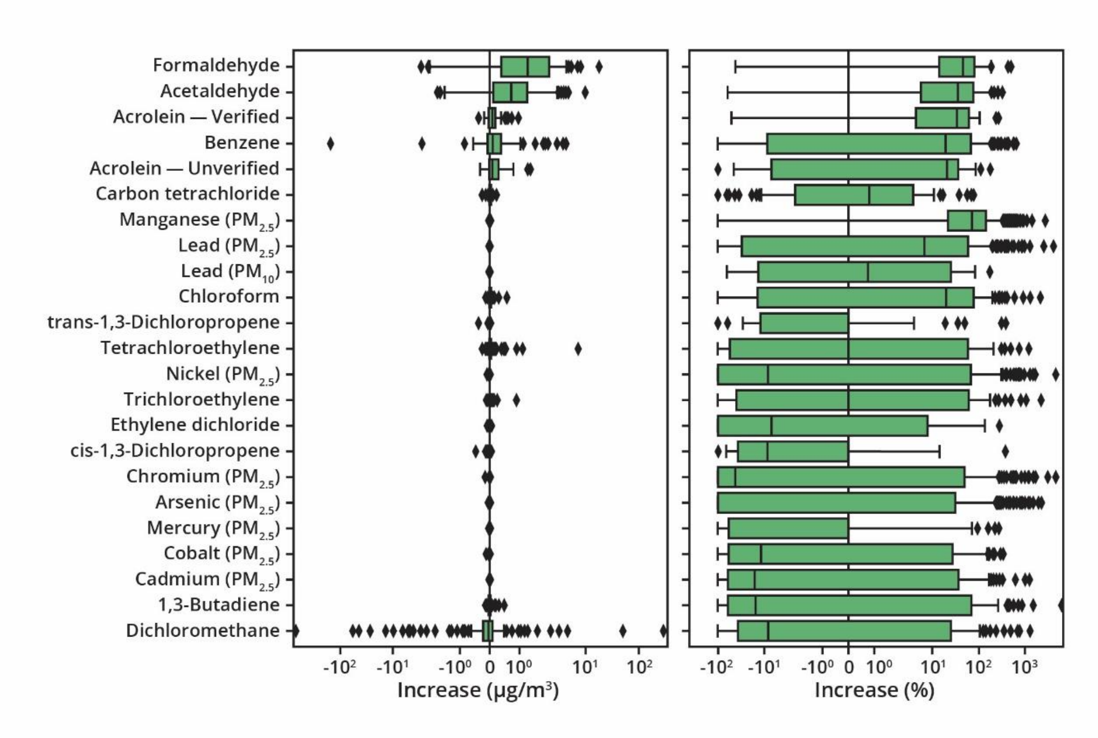


Figure 2–7. Box-and-whisker plots of absolute and percentage mean differences between smoke-impacted and nonsmoke-impacted days at each included U.S. EPA Air Quality System monitoring station per year

The green-shaded boxes show the 25th, 50th, and 75th percentiles of the distribution of station- and year-specific differences, and whiskers extend 1.5 times the interquartile (25th–75th percentile) range.

Reprinted with permission from Rice et al. [2023; DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.3c04153]. Copyright 2023, American Chemical Society.

2.1.2.3 Volatile Organic Compounds

VOCs constitute the second-largest portion (~15%) of non-CO_2 emissions from biomass wildland fires [Jaffe et al. 2020]. More than 500 VOCs have been identified in smoke [Hatch et al. 2017], and it has been documented in laboratory and field studies that VOC emission factors increase with decreased combustion efficiency [Aurell and Gullett 2013; Sekimoto et al. 2018]. Although VOCs represent only a fraction of the total emissions, many are associated with adverse health effects [Jaffe et al. 2020; O'Dell et al. 2020; Rice et al. 2023]. VOCs may also undergo photochemical oxidation in smoke plumes to form secondary organic aerosols and O_3 [NAS 2022; Xu et al. 2021]. Oxygenated species (e.g., acetaldehyde, acrolein, and formaldehyde) are emitted in the highest amounts during fire events from pyrolysis of biomass, accounting for nearly 70% of emitted VOCs [O'Dell et al. 2020; Permar et al. 2021; Rice et al. 2023; Sekimoto et al. 2018; Xu et al. 2021]. Chlorinated hydrocarbon (e.g., carbon tetrachloride, chloroform, and trichloroethylene) emissions may be higher at the WUI from the combustion of anthropogenic sources [NAS 2022; Rice et al. 2023].

The age of the smoke may also affect the concentrations of the VOCs as they are transported downwind. O'Dell et al. [2020] used measurements obtained during Wildfire Experiment for Cloud Chemistry, Aerosol Absorption, and Nitrogen (WE-CAN) experiments to estimate variation in VOC concentrations as a function of smoke plume age [O'Dell et al. 2020]. In young smoke (<1 day of aging, representing near-field to local-level exposures in Figure 2–1), they noted the concentration of formaldehyde, acrolein, and benzene exceeded the California EPA reference exposure concentrations for no adverse effects. The concentrations exceeded the reference exposure limits for fresh concentrated plumes with physical ages as brief as 20 min. They did not find VOCs (classified as HAPs) above the California EPA reference limit in medium (1–3 days) and old (>3 days) smoke. The young physical age noted in this study applies to the near-field exposures, including some adjacent regions within the local scale (Figure 2–1), where the population of outdoor workers could reside. O'Dell et al. [2020] also noted that none of these HAP VOCs exceeded the OSHA short-term and permissible exposure limits.

Multiple studies have investigated the effects of wildland fire emissions on VOC concentrations at local and regional spatial scales (Figure 2–1). Na and Cocker [2008] reported acetaldehyde and formaldehyde concentrations in Riverside, CA, approximately 30 km downwind of wildland fires in Fall 2003. The maximum observed concentrations during wildland fires were more than two times higher than the following week after the fires subsided, reaching 7.5 ppb for acetaldehyde and 11.2 ppb for formaldehyde [Na and Cocker 2008]. Lill et al. [2022] measured 121 VOCs in Boise, Idaho, during the summer of 2018 wildland fires and found the mean concentrations of acetaldehyde, acrolein, benzene, and formaldehyde were significantly higher on smoke-impacted days.

Rice et al. [2023] reported the median concentrations of acetaldehyde, acrolein, chloroform, formaldehyde, and tetrachloroethylene all significantly increased on smoke-impacted days from 2006–2020 across the western United States (see Figure 2–7). The VOCs with the greatest absolute and percentage median concentration increases were acetaldehyde (0.73 $\mu g/m^3$ [36%]) and formaldehyde (1.3 $\mu g/m^3$ [46%]) [Rice et al. 2023]. In addition, Rice et al. [2023] reported that acetaldehyde, acrolein, and formaldehyde were consistently elevated on smoke-impacted days in San Jose, California, and linked to four major wildland fires from 2017–2020. The highest formaldehyde concentrations in San Jose from 2006–2020 occurred during the 2018 Camp Fire (11.2 $\mu g/m^3$) and the August 2020 Complex Fire (11.4 $\mu g/m^3$) [Rice et al. 2023]. Concentrations of 1,3-butadiene, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, dichloromethane, and ethylene dichloride were not significantly elevated on smoke-impacted days. It has been reported that 1,3-butadiene and benzene have higher concentrations in winter in the absence of smoke. In addition, trace concentrations and short atmospheric lifetimes (e.g., benzene) may present difficulties in monitoring some VOCs further from the emission sources [Rice et al. 2023].

Few studies have researched VOC air concentrations affected by wildland fire smoke at a near-field scale. Wentworth et al. [2018] investigated 65 total VOCs measured by air quality monitoring stations in Alberta, Canada, in proximity (<10 km) to a large boreal wildland fire in May 2016. They reported that the daily average of summed VOCs (ΣVOCs) of 63 ppbv on smoke-impacted days (with the highest recorded daily-average ΣVOCs of 112 ppbv) was a minor to moderate increase over the daily-average ΣVOCs of 46 ppbv on nonsmoke-impacted days. The major constituents of the ΣVOCs measured on smoke-impacted days were acetaldehyde, acetone, benzene, butene, formaldehyde, and methanol [Wentworth et al. 2018].

2.1.2.4 Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) are volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) that can be released from the combustion of vegetative biomass or combustible human-made materials in structures and vehicles (e.g., insulation, upholstery, carpet, plastics) [Table 2–1].

Although PAHs can remain airborne for 5–10 days and transport long distances, higher emissions are commonly associated with incomplete combustion during smoldering fires [NAS 2022]. Wentworth et al. [2018] investigated 23 total PAHs measured in Alberta, Canada, near-field to a large boreal wildland fire in May 2016, finding the daily average of summed PAHs (ΣPAHs) was significantly higher on smoke-impacted days. They observed significant increases in daily-average ΣPAHs on smoke-impacted days by nearly a factor of 60, with the daily-average ΣPAHs of 852 ng/m^3 compared with the daily-average ΣPAHs of 50 ng/m^3 on nonsmoke-impacted days [Wentworth et al. 2018]. The highest maximum daily-average ΣPAHs measured on smoke-impacted days was 2,883 ng/m^3. Notably, naphthalene accounted for 30%–80% of ΣPAHs measured in this study. When naphthalene was excluded from the ΣPAHs measurement, the daily-average ΣPAHs fell to 399 ng/m^3 on smoke-impacted days and 16 ng/m^3 on non-smoke-impacted days [Wentworth et al. 2018].

Navarro et al. [2019] collected area air samples to measure 17 PAHs at a wildland firefighter incident command post during the 2015 Willow Fire in California. They reported the highest PAHs measured were naphthalene (mean 284 ng/m^3; range 80–2,515 ng/m^3) and retene (mean 16 ng/m^3; range <3–268 ng/m^3). They also found that naphthalene and ΣPAH concentrations were higher during the daytime and highest during peak fire activity in the afternoon [Navarro et al. 2019].

Fewer studies report PAH concentrations on smoke-impacted days at a local or regional spatial scale. Verma et al. [2009a] found that retene was significantly elevated in Los Angeles during the October 2007 Southern California wildland fires. But they did not find that other PAH concentrations were affected on smoke-impacted days.

2.1.2.5 Metals and Metalloids

Commonly measured inorganic metals and metalloids in smoke-impacted outdoor air downwind of wildland fires include arsenic, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, lead, manganese, mercury, and nickel. Metals and metalloids are emitted at higher concentrations during WUI fires from non-combustible anthropogenic sources such as structures and vehicles [CARB 2021; Jaffe et al. 2020; NAS 2022].

Verma et al. [2009b] reported that magnesium, manganese, and potassium were significantly elevated in Los Angeles during the October 2007 Southern California wildland fires. Boaggio et al. [2022] reported that aluminum, iron, manganese, potassium, and titanium were significantly elevated on smoke-impacted days for 8+ years from 2006–2018 in California during the April–December fire season. They also reported that arsenic, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc concentrations were episodically elevated over the 13-year study during some fire events, but these increases were not consistent across all smoke-impacted days [Boaggio et al. 2022]. The emissions of trace metals and metalloids also differed based on how destructive the fires were to structures and vehicles. Elevated concentrations of aluminum, iron, manganese, titanium, and zinc were observed during the least destructive June 2008 fires and the 2008 Carr Fire, while elevated concentrations of arsenic, chromium, copper, magnesium, and nickel were observed in the more destructive 2015 fires, October 2017 fires, and the 2018 Camp Fire [Boaggio et al. 2022]. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) compared the air quality on a local and regional scale during the 2018 Camp Fire (a significant WUI fire) with three other large wildland fires in 2018 that mostly burned vegetation. The wildland fires burned more acreage than the Camp Fire but destroyed far fewer buildings. All four fires were connected to increases in metals measured in $PM_{2.5}$; however, only the Camp Fire resulted in significantly higher concentrations of iron, manganese, and zinc up to 150 miles away from the fire [CARB 2021].

Rice et al. [2023] reported that manganese in $PM_{2.5}$ significantly increased on smoke-impacted days from 2006–2020 in the western United States. The absolute difference of median manganese concentrations (0.0006 $\mu g/m^3$) on smoke-impacted days had the highest percentage increase (72%) of all metals and metalloids included in the study. However, other metals and metalloids measured in $PM_{2.5}$ by EPA AQS monitoring stations (arsenic, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, mercury, and nickel) did not significantly increase on smoke-impacted days in the western United States from 2006–2020 [Rice et al. 2023]. Metals and metalloids, except for lead, were not reported in PM_{10} [Rice et al. 2023].

2.1.2.6 Other Hazardous Air Pollutants in WUI fires

The previous sections describe HAPs that are routinely measured in smoke-impacted ambient air or by area sampling during wildland and WUI fires. Other groups of HAPs could be emitted by the combustion of human-made materials (see Table 2–1) at the wildland-urban interface. Hotter and drier weather and an increase in the frequency and duration of droughts (particularly in the western United States), has led to drier soil and vegetation that poses a higher risk of fire ignition [Peterson et al. 2021]. The prevalence and intensity of wildland fire events also increase the probability of these fires coming into contact with urban communities containing contaminated soils or human-made materials and structures (see Table 2–4). This can lead to the emission of HAPs such as polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), flame retardants (e.g., tris[1-chloro-2-propyl] phosphate and tris[2-chloroethyl] phosphate), polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins (PCDDs), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs), isocyanates, and per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) [NAS 2022]. In addition, volatilization of PCBs, dioxins, and furans from soil and water is accelerated during wildland fires and these chemicals may have lengthy tropospheric half-lives dependent on the substituents or the particle-bound fraction [NAS 2022].

Ruokojärvi et al. [2000] measured high concentrations of PAHs (6.4–470 mg/m^3), PCBs (0.5–56 µg/m^3), and PCDDs and PCDFs (12–160 ng/m^3) during simulated house fires. Recently, Fent et al. [2020] collected area air samples during controlled residential fires and measured significant concentrations of flame retardants in most samples while PCDDs and PCDFs were measured in fewer samples at lower concentrations. These studies suggest the possibility of these chemicals being present in the near-field spatial scales in the WUI fire events, though no studies to date have reported elevated concentrations of PCDFs and PCDDs from fire events in regional urban air far away from the fires.

2.1.2.7 Particulate Carbon

As noted earlier, PM from wildland fire smoke has a significant carbonaceous component. Studies have shown that organic carbon (OC) and elemental carbon (EC) are the largest components of aerosols emitted from biomass burning and were larger global contributors to total particulate carbon compared with fossil fuel burning [Bond et al. 2004; Na and Cocker 2008]. Smoke $PM_{2.5}$ contains 5%–20% EC and greater than 50% OC [Adetona et al. 2016; Zhang et al. 2023]. Aurell and Gullett [2013] studied laboratory and prescribed burns in the southeastern United States and observed a linear trend between higher black carbon and brown carbon emissions and higher modified combustion efficiency, suggesting that more intense wildland fires will lead to higher particulate carbon emissions.

Bian et al. [2020] investigated the differences in EC fraction of $PM_{2.5}$ on smoke-impacted days from 2008–2017 in three U.S. regions (Pacific West, Southeast, and Southwest). Their findings were consistent with previous studies that showed the EC fraction in smoke $PM_{2.5}$ was higher in the Pacific West and Southwest, and lower in the Southeast where smoldering fires were more prevalent [Bian et al. 2020].

On a local scale, Na et al. [2008] reported that OC and EC concentrations were significantly higher than those on nonsmoke-impacted days, in Riverside, CA, approximately 30 km downwind of a significant wildland fire in October 2003. Maximum concentrations reported during the fire event were 68.4 µg/m^3 for OC and 5.5 µg/m3 for EC. After the fire, the maximum concentrations observed were 13.7 µg/m^3 for OC and 3.7 µg/m^3 for EC [Na and Cocker 2008].

Table 2–2. Criteria air pollutants regulated by the EPA that may be emitted during wildland and WUI fire events

Group of pollutants	Phase	Exposure routes	Potential health outcomes	Selected references
Carbon monoxide (CO)	Gas	Inhalation	Oxygen deprivation to critical organs, dizziness, confusion, unconsciousness	EPA 2024a
Nitrogen oxides (NO_X) or Sulfur oxides (SO_X)	Gas	Inhalation	Respiratory irritation, aggravation of lung diseases, asthma development	EPA 2024e; EPA 2024g
Ozone (O_3)	Gas	Inhalation	Respiratory irritation, difficulty breathing, aggravation of lung diseases, asthma development	EPA 2024c
Particulate matter (PM)	Particulate	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal	Respiratory irritation, difficulty breathing, asthma aggravation, irregular heartbeat, heart attacks	EPA 2024f
Lead (Pb)	Particulate	Inhalation, ingestion	Cardiovascular effects, decreased kidney function, reproductive problems, serious developmental effects to fetuses, infants, and adolescents	EPA 2024d

Table 2–3. Hazardous air pollutants regulated by the EPA that may be emitted in wildland and WUI fires. Adapted from NAS [2022]

Group of pollutants	Common examples	Phase	Exposure routes	Potential health outcomes	Selected references
Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)	Formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, acrolein, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes	Gas	Inhalation, ingestion	Cancer, reproductive and developmental toxicity, neurotoxicity, respiratory irritation, odorants	EPA 2023e; NAS 2022
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)	Benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(a) anthracene, pyrene benzo(b)fluoranthene, chrysene, fluoranthene	Gas, particulate	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal	Cancer, reproductive and developmental (teratogenic) toxicity, kidney, and liver damage	ATSDR 2014; NAS 2022
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	2-Chlorobiphenyl, 2,2-dichlorobiphenyl, aroclors, 2,4,5-trichlorobiphenyl	Particulate	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal	Cancer, neurotoxicity, immune suppression, endocrine disruption, reproductive and developmental toxicity, respiratory toxicity	Ahlborg et al. 1992; ATSDR 2000; NAS 2022
Dioxins and furans	Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins (PCDDs), polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDFs)	Gas	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal	Cancer or predisposition to cancer, reproductive and developmental effects, immune suppression, dermal toxicity; endocrine disruption	EPA 2023c; NAS 2022
Plasticizers	Ortho phthalates, adipates, terephthalates, benzoates	Particulate	Inhalation, ingestion	Endocrine disruptors, reproductive and developmental toxicity	EPA 2023d; NAS 2022
Flame retardants	Tris(1-chloro-2-propyl) phosphate, tris(2-tris chloroethyl) phosphate	Gas, particulate	Inhalation, ingestion	Neurotoxicity or neurodevelopmental damage, reproduction and fetal development effects, endocrine and thyroid disruption	ATSDR 2015; NIEHS 2024; NAS 2022

Group of pollutants	Common examples	Phase	Exposure routes	Potential health outcomes	Selected references
Inorganic acid gases and organic gases	Hydrogen chloride (HCl), ammonia (NH3), phosgene	Gas	Inhalation	Chemical burns, pulmonary edema, increased risk of laryngeal and lung cancer, chemical pneumonitis, bronchiolitis, reactive airways dysfunction syndrome	ATSDR 2002; CDC 2018; NCI 2022; EPA 2023e; NAS 2022
Metals and metalloids	Arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, manganese, mercury, nickel, zinc	Particulate	Inhalation, ingestion, dermal	Neurotoxicity, reproductive and developmental effects, dermal irritation, or allergen; respiratory irritation	EPA 2004; NIOSH 2023; Boaggio et al. 2022; NAS 2022; Rice et al. 2023

NOTE: Table 2–3 focuses on groups of chemicals with sound available data. The lists are meant as common examples and not meant to be exhaustive.

2.2 Population of Outdoor Workers

2.2.1 Definition and Characteristics of Outdoor Workers

Outdoor workers are people working outside a physical structure in rural, suburban, or urban areas. Outdoor work may be carried out with other workers (e.g., construction sites) or in isolation without close or direct supervision. Work may occur in remote locations (e.g., an oil and gas well site or rural highway), at worksites where an employee is physically separated from coworkers (e.g., truck drivers), or may involve interaction with the public (e.g., postal workers). Outdoor workers may be at higher risk of exposure to wildland fire smoke than indoor workers due to a lack of mechanically ventilated physical structures and increased breathing rates from physical exertion in potentially hot ambient temperatures. Outdoor workers may have limited means of communication and a reduced chance of receiving help in an emergency, if working alone, compared with indoor workers. An understanding of the work characteristics of outdoor workers is important for employers to consider when protecting their workers.

2.2.2 Estimating the Number of Outdoor Jobs

This section discusses the burden and likelihood of outdoor work in the United States by occupational group. “Burden” is the proportion of the outdoor workforce in occupational groups. For example, 4.6% of the outdoor workforce are farming, fishing, and forestry workers. “Likelihood” is the percentage of an occupational group that works outdoors. For example, 94.0% of farming, fishing, and forestry workers work outdoors. The burden and likelihood of work was quantified in the United States as outdoor work by occupational group, using the definition of outdoor workers described above. This was operationalized as persons employed in occupations that required spending significant time working outdoors and exposed to the weather, referred to as “outdoor occupations.” The estimated number of U.S. jobs employed in outdoor occupations in 2023 is referred to as “outdoor jobs.”

2.2.2.1 Data Sources to Identify Outdoor Occupations

Data were used from the Occupational Information Network (O*NET) database (version 28.2) to identify occupations that involve spending significant time outdoors. The authors used the ordinal *Frequency Required to Work Outdoors, Exposed to Weather* work context variable (element ID # 4.C.2.a.1.c) from the occupational requirements domain [O*NET 2024].

The 2023 projected data from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Employment Projections program [BLS 2023a] was used to estimate employment (number of jobs), in identified outdoor occupations. Employment was estimated at the 6-digit level using the 2018 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) codes [BLS, no date, b] and aggregated at the SOC major occupational group (2-digit) level.

2.2.2.2 Criteria to Define Outdoor Occupations

O*NET data characterize detailed occupations, each of which is identified with an O*NET occupation code. These codes are based on the 2018 SOC codes. In most cases, the O*NET codes simply correspond to the SOC detailed occupation codes at the 6-digit level. In some cases, however, O*NET detailed occupations are more specific than the SOC detailed codes. These are identified in the O*NET coding system by adding a two-decimal extension to the SOC code (.01, .02, etc.) for the more detailed occupations. Workers employed in these detailed O*NET occupations represent a subset of those employed in the corresponding 6-digit SOC detailed occupation. For SOC detailed occupations that also have more detailed O*NET occupations, O*NET collects data at the 6-digit detailed SOC occupation level, as well as the more detailed O*NET occupation level.

The possible values for the ordinal *Frequency Required to Work Outdoors, Exposed to Weather* variable, which correspond to survey response options, were (1) never, (2) once a year or more but not every month, (3) once a month or more but not every week, (4) once a week or more but not every day, and (5) every day. For each detailed occupation, O*NET reports a standardized average score for this variable that can range from 0 to 100. An outdoor occupation was defined as one with a standardized average score of 75 or more (i.e., ranging from “once a week or more but not every day” to “every day”) on the *Frequency Required to Work Outdoors, Exposed to Weather* O*NET variable. This methodology has been used previously in a NIOSH study that used outdoor work, as determined by O*NET data, as an exposure measure [Cox-Ganser and Henneberger 2021].

2.2.3 List of Employment by Outdoor Occupations

Using the methods described above, 146 outdoor occupations were identified, 132 of which corresponded to a 6-digit SOC code and had employment estimates available from the BLS Employment Projections program. Fourteen of the identified outdoor occupations were O*NET detailed occupations that did not correspond to 6-digit SOC codes. The BLS program does not produce employment estimates for the more specific O*NET detailed occupations, only those that correspond to the standard 6-digit SOC codes.

By considering employment in these 132 outdoor occupations, an estimation was made that the United States had 20.0 million outdoor jobs in 2023. These jobs involve spending significant time working outdoors, and they account for 11.8% of total civilian employment. The SOC major occupational groups that contributed the largest number of all outdoor jobs include the following:

- Construction and extraction occupations (24.9%)
- Transportation and material moving occupations (23.8%)
- Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations (16.9%)
- Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations (8.2%)
- Protective service (7.7%)
- Farming, fishing, and forestry (4.6%)

The SOC major occupational groups with the highest proportions of outdoor jobs (i.e., the number of outdoor jobs in the occupational group divided by all jobs in the occupational group) are shown in Table 2–4, along with typical examples of detailed occupations included in the group.

Estimated employment in farmworker occupations (SOC 45-2092 and 45-2093) from the Projected Employment program [BLS 2023a] is less than one million jobs. This figure may underestimate individual workers because of the challenges in counting migrant and seasonal farmworkers. The Current Population Survey (CPS) estimated the average annual number of agricultural wage and salary workers at 1.5 million in 2022 [BLS 2023b]. The CPS estimates include self-employed and farmworkers, but only for the approximately 560 less detailed occupation categories included in the Census occupational codes scheme.

The USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service estimated the number of farmworkers at 776,000 in October 2023 [USDA 2023b]. Data from the BLS Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages indicates that the average annual wage and salary employment in crop production (NAICS 111) in 2022 was 574,292 [BLS, no date, a] and in animal production and aquaculture (NAICS 112) was 264,023 [BLS, no date, a]. This is a total of 838,315 jobs. Therefore, farmworker employment is estimated to be between 800,000 and 1.5 million.

Table 2–4. Major occupational groups with at least 25% employment in outdoor occupations

Major occupational group	Examples of occupations	Employment (in thousands)	Major occupational group employment accounted for by employment in outdoor occupations (%) (likelihood)†	Percentage of all outdoor employment (burden)†
Farming, fishing, and forestry*	Farmworkers and laborers, crop, nursery, greenhouse; fishers and loggers; farmworkers, farm, ranch, and aquacultural animals; agricultural equipment operators.	918.2	94.0	4.6
Construction and extraction	Construction laborers; electricians; highway maintenance workers; operating engineers; and other construction equipment operators.	4,986.6	66.3	24.9
Installation, maintenance, and repair	General maintenance and repair workers; heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers; bus and truck mechanics; telecommunications equipment installers.	3,369.9	51.5	16.9
Protective service	Police and sheriff's patrol officers; firefighters.	1,548.9	43.3	7.7
Transportation and material moving	Heavy and tractor-trailer truck drivers; driver/sales workers; light truck drivers; refuse and recyclable material collectors.	4,756.4	31.5	23.8
Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance	Landscaping and groundskeeping workers; pest control workers; tree trimmers and pruners.	1,644.2	29.4	8.2

* The farming, fishing, and forestry population counts may be underreported.

† Percentages calculated from the raw employment data from the 2023 BLS Employment Projections program, https://www.bls.gov/emp/tables/emp-by-detailed-occupation.htm.

Table 2–4 accounts for approximately 86% of all outdoor workers. The table is not exhaustive; it covers only major occupational groups. The occupational groups where outdoor workers are present in smaller numbers include management (7.1%), production (1.8%), personal care and service (2.6%), and office and administrative support (1.6%).

Although the farming, fishing, and forestry occupations represent nearly 5% of all outdoor workers, 94% of workers in this industry are estimated to work outdoors [BLS 2023a]. The farming workforce is a mixture of self-employed farm operators and their families and hired farmworkers [USDA 2023a]. A hired farmworker is an individual who performs agricultural work on farms or for farm labor contractors [Payne 2023; USDA 2023a]. A large proportion (94.0%) of farmworkers are outdoor workers [BLS 2023a]. They are an at-risk population primarily because they tend to be of lower socio-economic status [BLS 2021]. For a more comprehensive discussion on the health equity of farmworkers, please refer to Section 2.4. Farmworkers can be further divided into migrant farmworkers or seasonal farmworkers. The Migrant Clinicians Network defines a migrant farmworker as “an individual who is absent from a permanent place of residence for the purpose of seeking renumerated employment in agricultural work,” and seasonal farmworkers as “individuals who are employed in temporary farmwork but do not move from their permanent residence to seek farmwork” [Migrant Clinicians Network 2024].

Approximately 66% of workers in the construction and extraction industry work outdoors. In the construction and extraction occupations laborers are the major group that work outdoors. The installation, maintenance, and repair occupations include workers who install and repair telecommunication equipment. Installers and repairers of telecommunication lines, as well as electric power line installers and repairers are also included in this occupational group. Unlike most workers who work at ground level, telecommunication workers work part of the time from the top of antenna towers and utility poles, and thus may experience a different exposure profile to wildland fire smoke than those who work at ground level. More than half the workers in this occupation (51.5%) work outdoors. The protective service occupations where outdoor work is most prevalent are police and sheriff’s patrol officers. Approximately 43% of workers in this industry work outdoors. Patrol officers spend part of their job inside vehicles and part of the time outside vehicles, presumably during traffic stops and beat patrols. These workers, and others who drive for work, are assumed to have some protection from wildland fire smoke while inside their vehicles. When the vehicle’s windows are rolled up and the heating/cooling system is filtering the air before it enters the cabin, the vehicle occupants are likely to experience less inhalation exposure to wildland fire smoke than if they were not inside the vehicle. However, if a vehicle’s air filtration system is unable to withstand prolonged exposure to wildland fire smoke, the occupants will not be adequately protected from smoke inhalation. The transportation and materials moving occupations where outdoor work is prevalent include heavy and tractor-trailer truck drivers, light truck drivers, and driver/sales workers. These workers spend part of their job inside vehicles and part of the time outside vehicles presumably while loading or unloading merchandise. As described above, these workers may have varied inhalation exposures to wildland fire smoke from spending part of the workday inside vehicles. The building and grounds cleaning, and maintenance occupations where outdoor work is most prevalent is landscaping and groundskeeping workers. About 29% of workers in this industry work outdoors.

2.2.4 Strengths and Limitations

The data sources and methods used to estimate outdoor employment and its burden and likelihood by major occupational group have strengths and limitations. The first strength of this analysis is that it identified outdoor occupations using an empirical method based on O*NET data from a sample that was scientifically designed to be representative of all SOC detailed occupations in which U.S. workers are employed. Therefore, our methodology does not simply make an assumption about who outdoor workers are.

However, using this data source also has two important limitations. One, like all similar work setting variables in the work context module of the O*NET occupational characteristics domain, the *frequency required to work outdoors exposed to weather* variable measures the typical *frequency*, not the *duration*, of outdoor work for each detailed occupation. Thus, in some cases, workers in occupations with lower standardized average scores on the *frequency required to work outdoors exposed to weather* variable might spend more time working outdoors during a specified period than workers in occupations with higher scores.

To the extent that duration, not frequency, of outdoor work is the more relevant measure of potential wildland fire smoke exposure, this could result in some exposure misclassification bias. However, it is likely that the correlation between frequency and total weekly duration of outdoor work is sufficiently positive and strong enough to minimize any actual occurrence of such bias.

The other limitation is that O*NET detailed occupations, identified by the addition of a two-decimal extension to the SOC code (.01, .02, etc.) are sometimes more specific than standard SOC codes and, in such cases, have no corresponding SOC code. Of the 146 outdoor occupations identified, 14 were O*NET detailed occupations with no directly corresponding SOC code. Therefore, direct estimates of employment in these 14 detailed occupations were not available from BLS, which only estimates employment at the 6-digit standard SOC detailed occupation level. It should be clarified that the 14 O*NET detailed occupations with no directly corresponding SOC code are subsets of categories that match SOC codes.

Another strength of this analysis is that it uses 2023 projections from the BLS Employment Projections program to estimate employment by detailed occupation. This data source provides estimates of total civilian, non-institutionalized employment for all 800+ detailed occupations at the SOC 6-digit level. This has important advantages over other potential data sources for civilian employment by occupation, such as the BLS Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS) program or the Current Population Survey (CPS). The OEWS program estimates employment for all SOC 6-digit detailed occupations, but only for nonfarm payroll jobs. It excludes the self-employed, owners and partners in unincorporated firms, household workers, or unpaid family workers. These exclusions—

particularly excluding the self-employed—would substantially underestimate employment in outdoor jobs.

The BLS Employment Projections data measures total employment as a count of jobs, not a count of individual workers. As a measure of the magnitude of employment by occupation, counts of jobs rather than individuals are advantageous. This captures the increased potential for exposure contributed by workers holding more than one outdoor job and does not overlook the exposure potential contributed by workers whose primary job is not an outdoor job but who also hold one or more secondary outdoor jobs.

Finally, the definition used for an outdoor occupation was based on an arbitrary score of 75 or more on the *frequency required to work outdoors exposed to weather* variable. The rationale for using this score is that it corresponds to the two highest values of the five-level ordinal variable.

2.3 Routes of Worker Exposure

A route of exposure is the way that a contaminant enters the body. This occurs in three primary ways: inhalation, dermal absorption, or ingestion. Inhalation exposure happens when a worker breathes in the contaminant, and it enters the body through the respiratory system. Dermal exposure occurs when contaminants contact and are absorbed into the body through the skin. Ingestion may occur through hand-to-mouth or surface-to-mouth contact after chemicals in the smoke settle on surfaces. However, this is not typically an occupational route of exposure concern for wildland fire smoke. Take-home exposures can occur when contaminants stick to the skin, hair, or clothes and get carried to the worker's home or other shared environment, posing a subsequent potential path for exposure. Indirect exposure of an embryo or fetus can occur if individuals are exposed during pregnancy. Figure 2–8 summarizes the routes of exposure discussed in this section.

2.3.1 Inhalation Exposure

Occupational inhalation exposure to wildland fire smoke occurs when smoke is in a worker's personal breathing zone (PBZ). The concentration of smoke in the worker's PBZ, the duration of exposure, frequency of exposure, and physical exertion can affect the worker's total level of inhalation exposure. Physical activity changes the breathing pattern, leading to increased inhalation of air contaminants [Bigazzi and Figliozzi 2014].

Few studies assessing wildland smoke exposures to outdoor workers have been published, even though the United States had 20.0 million outdoor jobs in 2023, which account for 11.8% of total civilian employment (see Section 2.2.3). Austin et al. [2021] looked at county-level data across the state of Washington to estimate the burden of heat and $PM_{2.5}$ exposures for agricultural workers from 2010 to 2018. Peak $PM_{2.5}$ exposures occurred when the heat index was around 85°F and during the summer when wildland fires are most prevalent. Washington state counties with the largest agricultural worker populations tended to have the highest simultaneous heat and $PM_{2.5}$ exposures. The authors also found that rural areas often had limited access to air quality monitors, making identification and mitigation of poor air quality episodes challenging [Austin et al. 2021].

Another occupational group that is subject to poor air quality exposures from wildland fires includes outdoor construction workers. Construction workers may be at higher inhalation exposure risk due to many factors including the following: (1) they may spend a considerable amount of time outdoors; (2) they have a higher level of exertion leading to higher respiration rates; and (3) with higher respiration rates, workers may do more mouth breathing, which negates filtration mechanisms found within the nose [Zuidema et al. 2021].

Zuidema et al. [2021] assessed the potential impact of a Washington state emergency rule meant to protect outdoor workers in the state from poor air quality due to wildland fires. This rule has an “encouraged” threshold of 20.5 μg/m3 for $PM_{2.5}$ (equivalent to an Air Quality Index [AQI] of 69) and a “required” threshold of 150 μg/m3 for $PM_{2.5}$ (or an AQI of 151). At these thresholds, employers are either encouraged or required to limit outdoor workers’ exposure to smoke by reducing, rescheduling, or relocating work; providing enclosed buildings or vehicles where air is filtered; or reducing work intensity. The study estimated that the number of days of exposure exceeding the Washington state thresholds was between 488 and 2,704 (depending on the threshold level) across all counties during the study period (2011–2020). This study showed that large numbers of outdoor workers in the construction industry are at risk for inhalation exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ levels above the Washington state emergency rule threshold limits [Zuidema et al. 2021].

Among workers, wildland firefighters have been the primary subject of almost all smoke exposure studies because they are a highly exposed cohort. Inhalation exposures have been measured on wildland firefighters across a range of studies [Adetona et al. 2011; Cherry et al. 2021; Cherry et al. 2023; Navarro et al. 2017; Navarro et al. 2021; Reinhardt and Ottmar 2004; Wu et al. 2021].

Smoke from wildland fires consists of a complex mixture of particulate and gaseous compounds, including the criteria air pollutants (carbon monoxide, lead, nitrogen dioxide, ozone, particulate matter, and sulfur dioxide) and many hazardous air pollutants such as VOCs, PAHs, metals, inorganic acids, dioxins, and PCBs [EPA 2023b; NAS 2022]. These constituents are further described in Section 2.1. The relative amount of the various components varies based on combustion conditions (e.g., flaming versus smoldering), as well as the fuel characteristics [Naeher et al. 2007; Wu et al. 2021]. $PM_{2.5}$ may serve as the best marker of health effects among woodsmoke components and tends to be one of the most elevated markers of ambient smoke components [Naeher et al. 2007].

From 2015 to 2017, the U.S. Forest Service collected respirable samples, particles with a penetration of 50% at 4 μm diameter (see Figure 2–5), on wildland firefighting crews performing various tasks [Navarro et al. 2021]. Inhalation exposures to the respirable fraction measured by the U.S. Forest Service varied over the different types of crews and job tasks with geometric means ranging from 0.15 to 0.65 mg/m^3. The median respirable mass concentration (0.79 mg/m^3) for wildland firefighters performing direct suppression exceeded the recommended National Wildland Fire Coordinating Group occupational exposure limit (OEL) of 0.7 mg/m^3 [Navarro et al. 2021].

Navarro et al. [2017] also assessed exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) among wildland firefighters conducting fire suppression and prescribed burn activities. Overall, 17 PAHs were detected in personal samples on firefighters, with naphthalene, retene, and phenanthrene as consistently the highest measured among the PAHs for all sampling sessions [Navarro et al. 2017].

Reinhardt and Ottmar [2004] also conducted several long-term exposure studies among wildland firefighters in the 1990s. During 30 days of exposure monitoring at locations in Washington, Oregon, California, and Montana, the data showed exposures to acrolein, benzene, CO, carbon dioxide, formaldehyde, and respirable particulate (particles less than 3.5 µm in size, or $PM_{3.5}$). Further, they showed that the pollutants measured were highly correlated, allowing one pollutant to be used to reasonably estimate others. This was especially the case in nonurban areas where there was less confounding to urban sources of air contaminants (e.g., PM and CO) like traffic [Reinhardt and Ottmar 2004].

Other researchers have assessed smoke exposures for other pollutants as well. Wu et al. [2021] assessed exposures among wildland firefighters in the midwestern United States, specifically looking at $PM_{2.5}$, CO, black carbon, and trace metals. The geometric means (GMs) were 1.43 ± 0.13 mg/m^3 for $PM_{2.5}$, 7.02 ± 0.69 ppm for CO, and 58.79 ± 5.46 µg/m^3 for black carbon. The concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ seen in this study were 1.8–3.2 times higher than those seen in studies conducted in the western United States and 2.7–5.4 times higher than those from prescribed burns in the southeastern United States [Wu et al. 2021]. The authors hypothesized that the differences were likely due to the different types of vegetation in the different regions of the country. And although trace metals were measured in the particulate, the concentrations for all metals were well below any corresponding OELs.

2.3.2 Dermal Exposure

Dermal exposures are exposures that can be received through the largest organ of the human body—the skin. In recent years, increasing attention has been placed on the importance of dermal exposure to the entire worker exposure profile. Skin as an organ differs from other organs in the body in terms of absorption, resistance, and transmission. Dermal absorption can occur from direct contact from liquids, solids, vapors, and suspensions.

Dermal exposures can be estimated by defining dermal contact area, dermal concentration, dermal retention time, and dermal penetration potential [Guy and Hadgraft 2020]. Together these factors can help assess the total dermal hazard and exposure. The chemical properties of the contaminant affect the dermal penetration potential and dermal retention time [Guy and Hadgraft 2020]. Dermal permeability is known to increase with temperature, which may be an important factor to consider in occupations with heat exposure [Park et al. 2008]. The dermal contact area is the exposed surface area of the skin (such as the area not covered by clothing or PPE), or the area in direct contact with the substance of concern, typically defined in cm^2. Skin also varies in thickness throughout different parts of the body, which may impact absorption or dermal penetration.

Like inhalation exposure, dermal exposure to wildland fire smoke has been studied primarily in wildland firefighters, a highly exposed cohort. Sousa et al. [Sousa et al. 2022] conducted a literature review that showed firefighters' skin can be contaminated with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). The contamination was primarily on the neck, wrists, face, and hands, which are areas less protected by clothing and personal protective equipment (PPE) [Sousa et al. 2022]. Data have shown that PAHs can reach deep skin layers because of diffusion or absorption into the epidermis, allowing for systemic distribution and metabolism. PAHs with a smaller molecular weight tend to be more volatile and release into the air. However, PAHs with a larger chemical structure tend to be absorbed into solid surfaces, and their lipophilic properties may facilitate their transfer across biological membranes, such as skin [ATSDR 1995]. Some examples of PAHs include benzo[a]pyrene, fluorene, and naphthalene. VanRooij et al. [1993] found that 20%–56% of PAHs (as a low dose of coal tar) on the skin will be absorbed within 6 hours, depending on the anatomical site of the exposure. Many factors influence the dermal absorption and excretion rates across different regions of the body, including skin thickness, hydration levels, and hair follicle density [VanRooij et al. 1993].

A study of dermal exposures was conducted in firefighters located in 2 Canadian provinces [Cherry et al. 2023]. Overall, 710 skin wipes were analyzed, 339 from the start of shift and 371 from end of shift on fire days. Of the 21 PAHs measured, only 3 (1-naphthalene, phenanthrene, and pyrene) had concentrations above the limits of detection on 20% or more of wipes. Rates of detection of the PAHs on the firefighters' skin were higher at the end of the shift versus the start of the shift [Cherry et al. 2023].

Fent et al. [2014] evaluated firefighters' exposure to combustion products using air, dermal, and biomarker sampling during and following a series of controlled structure burns. The results suggested that despite wearing full protective ensembles, including respiratory protection, the firefighters still absorbed combustion products into their bodies, likely through their skin. The neck, being the least shielded by protective clothing among the sampled dermal areas, experienced the highest levels of exposure.

2.3.3 Combined Exposure to Wildland Fire Smoke, Other Outdoor Air Contaminants, and Heat

Outdoor workers near the WUI may also be exposed to other types of smoke (e.g., structural and vehicle fire smoke) and a mixture of other anthropogenic air pollutants, such as traffic-related air pollution, urban industry emissions, and power plant emissions, in addition to wildland fire smoke [Hwang et al. 2023]. There is evidence that the smoke produced from burning man-made materials differs in composition from wildland fire smoke and may be more toxic [Fabian et al. 2014; Fent et al. 2018; Fent et al. 2020; Keir et al. 2020; O'Dell et al. 2020]. This is discussed in greater detail in Section 2.1.1. Work that involves operating vehicles or heavy machinery, such as in construction or transportation occupations, may contribute to additional exposure to air pollutants, such as diesel exhaust [Pronk et al. 2009]. Minimal information is available about outdoor workers' occupational exposure to other air contaminants in combination with wildland fire smoke.

Heat exposure may be another combined occupational exposure concern. Pharmacological research has shown that exposure to heat can increase the absorption and biological effects of certain compounds [Sidhu et al. 2011; Gordon and Leon 2005; Vanakoski 1998]. A recent study has shown that the concurrent exposures to extreme heat and wildfire smoke resulted in increased cardiorespiratory hospitalizations in California from 2006 to 2019 when compared with hospitalizations from either hazard alone [Chen et al. 2024]. Other studies have provided evidence of a relationship between increased mortality rates and the combination of heat stress and exposure to air pollution [Rainham and Smoyer-Tomic 2003; Katsouyanni et al. 1993].

2.3.4 Take-Home Exposures

Workers' exposures to wildland fire smoke may not be limited to their time on-duty. "Take-home" exposures, or para-occupational exposures, occur when a worker inadvertently carries contaminants from work via their clothes, hair, skin, PPE, personal items, and other means, into the home or other shared environments [Kalweit et al. 2020]. The take-home route of exposure is a concern for both continued exposure of the workers as well as potential indirect exposure of others in workers' households. Well-known examples of take-home exposures include agricultural pesticides and heavy metals [CDC 2015; Fenske et al. 2013; CDC 2012]. However, the potential for take-home exposures in other occupations, including firefighting, has been documented [Brown et al. 2014; Easter et al. 2016; Fent et al. 2017; Mayer et al. 2019; Shen et al. 2015; Siegel et al. 2023]. These studies predominantly focus on structural firefighters, and as mentioned, the composition of structural fire smoke and wildland fire smoke differs. Although take-home exposures resulting from occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke in other outdoor workers have not been specifically documented in the literature, studies that examine take-home exposures in firefighting could inform the possible composition and characteristics of potential take-home exposures from occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke in other outdoor occupations.

The potential for cross-contamination and exposure from clothing and PPE in firefighters has raised concerns. Fent et al. [2015] studied the off-gassing of firefighter turnout gear (coat and trousers) following controlled structure burns. The sampling of the air surrounding the gear in an enclosed case showed greater than fivefold increases in several VOCs, including styrene, benzene, 1,4-dichlorobenzene, acetone, and cyclohexane, although these levels were well below any applicable short-term OELs and would likely be fully evaporated in a short time frame (within an hour) [Fent et al. 2015]. This could be an exposure concern, particularly if the contaminated PPE is in an enclosed space with the worker, such as a vehicle. The potential for exposure to smoke contamination from the clothing of outdoor workers may provide another path to exposure, but this phenomenon has not been documented in the published literature for outdoor workers.

Fent and other investigators have observed PAH contamination on the exterior of firefighter clothing [Hwang et al. 2021; Mayer et al. 2022; Stec et al. 2018]. These studies indicate that clothing exposed to smoke may serve as a source of PAH contamination and result in the potential for dermal exposures following handling of the clothing. Wilkinson et al. [2023] looked at the effectiveness of reducing PAH contamination by a wet wipe-down of clothing on scene and laundering of firefighter clothing. The researchers found that both laundering and wet soap wipe-down methods (post-fire) were effective in reducing surface contamination and appear to prevent accumulation of contamination after repeated exposures [Wilkinson et al. 2023]. However, semi-volatile PAHs deep within the fibers of the protective clothing were not effectively reduced via either decontamination method, permitting continued off-gassing of these compounds. The potential routes of worker exposures through cross-contamination of skin and clothing from PPE, and the off-gassing of PPE are pictured in Figure 2–8.

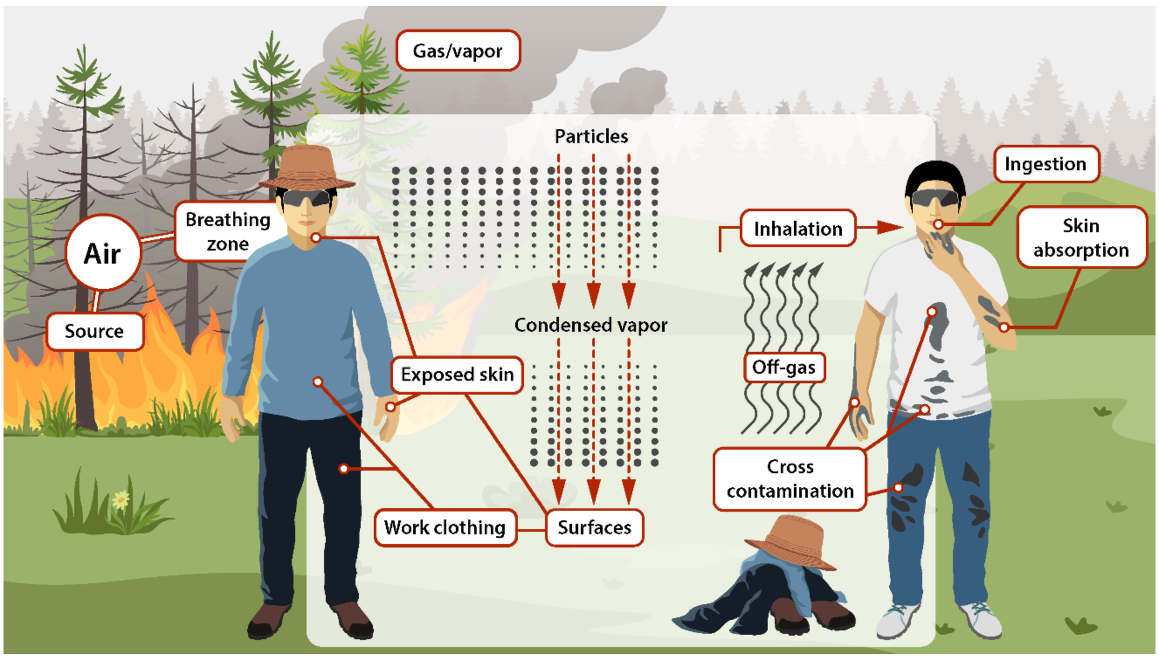


Figure 2–8. Potential routes of exposure to wildland fire smoke

Figure adapted from the UL Fire Safety Research Institute, https://training.fsri.org/course/108/comprehensive-cancer-prevention-strategies-for-the-fire-service.

2.4 Health Equity

The scientific literature indicates that a disproportionate number of outdoor workers, such as farmworkers and construction workers, can experience structural disadvantages and may be more likely than other workers to be exposed to the risks of wildland fire smoke [Benevolenza and DeRigne 2019; Cascio 2018; Chunga Pizarro 2024; Schulte et al. 2023]. Studies show that disadvantages related to socially constructed hierarchies [Flynn et al. 2015; Krieger et al. 2006], differential statutory protections [Ide 2021; Liebman et al. 2016], and job characteristics [Foley et al. 2014; NIOSH 2022; Weil 2017] can contribute to a lack of power in the workplace. These disadvantages can lead to preventable disparities in work-related illness rates and fatalities, known as occupational health inequities [NIOSH 2024a; CDC 2024; Fujishiro et al. 2022; Segule et al. 2022]. Structural disadvantages often overlap, which can further limit access to worker protections and hinder the ability to cope with adverse consequences of an injury or illness [Davis et al. 2023; Kalweit et al. 2020; NIOSH 2015; Parker et al. 2024; Peckham et al. 2017; WHO, no date].

Effective and comprehensive responses to wildland fire smoke (including planning, preparedness, and prevention) can be enhanced by identifying structural and other determinants that contribute to inequitable exposures and outcomes; understanding how structural disadvantages can place some workers at increased risk from wildfire exposures and limit their ability to access resources to mitigate them; and designing interventions that address these disadvantages [Bush et al. 2014; Cunningham et al. 2018; Flynn et al. 2021a; Quandt et al. 2020]. These factors should be considered in the development of a workplace safety and health program, as discussed in Section 5.2.

The following sections describe how structural disadvantages can result in inequitable exposure to and protection from wildland fire smoke for outdoor worker population groups (e.g., foreign-born individuals, racial and ethnic minorities, women, younger and older workers, low-income workers, workers in precarious jobs, and incarcerated workers).

2.4.1 Occupational Segregation

Occupational segregation occurs when a certain demographic group (e.g., gender, race, ethnicity, immigration status) is over- or under-represented in a specific job category [Zhavoronkova et al. 2022]. Structural disadvantages can result in the overrepresentation of certain worker populations in outdoor jobs. This can contribute to health inequities because outdoor work conditions can increase exposure to wildland fire smoke. Workers experiencing these inequities include those in agriculture, forestry, and fishing; construction; outdoor services (e.g., lawncare, landscaping), and transportation workers (e.g., truck drivers, refuse and recyclable materials collectors). Because many of these are critical infrastructure sectors, the work may have a sense of urgency [CISA, no date]. For example, during growing seasons, production pressures may require farmworkers to put in long work hours. Isolation may be another factor since many outdoor workers may be working alone or away from others. This can lead to a potential lack of access to assistance, safety and health information, and PPE. Outdoor workers are also more likely to spend more time inhaling ambient air and performing heavier, physically laborious tasks than the public. This may increase inhalation rates and cause higher smoke doses per unit of smoke inhaled [Schollaert et al. 2024]. For agricultural workers, peak crop production and wildland fire seasons overlap, and the workers may have a greater proximity to fire-prone landscapes, which could increase exposures to smoke [Austin et al. 2021; Parker et al. 2024; Schollaert et al. 2024]. Agricultural workers often labor for hours or entire shifts, despite exposures to ash, smoke, particulate matter, and other toxins [Pagán-Santana et al. 2023].

Men, foreign-born individuals, and racial and ethnic minorities may be overrepresented in outdoor occupations and industries where workers are exposed to wildland fire smoke.

Alexander et al. [2021] reported that Hispanic workers were overrepresented in the landscaping services industry, making up 42.7% of landscaping workers compared with 17.6% of the total workforce. In contrast, women made up only 10.5% of landscaping services workers, but 47% of the total workforce [Alexander et al. 2021].

The Department of Labor's National Agricultural Workers Survey provides economic and demographic information about workers from farms, orchards, greenhouses, and nurseries. According to the 2019–2020 survey, more than 60% of U.S. farmworkers were born in Mexico and 5% were from Central America. Of U.S.-born farmworkers, one-third were Hispanic [DOL 2022]. Most farmworkers were men (66%) [DOL 2022]. A total of 44% of U.S. farmworkers lacked work authorization [DOL 2022]. Most farmworkers (62%) reported they felt most comfortable speaking Spanish, while a few reported an indigenous language. About 68% reported that they could speak English only "a little," "somewhat," or "not at all." For farmworkers, the average level of formal education was 9th grade. If workers are provided training or written materials in a language or at a grade-level they cannot read or understand, it may be difficult for them to implement safety protections such as accessing and using PPE properly [O'Connor et al. 2014].

Like the occupations mentioned above, a disproportionate number of construction workers can face additional structural disadvantages that place them at increased risk of exposure to wildfire smoke or reduce their ability to cope with adverse consequences of that exposure [Zuidema et al. 2021].

Bureau of Labor Statistics reports [BLS 2022, 2023c] on the construction industry present the following information:

- Of all workers in construction, 25.3% were foreign-born [BLS 2022]. This is a significantly higher proportion than workers in all industries (18%) [BLS 2023c].
- A high proportion of non-Hispanic Asian construction workers were foreign-born (62.5%), slightly less than the proportion of foreign-born non-Hispanic Asian workers in all industries (68.4%).
- Of Hispanic workers in construction, 67.7% were foreign-born. Although Hispanic people are 17.6% of the U.S. workforce, they make up 30% of construction workers, and their share of construction jobs increased 30% from 2003 to 2020.
- Hispanic workers were overrepresented in nonmanagerial jobs, such as laborers. They accounted for 46.7% of construction laborers, considerably higher than their share of those employed in the construction industry (30%).
- Relative to their share of the employed, Hispanic workers were underrepresented among construction managers (14.3%). Non-Hispanic Whites accounted for 60.9% of all those employed in the construction industry, with higher employment shares among construction managers (78.9%). By contrast, 44.1% of construction laborers were non-Hispanic White.
- In 2020, women accounted for only 10% of construction workers.

2.4.2 Social Hierarchies

Social hierarchies have been defined in the literature as informed, in part, by the social construction of identities along axes such as race, socioeconomic status, nativity, immigration status, language, and gender [Collins 2019; Crenshaw 1991; Homan et al. 2021]. Apart from the segmentation of some groups into more dangerous jobs, one's position within social hierarchies can influence a worker's relationship to employers and coworkers and can place them at increased risk of exposure to occupational hazards [Flynn et al. 2015; Krieger 2009; Liebman et al. 2013]. Social hierarchies can lead to differential treatment on the job and contribute to harassment, bullying, and discrimination [Davis et al. 2023; Okechukwu et al. 2014; Parker et al. 2024]. For example, young construction workers have reported that their older coworkers pressure them into ignoring safety regulations so the team can meet production demands [Flynn and Sampson 2012; Paap 2006]. Similarly, new workers have been reported to be given undesirable tasks and shifts that can increase their exposure to work-related risks and subsequent negative health outcomes [Breslin and Smith 2006].

Social position can also influence a worker's relationship with efforts to protect workers and communities from wildland fire smoke. Workers from structurally disadvantaged social groups—such as racial and ethnic minorities, foreign-born individuals, and women—have been shown to be frequently excluded or not properly represented in studies or data systems because of exclusionary study methodology [Eggerth and Flynn 2012], analytical approaches [Jones 2001; Kaufman et al. 1997], or data collection [Rodriguez-Lainz et al. 2018]. Research and governmental data collection efforts may inadequately capture sociodemographic data (e.g., country of birth, language, immigration status) and social determinants of health information (e.g., employment status, job characteristics, housing conditions, and transportation) [Rodriguez-Lainz et al. 2018; Silver et al. 2024]. This deficiency impedes the identification of workers at increased risk from wildland fire smoke exposure and the factors that influence these risks [Rodriguez-Lainz et al. 2018; Silver et al. 2024]. The result is that knowledge, programs, and PPE designed to protect workers from wildland fire smoke exposure may be less accessible or less effective for those who are at increased risk due to a disadvantaged social position [Cookson et al. 2021; Flynn et al. 2021b; Hart 1971; Hsiao et al. 2009; Katikireddi et al. 2021; Lorenc et al. 2013; White et al. 2009].

For example, PPE design can make it more effective and comfortable for some groups of workers over others. PPE was generally designed using anthropometric data of U.S. military recruits in the middle 1900s [Hsiao et al. 2009]. The increasing diversity of the workforce, compared with the populations represented in these anthropometric data, leads to greater challenges for women and ethnic minorities in finding properly fitting PPE. Several studies have identified poor-fitting PPE as an occupational hazard for women in construction, firefighting, and waste collection. This is because ill-fitting equipment protects workers less effectively and discourages use [Goldenhar et al. 1998; Goldenhar and Sweeney 1996; NIOSH 1999]. PPE designed for women has received limited promotion by manufacturers, making it difficult to find [Flynn et al. 2017]. PPE that fits younger farmworkers may be needed because many states allow children as young as 12 to work, or even younger if they work on their family farm [Liebman et al. 2013].

NIOSH is developing a *National Strategy for Equitable Personal Protective Equipment Protections for All U.S. Workers* [Dempsey 2023]. These efforts will address the need for human factors and ergonomics contributions to overcome current limitations and barriers to equitable PPE protection for some workers, ensuring that all workers that require PPE are adequately protected from hazards while minimizing negative consequences (e.g., discomfort, reduced perceptual capabilities, performance decrements).

2.4.3 Differential Statutory Protections

Labor and safety regulations can help protect workers from hazardous exposures such as wildfire smoke. However, these protections can vary by industry sector. One example is the agricultural sector, which has a history of being exempt from particular state and federal labor policies and regulations [Diamond et al. 2022; Liebman et al. 2013; Siqueira et al. 2014]. As a result, some legal protections have historically either not applied to agricultural workers or have been differentially applied to workers in this sector [Liebman et al. 2013]. For example, in some states children 12 and older can legally work on farms outside of school hours, and children younger than 12 can work on their family's farm [Liebman et al. 2013]. While some efforts to extend protections to agricultural workers have been successful, workers in this sector (particularly those employed on farms with fewer than 11 employees) have less legal protection and regulatory coverage than their counterparts in other industries [Liebman et al. 2013].

Incarcerated individuals engaged in outdoor labor constitute an important population for consideration, as they perform various types of outdoor work comparable to non-incarcerated workers [ACLU, GHRC 2022; Segule et al. 2022]. Protections under labor regulations differ for this population because incarcerated workers are not "employees" as defined under the Occupational Safety and Health Act, unless they are working for private employers outside a prison [ACLU, GHRC 2022; Ide 2021; Segule et al. 2022]. Some states with OSHA-approved state plans may classify incarcerated workers as employees. However, when incarcerated workers in federal prisons are required to perform work similar to that outside of prisons (e.g., farming, machine operations), applicable provisions apply [OSHA 1995]. Still, cases have been documented where enforcement of regulations was insufficient. This resulted in incarcerated persons being exposed to hazards without sufficient training and protective measures, as well as inadequate work practices and job hazard assessment [ACLU, GHRC 2022; Ceballos et al. 2020; Ide 2021].

Foreign-born workers are another important demographic group as they constitute roughly 18% of the U.S. workforce and are overrepresented in outdoor jobs such as farmwork, construction, forestry, landscaping, and disaster clean-up [BLS 2023c]. Like incarcerated workers, foreign-born workers' access to certain workplace protections and government programs can be limited, especially for those with an undocumented status [Johnson 2001; O'Donovan 2005]. Workers have reported that an undocumented status can discourage them from raising safety concerns at work or accessing government protections and programs [De Genova 2002; Flynn et al. 2015; Liebman et al. 2016].

2.4.4 Job Characteristics

How industries and jobs are organized can also place workers at increased risk for exposure to wildland fire smoke. Many outdoor workers are employed or subcontracted by smaller businesses. Subcontracting practices can serve to externalize risk of and responsibility for occupational injuries from larger companies to smaller ones [Weil 2017]. Foreign-born individuals and racial and ethnic minorities are overrepresented in small businesses, which can further limit their access to safety resources, because these resources tend to be more limited in smaller businesses compared with larger businesses [Buckley et al. 2008; Cunningham et al. 2018; Hasle and Limborg 2006; Lentz and Wenzl 2006; Sinclair and Cunningham 2014]. In addition, companies in outdoor industries such as construction and agriculture increasingly rely on the practice of classifying workers as “independent contractors,” which establishes a different relationship between the company and the workers [Goldman and Weil 2021]. Specifically, this classification can lead to the company externalizing the responsibility for safety (e.g., training, PPE, and workers compensation) to the workers [Goldman and Weil 2021]. The legal distinction between independent contractors and employees can result in significant disadvantages for workers, especially when these classifications are done erroneously to reduce costs or avoid liability [Goldman and Weil 2021; Weil 2017].

The use of piece-rates to compensate workers (often farmworkers) is another concern in work organization. A piece-rate means a worker is paid per unit harvested, instead of an hourly wage. Many farmworkers may prefer jobs that offer piece-rates because they can make more money in less time [Wadsworth et al. 2019]. However, piece-rates may lead to farmworkers working more quickly—despite the temperature, smoke levels, or other environmental conditions—or working more hours to maximize pay. Piece-rates are most often found among populations at a higher risk of exploitation, such as those working more onerous tasks, indigenous workers, or undocumented workers [Reid and Schenker 2016]. Farmworkers paid with piece-rates may also face negative outcomes such as increased risky behavior or risk of exhaustion leading to injuries. This can increase the risk for musculoskeletal injuries, severe disabilities, stress, and mental health impacts [Johansson et al. 2010; McCurdy et al. 2003].

2.4.5 Compounding Factors

For many workers, compounding factors outside of the workplace may increase their risk of exposure to wildland fire smoke, such as residence location, living conditions, and transportation [Scott et al. 2024]. Workers living in areas closer to or downwind from wildland fires are more likely to have increased smoke exposures. This is often the case for those working in rural areas. Many workers (including farmworkers, forestry, and incarcerated workers) face limitations in where they can live. In addition to locale, living conditions may also place some workers at additional risk [Davis et al. 2023]. Farmworker housing varied from employee-provided (14%) and rentals (53%), to housing owned by themselves or a family member (31%). Thirty percent of farmworkers lived in "crowded" housing (>1 person per room).

Farmworkers, incarcerated workers, and other at-risk populations often lack access to adequate air conditioning, proper insulation, and effective air filtration systems in their living quarters [Arcury et al. 2015a; Huang et al. 2011; Pagán-Santana et al. 2023]. Smoke-saturated clothing may also be difficult to sufficiently clean without access to washing machines. If dryers are unavailable, workers may hang clothing outside in smoky conditions, leading to additional exposures related to wildland fire smoke. Limited access to showers may also restrict farmworkers and incarcerated workers from washing regularly and as needed.

Rural areas can also have limited access to air quality monitors, making it challenging to identify and inform at-risk worker populations and mitigate the poor air quality [Austin et al. 2021]. Many of these workers also face limitations in transportation and commuting options [Arcury et al. 2015b]. Those relying on vehicles (including public buses) with inadequate air conditioning systems are likely to travel with windows open, increasing their exposure to outdoor air pollutants. Workers may also ride to and around work locations in the back of trucks [Arcury et al. 2015b], which likely increases their exposure to smoke. Residence location may also affect workers' access to medical care [Pagán-Santana et al. 2023].

For farmworkers in rural areas, there may be fewer healthcare facilities despite higher rates of preexisting conditions [Schollaert et al. 2024]. In general, access to medical care may be limited for a variety of reasons that include lack of insurance coverage and difficulties affording payments [Siddiqui et al. 2009; DOL 2024a]. Immigrant workers may face additional challenges because they are ineligible for subsidies, and immigrant family incomes fall below poverty at a much greater rate than non-immigrant family incomes [DOL 2024b]. Incarcerated workers also have limited access to healthcare, especially specialized care [Puglisi and Wang 2021].

References

ACGIH [1999]. Particle size-selective sampling for particulate air contaminants. By Vincent JH, Baron P, Hinds WC, John W, Lidén G, Lippmann M, McCawley MA, Phalen RF, Ratney RS, Stuart BO. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

ACLU, GHRC [2022]. Captive labor: exploitation of incarcerated workers. By Turner J, Rosenblat MO, Guruli N, Flores C, Desch S, El Tayeb K, Elsadek L, Singerman E, Nunn J, Weisman M. New York: American Civil Liberties Union; Chicago, IL: University of Chicago, The Law School, Global Human Rights Clinic, https://www.aclu.org/publications/captive-labor-exploitation-incarcerated-workers.

Adetona O, Dunn K, Hall DB, Achtemeier G, Stock A, Naeher LP [2011]. Personal $PM_{2.5}$ exposure among wildland firefighters working at prescribed forest burns in southeastern United States. J Occup Environ Hyg *8*(8):503–511, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2011.595257.

Adetona O, Reinhardt TE, Domitrovich J, Broyles G, Adetona AM, Kleinman MT, Ottmar RD, Naeher LP [2016]. Review of the health effects of wildland fire smoke on wildland firefighters and the public. Inhal Toxicol *28*(3):95–139, https://doi.org/10.3109/08958378.2016.1145771.

Ahlborg UG, Brouwer A, Fingerhut MA, Jacobson JL, Jacobson SW, Kennedy SW, Kettrup AA, Koeman JH, Poiger H, Rappe C [1992]. Impact of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, dibenzofurans, and biphenyls on human and environmental health, with special emphasis on application of the toxic equivalency factor concept. Eur J Pharmacol *228*(4):179–199, https://doi.org/10.1016/0926-6917(92)90029-c.

Akagi SK, Yokelson RJ, Wiedinmyer C, Alvarado MJ, Reid JS, Karl T, Crounse JD, Wennberg PO [2011]. Emission factors for open and domestic biomass burning for use in atmospheric models. Atmos Chem Phys *11*(9):4039–4072, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-11-4039-2011.

Alexander BM, Wurzelbacher SJ, Zeiler RJ, Naber SJ [2021]. Lessons learned from Ohio workers' compensation claims to mitigate hazards in the landscaping services industry. Am J Ind Med *64*(8):699–713, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.23261.

Alvarado MJ, Logan JA, Mao J, Apel E, Riemer D, Blake D, Cohen RC, Min K, Perring AE, Browne EC, Wooldridge PJ, Diskin GS, Sachse GW, Fuelberg H, Sessions WR, Harrigan DL, Huey G, Liao J, Case-Hanks A, Jimenez JL, Cubison MJ, Vay SA, Weinheimer AJ, Knapp DJ, Montzka DD, Flocke FM, Pollack IB, Wennberg PO, Kurten A, Crounse J, St. Clair JM, Wisthaler A, Mikoviny T, Yantosca RM, Carouge CC, Le Sager P [2010]. Nitrogen oxides and PAN in plumes from boreal fires during ARCTAS-B and their impact on ozone: an integrated analysis of aircraft and satellite observations. Atmos Chem Phys *10*(20):9739–9760, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-10-9739-2010.

Andreae MO [2019]. Emission of trace gases and aerosols from biomass burning—an updated assessment. Atmos Chem Phys *19*(13):8523–8546, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-19-8523-2019.

Arcury TA, Summers P, Talton JW, Chen H, Sandberg JC, Johnson CRS, Quandt SA [2015a]. Heat illness among North Carolina Latino farmworkers. J Occup Environ Med *57*(12):1299, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000000552.

Arcury, TA, Kearney GD, Rodriguez G, Arcury JT, Quandt SA [2015b]. Work safety culture of youth farmworkers in North Carolina: a pilot study. Am J Public Health, *105*(2), 344-350. https://doi.org/10.2105/AJPH.2014.302254

ATSDR [1995]. Toxicological profile for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp69.pdf.

ATSDR [2000]. Toxicological profile for polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Atlanta, GA: U.S Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp17.pdf.

ATSDR [2002]. Hydrogen chloride. ToxFAQs™. Atlanta, GA: U.S Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaqs/tfacts173.pdf.

ATSDR [2014]. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). ToxFAQs™. Atlanta, GA: U.S Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, https://wwwn.cdc.gov/TSP/ToxFAQs/ToxFAQsDetails.aspx?faqid=121&toxid=25.

ATSDR [2015]. Phosphate ester flame retardants. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, https://wwwn.cdc.gov/TSP/ToxFAQs/ToxFAQsDetails.aspx?faqid=1164&toxid=239.

Aurell J, Gullett BK [2013]. Emission factors from aerial and ground measurements of field and laboratory forest burns in the southeastern U.S.: $PM_{2.5}$, black and brown carbon, VOC, and PCDD/PCDF. Environ Sci Tech *47*(15):8443–8452, https://doi.org/10.1021/es402101k.

Austin E, Kasner E, Seto E, Spector J [2021]. Combined burden of heat and particulate matter air quality in WA agriculture. J Agromed *26*(1):18–27, https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC8171194/pdf/nihms-1621715.pdf.

Benevolenza MA, DeRigne L [2019]. The impact of climate change and natural disasters on vulnerable populations: a systematic review of literature. J Hum Behav Soc Environ *29*(2):266–281, https://doi.org/10.1080/10911359.2018.1527739.

Bian Q, Ford B, Pierce JR, Kreidenweis SM [2020]. A decadal climatology of chemical, physical, and optical properties of ambient smoke in the western and southeastern United States. J Geophys Res Atmos *125*(1): e2019JD031372, https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JD031372.

Bigazzi AY, Figliozzi MA [2014]. Review of urban bicyclists' intake and uptake of traffic-related air pollution. Transp Rev *34*(2):221–245, https://doi.org/10.1080/01441647.2014.897772.

BLS [2021]. A profile of the working poor, 2019. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/opub/reports/working-poor/2019/home.htm. Date accessed: May 17, 2024.

BLS [2022]. The construction industry: characteristics of the employed, 2003–20. Spotlight on statistics. By Gallagher CM. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/spotlight/2022/the-construction-industry-labor-force-2003-to-2020/home.htm

BLS [2023a]. Employment projections. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/emp/tables/emp-by-detailed-occupation.htm. Date accessed: March 25, 2024.

BLS [2023b]. Labor force statistics from the Current Population Survey. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/cps/aa2022/cpsaat15.htm. Date accessed: April 5, 2024.

BLS [2023c]. Foreign-born workers were a record high 18.1 percent of the U.S. civilian labor force in 2022. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/opub/ted/2023/foreign-born-workers-were-a-record-high-18-1-percent-of-the-u-s-civilian-labor-force-in-2022.htm.

BLS [no date, a]. Quarterly census of employment and wages. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/cew/. Date accessed: April 8, 2024.

BLS [no date, b]. Standard occupational classification. Washington, DC: Bureau of Labor Statistics, https://www.bls.gov/soc/2018/#classification. Date accessed: March 25, 2024.

Boaggio K, LeDuc SD, Rice RB, Duffney PF, Foley KM, Holder AL, McDow S, Weaver CP [2022]. Beyond particulate matter mass: heightened levels of lead and other pollutants associated with destructive fire events in California. Environ Sci Tech *56*(20):14272–14283, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.2c02099.

Bond TC, Streets DG, Yarber KF, Nelson SM, Woo J, Klimont Z [2004]. A technology-based global inventory of black and organic carbon emissions from combustion. J Geophys Res *109*:D14203, https://doi.org/10.1029/2003JD003697.

Braveman P [2006]. Health disparities and health equity: concepts and measurement. Ann Rev Public Health *27*:167–194, https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.publhealth.27.021405.102103.

Breslin FC, Smith P [2006]. Trial by fire: a multivariate examination of the relation between job tenure and work injuries. Occ and Env Med *63*(1):27–32. https://doi.org/10.1136/oem.2005.021006.

Brey SJ, Fischer EV [2016]. Smoke in the city: how often and where does smoke impact summertime ozone in the United States? Environ Sci Tech *50*(3):1288–1294, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.5b05218.

Brown FR, Whitehead TP, Park J, Metayer C, Petreas MX [2014]. Levels of non-polybrominated diphenyl ether brominated flame retardants in residential house dust samples and fire station dust samples in California. Environ Res *135*:9–14, https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0013935114002874?via%3Dihub.

Buckley JP, Sestito JP, Hunting KL [2008]. Fatalities in the landscape and horticultural services industry, 1992–2001. Am J Ind Med *51*(9):701–713, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.20604.

Burke M, Driscoll A, Heft-Neal S, Xue J, Burney J, Wara M [2021]. The changing risk and burden of wildfire in the United States. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America *118*(2):e2011048118, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2011048118.

Bush DE, Wilmsen C, Sasaki T, Barton-Antonio D, Steege AL, Chang C [2014]. Evaluation of a pilot promotora program for Latino forest workers in southern Oregon. Am J Ind Med *57*(7):788–99, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22347.

CARB [2021]. Camp fire air quality data analysis. Sacramento, CA: California Air Resources Board, https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2021-07/Camp_Fire_report_July2021.pdf.

Cascio WE [2018]. Wildland fire smoke and human health. Sci Total Environ *624*:586–595, https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC6697173/pdf/nihms-1535482.pdf.

CDC [2012]. Take-home lead exposure among children with relatives employed at a battery recycling facility—Puerto Rico, 2011. By Garcia BR, Rullan J, O'Neill M, Garrison G, Santella D, Maddaloni MM, Evangelista P, Cirillo A, Huerta-Montanez G, Caldwell K. MMWR *61*(47): 967–970, https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6147a4.htm.

CDC [2015]. Investigation of childhood lead poisoning from parental take-home exposure from an electronic scrap recycling facility—Ohio, 2012. MMWR *64*(27):743–745, https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6427a3.htm.

CDC [2018]. Facts about phosgene. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, https://emergency.cdc.gov/agent/phosgene/basics/facts.asp.

CDC [2024]. What is health equity? Atlanta: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, https://www.cdc.gov/healthequity/index.html.

Ceballos DM, Côté D, Bakhiyi B, Flynn MA, Zayed J, Gravel S, Herrick RF, Labrèche F [2020]. Overlapping vulnerabilities in workers of the electronics recycling industry formal sector: a commentary. Am J Ind Med *63*(11):955–962, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.23173.

CEN [1993]. EN481 Workplace atmospheres—size fraction definitions for measurement of airborne particles. Brussels, Belgium: Comité Européen de Normalisation, https://standards.globalspec.com/std/969024/EN%20481.

Chen C, Schwarz L, Rosenthal N, Marlier ME, Benmarhnia T [2024]. Exploring spatial heterogeneity in synergistic effects of compound climate hazards: extreme heat and wildfire smoke on cardiorespiratory hospitalizations in California. Sci Adv *10*(5):eadj7264, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.adj7264.

Cherry N, Galarneau J, Kinniburgh D, Quemerais B, Tiu S, Zhang X [2021]. Exposure and absorption of PAHs in wildland firefighters: a field study with pilot interventions. Ann Work Expo Health *65*(2):148–161, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxaa064.

Cherry N, Broznitsky N, Fedun M, Kinniburgh D, Shum M, Tiu S, Zadunayski T, Zarft M, Zhang X [2023]. Exposures to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and their mitigation in wildland firefighters in two Canadian provinces. Ann Work Expo Health *67*(3):354–365, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxac085.

Childs ML, Li J, Wen J, Heft-Neal S, Driscoll A, Wang S, Gould CF, Qiu M, Burney J, Burke M [2022]. Daily local-level estimates of ambient wildfire smoke $PM_{2.5}$ for the contiguous U.S. Environ Sci Tech *56*(19):13607–13621, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.2c02934.

Chunga Pizarro CA, Buchholz RR, Hornbrook RS, Christensen K, Méndez M [2024]. Air quality monitoring and the safety of farmworkers in wildfire mandatory evacuation zones. Geohealth *8*(7), https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GH001033.

CISA [no date]. Critical infrastructure sectors. Capitol Heights, MD: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security Agency, https://www.cisa.gov/topics/critical-infrastructure-security-and-resilience/critical-infrastructure-sectors. Date accessed: February 13, 2024.

Collins PH [2019]. Intersectionality as critical social theory. London: Duke University Press.

Cookson R, Doran T, Asaria M, Gupta I, Mujica FP [2021]. The inverse care law re-examined: a global perspective. Lancet *397*(10276):828–838, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)00243-9.

Cox-Ganser JM, Henneberger PK [2021]. Occupations by proximity and indoor/outdoor work: relevance to COVID-19 in all workers and Black/Hispanic workers. Am J Prev Med *60*(5):621–628, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amepre.2020.12.016 .

Crenshaw K [1991]. Mapping the margins: intersectionality, identity politics, and violence against women of color. Stanford Law Rev *43*(6):1241–1299, https://doi.org/10.2307/1229039.

Cunningham TR, Guerin RJ, Keller BM, Flynn MA, Salgado C, Hudson D [2018]. Differences in safety training among smaller and larger construction firms with non-native workers: evidence of overlapping vulnerabilities. Saf Sci *103*:62–69, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssci.2017.11.011.

Davis EJ, Wilmsen C, Machado MA, Alessi GM [2023]. Multiple stories, multiple marginalities: the labor-intensive forest and fire stewardship workforce in Oregon. Fire *6*(7):268, https://doi.org/10.3390/fire6070268.

De Genova NP [2002]. Migrant "illegality" and deportability in everyday life. Ann Rev Anthropol *31*(1):419–447, https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.anthro.31.040402.085432.

Dempsey PG [2023]. Human factors/ergonomics contributions to an equitable personal protective equipment protections strategy. Proceedings of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society Annual Meeting *67*(1):816–820, https://doi.org/10.1177/21695067231192598.

Diamond D, Ashwood L, Franco A, Kuehn L, Imlay A, Boutwell C [2022]. Agricultural exceptionalism, environmental injustice, and U.S. right-to-farm laws. Env L Rep *52*:10727, https://animal.law.harvard.edu/wp-content/uploads/Diamond.pdf.

DOL [2022]. Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2019–2020: a demographic and employment profile of United States farmworkers. Research Report No. 16. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, https://www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/research/publications/findings-national-agricultural-workers-survey-naws-2019-2020.

DOL [2024a]. Findings from the quality of and access to health care supplement of the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2019–2020. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, https://www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/research/publications/findings-quality-and-access-health-care-supplement-national.

DOL [2024b]. Findings from the National Agricultural Workers Survey (NAWS) 2021–2022: a demographic and employment profile of United States crop workers. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, https://www.dol.gov/agencies/eta/research/publications/findings-national-agricultural-workers-survey-naws-2021-2022.

Dreessen J, Sullivan J, Delgado R [2016]. Observations and impacts of transported Canadian wildfire smoke on ozone and aerosol air quality in the Maryland region on June 9–12, 2015. J Air Waste Manage Assoc *66*(9):842–862, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2016.1161674.

Easter E, Lander D, Huston T [2016]. Risk assessment of soils identified on firefighter turnout gear. J Occup Environ Hyg *13*(9):647–657, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2016.1165823.

Eggerth DE, Flynn MA [2012]. Applying the theory of work adjustment to Latino immigrant workers: an exploratory study. J Career Dev *39*(1):76–98, https://doi.org/10.1177/0894845311417129.

EPA [1971]. National primary and secondary ambient air quality standards. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fed Reg *36*:8186, https://www3.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/standards/pm/previous/1971-april30-final-36fr8186.pdf.

EPA [1987]. Revisions to the national ambient air quality standards for particle matter. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fed Reg *52*:24634. https://www3.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/standards/pm/previous/pm-1987-final-52fr24634.pdf

EPA [1997]. National ambient air quality standards for particulate matter. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Fed Reg *62*:38652, https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-1997-07-18/pdf/97-18577.pdf.

EPA [2004]. Issue paper on the human health effects of metals. By Goyer R. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2014-11/documents/human_health_effects.pdf.

EPA [2023a]. Clean Air Act overview: requirements and history. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/clean-air-act-overview/clean-air-act-requirements-and-history.

EPA [2023b]. Hazardous air pollutants: initial list of hazardous air pollutants with modifications. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/haps/initial-list-hazardous-air-pollutants-modifications.

EPA [2023c]. Learn about dioxin. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/dioxin/learn-about-dioxin.

EPA [2023d]. Risk management for phthalates. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/assessing-and-managing-chemicals-under-tsca/risk-management-phthalates.

EPA [2023e]. Volatile organic compounds' impact on indoor air quality. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/indoor-air-quality-iaq/volatile-organic-compounds-impact-indoor-air-quality.

EPA [2024a]. Carbon monoxide (CO) pollution in outdoor air: basic information about carbon monoxide (CO) outdoor air pollution. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/co-pollution/basic-information-about-carbon-monoxide-co-outdoor-air-pollution.

EPA [2024b]. Criteria air pollutants: NAAQS table. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants/naaqs-table.

EPA [2024c]. Ground-level ozone pollution: health effects of ozone pollution. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/ground-level-ozone-pollution/health-effects-ozone-pollution.

EPA [2024d]. Lead: learn about lead. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/lead/learn-about-lead.

EPA [2024e]. Nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) pollution: basic information about NO_2. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/no2-pollution/basic-information-about-no2.

EPA [2024f]. Particulate matter (PM) pollution: health and environmental effects of particulate matter (PM). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/health-and-environmental-effects-particulate-matter-pm.

EPA [2024g]. Sulfur dioxide basics. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/so2-pollution/sulfur-dioxide-basics.

Fabian TZ, Borgerson JL, Gandhi PD, Baxter CS, Ross CS, Lockey JE, Dalton JM [2014]. Characterization of firefighter smoke exposure. Fire Technol *50*:993–1019, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10694-011-0212-2.

Fenske RA, Lu C, Negrete M, Galvin K [2013]. Breaking the take home pesticide exposure pathway for agricultural families: workplace predictors of residential contamination. Am J Ind Med *56*(9):1063–1071, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22225.

Fent KW, Eisenberg J, Snawder J, Sammons D, Pleil JD, Stiegel MA, Mueller C, Horn GP, Dalton J [2014]. Systemic exposure to PAHs and benzene in firefighters suppressing controlled structure fires. Annals Occup Hygiene *58*(7):830–845, https://doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/meu036.

Fent KW, Evans DE, Booher D, Pleil JD, Stiegel MA, Horn GP, Dalton J [2015]. Volatile organic compounds off-gassing from firefighters' personal protective equipment ensembles after use. J Occup Environ Hyg *12*(6):404–414, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2015.1025135.

Fent KW, Alexander B, Roberts J, Robertson S, Toennis C, Sammons D, Bertke S, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn G [2017]. Contamination of firefighter personal protective equipment and skin and the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. J Occup Environ Hyg *14*(10):801–814, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2017.1334904.

Fent KW, Evans DE, Babik K, Striley C, Bertke S, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn GP [2018]. Airborne contaminants during controlled residential fires. J Occup Environ Hyg *15*(5):399–412, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2018.1445260.

Fent KW, LaGuardia M, Luellen D, McCormick S, Mayer A, Chen I-C, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn GP [2020]. Flame retardants, dioxins, and furans in air and on firefighters' protective ensembles during controlled residential firefighting. Environ Int *140*:105756, https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC9989945/pdf/nihms-1871045.pdf.

Flynn MA, Sampson JM [2012]. Trench safety—using a qualitative approach to understand barriers and develop strategies to improve trenching practices. Int J Constr Educ Res *8*(1):63–79, https://doi.org/10.1080/15578771.2011.633973.

Flynn MA, Eggerth DE, Jacobson CJ Jr. [2015]. Undocumented status as a social determinant of occupational safety and health: the workers' perspective. Am J Ind Med *58*(11):1127–1137, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22531.

Flynn MA, Keller B, DeLaney SC [2017]. Promotion of alternative-sized personal protective equipment. J Saf Res *63*:43–46, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsr.2017.08.004.

Flynn MA, Check P, Steege AL, Sivén JM, Syron LN [2021a]. Health equity and a paradigm shift in occupational safety and health. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(1):349, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19010349.

Flynn MA, Eggerth DE, Keller BM, Check P [2021b]. Reaching "hard to reach" workers: evaluating approaches to disseminate worker safety information via the Mexican consular network. J Occup Environ Hyg *18*(4–5):180–191, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2021.1903014.

Foley M, Ruser J, Shor G, Shuford H, Sygnatur E [2014]. Contingent workers: workers' compensation data analysis strategies and limitations. Am J Ind Med *57*(7):764–775, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22302.

Fujishiro K, Ahonen EQ, Winkler M [2022]. Investigating employment quality for population health and health equity: a perspective of power. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(16):9991, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19169991.

Gaughan DM, Piacitelli CA, Chen BT, Law BF, Virji MA, Edwards NT, Enright PL, Schwegler-Berry DE, Leonard SS, Wagner GR, Kobzik L, Kales SN, Hughes MD, Christiani DC, Siegel PD, Cox-Ganser JM, Hoover MD [2014]. Exposures and cross-shift lung function declines in wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Hyg *11*(9):591–603, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2014.895372.

Gilman JB, Lerner BM, Kuster WC, Goldan PD, Warneke C, Veres PR, Roberts JM, de Gouw JA, Burling IR, Yokelson RJ [2015]. Biomass burning emissions and potential air quality impacts of volatile organic compounds and other trace gases from fuels common in the U.S. Atmos Chem Phys *15*(24):13915–13938, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-15-13915-2015.

Goldenhar LM, Sweeney MH [1996]. Tradeswomen's perspectives on occupational health and safety: A qualitative investigation. Am J Ind Med *29*(5):516–520, https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1097-0274(199605)29:5<516::AID-AJIM11>3.0.CO;2-3.

Goldenhar LM, Swanson NG, Hurrell JJ Jr., Ruder A, Deddens J [1998]. Stressors and adverse outcomes for female construction workers. J Occup Health Psychol *3*(1):19, https://doi.org/10.1037/1076-8998.3.1.19.

Goldman T, Weil D [2021]. Who's responsible here? establishing legal responsibility in the fissured workplace. Berkeley J Emp Lab Law *42*(1), https://doi.org/10.36687/inetwp114.

Gong X, Kaulfus A, Nair U, Jaffe DA [2017]. Quantifying O_3 impacts in urban areas due to wildfires using a generalized additive model. Environ Sci Tech *51*(22):13216–13223, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b03130.

Gordon CJ, Leon LR [2005]. Thermal stress and the physiological response to environmental toxicants. Rev Environ Health 20(4):235–264, https://doi.org/10.1515/reveh.2005.20.4.235.

Guy RH, Hadgraft J [2020]. Principles of skin permeability relevant to chemical exposure. In: Hobson DW, ed. Dermal and Ocular Toxicology. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Hart JT [1971]. The inverse care law. Lancet *297*(7696):405–412, https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(71)92410-X.

Hasle P, Limborg HJ [2006]. A review of the literature on preventive occupational health and safety activities in small enterprises. Ind Health *44*(1):6–12, https://doi.org/10.2486/indhealth.44.6.

Hatch LE, Rivas-Ubach A, Jen CN, Lipton M, Goldstein AH, Barsanti KC [2018]. Measurements of I/SVOCs in biomass-burning smoke using solid-phase extraction disks and two-dimensional gas chromatography. Atmos Chem Phys *18*(24):17801–17817, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-18-17801-2018.

Hatch LE, Yokelson RJ, Stockwell CE, Veres PR, Simpson IJ, Blake DR, Orlando JJ, Barsanti KC [2017]. Multi-instrument comparison and compilation of non-methane organic gas emissions from biomass burning and implications for smoke-derived secondary organic aerosol precursors. Atmos Chem Phys *17*(2):1471–1489, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-17-1471-2017.

Hayes K, Blashki G, Wiseman J, Burke S, Reifels L [2018]. Climate change and mental health: risks, impacts and priority actions. Int J Ment Health Sys *12*:1–12, https://doi.org/10.1186/s13033-018-0210-6.

Hinds WC [1999]. Aerosol technology: properties, behavior, and measurement of airborne particles. 2nd ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc, https://archive.org/details/aerosoltechnolog0002hind.

Homan P, Brown TH, King B [2021]. Structural intersectionality as a new direction for health disparities research. J Health Soc Behav *62*(3):350–370, https://doi.org/10.1177/00221465211032947.

Hsiao H, Friess M, Bradtmiller B, Rohlf FJ [2009]. Development of sizing structure for fall arrest harness design. Ergon *52*(9):1128–1143, https://doi.org/10.1080/00140130902919105.

Huang G, Zhou W, Cadenasso M [2011]. Is everyone hot in the city? Spatial pattern of land surface temperatures, land cover and neighborhood socioeconomic characteristics in Baltimore, MD. J Environ Manag *92*(7):1753–1759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2011.02.006.

Hwang J, Chong N, Zhang M, Agnew RJ, Xu C, Li Z, Xu X [2023]. Face-to-face with scorching wildfire: potential toxicant exposure and the health risks of smoke for wildland firefighters at the wildland-urban interface. Lancet Reg Health Am *21*:100482, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lana.2023.100482.

Hwang J, Xu C, Agnew RJ, Clifton S, Malone TR [2021]. Health risks of structural firefighters from exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(8):4209, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18084209.

Ide M [2021]. Behind bars and flames: protecting the occupational health and safety of California's incarcerated firefighters. Berkeley J Emp Lab L *42(1)*:237–256, https://doi.org/10.15779/Z385D8NF92.

ISO [1995]. ISO 7708 Air quality: particle size fraction definitions for health-related sampling. Reviewed and reconfirmed in 2017. Geneva, Switzerland: International Organization for Standardization.

Jaffe DA, Wigder NL [2012]. Ozone production from wildfires: a critical review. Atmos Environ *51*:1–10, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2011.11.063.

Jaffe DA, O'Neill SM, Larkin NK, Holder AL, Peterson DL, Halofsky JE, Rappold AG [2020]. Wildfire and prescribed burning impacts on air quality in the United States. J Air Waste Manag Assoc *70*(6): 583–615, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2020.1749731.

Jaffe DA, Schnieder B, Inouye D [2022]. Technical note: use of $PM_{2.5}$ to CO ratio as an indicator of wildfire smoke in urban areas. Atoms Chem Phys *22*(18):12695–12706, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-22-12695-2022.

Janhäll S, Andreae MO, Pöschl U [2010]. Biomass burning aerosol emissions from vegetation fires: particle number and mass emission factors and size distributions. Atmos Chem Phys *10*(3):1427–1439, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-10-1427-2010.

Jerrett M, Jina AS, Marlier ME [2022]. Up in smoke: California's greenhouse gas reductions could be wiped out by 2020 wildfires. Environ Pollut *310*:119888, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2022.119888.

Johansson B, Rask K, Stenberg M [2010]. Piece rates and their effects on health and safety—a literature review. Appl Ergonomics *41*(4):607–614, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apergo.2009.12.020.

Johnson DM [2001]. AEDPA and the IIRIRA: treating misdemeanors as felonies for immigration purposes. Legislative Ref, https://scholarship.law.nd.edu/jleg/vol27/iss2/10.

Jones CP [2001]. Invited commentary: "race," racism, and the practice of epidemiology. Am J Epidemiol *154*(4):299–304, https://doi.org 10.1093/aje/154.4.299.

Kalweit A, Herrick RF, Flynn MA, Spengler JD, Berko JK Jr., Levy JI, Ceballos DM [2020]. Eliminating take-home exposures: recognizing the role of occupational health and safety in broader community health. Ann Work Expo Health *64*(3):236–249, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxaa006.

Katikireddi SV, Lal S, Carrol ED, Niedzwiedz CL, Khunti K, Dundas R, Diderichsen F, Barr B [2021]. Unequal impact of the COVID-19 crisis on minority ethnic groups: a framework for understanding and addressing inequalities. J Epidemiol Community Health *75*(10):970–974, https://doi.org/10.1136/jech-2020-216061.

Katsouyanni K, Pantazopoulou A, Touloumi G, Tselepidaki I, Moustris K, Asimakopoulos D, Poulopoulou G, Trichopoulos D [1993]. Evidence for interaction between air pollution and high temperature in the causation of excess mortality. Arch Environ Health *48*(4):235–242, https://doi.org/10.1080/00039896.1993.9940365.

Kaufman JS, Cooper RS, McGee DL [1997]. Socioeconomic status and health in blacks and whites: the problem of residual confounding and the resiliency of race. Epidemiol *8*(6):621–628, https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/9345660/.

Keir JL, Akhtar US, Matschke DM, White PA, Kirkham TL, Chan HM, Blais JM [2020]. Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) and metal contamination of air and surfaces exposed to combustion emissions during emergency fire suppression: implications for firefighters' exposures. Sci Total Environ *698*:134211, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.134211.

Krieger N, Waterman PD, Hartman C, Bates LM, Stoddard AM, Quinn, MM, Sorensen G, Barbeau EM. Social hazards on the job: workplace abuse, sexual harassment, and racial discrimination—a study of Black, Latino, and White low-income women and men workers in the United States [2006]. Int J Health Serv *36*(1):51–85, https://doi.org/10.2190/3EMB-YKRH-EDJ2-0H19.

Krieger N [2009]. Workers are people too: societal aspects of occupational health disparities—an ecosocial perspective. Am J Ind Med *53*(2):104–115, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.20759.

Laing JR, Jaffe DA, Hee JR [2016]. Physical and optical properties of aged biomass burning aerosol from wildfires in Siberia and the Western USA at the Mt. Bachelor Observatory. Atmos Chem Phys *16*(23):15185–15197, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-16-15185-2016.

Laumbach RJ [2019]. Clearing the air on personal interventions to reduce exposure to wildfire smoke. Ann Am Thorac Soc *16*(7):815–818, https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201812-894PS.

Lentz T, Wenzl T [2006]. Surveillance: small businesses with high fatality rates: assessment of hazards and their prevention. J Occup Environ Hyg *3*(2):D8–D14, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459620500496715.

Liebman AK, Juarez-Carrillo PM, Reyes IAC, Keifer MC [2016]. Immigrant dairy workers' perceptions of health and safety on the farm in America's Heartland. Am J Ind Med *59*(3), 227–235, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22538.

Liebman AK, Wiggins MF, Fraser C, Levin J, Sidebottom J, Arcury TA [2013]. Occupational health policy and immigrant workers in the agriculture, forestry, and fishing sector. Am J Ind Med *56*(8):975–984, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22190.

Lill E, Lindaas J, Calahorrano JFJ, Campos T, Flocke F, Apel EC, Hornbrook RS, Hills A, Jarnot A, Blake N, Permar W, Hu L, Weinheimer A, Tyndall G, Montzka DD, Hall SR, Ullmann K, Thornton J, Palm BB, Peng Q, Pollack I, Fischer EV [2022]. Wildfire-driven changes in the abundance of gas-phase pollutants in the city of Boise, ID during summer 2018. Atmos Pollut Res *13*(1):101269, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apr.2021.101269.

Lindaas J, Farmer DK, Pollack IB, Abeleira A, Flocke F, Roscioli R, Herndon S, Fischer EV [2017]. Changes in ozone and precursors during two aged wildfire smoke events in the Colorado Front Range in summer 2015. Atmos Chem Phys *17*(17):10691–10707, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-17-10691-2017.

Lorenc T, Petticrew M, Welch V, Tugwell P [2013]. What types of interventions generate inequalities? Evidence from systematic reviews. J Epidemiol Community Health *67*(2):190–193, https://doi.org/10.1136/jech-2012-201257.

Lu X, Zhang L, Yue X, Zhang J, Jaffe DA, Stohl A, Zhao Y, Shao J [2016]. Wildfire influences on the variability and trend of summer surface ozone in the mountainous western United States. Atmos Chem Phys *16*(22):14687–14702, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-16-14687-2016.

Mayer AC, Fent KW, Bertke S, Horn GP, Smith DL, Kerber S, La Guardia MJ [2019]. Firefighter hood contamination: efficiency of laundering to remove PAHs and FRs. J Occup Environ Hyg *16*(2):129–140, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2018.1540877.

Mayer AC, Fent KW, Wilkinson A, Chen I, Kerber S, Smith DL, Kesler K, Horn GP [2022]. Characterizing exposure to benzene, toluene, and naphthalene in firefighters wearing different types of new or laundered PPE. Int J Hyg Environ Health *240*:113900, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2021.113900.

McCurdy SA, Samuels SJ, Carroll DJ, Beaumont JJ, Morrin LA [2003]. Agricultural injury in California migrant Hispanic farm workers. Am J Ind Med *44*(3):225–235, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.10272.

McNamara ML, Semmens EO, Gaskill S, Palmer C, Noonan CW, Ward TJ [2012]. Base camp personnel exposure to particulate matter during wildland fire suppression activities. J Occup Environ Hyg *9*(3):149–156, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2011.652934.

Méndez M, Flores-Haro G, Zucker, L [2020]. The (in) visible victims of disaster: Understanding the vulnerability of undocumented Latino/a and indigenous immigrants. Geoforum *116*(50–62), https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoforum.2020.07.007.

Migrant Clinicians Network [2024]. The migrant/seasonal farmworker. Austin, TX: Migrant Clinicians Network, https://www.migrantclinician.org/explore-migration/migrant-seasonal-farmworker.html. Date accessed: April 5, 2024.

Miller FJ, Gardner JA, Graham JA, Lee RE Jr., Willson WE, Bachmann JD [1979]. Size considerations for establishing a standard for inhalable particles. J Air Pollut Control Assoc *29*(6):610–615, https://doi.org/10.1080/00022470.1979.10470831.

Miranda AI, Martins V, Cascão P, Amorim JH, Valente J, Borrego C, Ferreira AJ, Cordeiro CR, Viegas DX, Ottmar R [2012]. Wildland smoke exposure values and exhaled breath indicators in firefighters. J Toxicol Environ Health *75*(13–15):831–843, https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2012.690686.

Na K, Cocker DR [2008]. Fine organic particle, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde concentrations under and after the influence of fire activity in the atmosphere of Riverside, California. Environ Res *108*(1):7–14, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2008.04.004.

Naeher LP, Brauer M, Lipsett M, Zelikoff JT, Simpson CD, Koenig JQ, Smith KR [2007]. Woodsmoke health effects: a review. Inhal Toxicol *19*(1):67–106, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370600985875.

NAS [2022]. The chemistry of fires at the wildland-urban interface. Washington, DC: National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine, The National Academies Press, https://doi.org/10.17226/26460.

Navarro KM, Cisneros R, Noth EM, Balmes JR, Hammond SK [2017]. Occupational exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon of wildland firefighters at prescribed and wildland fires. Environ Sci Technol *51*(11):6461–6469, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b00950.

Navarro KM, Cisneros R, Schweizer D, Chowdhary P, Noth EM, Balmes JR, Hammond SK [2019]. Incident command post exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and particulate matter during a wildfire. J Occup Environ Hyg *16*(11):735–744, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2019.1657579.

Navarro KM, West MR, O'Dell K, Sen P, Chen I-C, Fischer EV, Hornbrook RS, Apel EC, Hills AJ, Jarnot A [2021]. Exposure to particulate matter and estimation of volatile organic compounds across wildland firefighter job tasks. Environ Sci Technol *55*(17):11795–11804, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.1c00847.

NCI [2022]. Strong inorganic acid mists containing sulfuric acid. Washington, DC: National Cancer Institute, https://www.cancer.gov/about-cancer/causes-prevention/risk/substances/inorganic-acid.

NIEHS [2024]. Flame retardants. Washington, DC: National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, https://www.niehs.nih.gov/health/topics/agents/flame_retardants/index.cfm.

NIOSH [1999]. Providing safety and health protection for a diverse construction workforce: issues and ideas. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 99-140, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/99-140/default.html.

NIOSH [2015]. Overlapping vulnerabilities: the occupational safety and health of young workers in small construction firms. By Flynn MA, Cunningham TR, Guerin RJ, Keller B, Chapman LJ, Hudson D, Salgado. Cincinnati, Ohio: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2015-178, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2015-178/.

NIOSH, NORA Construction Sector Council [2018]. National construction agenda for occupational safety and health research and practice in the U.S. construction sector. National Occupational Research Agenda (NORA) Construction Sector Council, Cincinnati, Ohio: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/nora/councils/const/pdfs/National_Occupational_Research_Agenda_for_Construction_June_2018_508.pdf.

NIOSH [2022]. Precarious work, job stress, and health-related quality of life. NIOSH Science Blog. By Bhattacharya A, Ray T. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://blogs.cdc.gov/niosh-science-blog/2022/08/09/precarious-work/.

NIOSH [2023]. Lead and other heavy metals—reproductive health. Workplace safety and health topic page. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/reproductive-health/prevention/lead-metals.html.

NIOSH [2024a]. Occupational health equity. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/research-programs/portfolio/ohe.html.

NIOSH [2024b]. Quantification of airborne dusts from powders. Chapter AD. By Evans DE. In: Andrews RN, ed. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdf/Chapter-AD.pdf.

O*NET [2024]. O*NET OnLine. Raleigh, NC: Occupational Information Network (O*NET), https://www.onetonline.org/. Date accessed: March 27, 2024.

O'Connor T, Flynn M, Weinstock D, Zanoni J [2014]. Occupational safety and health education and training for underserved populations. New Solut *24*:83–106, https://doi.org/10.2190/NS.24.1.d.

O'Dell K, Hornbrook RS, Permar W, Levin EJ, Garofalo LA, Apel EC, Blake NJ, Jarnot A, Pothier MA, Farmer DK [2020]. Hazardous air pollutants in fresh and aged western U.S. wildfire smoke and implications for long-term exposure. Environ Sci Technol *54*(19):11838–11847, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.0c04497.

O'Donovan AM [2005]. Immigrant workers and workers' compensation after Hoffman Plastic Compounds, Inc. v. NLRB. NYU Rev Law Soc Change *30*:299, https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/16688914/.

Okechukwu CA, Souza K, Davis KD, De Castro AB [2014]. Discrimination, harassment, abuse, and bullying in the workplace: contribution of workplace injustice to occupational health disparities. Am J Ind Med *57*(5):573–586, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22221.

OSHA [1995]. Federal agency safety and health programs with the Bureau of Prisons, U.S. Department of Justice. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/enforcement/directives/fap-01-00-002.

Paap K [2006]. Working construction: why white working-class men put themselves—and the labor movement—in harm's way. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

Pagán-Santana M, Liebman AK, Seda CH [2023]. Deepening the divide: health inequities and climate change among farmworkers. J Agromed *28*(1):57–60, https://doi.org/10.1080/1059924X.2022.2148034.

Park J, Lee J, Kim Y, Prausnitz MR [2008]. The effect of heat on skin permeability. Int J Pharm *359*(1–2):94–103, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijpharm.2008.03.032.

Parker M, Ybarra-Vega MJ, Postma J [2024]. Agricultural worker perspectives on climate hazards and risk reduction strategies. J Agromed *29*(3), 333–343, https://doi.org/10.1080/1059924X.2023.2299378.

Payne C [2023]. How to become a farmworker (with job duties and salary). Indeed.com, https://www.indeed.com/career-advice/finding-a-job/how-to-become-farm-worker.

Peckham TK, Baker MG, Camp JE, Kaufman JD, Seixas NS [2017]. Creating a future for occupational health. Ann Work Expo Health *61*(1):3–15, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxw011.

Permar W, Wang Q, Selimovic V, Wielgasz C, Yokelson RJ, Hornbrook RS, Hills AJ, Apel EC, Ku IT, Zhou Y, Sive BC, Sullivan AP, Collett JL Jr., Campos TL, Palm BB, Peng Q, Thornton JA, Garofalo LA, Farmer DK, Kreidenweis SM, Levin EJT, DeMott PJ, Flocke F, Fischer EV, Hu L [2021]. Emissions of trace organic gases from western U.S. wildfires based on WE-CAN aircraft measurements. J Geophys Res: Atmos *126*(11), https://doi.org/10.1029/2020JD033838.

Peterson GCL, Prince SE, Rappold AG [2021]. Trends in fire danger and population exposure along the wildland-urban interface. Environ Sci Tech *55*(23):16257–16265, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.1c03835.

Pronk A, Coble J, Stewart PA [2009]. Occupational exposure to diesel engine exhaust: a literature review. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *19*(5):443–457, https://doi.org/10.1038/jes.2009.21.

Puglisi LB, Wang EA [2021]. Health care for people who are incarcerated. Nat Rev Dis Primers *7*(1):50, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41572-021-00288-9.

Quandt SA, LaMonto NJ, Mora DC, Talton JW, Laurienti PJ, Arcury TA [2020]. COVID-19 pandemic among Latinx farmworker and nonfarmworker families in North Carolina: knowledge, risk perceptions, and preventive behaviors. Int J Environ Res Public Health *17*(16):5786, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17165786.

Quesada J, Hart LK, Bourgois P [2011]. Structural vulnerability and health: Latino migrant laborers in the United States. Med Anthropol *30*(4):339–362, https://doi.org/10.1080/01459740.2011.576725.

Rainham DG, Smoyer-Tomic KE [2003]. The role of air pollution in the relationship between a heat stress index and human mortality in Toronto. Environ Res *93*(1):9–19, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0013-9351(03)00060-4.

Reid A, Schenker MB [2016]. Hired farmworkers in the U.S.: demographics, work organisation, and services. Am J Ind Med *59*(8):644–655, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22613.

Reid JS, Koppmann R, Eck TF, Eleuterio DP [2005]. A review of biomass burning emissions part II: intensive physical properties of biomass burning particles. Atmos Chem Phys *5*(3):799–825, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-5-799-2005.

Reinhardt TE, Ottmar RD [2004]. Baseline measurements of smoke exposure among wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Hyg *1*(9):593–606, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459620490490101

Rice RB, Boaggio K, Olson NE, Foley KM, Weaver CP, Sacks JD, McDow SR, Holder AL, LeDuc SD [2023]. Wildfires increase concentrations of hazardous air pollutants in downwind communities. Environ SciTech *57*(50):21235–21248, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c04153.

Rodriguez-Lainz A, McDonald M, Fonseca-Ford M, Penman-Aguilar A, Waterman SH, Truman BI, Cetron MS, Richards CL [2018]. Collection of data on race, ethnicity, language, and nativity by U.S. public health surveillance and monitoring systems: gaps and opportunities. Public Health Rep *133*(1):45–54, https://doi.org/10.1177/0033354917745503.

Ruokojärvi P, Aatamila M, Ruuskanen J [2000]. Toxic chlorinated and polyaromatic hydrocarbons in simulated house fires. Chemos *41*(6):825–828, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0045-6535(99)00549-4.

Sarangi C, Qian Y, Leung LR, Zhang Y, Zou Y, Wang Y [2023]. Projected increases in wildfires may challenge regulatory curtailment of PM 2.5 over the eastern U.S. by 2050. Atmos Chem Phys *23*(2):1769–1783, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-23-1769-2023.

Schollaert CL, Alvarado E, Baumgartner J, Isaksen TB, Jung J, Marlier ME, Marshall JD, Masuda YJ, Tessum CW, Wilkins J [2024]. Estimated impacts of forest restoration scenarios on smoke exposures among outdoor agricultural workers in California. Environ Res Lett *19*(1):014085, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ad16a4.

Schulte P, Jacklitsch B, Bhattacharya A, Chun H, Edwards N, Elliott K, Flynn M, Guerin R, Hodson L, Lincoln J [2023]. Updated assessment of occupational safety and health hazards of climate change. J Occup Environ Hyg *20*(5–6):183–206, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2023.2205468.

Scott KA, Elliott K, Lincoln J, Flynn MA, Hill R, Hall DM [2024]. Rural health and rural industries: opportunities for partnership and action. J Rural Health *40*(2):401–405, https://doi.org/10.1111/jrh.12791.

Segule MN, LeMasters K, Peterson M, Behne MF, Brinkley-Rubinstein L [2022]. Incarcerated workers: overlooked as essential workers. BMC Public Health *22*(1):506, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-022-12886-7.

Sekimoto K, Koss AR, Gilman JB, Selimovic V, Coggon MM, Zarzana KJ, Yuan B, Lerner BM, Brown SS, Warneke C, Yokelson RJ, Roberts JM, de Gouw J [2018]. High- and low-temperature pyrolysis profiles describe volatile organic compound emissions from western U.S. wildfire fuels. Atmos Chem Phys *18*:9263–9281, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-18-9263-2018.

Semmens EO, Leary CS, West MR, Noonan CW, Navarro KM, Domitrovich JW [2021]. Carbon monoxide exposures in wildland firefighters in the United States and targets for exposure reduction. J Expos Sci Environ Epidemiol *31*(5):923–929, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00371-z.

Shen B, Whitehead TP, McNeel S, Brown FR, Dhaliwal J, Das R, Israel L, Park J, Petreas M [2015]. High levels of polybrominated diphenyl ethers in vacuum cleaner dust from California fire stations. Environ Sci Tech *49*(8):4988–4994, https://doi.org/10.1021/es505463g.

Siddiqi A, Zuberi D, Nguyen QC. [2009]. The role of health insurance in explaining immigrant versus non-immigrant disparities in access to health care: comparing the United States to Canada. Soc Sci Med *69*(10): 1452–1459, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.socscimed.2009.08.030.

Sidhu P, Peng HT, Cheung B, Edginton A [2011]. Simulation of differential drug pharmacokinetics under heat and exercise stress using a physiologically based pharmacokinetic modeling approach. Can J Physiol Pharmacol. *89*(5):365–382, https://doi.org/10.1139/y11-030.

Siegel MR, Rocheleau CM, Hollerbach BS, Omari A, Jahnke SA, Almli LM, Olshan AF [2023]. Birth defects associated with paternal firefighting in the National Birth Defects Prevention Study. Am J Ind Med *66*(1):30–40, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.23441

Silver SR, Sweeney MH, Sanderson WT, Pana-Cryan R, Steege AL, Quay B, Carreón T, Flynn MA [2024]. Assessing the role of social determinants of health in health disparities: The need for data on work. Am J Ind Med *67*(2):129–142, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.23557.

Sinclair RC, Cunningham TR [2014]. Safety activities in small businesses. Saf Sci *64*:32–38, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ssci.2013.11.022.

Siqueira CE, Gaydos M, Monforton C, Slatin C, Borkowski L, Dooley P, Liebman A, Rosenberg E, Shor G, Keifer M [2014]. Effects of social, economic, and labor policies on occupational health disparities. Am J Ind Med *57*(5):557–572, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22186.

Sousa G, Teixeira J, Delerue-Matos C, Sarmento B, Morais S, Wang X, Rodrigues F, Oliveira M [2022]. Exposure to PAHs during firefighting activities: a review on skin levels, in vitro/in vivo bioavailability, and health risks. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(19):12677, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph191912677.

Stec AA, Dickens KE, Salden M, Hewitt FE, Watts DP, Houldsworth PE, Martin FL [2018]. Occupational exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and elevated cancer incidence in firefighters. Sci Rep *8*(1):2476, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-20616-6.

Tamers SL, Streit J, Pana-Cryan R, Ray T, Syron L, Flynn MA, Castillo D, Roth G, Geraci C, Guerin R [2020]. Envisioning the future of work to safeguard the safety, health, and well-being of the workforce: a perspective from the CDC's National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. Am J Ind Med *63*(12):1065–1084, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.23183.

USDA [2023a]. Farm labor. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), https://www.ers.usda.gov/topics/farm-economy/farm-labor.

USDA [2023b]. Farm labor (November 2023). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), https://usda.library.cornell.edu/concern/publications/x920fw89s?locale=en.

Vanakoski J, Seppälä T [1998]. Heat exposure and drugs: a review of the effects of hyperthermia on pharmacokinetics. Clin Pharmacokinet *34*(4):311–322, https://doi.org/10.2165/00003088-199834040-00004.

VanRooij J, De Roos J, Bodelier-Bade M, Jongeneelen F [1993]. Absorption of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons through human skin: differences between anatomical sites and individuals. J Toxicol Environ Health, Part A Current Issues *38*(4):355–368, https://doi.org/10.1080/15287399309531724.

Verma S, Worder J, Pierce B, Jones DBA, Al-Saadi J, Boersma F, Bowman K, Eldering A, Fisher B, Jourdain L, Kulawik S, Worden H [2009a]. Ozone production in boreal fire smoke plumes using observations from the tropospheric emission spectrometer and the ozone monitoring instrument. J Geophys Res: Atmos *114*(D02303), https://doi.org/10.1029/2008JD010108.

Verma V, Polidori A, Schauer JJ, Shafer MM, Cassee FR, Sioutas C [2009b]. Physicochemical and toxicological profiles of particulate matter in Los Angeles during the October 2007 southern California wildfires. Environ Sci Tech *43*(3):954–960, https://doi.org/10.1021/es8021667.

Vincent JH [2007]. Aerosol sampling: science, standards, instrumentation and applications. West Sussex, UK: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/9780470060230.

Vincent JH [2012]. Occupational and environmental aerosol exposure assessment: a scientific journey from the past, through the present and into the future. J Environ Monitor *14*(2):340–347, https://doi.org/10.1039/C1EM10586H

Wadsworth G, Courville M, Schenker M [2019]. Pay, power, and health: HRI and the agricultural conundrum. Labor Studies J *44*(3):214–235, https://doi.org/10.1177/0160449X18767749.

Weil D [2017]. The fissured workplace: why work became so bad for so many and what can be done to improve it. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Weiler AM [2022]. Seeing the workers for the trees: exalted and devalued manual labour in the Pacific Northwest craft cider industry. Agric Hum Values *39*:65–78, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10460-021-10226-w.

Wentworth GR, Aklilu YA, Landis MS, Hsu YM [2018]. Impacts of a large boreal wildfire on ground level atmospheric concentrations of PAHs, VOCs and ozone. Atmos Environ *178*:19–30, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2018.01.013.

White M, Adams J, Heywood P [2009]. How and why do interventions that increase health overall widen inequalities within populations? In: Babones S, ed. Social inequality and public health. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

WHO [no date]. Social determinants of health. Geneva: World Health Organization, https://www.who.int/health-topics/social-determinants-of-health#tab=tab_1. Date accessed: March 5, 2024.

Wilkinson AF, Fent KW, Mayer AC, Chen IC, Kesler RM, Kerber S, Smith DL, Horn GP [2023]. Use of preliminary exposure reduction practices or laundering to mitigate polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon contamination on firefighter personal protective equipment ensembles. Int J Environ Res Public Health *20*(3):2108, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20032108.

Wu CM, Song CC, Chartier R, Kremer J, Naeher L, Adetona O [2021]. Characterization of occupational smoke exposure among wildland firefighters in the midwestern United States. Environ Res *193*:110541, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.110541.

Xu L, Crounse JD, Vasquez KT, Allen H, Wennberg PO, Bourgeois I, Brown SS, Campuzano-Jost P, Coggon MM, Crawford JH, DiGangi JP, Diskin GS, Fried A, Gargulinski EM, Gilman JB, Gkatzelis GI, Guo H, Hair JW, Hall SR, Halliday HA, Yokelson RJ [2021]. Ozone chemistry in western U.S. wildfire plumes. Sci Adv *7*(50):eabl3648, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.abl3648.

Zhang D, Wang W, Xi Y, Bi J, Hang Y, Zhu Q, Pu Q, Chang H, Liu Y [2023]. Wildland fires worsened population exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ pollution in the contiguous United States. Environ Sci Tech *57*(48):19990–19998, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c05143.

Zhavoronkova M, Khattar R, Brady M [2022]. Occupational segregation in America. Washington, DC: Center for American Progress, https://www.americanprogress.org/article/occupational-segregation-in-america/.

Zuidema C, Austin E, Cohen MA, Kasner E, Liu L, Busch Isaksen T, Lin K-Y, Spector J, Seto E [2021]. Potential impacts of Washington state's wildfire worker protection rule on construction workers. Annals Work Expo Health *66*(4):419–432, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxab115.

Chapter 3: Health Effects

Key Chapter Takeaways

- Weight-of-evidence authoritative reviews examining the effects of ambient air pollution show evidence of causal relationships between particulate matter (PM) exposures and several adverse health effects, including cardiovascular and respiratory diseases, nervous system effects, cancer, and non-injury mortality.
- Recent epidemiological studies on associations between wildland fire smoke exposure and physical health effects have corroborated the evidence from the authoritative reviews, primarily on cardiorespiratory diseases, which supports the analogy between hazards from ambient air pollution and wildland fire smoke exposure.
- Experimental studies provide mechanistic evidence of exposure to wildland fire smoke and health effects, such as inflammation and oxidative stress.
- Although research specific to wildland fire smoke hazards is rapidly growing, there is a general lack of research on health effects from occupational exposures related to wildland fires for outdoor workers.

Chapter 3 is made up of four sections that collectively serve as the hazard identification portion of this hazard review. An objective statement was developed using a Population, Exposure, Comparator, and Outcomes (PECO) framework [Morgan et al. 2018] to guide the process for gathering evidence required for hazard identification:

This hazard review will evaluate the impact of exposure to wildland fire smoke among farmworkers and other outdoor workers. Considering the evidence base, PM serves as a major *pollutant of concern and as an indicator of exposure to wildland fire smoke as a complex mixture. Health effects among exposed populations will be compared to populations with no or low exposure to wildland fire smoke. Acute and chronic respiratory, cardiovascular, and other conditions will be discussed.*

Section 3.1 summarizes the information gathered from previous authoritative reviews, including identifying health effects, and assessing the weight of evidence for a causal relationship between wildland fire smoke exposure and disease. Section 3.2 presents a scoping review of recent epidemiological literature, supplementing the evidence in the authoritative reviews. Section 3.3 describes key information from select toxicity studies. And finally, Section 3.4 presents a summary and conclusions based on the information presented in the previous sections of this chapter.

3.1 Authoritative Reviews

The first step in assessing occupational risk of adverse health effects is hazard identification. Identifying hazards requires a careful assessment of the nature and strength of the evidence on causation, hereafter referred to as the weight of evidence, between wildland fire emissions and adverse health effects. To accomplish this, NIOSH guidance is to first conduct a systematic literature search of relevant evidence streams under a general framework comprising five key steps [NIOSH 2020]:

1. Define the causal questions of interest and develop criteria for study selection.
2. Develop a literature search protocol and conduct search.
3. Review, identify, and select relevant information from evidence streams.
4. Evaluate and integrate the evidence across studies.
5. Synthesize and interpret findings.

In general, causal inference draws from three primary sources: (1) human epidemiological studies, (2) mechanistic data from in vitro studies, and (3) experimental animal (or in vivo) studies. Ideally, direct evidence from epidemiological studies of workers is preferred for assessing occupational risks, with supporting information from studies of other populations, animal toxicology, and mechanistic data [NIOSH 2020]. However, except for sparse information on wildland firefighters, essentially no information on adverse health effects can be found for other workers exposed to wildland fire smoke. As such, the information that is available is not sufficient to directly identify and assess all occupational health risks.

In contrast, a wealth of information exists stemming from large, high-quality, population-based studies examining the effects of ambient air pollution. These include studies on the emissions from several large-scale wildland fires that have occurred worldwide. Given similarities in exposures, this literature is believed highly relevant to assessing health effects in working populations.

Health effects associated with air pollution, as well as occupational exposures among firefighters, have been thoroughly reviewed by government agencies and other authoritative bodies using the previously described principles of systematic review (i.e., the five key steps). NIOSH often uses the hazard identification of other authoritative agencies to improve efficiency and avoid a duplication of effort [NIOSH 2020]. As such, this hazard review relies, in part, on the conclusions reached in previous authoritative reviews to identify relevant malignant and nonmalignant health conditions [EPA 2019, 2022; IARC 2015, 2023]. These reviews are described next.

3.1.1 Conclusions From Recent Authoritative Reviews

3.1.1.1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter

In 2019, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published its Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter (hereafter referred to as the PM ISA) [EPA 2019], which provided the scientific foundation for the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for PM. This document builds upon several previous reports summarizing decades of health effects research on ambient air pollution. Overall, the PM ISA provides a comprehensive evaluation and synthesis of peer-reviewed studies characterizing PM exposures and associated human health effects.

The PM ISA involved multiple scientific disciplines, including epidemiology, toxicology, clinical, and exposure sciences. Although the PM ISA focuses on the effects of PM in ambient air pollution from all sources, EPA acknowledged that fires, including wildfires, prescribed fires, and agricultural fires, are among the greatest contributors to primary $PM_{2.5}$ emissions, accounting for roughly one-third of ambient $PM_{2.5}$ in the United States [EPA 2019].

The EPA general framework for evaluating scientific information, including criteria for assessing study quality and developing scientific conclusions, is available in a separate document [EPA 2015]. EPA provided a detailed methodology for their literature search, study selection strategy, and how individual study quality was assessed. These methods consisted of (1) a multitiered, systematic literature search, (2) multiple levels of literature screening (abstract and full text), and (3) peer, public, and scientific advisory committee ISA review [EPA 2019].

The literature evaluated in the PM ISA, published from January 1, 2009, through March 31, 2017, provided a basis for or described the relationship between PM and health effects, building on the conclusions presented in the 2009 PM ISA [EPA 2009]. The evidence base included both experimental and observational epidemiological studies systematically selected for review, using formal criteria meant to address key policy-relevant questions on causal relationships between PM and adverse health. Individual study quality was evaluated by considering the design, methods, conduct, and documentation of each study.

To assess the causal nature of relationships between PM exposure and health, the EPA used a weight-of-evidence approach and made conclusions using a 5-level hierarchy:

- **Causal relationship—**The evidence is sufficient to conclude that there is a causal relationship between the relevant PM exposure and the health effect of interest; chance, confounding, and other biases could be ruled out with reasonable confidence. Generally, the determination is based on multiple high-quality studies conducted by multiple research groups.

- **Likely to be a causal relationship—**The evidence is sufficient to conclude that a causal relationship between the relevant PM exposure and the health effect of interest is likely to exist; chance, confounding, and other biases are minimized but uncertainties remain. Generally, the determination is based on consistent findings among multiple high-quality studies.
- **Suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship—**The evidence is suggestive of a causal relationship but is limited, and alternative explanations such as chance, confounding, and other biases cannot be ruled out.
- **Inadequate to infer the presence or absence of a causal relationship—**The available studies are of insufficient quality, consistency, or statistical power to make any determination regarding the presence or absence of a causal relationship.
- **Not likely to be a causal relationship—**Several adequate (high-quality) studies examining relationships with relevant exposures are consistent in failing to show an effect at any level of exposure.

The categories of health effects assessed in the PM ISA included (1) respiratory effects, (2) cardiovascular effects, (3) metabolic effects, (4) nervous system effects, (5) reproductive and developmental effects, (6) cancer, and (7) total (nonaccidental) mortality (e.g., mortality excluding accidents, injuries, and other external causes, (see ICD 10 code A00–RR99). Particulate matter exposures were classified within the PM ISA based on size fractions. These are *fine* PM, with nominal mean aerodynamic diameter ≤2.5 micrometer (µm) ($PM_{2.5}$); *thoracic coarse* PM with nominal mean aerodynamic diameter ≤10 µm and >2.5 µm ($PM_{10–2.5}$); and *ultrafine* particles (UFP) with nominal mean aerodynamic diameter ≤0.1 µm [EPA 2019].

This hazard review has adopted the same terminology for ease of interpretation; however, it is understood that $PM_{10–2.5}$ is not the thoracic fraction per se but represents a subfraction of the thoracic fraction (see Section 2.1.2.1). As previously shown in Figure 2–5, the PM_{10} penetration curve closely represents the thoracic fraction curve, although the curves deviate beyond 20 µm particle diameters.

Among these categories, the breadth of the evidence on health effects is greatest for $PM_{2.5}$, followed by $PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP, respectively. Note that UFP fall within $PM_{2.5}$. EPA evaluated the health effects of PM for both short-term (hours up to 1 month) and long-term exposures (1 month to years).

The PM ISA focuses on examining the relationship between short- and long-term PM exposure across size fractions and various health effects categories. Across the size fractions examined, the most extensive evidence base exists for $PM_{2.5}$. This hazard review also finds $PM_{2.5}$ to be the leading agent of concern from wildland fire smoke, based primarily on the strong likelihood of exposure and strength of evidence of exposure-related adverse health impacts described in the literature. Because $PM_{2.5}$ is a main component of wildland fire smoke, the conclusions of the PM ISA with respect to $PM_{2.5}$ are informative in the context of the potential health implications of wildland fire smoke on outdoor workers, and as such are the focus of this section. Nonetheless, outdoor workers may be exposed to other PM size fractions from wildland fire smoke, either as primary emissions or from the formation of secondary particles in the atmosphere. Given this potential, this section also includes brief discussion on the scientific evidence on $PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP, when available. A brief description of the PM ISA causality determinations by health condition and exposure categories, based on the EPA review of the evidence in the scientific literature, is provided below and is summarized in Table 3–1. In line with the purpose of this hazard review, the following general descriptions were limited to health effects observed primarily in age groups corresponding to adult workers.

Respiratory diseases: The scientific evidence supports a likely causal relationship between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and respiratory effects. This determination was based largely on consistent epidemiological evidence supporting exposure-related chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) exacerbation, respiratory infection, and respiratory mortality. Some evidence was found of an association between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and lung function decrements and pulmonary inflammation in controlled human exposure studies. Recent epidemiological studies considering the potential for confounding of the $PM_{2.5}$ association by gaseous and particulate copollutants (e.g., nitrogen dioxide [NO_2], nitrogen oxides [NO_X], ozone [O_3], and carbon monoxide [CO]) showed that the presence of other agents had very little effect on associations between PM and asthma exacerbation, combined respiratory-related diseases, or respiratory mortality.

The relationship between short-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP and respiratory effects was suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship, based on some epidemiological evidence of respiratory infection and other respiratory effects, excluding COPD.

The evidence supports a likely causal relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and respiratory effects. This determination was based largely on consistent evidence from multiple epidemiological studies reporting positive associations between exposure and respiratory mortality, COPD, and respiratory infection and coherence with other cause-specific respiratory mortality. Among noted limitations, few studies looked at the effects of co-pollutant confounding on respiratory illnesses. However, animal toxicological studies provided supporting evidence of inflammation and airway morphological changes and $PM_{2.5}$ -induced oxidative stress. The evidence of a causal relationship between long-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP and respiratory effects was inadequate.

Cardiovascular diseases: The evidence supports that a causal relationship exists between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and cardiovascular effects. Epidemiological studies provided strong evidence of consistent positive associations between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and cardiovascular-related mortality, hospital admissions, and emergency department visits. Coherence in biological plausibility was seen in epidemiology, experimental animals, and mechanistic data. Consistent links were shown connecting short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposures to ischemic heart disease, heart failure, arrhythmias, and thrombosis. There was little evidence of strong confounding by copollutants. The relationship between short-term

$PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP exposures and cardiovascular effects were suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship.

The evidence supports that a causal relationship exists between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and cardiovascular effects, based largely on consistent, positive associations of recent U.S.-based cohort epidemiological studies. Studies on cardiovascular morbidity provided additional evidence of association by considering specific demographic populations and evaluating for confounders such as socioeconomic status. As in short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure, adjusted copollutant models for long-term $PM_{2.5}$ did not indicate a potential for strong confounding of the association by copollutants. The relationship between long-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and cardiovascular effects were suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship, and inadequate for any determination on UFP.

Metabolic diseases: The evidence of a causal relationship between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ and metabolic effects is suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship. In general, there was limited evidence from a small number of epidemiological and toxicological studies mostly reporting effects on glucose and insulin homeostasis and other indicators of metabolic function such as inflammation in the visceral adipose tissue and liver. The evidence of a causal relationship between short term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP was inadequate.

The evidence of a causal relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ or $PM_{10–2.5}$ and metabolic effects was suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship. The determination was based primarily on epidemiological studies reporting positive associations between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and diabetes-related mortality, as well as long-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ exposure and incident diabetes and cross-sectional studies of glucose and insulin homeostasis in European cohorts. The evidence on a causal relationship between long-term UFP and metabolic effects was inadequate.

Nervous system disorders: The evidence supports a likely causal relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and nervous system effects based largely on animal toxicological and epidemiological studies. These studies provide evidence of associations between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and brain morphology changes, cognitive decline, and dementia. EPA also found limited epidemiological evidence of neurodevelopmental effects with support by animal studies showing $PM_{2.5}$ -induced inflammatory and morphological changes in specific areas of the brain. The relationship between long-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and UFP with nervous system effects were suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship. Regarding short-term exposure, the evidence on $PM_{2.5}$ and UFP was suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship, and inadequate for any determination on short-term $PM_{10–2.5}$.

Reproductive and developmental effects: The PM ISA reported separately on (1) male and female fertility and reproduction, and (2) pregnancy and birth outcomes, because these groups have differing etiologies and relevant exposure periods within life stages. The evidence of causal relationships between $PM_{2.5}$ and pregnancy, birth outcomes, reproductive, and fertility effects was suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship between exposure and any outcome investigated. In general, there was limited evidence from studies on low birth weight and other developmental outcomes observed during the post-neonatal period. There was also limited evidence in epidemiological studies suggesting exposure-related decreases in sperm motility, in vitro fertilization success, and fecundability; however, questions remained concerning copollutant confounding and other sources of uncertainty. The evidence of a causal relationship between $PM_{10–2.5}$ or UFP and reproductive and developmental effects was inadequate.

Cancer: The evidence supports a likely causal relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and cancer. This determination is based largely on the support of biologic plausibility from animal experiments; mechanistic information showing that $PM_{2.5}$ is genotoxic and induces oxidative stress, electrophilicity, and epigenetic alterations, and consistent evidence from epidemiological studies showing positive associations in the risk of lung cancer incidence and mortality. The latter suggests a linear, no-threshold exposure-response relationship. The PM ISA noted positive associations between $PM_{2.5}$ and other cancers (e.g., cancers of the breast, liver, brain, and leukemia); however, fewer studies were available. The relationship between $PM_{10–2.5}$ and cancer was suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship, and for UFP evidence was inadequate for any determination.

Nonaccidental mortality: The evidence supports a causal relationship between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and nonaccidental mortality. This determination was based primarily on recent epidemiological evidence from multicity studies conducted in the United States, Canada, Europe, and Asia, in combination with single-and multicity studies previously evaluated in the 2009 PM ISA. These studies consistently found positive associations between $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and nonaccidental mortality. There was consistent and coherent evidence of exposure-related cardiovascular morbidity, along with lesser evidence of respiratory morbidity, that supported the biologic plausibility of increased total mortality through cardiorespiratory mortality. The relationship between short-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and total mortality were suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship, and inadequate for UFP.

Both the 2009 and 2019 PM ISAs concluded the evidence supported a causal relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and nonaccidental mortality. The 2019 PM ISA determination was based on new cohort studies and reanalysis of the previous large cohort studies, which when taken together consistently demonstrated positive associations for cause-specific mortality. This includes mortality from lung cancer and cardiorespiratory effects. There was evidence of cardiovascular and respiratory morbidity that contributed to the biological plausibility for total mortality from long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure. Studies also showed decreases in long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposures resulted in increased life expectancy. The evidence is suggestive of, but not sufficient, to infer a causal relationship between long-term $PM_{10–2.5}$ and total mortality. UFP evidence was inadequate for any determination.

In 2022, as part of the reconsideration of the 2020 PM National Ambient Air Quality Standard, EPA published a supplement to the 2019 PM ISA, which consisted of a targeted assessment of studies published since the literature cutoff date of the 2019 PM ISA [EPA 2022]. While the 2022 supplement did not comprehensively review new literature, it evaluated relevant studies conducted in the United States and Canada since the 2019 PM ISA. These evaluations judged whether new evidence supported (was consistent with), supported and extended (was consistent with and improved internal validity), or did not support (was not consistent with) the causality determinations in the 2019 PM ISA. Overall, the supplement provided further support and, in some cases, extended the support for the previous causal determinations on cardiovascular effects and mortality. The supplement also extended the evidence base that showed disparities in PM-related health effects among minority populations and persons of lower socioeconomic status. However, the supplement does not describe a full multidisciplinary evaluation of evidence that results in new weight-of-evidence conclusions (i.e., causality determinations).

While the PM ISA provides information on the potential health effects of exposure to PM at the population-level, much of the information is also relevant to potential health effects among outdoor workers exposed to wildfire smoke. The consideration of exposure duration and PM size fraction is equally relevant to workers as it is to community members when evaluating health effect outcomes.

Table 3-1. Summary of EPA causality determinations for PM exposure and health outcomes. Adapted from the Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter [EPA 2019]

Health Effect	Exposure duration*	Particle size†	Causality determination
Respiratory	Short-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Likely to be causal
Respiratory	Short-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Respiratory	Short-term	UFP	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Respiratory	Long-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Likely to be causal
Respiratory	Long-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Inadequate
Respiratory	Long-term	UFP	Inadequate
Cardiovascular	Short-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Causal
Cardiovascular	Short-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Cardiovascular	Short-term	UFP	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Cardiovascular	Long-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Causal
Cardiovascular	Long-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Cardiovascular	Long-term	UFP	Inadequate
Metabolic	Short-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Metabolic	Short-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Inadequate
Metabolic	Short-term	UFP	Inadequate
Metabolic	Long-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Metabolic	Long-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Metabolic	Long-term	UFP	Inadequate
Nervous system	Short-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Nervous system	Short-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Inadequate
Nervous system	Short-term	UFP	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Nervous system	Long-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Likely to be causal
Nervous system	Long-term	$PM_{10-2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer

Health Effect	Exposure duration*	Particle size†	Causality determination
Nervous system	Long-term	UFP	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Fertility and reproduction	NA	$PM_{2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Fertility and reproduction	NA	$PM_{10–2.5}$	Inadequate
Fertility and reproduction	NA	UFP	Inadequate
Pregnancy and birth outcomes	NA	$PM_{2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Pregnancy and birth outcomes	NA	$PM_{10–2.5}$	Inadequate
Pregnancy and birth outcomes	NA	UFP	Inadequate
Cancer	Long-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Likely to be causal
Cancer	Long-term	$PM_{10–2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Cancer	Long-term	UFP	Inadequate
Nonaccidental mortality	Short-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Causal
Nonaccidental mortality	Short-term	$PM_{10–2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Nonaccidental mortality	Short-term	UFP	Inadequate
Nonaccidental mortality	Long-term	$PM_{2.5}$	Causal
Nonaccidental mortality	Long-term	$PM_{10–2.5}$	Suggestive of, but not sufficient to infer
Nonaccidental mortality	Long-term	UFP	Inadequate

* Short-term exposure occurs for a period of hours up to 1 month. Long-term exposure occurs for a period lasting from 1 month to years.

† $PM_{2.5}$, particulate matter with a nominal mean aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 micrometers (μm); $PM_{10–2.5}$, particulate matter with a nominal mean aerodynamic diameter greater than 2.5 μm and less than or equal to 10 μm; UFP, ultrafine particulate matter.

3.1.1.2 Comparative Assessment of the Impacts of Prescribed Fire Versus Wildfire (CAIF): A Case Study in the Western United States

In 2021, EPA published its comparative assessment of the impacts of prescribed fire versus wildfire in the Comparative Assessment of the Impacts of Prescribed Fire Versus Wildfire (CAIF). The assessment included a limited synthesis of the health effects associated with wildland fire, both prescribed and wildfire [EPA 2021]. It also pointed to emerging evidence on health effects from wildfire smoke that appeared consistent with the assessment of effects from ambient air pollution described previously in EPA's PM ISA. Within this assessment, EPA noted that most evidence regarding the health effects of wildfire smoke exposure was from studies examining short-term exposures over single-day or multiday lags ranging from 0 to 5 days.

The CAIF assessment noted a lack of data on (1) health effects due to repeated wildfire smoke exposures over days, weeks, or months; (2) the long-term late onset or persistent health effects from a single wildfire event; and (3) health effects due to protracted wildfire exposures lasting over many months and multiple fire seasons. Finally, EPA noted limited information from existing epidemiologic studies on the wildfire smoke exposure concentration-response relationship; therefore, the quantitative assessment relied primarily on exposure-response functions from studies of ambient $PM_{2.5}$ to estimate the health burden from wildland fire emissions. This decision points to uncertainty in quantifying health risks from wildland fires, which is an important area of investigation for future risk assessment.

3.1.1.3 Monographs of the International Agency for Research on Cancer

The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) of the World Health Organization (WHO) conducts comprehensive scientific assessments of the literature pertaining to potential human carcinogens. The methods and findings from these assessments are published in its series: *IARC Monographs on the Identification of Carcinogenic Hazards to Humans* (formerly *Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks in Humans*). These monographs serve as hazard identification, which is the first step in support of future risk assessments. However, they do not quantify risks from carcinogenic exposures.

In each monograph, the framework for the evaluation is documented in its preamble. Methods and classifications have differed slightly between monographs over the years, but recent publications have generally adhered to the process briefly described here. First, agents are selected for critical review by a multidisciplined Working Group of subject matter experts, provided that some evidence of human exposure and carcinogenicity exists. The literature is then systematically searched to identify all pertinent epidemiological, toxicological, and exposure studies with information on the potential causal relationship of interest. Another Working Group reviews the identified studies by applying the principles of systematic review in screening, synthesis, and evaluation of evidence, including study quality. The Working Group assesses the weight of evidence, with an emphasis on exposure characterization, cancer in humans, cancer in experimental animals, and supportive mechanistic data. The Working Group then integrates all evidence streams, following a prescribed rationale, and selects one of the following weight-of-evidence classifications:

- The agent is carcinogenic to humans (Group 1).
- The agent is probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A).
- The agent is possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B).
- The agent is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Group 3).

Group 1 human carcinogens are those agents with the greatest evidence of a causal relationship between exposure to the agent and cancer. A Group 1 classification means there is sufficient evidence of a causal relationship in human epidemiological studies such that alternative explanations (e.g., chance, bias, confounding) can be ruled out with reasonable confidence. Alternatively, agents are classified Group 1 with a combination of limited or inadequate evidence in human epidemiological studies, sufficient evidence in experimental animals, and strong mechanistic evidence from studies of exposed humans.

In 2015, IARC published its monograph on outdoor air pollution [IARC 2015]. In its assessment, the Working Group examined substantial literature on a wide variety of air pollution sources, including PM. It was clear that the large variability in outdoor air pollution mixtures hinders carcinogenic classification. However, the Working Group concluded that many carcinogenic mechanisms are shared among pollutants, of which PM appeared to dominate most sources. Therefore, the Working Group determined that sufficient evidence exists to conclude that outdoor air pollution and PM are carcinogenic to humans (Group 1), based on sufficient evidence in humans and experimental animals, as well as strong mechanistic evidence. Regarding human studies, there was sufficient epidemiological evidence of lung carcinogenicity and some evidence of positive associations with bladder cancer.

In 2023, IARC published its monograph on occupational exposure as a firefighter [IARC 2023]. The Working Group determined evidence sufficient in humans for the carcinogenicity of occupational exposure as a firefighter (Group 1). The Working Group concluded this because they found sufficient evidence of a causal relationship between firefighter exposure and mesothelioma and bladder cancer.

Consistent positive associations were also observed between firefighter exposure and cancers of the colon, prostate, and testis, malignant melanoma of the skin, and non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Strong mechanistic evidence indicated that firefighter exposures are genotoxic; induce epigenetic alterations, oxidative stress, and chronic inflammation; and modulate receptor-mediated effects. These are all considered key characteristics of carcinogens in exposed humans [IARC 2023].

Notably, the evidence base was not broad enough to differentiate the hazard classifications between types of firefighters or fires, such as structural, wildland, industrial, aircraft, and marine. The degree to which the IARC monograph [2023] accurately reflects the effects of occupational exposures to wildland fire emissions is uncertain, as the available evidence comes mainly from large epidemiological studies of structural firefighters. However, because smoke exposure is a primary concern related to cancer among all firefighters, for the purposes of the current hazard review, the monograph on occupation as a firefighter was deemed relevant when considering health effects from occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke.

3.1.1.4 World Health Organization Global Air Quality Guidelines

In 2021, the WHO published its most recent health-based authoritative recommendations on air quality guidelines [WHO 2021]. The guidelines were developed, in part, from information from multiple systematic reviews and meta-analyses. These studies looked at the health effect estimates of short- and long-term exposures to different sources of ambient air pollution. The evaluation included thorough assessments of study quality that enabled researchers to estimate the level of uncertainty in cause-and-effect associations.

Associations with high confidence were considered most informative for air quality recommendations. Although wildfire emissions were acknowledged as a potential source, no studies of the health effects associated with wildland fires appear to have been evaluated for the WHO recommendations.

The WHO-sponsored systematic reviews are published in an appendix to its report and separately in the peer-reviewed literature [Chen and Hoek 2020; Huangfu and Atkinson 2020; Lee et al. 2020; Orellano et al. 2020; Orellano et al. 2021; Perez Velasco and Jarosinska 2022; WHO 2021; Zheng et al. 2021]. The report's conclusions about PM exposures were generally aligned with those found in EPA's 2019 PM ISA. This is expected given the large overlap in the review of available literature.

Briefly, the WHO studies found clear evidence that long-term exposure (defined as months to years) to $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} was associated with increased mortality from all causes, cardiovascular disease, respiratory disease, and lung cancer [Chen and Hoek 2020]. For short-term exposures (defined as 1 hour to days), the evidence supported associations between $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} exposures for all-cause mortality and cardiovascular, respiratory, and cerebrovascular mortality [Orellano et al. 2020].

3.2 NIOSH Scoping Review

3.2.1 Approach to Evidence Synthesis

This section presents results from the NIOSH scoping review of the relevant epidemiological literature to supplement evidence in the authoritative reviews described in Section 3.1. Previous authoritative reviews from other agencies addressed slightly different topics than those in the scope of this hazard review, which relates to wildland fire smoke exposure among outdoor workers. For example, the EPA's Integrated Science Assessment for Particulate Matter [EPA 2019, 2022] and the IARC's evaluation of Outdoor Air Pollution [IARC 2015] included all sources of PM, not just from wildland fire smoke. Recent work by IARC evaluated occupational exposures, including a range of smoke byproducts, among firefighters [IARC 2023].

This scoping review supplements existing information from authoritative reviews by identifying the recent epidemiological literature relevant to wildland fire smoke exposure and adverse health effects. It pertains mostly to how findings can potentially be generalized to occupational populations exposed to wildland fire emissions.

For this scoping review, a large and varied body of research was characterized thematically, rather than to answer specific research questions [Munn et al. 2022]. This scoping review characterized the following:

- The populations of outdoor workers that have been studied in the relevant literature.
- The range of health effects studied in the relevant literature and how it compares with those evaluated in previous authoritative reviews.

- The hazards in wildland fire smoke (including PM and other measures) and how they are characterized in the relevant literature, in light of wildland fire smoke containing a mixture of contaminants.
- The research gaps that remain in understanding the health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke, including occupational exposure.

Studies in this scoping review were synthesized according to the search strategy and described in terms of the characteristics (including populations evaluated, exposure metrics of wildland fire smoke ascertained, and associated health conditions studied) needed to address the objectives mentioned above.

3.2.1.1 Search Strategy

To systematically gather epidemiological studies examining the health impacts of wildland fire smoke exposure, a comprehensive search was conducted of the scientific literature, including articles, reviews, and errata. The scope of this review was confined to works published from January 1, 2017, through February 8, 2024. The start date was chosen to ensure capture of literature following the EPA's comprehensive, systematic literature review on the health effects of exposure to PM for its Integrated Science Assessment [EPA 2019].

Because a large portion of studies on wildland fire smoke use PM to measure exposure [Adetona et al. 2016], and because wildland fire is one of the major contributors to ambient PM in the United States [EPA 2019], NIOSH concluded that EPA's PM ISA review sufficiently characterized the hazards posed by exposure to PM from wildland fire smoke available in the literature prior to 2017. Additionally, the availability of relevant health effects research is increasing in step with a growing wildland fire threat; therefore, literature published after the PM ISA review has a greater potential to further the understanding of health conditions related to wildland fires.

For this scoping review, the reference databases Scopus, PubMed, and Embase were searched for publications containing specified terms in title or abstract fields. Language restrictions were not implemented during the database search, but rather during article review. The specified search terms were chosen to capture a broad selection of potentially-relevant epidemiological studies and included the following:

> [[Exposure* OR exposed OR assessment* OR emission* OR safety OR health OR "particulate matter" OR "pm 2.5" OR "pm2.5" OR "pm 10" OR "pm10" OR smoke OR Occupation OR occupations OR occupational OR occupationally OR workplace OR workplaces OR worksite OR worksites OR worker OR workers OR workforce OR employee OR employees OR "at work" OR job OR jobs OR "job related" OR "work related" OR "occupational exposure" OR "occupational exposures" OR "occupationally exposed" OR "workplace exposure" OR "workplace exposures" OR fire OR personnel OR "fire management"] AND [Wildland OR wildfire* OR "prescribed fire*" OR "prescribed burn*" OR "controlled fire*" OR "controlled burn*" OR "forest fire*" OR "wildland urban interface" OR "WUI" OR "brush fire*" OR brushfire OR "bush fire*" OR bushfire OR "vegetation fire"]].

The resulting set of publications was imported and de-duplicated using the Covidence and EndNote computer programs [Clarivate 2023; Veritas Health Innovation 2023]. A panel of NIOSH occupational health professionals conducted three rounds of review to determine each study's eligibility for inclusion in the scoping review based on specified eligibility criteria. The three rounds of review included (1) title and abstract screening (two reviewers per article), (2) full-text review (two reviewers per article), and (3) data extraction, which involved an additional round of full-text review and an extraction of study characteristics for discussion in the scoping review (one extractor per article). An additional reviewer provided resolution for discordant ratings and group conferrals occurred as needed.

Study eligibility was based on the following inclusion criteria and presented in Table 3–2:

Eligible studies were English language, peer-reviewed human analytic studies that provide information from a statistical test or tests of the association between a measure or proxy of wildland fire smoke and acute or chronic physical disease or its manifestations in adults of working ages.

The following definitions applied:

- **Peer-reviewed—**This criterion excludes commentaries, letters, news articles, editorials, websites, and technical reports.
- **Human analytic studies—**Epidemiological studies excluding descriptive studies (case series, case reports, routine surveillance studies), animal studies, and in vitro studies. Cross-sectional studies that provided information on the exposure-response association were considered eligible for inclusion. Human analytic studies may include original experimental, quasi-experimental, or observational designs, as well as meta-analyses reporting summary measures of association.
- **A measure of association between exposure and health effect—**Studies must include measures of both the exposure and a physical health condition or conditions in the population under study, which are then related in a statistical analysis to estimate an exposure-response.
- **Acute or chronic physical disease or its manifestations—**Physical diseases exclude injury and disorders related to psychological, emotional, and mental health. Eligible outcome measures include (1) self-reported conditions, (2) clinical or overt measures such as disease diagnosis or mortality, and (3) measures considered subclinical, such as biomechanistic or cellular changes, symptomology, lung function, or metabolic outcomes. The physical health restriction was made in efforts to focus the review on conditions aligned with the PM ISA and should not be construed as a lack of evidence of other health conditions that may be related to wildland fire smoke. For example, growing evidence suggests trauma-related declines to mental health and well-being among exposed persons [Eisenman and Galway 2022].
- **Adults of working ages—**These terms exclude studies that primarily study children under the age of 18 or adults 65 years or older. The exception are studies of prenatal or *in utero* exposure, where the exposure of interest is to adults of working ages. The age criterion is intended to focus the review on working populations per NIOSH guidance

[NIOSH 2020]; however, it is acknowledged that the affected workforce includes a small proportion of workers outside the age range of 18–65 years.

Studies were not restricted to outdoor worker populations or non-firefighting outdoor workers because (1) few studies were anticipated to be available on wildland fire smoke exposure on non-firefighting outdoor workers [Koopmans et al. 2022; Navarro 2020]; (2) non-firefighting outdoor workers are exposed at frequencies, durations, and doses that likely span between general population exposures and heavy exposures among wildland firefighters [Adetona et al. 2016; Navarro 2020; Zuidema 2022]; (3) studies on general population exposures do not necessarily exclude workers occupationally exposed within the community; and (4) outdoor workers' exposure might continue even off duty if they remain within the exposed community or via take-home exposure, discussed in Section 2.3.4.

Table 3-2. Study eligibility criteria for inclusion in the scoping review

Component	Inclusion	Exclusion
Population	Adult (aged 18–65 years) human studies, including workers or residents. Studies of infants or children exposed prenatally or in utero, where the exposure of interest is presumed to be adults of working ages.	Studies of only nonworking-aged participants, such as children exposed postnatally or adults 65 years of age or older. Nonhuman study populations, including plants, fungi, wildlife, livestock, viruses, bacteria, experimental animals, and fire characteristics. Toxicology studies of human cells or tissue, such as in vitro studies.
Exposure	Measures or estimates of exposure to wildland fire smoke from sources such as wildfires, prescribed fires, wildland-urban interface fires, forest fires, and bushfires. This includes exposure to particulate matter or other constituents of smoke, occupational classifications, or other proxies of exposure.	No measure, estimate, or surrogate of exposure from a wildland fire smoke source.
Outcome	Measures of acute or chronic physical disease or its manifestations, including self-reported, clinical, or overt conditions such as disease diagnosis and mortality. This also includes subclinical conditions such as biomechanistic or cellular changes, symptomology, lung function, and metabolic outcomes.	No measured health effect. Conditions of abnormal psychological, emotional, and mental status. Safety, traumatic injury, and musculoskeletal outcomes. Health outcomes with no body system or condition identified.
Study type	Peer-reviewed studies including original experimental, quasi-experimental, or observational designs and meta-analyses reporting summary measures of association. Studies that statistically test the association or associations between health effects and exposure to wildland fire smoke.	Full text not in English. Non-peer-reviewed literature. descriptive studies (e.g., case or case-series)

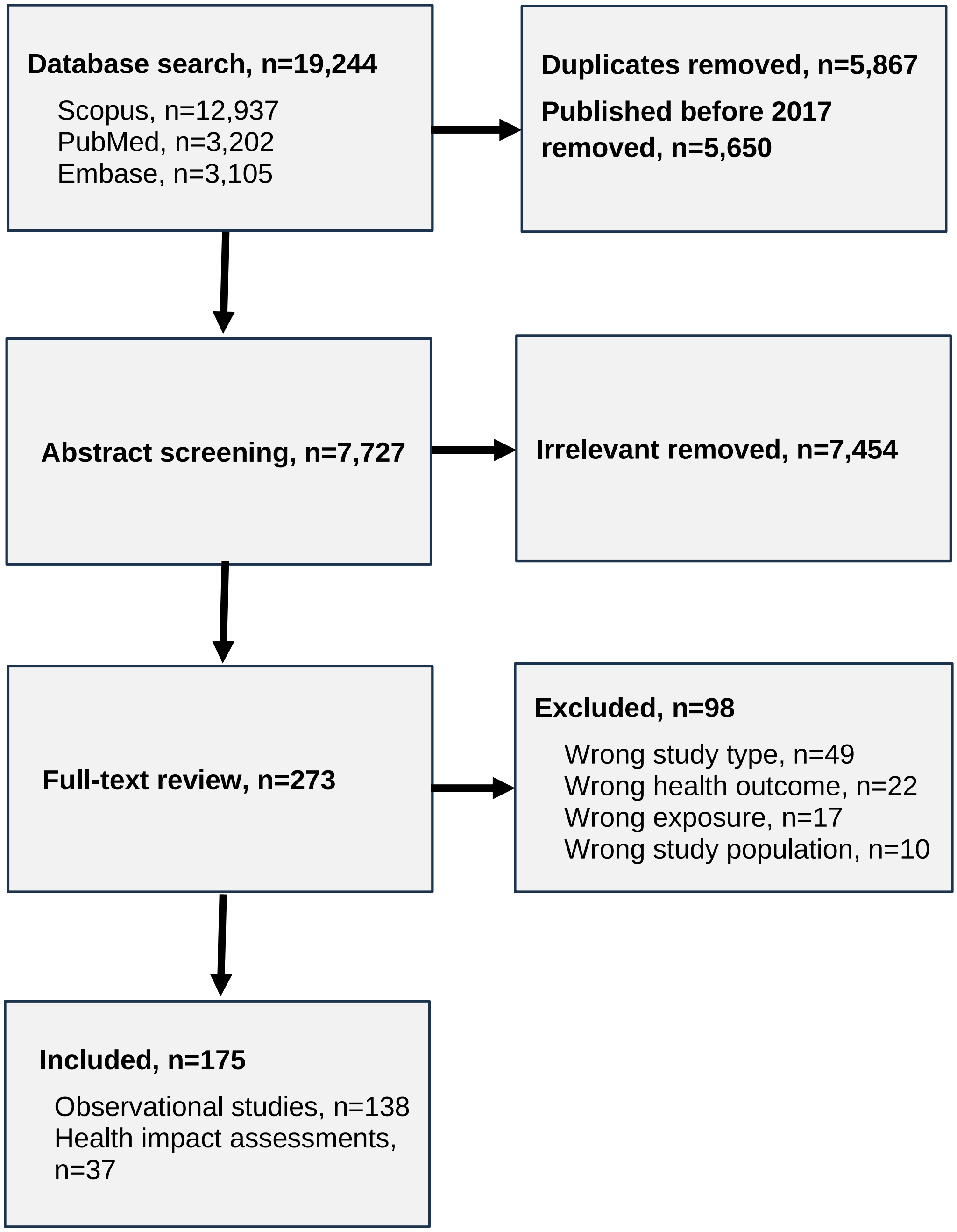


Figure 3–1. Flow diagram of studies included in the scoping review

3.2.2 Epidemiological Evidence

The number of studies included and excluded in each round of review are displayed in the PRISMA diagram in Figure 3–1. After removing duplicates, the search yielded 13,377 articles. Nearly 60% of these were potentially eligible articles published in 2017 or after (n=7,727) (Figure 3–1), spanning topics related to epidemiology, environmental science, ecology, biology, fire management, toxicology, and others. Title and abstract screening reduced the pool of potential studies to 273 for full text screening after removal of 7,454 irrelevant studies, i.e., those studies easily identified as lacking information aligned with criteria for this scoping review. Additional exclusions following full-text review resulted in 175 studies eligible for synthesis (a full list of references included in the scoping review can be found in Appendix A). Among eligible studies, nearly 75% were published since 2021 (n=127), indicating the increasing concern and importance of health conditions associated with wildland fires. The emergence of relevant research is likely the consequence of recent large-scale fires, particularly those occurring within the wildland-urban interface, which are growing more frequent, intense, and expansive (discussed further in Chapter 1).

Most studies were cross-sectional or quasi-experimental designs, such as time-series, case-crossover designs (n=111). These studies are generally better suited to examine acute health effects under short-term transient exposure conditions, such as effects observed within hours up to a month following exposure. Seventeen longitudinal cohort studies and four case-control studies were identified, which are preferred for evaluating long-term effects. Six meta-analyses were reviewed. This set of 138 studies are hereafter referred to as the relevant set of "observational studies," which were the focus for outcome-specific synthesis of the information on the association between wildland fire emissions and physical health.

An additional 37 health impact assessments (HIAs) predicted health and economic impacts from wildland fires in models using previously published exposure-response functions. By design, HIAs do not add to the body of evidence on a causal relationship between wildland fire smoke and adverse health conditions; however, they can provide information that may benefit future decision-making regarding risk mitigation. Therefore, due to the unique nature of HIAs, they were described as a separate group in this scoping review.

Among observational studies, few (15%) examined working populations. Twenty studies evaluated exposure-related health effects among firefighters, focusing primarily on wildland firefighters but also including some structural firefighters who responded to incidents related to wildland fires. Only one study examined a non-firefighting occupational group (i.e., police officers) [Moitra et al. 2021]. Subgroups of interest within general population studies (n=117) varied, comprising mostly community residents (n=90). Some studies examined potentially vulnerable populations, such as patient populations (n=4) and pregnant individuals or offspring of exposed adults (n=21).

Over 90% of observational studies evaluated the effects of wildfire smoke or unspecified wildland fire sources of smoke (n=128); fewer evaluated prescribed fires (n=10). Half of the studies on prescribed fire sources of smoke evaluated firefighters [Adetona et al. 2017;

Adetona et al. 2019; Wu et al. 2020; Wu et al. 2021a; Wu et al. 2021b], while the other half evaluated nonoccupational populations [Jones and Berrens 2021; Kondo et al. 2022; Lai et al. 2022; Lankaputhra et al. 2023; Pennington et al. 2023].

Studies employed various exposure definitions, with 67% reporting at least one quantitative estimate of the airborne concentration of PM, primarily $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}, or chemicals from wildfire emissions, most commonly carbon monoxide (CO) or ozone (O_3). Among quantitative exposure data, estimates of $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations appeared most often, with some information available in over 60% of studies reviewed. Quantitative exposure estimates were used in statistical analyses to estimate risks per unit exposure in about 49% of studies.

The remainder examined exposure-response associations using metrics derived from emission quantities, such as ordinal $PM_{2.5}$ exposure categories, or exposed-days based on a set $PM_{2.5}$ threshold, or used surrogate measures of smoke exposure, including burn area, smoke density, and occupation, among others. The complexity of exposure metrics varied markedly among studies, ranging from describing exposure potential using occupational status (e.g., wildland firefighter, yes/no) to deriving latent variables using principal components analysis of multiple combinations of fire pollutant and meteorological data.

Some study designs used methods to assess exposure that enabled targeted estimates of the effects attributable to wildfire smoke specifically, while others did not distinguish between anthropogenic and wildfire sources beyond restriction of exposure to a period corresponding with a wildfire. Few studies obtained individual-level measurements of exposure via personal sampling or biomonitoring; however, this level of information was more common among smaller studies of wildland firefighters than in other populations.

Observational studies evaluated various health outcomes:

- 51% (n=70) respiratory health conditions
- 36% (n=50) cardiovascular conditions
- 17% (n=24) reproductive and developmental conditions
- 10% (n=14) infectious diseases
- 8% (n=11) sub-clinical changes
- 4% (n=6) neurological conditions
- 4% (n=6) metabolic conditions
- 2% (n=4) cancer
- 2% (n=3) all-cause mortality only
- 3% (n=5) other health outcomes

Studies evaluated health outcomes including both morbidity (n=115) and mortality (n=28) endpoints. Among studies evaluating mortality, all but three assessed cause-specific outcomes in addition to total (all-cause) mortality. For this review, mortality studies that assessed associations with more detailed causes of death were described by the specific health outcomes they assessed, such as respiratory deaths or cardiovascular deaths. Studies with specific and aggregate measures of morbidity, such as emergency department visits or hospital admissions, were treated similarly. Three studies reporting only on total mortality were described separately in Section 3.2.2.9.

Table 3–3 presents aggregate information related to the specific health conditions, populations, and exposure metrics evaluated, as well as the presence of any evidence for risk associations. Note that the interpretation and criteria for statistical significance may vary across studies, as critical values for significance tests and confidence intervals can differ between studies. However, a significance level, α, equal to 0.05, was used most often in the studies reviewed. For consistency, this review adopted $\alpha=0.05$ ($P<0.05$) for describing the evidence of associations described in Table 3–3. Likewise, where studies presented only confidence intervals for measures of effect, associations were included in the aggregation of results in Table 3–3, where the confidence intervals did not include the null value.

Below are descriptions of study characteristics by the major health outcome categories evaluated in the set of observational studies.

3.2.2.1 Respiratory Health

In this scoping review, 70 studies evaluated respiratory health effects associated with wildland fire smoke. Among the studies, a majority (n=45) investigated a composite of respiratory diseases and symptoms. Many of these studies also separately evaluated specific health effects, including asthma, COPD, and individual respiratory symptoms such as cough, sore throat, and difficulty breathing.

Studies commonly measured hospitalizations (n=21) and emergency department visits (n=27). Most studies evaluated exposure to wildfire smoke using $PM_{2.5}$. Studies evaluating asthma (n=30) and COPD or other chronic lower airway disease (n=17) frequently showed a significant increase associated with wildland fire smoke exposure. Specifically, 87% of studies on asthma and 71% of studies on COPD or other chronic lower airway diseases reported significant increases in these outcomes.

Other respiratory health effects frequently evaluated included respiratory infections (n=13), lung function (n=12), pneumonia (n=11), respiratory symptoms (n=8), and cardiorespiratory events (n=4). Results from these outcomes were largely mixed. For example, significant increases following wildfire smoke exposure were reported by some studies for acute respiratory infections (n=6), respiratory symptoms (n=4), and pneumonia (n=2).

Eleven studies evaluated respiratory mortality attributable to wildland fire smoke. Of these, 55% (n=6) reported increased mortality related to respiratory disease during smoke days or periods of smoke [Augusto et al. 2020; de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. 2023; Jie 2017; Martenies et al. 2023; Schwarz et al. 2023; Tarín-Carrasco et al. 2021]. Jie [2017] evaluated mortality, combining respiratory and cardiovascular mortalities due to low numbers, finding no significant association between mortality and pollutants associated with wildland fire smoke. Other studies that evaluated cardiorespiratory events [Augusto et al. 2020; McBrien et al. 2023; Schwarz et al. 2023] reported mixed results on hospitalizations and emergency department visits, with a significant finding reported by McBrien et al. [2023].

Most respiratory studies identified in this scoping review measured exposure to wildland fire smoke using $PM_{2.5}$ (n=48), and 10 studies measured exposure using PM_{10}. A few studies evaluated exposure using other smoke components, such as CO [de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. 2023; Machin et al. 2019; Moitra et al. 2021], NO_2 [de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. 2023; Moitra et al. 2021, Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023], or O_3 [de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. 2023, Moitra et al. 2021; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; Reid et al. 2019]. Overall, these studies reported increased incidence of emergency department visits for several respiratory conditions. For example, de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. [2023] reported significant increases of respiratory disease and pneumonia for PM_{10}, $PM_{2.5}$, CO, and ozone. de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. [2023] and Reid et al. [2019] reported significant increases of COPD for ozone exposure. Niyatiwatchanchai et al. [2023] evaluated the health effects from wildland fire smoke but did not evaluate the smoke components separately; Moitra et al. [2021] noted no significant findings.

Seven studies evaluated respiratory health effects in firefighters [Barbosa et al. 2022; Cherry et al. 2021; Ferguson et al. 2017; Gianniou et al. 2018; Nelson et al. 2020; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; Ramos and Minghelli 2022]. All these studies evaluated lung function. The different lung function parameters in these studies included forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV_1), forced vital capacity (FVC), FEV_1/ FVC, and peak expiratory flow (PEF). Significance varied between lung function parameters within the same study.

For example, Gianniou et al. [2018] reported statistically significant decreases in lung function among wildland firefighters when evaluating forced expiratory flow at 25%–75% predicted (P=0.026), FEV_1/FVC (P=0.024), total lung capacity % predicted (P=0.029), and the carbon monoxide transfer coefficient (KCO)% predicted (P=0.039), while other parameters such as FEV_1 and FVC % predicted were not significant. Nelson et al. [2020] noted significantly lower PEF post-exposure (P<0.01) in wildland firefighters; other lung function metrics were also decreased but not statistically significant.

Niyatiwatchanchai et al. [2023] found significantly higher post-bronchodilator area of reactance values from impulse oscillometry testing (a measure of small airways function and distal airways heterogeneity) and significant improvements in pre-bronchodilator FEV_1 and FVC and post-bronchodilator FVC in wildland firefighters following exposure. Cherry et al. [2021] noted that firefighters had an increased risk of asthma consultation post-fire.

Several studies employing spirometry showed decreased lung function parameters with increasing exposure, of which FEV and FVC were significant [Barbosa et al. 2022; Ferguson et al. 2017]. Ramos and Minghelli [2022] did not report significant decrease in lung function in firefighters following exposure to wildland fire smoke.

Only one other study evaluated an occupation other than firefighters [Moitra et al. 2021]. That cross-sectional study evaluated lung function parameters in a group of Canadian Royal Mounted Police officers (n=218), including total lung capacity, FEV_1, FVC, and FEV_1/FVC. Among predominantly male participants (71%), Moitra et al. [2021] reported a decline in forced expiratory volume in one second (FEV_1) at 76.5 (SD=5.9) percent predicted and residual volume 80.1 (SD=19.5) percent predicted, though neither decline was statistically significant at an $\alpha=0.05$ threshold. The authors concluded that short-term exposure to wildfire-associated air pollutants may impose subtle but "clinically important deleterious respiratory effects, particularly in the peripheral airways."

In summary, respiratory disease was the most extensively studied health effect attributable to wildland fire smoke. Among respiratory conditions examined, asthma and COPD consistently showed significant effects following exposure to wildland fire smoke. Most of these studies used $PM_{2.5}$ to measure exposure. Studies on other respiratory health conditions were fewer in number and showed inconsistent findings.

Little information was reported on other contaminants, such as CO, NO_2, SO_2, and O_3. Nevertheless, the available studies indicated an increased incidence of emergency department visits, particularly associated with O_3 exposure.

Few studies evaluated the health effects of wildland fire smoke on worker populations. Change in lung function was the most common health effect evaluated in these workers, and firefighters represented most workers evaluated. Overall, declines in lung function among workers post-season or post-fire varied in significance. Potential respiratory effects in other worker populations are unknown, and additional research would provide insight in determining any differences between occupations as well as the general population.

3.2.2.2 Cardiovascular Health

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is a broad term encompassing a diverse group of health conditions affecting the heart and blood vessels. Historically, the definition of CVD has varied markedly, including a wide range of outcomes classified under the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) codes:

- Rheumatic fever/rheumatic heart disease (I00–I09)
- Hypertensive diseases (I10–I15)
- Ischemic (coronary) heart disease (I20–I25)
- Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26–I28)
- Other forms of heart disease (I30–I52)
- Cerebrovascular diseases (CeVD, I60–I69) such as stroke and transient ischemic attacks (TIAs)
- Atherosclerosis (I70)
- Other diseases of arteries, arterioles, and capillaries (I71–I79)
- Diseases of veins, lymphatics, and lymph nodes not classified elsewhere (I80–I89)
- Congenital cardiovascular defects (Q20–Q28)
- Other unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95–I99) [Go et al. 2013; Virani et al. 2021]

This scoping review included 50 studies reporting information on the relationship between wildland fire emissions and CVD risk. Most studies (88%) evaluated associations between short-term exposures and immediate CVD outcomes. Outcome definitions varied across studies and included aggregate measures (92%), such as all CVD (n=42), and all cardiorespiratory conditions (n=2), and specific outcomes (37%), such as ischemic heart disease (IHD) (29%), myocardial infarction (MI) (20%), and cerebrovascular disease (CeVD) (25%), as well as symptoms and risk factors, such as angina, hypertension, and dyslipidemia.

Case ascertainment used emergency department visits or hospital admissions most often (57% of studies); however, endpoints included other measures of morbidity (n=13 studies) and mortality (n=17 studies). All but four studies examined general population groups; the remainder evaluated CVD risk in groups of wildland firefighters. No other working populations were evaluated. Most study designs (90%) were cross-sectional or quasi-experimental; however, three retrospective cohort studies examined long-term effects.

The most frequent exposure measure was $PM_{2.5}$, which was reported in 69% of studies. Other emission quantities reported included PM_{10}, CO, O_3, and NO_2. Exposure proxies were used in 15 studies.

Findings among studies were largely mixed, with more than half (57%) reporting at least one statistically significant positive association between a measure of wildland fire emissions and a CVD outcome. Slightly less than half (44%) of the risk measures for aggregate CVD outcomes (e.g., cardiorespiratory conditions, or all-CVD) included at least one significant positive association.

Among specific CVD outcomes studied in five or more studies, the proportion of positive associations was greatest for hypertension (80%), followed by IHD, including MI (53%). The proportion was smallest for CeVD outcomes (17%).

Health conditions with less than five studies reporting included peripheral vascular disease (n=2), sudden cardiac arrest (n=1), and TIA (n=3). Among these smaller groups of studies, no evidence was presented of a positive association between wildland fire smoke and increased frequency of TIA or peripheral vascular disease; however, in a large case-crossover study (n=5,336), Jones et al. [2020] reported significant excess risk of out-of-hospital cardiac arrest from smoke exposures during the 2015–2017 California wildfires.

Three longitudinal studies examined long-term CVD effects [Gao et al. 2023a; Glass et al. 2019; Zeigler et al. 2022]. The findings among these studies were mixed, with little evidence of effect.

Glass et al. [2019] conducted a cohort study examining mortality in female Australian firefighters (n=16,903) followed during 1980–2011. They found no evidence of an association between the number of landscape fire incidents attended and circulatory disease mortality. Similarly, no evidence was found of increasing CVD mortality with wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ exposures in a cohort study of nearly 500,000 participants enrolled in the UK Biobank Study during 2004–2010 [Gao et al. 2023a].

Zeigler et al. [2022] examined associations between wildland firefighting and indicators of cardiovascular disease in two groups of firefighters: one for effects following multiple active firefighting seasons (n=28) and a second for examining pre- and post-firefighting season differences within a single season (n=18). That study reported evidence suggesting persistent wildland firefighting may adversely impact arterial stiffness. The period of observation was not reported. The small sample size was an important study limitation.

Of 12 studies reporting on CeVD risk, two reported at least one significantly positive association. One study reported modest increases in the relative risk of all-cause CeVD emergency department visits associated with wildfire smoke days, particularly among those aged 65 years or older, in a population-based study of the effects from the 2015 California wildfires [Wettstein et al. 2018]. An important study limitation was the lack of controlling for potential modifying factors, such as medical history, race, and sex. Another study provided some evidence of an association between periods (days) of high bushfire smoke and hospital admissions for ischemic stroke during large-scale fires in Australia from October 2019 through February 2020 [Hasnain et al. 2024]. However, that study also reported an absence of significant changes in total daily admissions for CeVD, acute stroke, and acute ischemic stroke when risk was examined over the entire bushfire period.

In summary, CVD was second to respiratory disease in the number of studies reporting on adverse physical health conditions attributable to wildland fire emissions. Within this group, most studies examined immediate CVD effects from PM resulting from acute exposures during large-scale fires. These studies largely supported previous conclusions on CVD and ambient air pollution that point to a likely causal relationship between particulate exposure and acute CVD effects, consisting primarily of increased risk of IHD, heart failure, and arrhythmia among exposed persons.

However, less is known about long-term risks from air pollution, and few longitudinal studies—and no prospective studies—examined long-term CVD or CeVD risk. Therefore, additional research is needed to clarify associations between wildfire emissions and latent or persistent CVD effects, including interrelationships with other chronic illnesses (e.g., COPD and asthma). Moreover, few studies examined risks in working populations, and those that did were restricted to wildland firefighters. Therefore, CVD risks in other workers who are exposed to wildland fire smoke during work remains largely unknown.

Most research has focused on outcomes related to heart disease (e.g., IHD, MI, angina, and arrythmia), with relatively few studies examining other conditions, such as peripheral artery disease (PAD) or CeVD risks. Furthermore, evidence on exposure-related CeVD effects is inconsistent. Additional etiologic research focusing on the relationship between wildland fire smoke and understudied CVD outcomes, such as PAD, ischemic and hemorrhagic stroke, and TIAs, is needed.

3.2.2.3 Reproductive and Developmental Health

Twenty-four studies evaluated reproductive or developmental health outcomes associated with prenatal or preconception exposure to wildland fire smoke (Table 3–3). These studies focused on various outcomes, including the following:

- Decreasing/low birthweight or small for gestational age (14 studies) [Abdo et al. 2019; Brew et al. 2022; Fernández et al. 2023; Foo et al. 2024; Jones and Berrens 2021; Jones and McDermott 2022; Jung et al. 2023b; Li et al. 2021; McCoy and Zhao

2021; Requia et al. 2022a; Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019; Zhang et al. 2023c; Zhang et al. 2023d; Zheng 2023]

- Preterm birth or gestational age (9 studies) [Abdo et al. 2019; Brew et al. 2022; Heft-Neal et al. 2022; Jones and Berrens 2021; Jones and McDermott 2022; Jung et al. 2023a; Requia et al. 2022c; Zhang et al. 2023d; Zheng 2023]
- Pregnancy loss (i.e., stillbirth and miscarriage) (3 studies) [Brew et al. 2022; Jung et al. 2021; Xue et al. 2023]
- Birth defects and congenital abnormalities (3 studies) [Park et al. 2022; Requia et al. 2022b; Zheng 2023]
- Other birth or developmental outcomes (7 studies), such as height [Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019; Singh and Dey 2021], increased birthweight/large for gestational age [Brew et al. 2022; Fernández et al. 2023; Zheng 2023]; admission for neonatal intensive care following birth [Abdo et al. 2019], respiratory conditions [Abdo et al. 2019; Dhingra et al. 2023; Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019], and cognitive function [Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019]
- Other pregnancy-related conditions (4 studies), including gestational diabetes, gestational hypertension, or preeclampsia [Abdo et al. 2019; Brew et al. 2022], in vitro fertilization outcomes [Kornfield et al. 2024], and other conditions of pregnancy or delivery [Brew et al. 2022; Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019]

All studies evaluated reproductive or developmental health effects associated with prenatal environmental exposure to wildland fire smoke among a general, nonoccupational, population except for three, which assessed preconception effects of environmental exposure on embryos from women undergoing in vitro fertilization [Kornfield et al. 2024] and adverse birth outcomes associated with maternal occupation as a firefighter (including wildland firefighters) [Jung et al. 2021; Jung et al. 2023a].

Although the only two occupational studies found no increased risk among offspring of wildland firefighters compared with a general population, the authors discuss potential reproductive hazards of firefighting beyond just wildland fire smoke, including other fireground exposures, physical exertion and physiological strain, and psychosocial stress.

Several studies used additional proxies of exposure, such as location or time, which might have limited specificity for classifying wildland fire smoke exposure [Brew et al. 2022; Jones and Berrens 2021; Jones and McDermott 2022; Jung et al. 2023b; McCoy and Zhao 2021; Park et al. 2022; Requia et al. 2022a; Requia et al. 2022b; Singh and Dey 2021; Zheng 2023].

A study by Zheng [2023] conducted various sensitivity analyses that classified exposure in multiple ways using proxies of smoke (i.e., employing differing thresholds for distance to and size of fires) in combination with multiple methods of outcome ascertainment. Analyses yielded varying estimates and only the results from the study's primary models were aggregated for the current review. Nonetheless, the analyses demonstrate the dependence of findings on method of exposure ascertainment/classification, particularly when proxies for exposure that were not derived from smoke are used.

On the other hand, aggregate quantitative measures of smoke-related contaminants—namely $PM_{2.5}$—were incorporated into exposure ascertainment, at least to some extent, by 10 studies, likely improving the specificity of exposure classification [Abdo et al. 2019; Dhingra et al. 2023; Fernández et al. 2023; Foo et al. 2024; Heft-Neal et al. 2022; Li et al. 2021; Requia et al. 2022c; Xue et al. 2023; Zhang et al. 2023c; Zhang et al. 2023d]. A composite rating of ambient air pollution, such as an Air Quality Index (AQI), was used to define exposure by two studies [Kornfield et al. 2024; Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019].

Effect modification by period of pregnancy (e.g., trimester) was studied in a majority of studies on prenatal exposure, demonstrating a priority in research for identifying periods of vulnerability to wildland fire smoke exposure for various health conditions. Additional effect modification was explored by several studies. For example, while the studies of firefighters found no main effect of wildland firefighting, wildland firefighting was found to be an effect modifier for the association between volunteer firefighting and birth outcomes [Jung et al. 2021; Jung et al. 2023a]. Another study found the effects of environmental exposure to a wildfire in Australia on multiple birth and pregnancy outcomes varied based on overlap in timing with the COVID-19 pandemic [Brew et al. 2022]. Studies of environmental exposure in Brazil stratified by geographic region to account for heterogenous landscapes [Requia et al. 2022a,b, 2022c].

The presence of associations varied across health conditions and studies. However, for the most-studied topics, a majority of the analyses presented statistically significant associations between exposure and adverse outcomes: 71% for birthweight and 78% for gestational age. Designs varied for these studies, with cross-sectional and quasi-experimental designs characterizing the largest portions. Two meta-analyses calculated summary estimates on the association between wildland fire smoke exposure and birthweight, yielding mixed results [Foo et al. 2024; Zhang et al. 2023c].

Findings from studies on other conditions (e.g., pregnancy loss, birth defects, and other outcomes) were mixed, and many associative findings were small. These topics were less studied in the recent literature on wildland fire smoke exposure, likely due in part to the relative infrequency of some outcomes in the general population (e.g., certain birth defects, stillbirth) [CDC 2008; Gregory et al. 2022] and subsequent challenges for researching them. Although most studies focused on the effects on offspring of prenatal exposure, more evidence on fertility-related outcomes and preconception exposures, among both women and men, is warranted. Similarly, the potential for take-home exposure and associated health effects among exposed workers' family members (e.g., pregnant partners) can be investigated.

About half of the reproductive health studies incorporated measured constituents of smoke in their exposure classification. Additional research employing such methods will likely provide more robust exposure assessment for use in exposure-response and dose-response analyses. Along with $PM_{2.5}$, the effects of other wildland fire smoke-related exposures can be explored in relation to reproductive and developmental health.

No reproductive health studies on occupational populations exposed to wildland fire smoke were available in the synthesized literature other than several on firefighters. Additional research on various occupational populations might clarify the burden of reproductive and developmental health outcomes among exposed workers. This could help differentiate the exposure-response relationships compared with the general population and between different occupational groups.

3.2.2.4 Cancer

This scoping review found sparse information on the association between exposure to wildland fire smoke and cancer. Four epidemiological studies met the eligibility criteria [Gao et al. 2023a; Glass et al. 2019; Korsiak et al. 2022; Yu et al. 2022]. Three examined wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ exposure in general populations in the United Kingdom (UK), Brazil, and Canada. One investigated cancer mortality among Australian firefighters attending landscape fires. Three of the studies were retrospective cohort designs [Gao et al. 2023a; Glass et al. 2019; Korsiak et al. 2022], while the remaining study was quasi-experimental [Yu et al. 2022].

Gao et al. [2023a] conducted a study using the national UK Biobank cohort, which included over 5 million person-years of data with an average follow-up of 11.2 years. They found a 5% increase in the risk of mortality from all neoplasms (ICD 10 C00–C97, D00–D48) per 10 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3) increase in wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ concentration. Long-term exposure was defined as a 3-year cumulative concentration of wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ within a 10-km radius of each exposed person's residential address.

In another large cohort study with 34 million person-years of observation, Korsiak et al. [2022] found that wildfire exposure, as defined by the burned area near residential locations, was associated with increased incidence of cancers of the lung and brain, but not hematopoietic cancers.

Among female volunteer firefighters, Glass et al. [2019] found a modest, but nonsignificant positive trend (P=0.08) in cancer mortality increasing with the number of attendances at landscape fires. That study reported a significant positive association among those in the highest tertile of attendance compared with those with no incidents reported.

Yu et al. [2022] examined mortality from several cancers among the general population of Brazil, reporting modest increases in the relative risk per μg/m^3 wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ concentration for cancers of the nasopharynx, esophagus, stomach, colon and rectum, larynx, skin, female breast, prostate, and testis. That study also reported an attributable risk for all cancers combined of 37 per 10^5 persons for 2-year average wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ exposure (2.38 μg/m^3).

Information elucidating the shape of the exposure-response, especially at low exposures, was not available in any study.

Overall, these studies contributed evidence suggesting that wildland fire smoke is associated with increased cancer risk. However, as is common in most observational studies, study designs were not sufficient to rule out many potential sources of bias (e.g., confounding, measurement error), and risk estimates were exceptionally vulnerable to bias given small effect sizes observed in all studies.

Another important limitation is an overall lack of studies examining late and chronic health effects, such as cancer, from acute or protracted exposures to wildland fire smoke. Only three longitudinal studies were available, with only one study of a working population (firefighters).

Workers in farming, forestry, and construction who predominantly work outdoors are likely to experience vastly different exposures compared with nearby residents. Assessment of temporal modification was lacking, which is an important area of etiologic research of latent diseases, such as cancer. In general, further research is needed to examine the relationship between wildland fire smoke and cancer, with increased attention given to methods for improved internal validity, temporality, and increased generalizability to working populations who are believed most at risk.

3.2.2.5 Metabolic Conditions

For this review, metabolic effects include characteristics of diabetes mellitus, such as hyperglycemia and insulin resistance, and other risk factors associated with metabolic syndrome, such as dyslipidemia, or obesity, excluding hypertension. Hypertension was considered in the review of cardiovascular disease.

The scoping review found six studies reporting information on metabolic effects from wildland fire smoke [Chen et al. 2023; Kondo et al. 2022, Mahsin et al. 2022; Malig et al. 2021, Rosales et al. 2022; Yao et al. 2020]. All studies used quasi-experimental designs, with five studies examining diabetes mellitus in Canadian and U.S. populations and one study examining dyslipidemia in U.S. wildland firefighters [Rosales et al. 2022]. All but one study examined the exposure-response for metabolic effects, while one study examined exposure-related cardiorespiratory effects among persons previously diagnosed with diabetes mellitus [Mahsin et al. 2022]. Four studies estimated $PM_{2.5}$ exposure concentrations [Chen et al. 2023; Mahsin et al. 2022; Malig et al. 2021, Yao et al. 2020]; while two studies used exposure proxies [Kondo et al. 2022; Rosales et al. 2022].

Of four studies examining exposure-response associations between short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and diabetes mellitus, three found modest, but statistically significant, positive associations [Kondo et al. 2022; Malig et al. 2021; Yao et al. 2020]. Chen et al. [2023] reported a positive association between smoke events and diabetic emergency department visits; however, the relative risk estimate was not statistically significant. In a study of pre- to post-season biologic changes among wildland firefighters, Rosales et al. [2022] reported maladaptive serum lipids and body mass alterations. Mahsin et al. [2022] found evidence suggesting persons with diabetes mellitus might be at greater risk of $PM_{2.5}$-related adverse cardiorespiratory health effects.

Overall, four of the six studies contributed evidence supporting a weak association between short-term exposure to wildland fire smoke and adverse metabolic effects, primarily diabetes mellitus. Little discussion focused on potential mechanisms, and the authors acknowledged that differences in demographic variables, as well as comorbid conditions might have influenced estimates. Other limitations common to observational studies were noted by researchers, which should be explored in future research. Effect sizes were small; therefore, estimates were particularly susceptible to bias. Except for a single study of wildland firefighters, no new information was presented on wildland fire smoke-related metabolic effects in working populations. Increased attention to the risk of adverse metabolic effects in working populations is needed.

3.2.2.6 Neurological Conditions

This scoping review found six studies that investigated the effects of wildfire smoke exposure on neurological conditions. These conditions included cognitive function, headache, cerebral hemodynamics, and neurological-related mortality [Cleland et al. 2022; Elser et al. 2023; Gao et al. 2023a; Hasnain et al. 2024; Kondo et al. 2022; Lai et al. 2022; Tan et al. 2019; Zhang et al. 2023a]. All studies examined effects on the general population. Most studies (five of the six) used quantitative estimates of $PM_{2.5}$ as an exposure metric, with one of the studies also using the quantitative estimate of $PM_{2.5}$ to further categorize days of exposure based on smoke density (e.g., “high” versus “low” smoke days) [Cleland et al. 2022]. The remaining study used measurements of a pollutant standard index (PSI) that included wildfire smoke as a proxy for smoke [Tan et al. 2019].

All three studies examining the effects of exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ on cognitive function found significant risk associations with both short-term (e.g., cognitive performance and memory challenges) and long-term (e.g., dementia) cognitive abilities [Cleland et al. 2022; Lai et al. 2022; Zhang et al. 2023a]. Elser et al. [2023] also found an association between general short-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and emergency department visits related to tension headaches. However, when considering wildfire-specific $PM_{2.5}$ exposure, no significant associations were found across headache subcategories [Elser et al. 2023]. Tan et al. [2019] found an association between increased haze exposure (measured in PSI, which includes smoke from wildfires) and changes in the cerebral hemodynamics. Lastly, no increased risk association was found between exposure to wildfire smoke and neurologic-related mortality [Gao et al. 2023a].

The largest knowledge gap pertains to the neurological effects of wildfire smoke in working populations. Additionally, many of the studies were subject to small effect sizes and found “trends” of associations that were not statistically significant, indicating that further research is needed. Furthermore, of the statistically significant associations related to neurologic effects, many were found from all-source $PM_{2.5}$ or other pollutant exposure rather than wildfire-specific smoke exposure.

3.2.2.7 Infectious Disease

An infectious disease is an illness that is caused by a pathogen or its toxic product, which arises through transmission from an infected person, an infected animal, or a contaminated inanimate object to a susceptible host [van Seventer and Hochberg 2017, pp. 22–39]. Environmental factors, such as exposures to wildland fire emissions, may act to increase the risk of exposure to infectious agents, increase the vulnerability of the host, or both.

Fourteen studies examined associations between exposures to wildland fire smoke and infectious disease. U.S. populations exposed to large-scale wildfires were examined most (n=11), followed by South American (n=2) and Australian (n=1) populations. No worker studies were available. Except for one longitudinal cohort study of systemic fungal diseases, all studies used quasi-experimental designs to assess exposure-response.

Eleven studies reported on $PM_{2.5}$ or PM_{10} exposures, two studies each reported on CO, O_3, and NO_2 concentrations, and five studies examined other exposure measures and proxies. Most studies (71%) examined the relationship between wildland fire emissions and SARS-CoV-2 test positivity or the occurrence of respiratory coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19); however, four studies investigated other outcomes, such as influenza, tuberculosis, fungal infections, and infection-related mortality. The latter examined mortality patterns in a group of U.S. hemodialysis patients and found no evidence of an association between wildland fire emissions and infectious disease mortality [Xi et al. 2020]. The remaining studies reported at least one statistically significant positive association between wildland fire exposure and infectious disease risk. Examples of positive studies are briefly described below.

Positive associations between wildfire emissions and COVID-19 were observed in multiple populations. For example, Meo et al. [2020] found that COVID-19 cases and deaths in 10 different counties in California were associated with wildfire $PM_{2.5}$, CO, and O_3. Similar results were observed in a study in other west coast U.S. residents [Sannigrahi et al. 2022].

In a study of the COVID-19 outbreak in Australia, Cortes-Ramirez et al. [2022] found a statistically significant positive association between higher percentages of wildfire burned area and increased COVID-19 incidence. No evidence was found of an association between COVID-19 and average PM_{10} levels.

Some evidence suggested increasing pathogenicity from wildland fire exposure. For example, in a study of the SARS-CoV-2 test positivity rate at a large regional hospital in Nevada, Kiser et al. [2021] found a 6.3% relative increase in the positivity rate per 10 $\mu g/m^3$ increase in $PM_{2.5}$ concentration during wildland fires.

Although positive associations were observed in several studies, inconsistencies were observed between and within studies. For example, Zhou et al. [2021] reported positive associations between $PM_{2.5}$ levels and COVID-19 cases and deaths when pooling data from 92 western U.S. counties under investigation. Results varied widely between counties, including some counties that reported protective effects from exposure. The heterogeneity among counties points to differences in within-county covariates that could not be accounted for by study design. These differences may lead to bias in risk estimates.

Evidence was found that supports exposure-related risk of other infectious diseases. For example, Landguth et al. [2020] found that an increase of 1 $\mu g/m^3$ in average daily summer $PM_{2.5}$ concentration during the wildfire season was associated with a 16%–22% increase in influenza cases in the following winter influenza season. In a population-based, retrospective study of California hospital admissions, Mulliken et al. [2023] reported evidence of an increase in diagnosis of coccidioidomycosis (valley fever), but not aspergillosis, in the months following large scale wildland fires.

Overall, these studies contributed evidence suggesting increased onset and exacerbation of multiple infectious diseases from wildfire emissions. However, the underlying mechanisms remain unclear. Several studies, such as Cortes-Ramirez et al. [2022], Kiser et al. [2021], and Meo et al. [2021], have posited that exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ and other agents released in wildfires may modify immune responses and facilitate transport into the lungs. More research is needed to clarify possible mechanisms.

Regarding infectious disease risk, an important limitation was the absence of worker studies; therefore, the representativeness of the findings for occupational hazards remains uncertain. For the purposes of causal inference, this review focused on the direct effects of wildfire emissions on infectious disease. Indirect effects caused by impacts to healthcare and social services resulting from large scale wildfires, especially during the COVID-19 pandemic, were not considered.

3.2.2.8 Subclinical Changes

This scoping review found 11 studies that included investigation of subclinical markers of early effects from exposure to wildland fire smoke. Some of the subclinical effects studied included oxidative stress, inflammatory biomarkers, deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) markers, and urinary mutagenicity [Abreu et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2019; Aguilera et al. 2023; Kim et al. 2017; Main et al. 2020; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; O'Dwyer et al. 2021; Wu et al. 2020; Wu et al. 2021b; Xu et al. 2023].

Seven studies examined the effects specifically in firefighters responding to wildfires [Abreu et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2019; Main et al. 2020; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; Wu et al. 2020; Wu et al. 2021b]. The remaining four studies were conducted on the general population [Aguilera et al. 2020; Kim et al. 2017; O'Dwyer et al. 2021; Xu et al. 2023].

All studies on wildland firefighters used their occupation as a proxy for smoke exposure. To examine any potential effects that might occur from differences in exposure at a single fire site, three studies further classified individuals based on their job task at the fire, such as holding the fire line versus lighting fires [Adetona et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2019; Wu et al. 2021b].

Of the four studies that examined effects in the general population, two studies used an individual's location as a proxy for smoke exposure [Aguilera et al. 2023; Kim et al. 2017] and the remaining two studies obtained quantitative estimates of $PM_{2.5}$ to assess smoke exposure.

Four studies on firefighters examined the potential association between smoke exposure and markers of oxidative stress [Abreu et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2019; Wu et al. 2020; Wu et al. 2021b]. However, only Wu et al. [2021b] found a significant increase in oxidized guanine species (Ox-GS) from pre-shift to the next morning following wildland fire smoke exposure on burn days.

Additionally, Wu et al. [2021b] found a significant difference in cross-shift changes (pre-post shift) in Ox-GS and 8-isoprostane between burn and non-burn days. Five studies included assays on inflammatory responses to smoke exposure [Adetona et al. 2017; Main et al. 2020; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; O'Dwyer et al. 2021; Wu et al. 2020]. Four of those five studies were conducted on firefighters, two of which found associations between smoke exposure and both pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine expression [Adetona et al. 2017; Main et al. 2020].

Xu et al. [2023] studied the effect of smoke exposure on the DNA methylation patterns of the general population and found an association between increased $PM_{2.5}$ and differential DNA methylation patterns related to inflammatory regulation and platelet activation. However, when looking at overall DNA damage, Abreu et al. [2017] found no significant difference in basal DNA damage in firefighters compared with controls.

Two studies examined the association between smoke exposure and urinary mutagenicity in firefighters [Adetona et al. 2019; Wu et al. 2021b]. Neither study found an association with cross-shift changes in urinary mutagenicity. However, Wu et al. [2021b] observed a difference in urinary mutagenicity when comparing pre-shift to next-morning levels among firefighters in different job positions at a prescribed fire. Firefighters in the "lighting" position, who use drip torches to ignite fires in predesignated areas, generally experience greater smoke exposure and exhibited increased urinary mutagenicity compared with those in the "holding" position, who patrol and maintain fires within planned burn areas.

Aguilera et al. [2023] conducted a proteomic assessment on the general population after wildland fire smoke exposure and found significant changes in expression for several immune-related proteins.

Overall, most of the studies (7 of 11) showed an association between smoke exposure and a subclinical outcome, with oxidative stress and inflammation as the most frequently studied. However, these studies exhibit several limitations, including variability in the assays used to evaluate health endpoints and the origins of the samples collected, such as blood versus urine. Additionally, in studies involving firefighters, where their occupation served as a proxy for smoke exposure, researchers acknowledged that multiple stressors beyond smoke exposure could influence these endpoints.

3.2.2.9 Total Mortality and Health Effects Not Categorized

Eighteen studies evaluated the association between wildland fire smoke and total (i.e., all-cause) mortality. Outcomes definitions varied, with 72% evaluating all or unspecified causes and the remainder examining total mortality, omitting accidents, injuries, and other external causes (i.e., ICD 10 code A00).

Given the etiologic heterogeneity, detailed information on a specific adverse condition is generally preferred for exposure-response analyses rather than aggregate measures. However, total mortality often primarily reflects cardiorespiratory deaths, which are the most common in human experience and are believed to be most closely associated with exposure to wildland fire smoke. For this reason, these studies might prove informative in future risk assessment.

Many of the all-cause mortality studies have been described in other sections of the report because they also evaluated cause-specific mortality. Because of this, they are not discussed further in this section. Three studies did not investigate any specific death cause outlined in the scoping review, so they are summarized in Table 3–3 within their own category. These studies examined mortality in exposed populations from Spain [Linares et al. 2018], Australia [Jegasothy et al. 2023], and the United States [Zhang et al. 2023b]. No studies of working populations were among this group.

Two quasi-experimental studies directly assessed mortality, defined as “all-cause” in one study [Jegasothy et al. 2023] and nonaccidental mortality in the other [Linares et al. 2018]. The remaining study was a longitudinal study examining survival in the interval between age at hospital discharge and age at death from any cause, last contact, or study end, among recovering lung cancer surgery patients experiencing wildland fire exposures [Zhang et al. 2023b].

One study had quantitative $PM_{2.5}$ estimates [Jegasothy et al. 2023], and one study used PM_{10} estimates [Linares et al. 2018]. One study used a proxy for exposure derived from wildfire occurrences (ever/never) within time windows post-discharge and zip codes of the patient’s residence [Zhang et al. 2023b].

Each study contributed some evidence of modestly increasing mortality (or decreasing survival) with increasing short-term exposure to wildland fire smoke. An important limitation in the group of studies was the lack of information on working populations. For example, lung cancer surgery patients are not representative of healthy workers, and the generalizability of the remaining two studies is uncertain.

Five articles reported on physical health conditions outside of defined categories [Beyene et al. 2022; Fadadu et al. 2022; Fadadu et al. 2021; Sheldon and Sankaran 2017; Syam et al. 2017]. Of these, three studies assessed several self-reported signs and symptoms associated with upper respiratory symptoms, eye irritation, and chest tightness [Beyene et al. 2022; Sheldon and Sankaran 2017; Syam et al. 2017].

In general, these studies demonstrated associations between signs and symptoms and acute wildfire smoke exposure that were aligned with findings from more robust cause-specific research. The remaining articles reported evidence of a modest positive association between short-term exposure to wildfire-associated air pollution and increased clinic visits by California patients for treatment of atopic dermatitis and skin itch [Fadadu et al. 2021, 2022]. Among adults, this association appeared restricted to persons aged 65 years or older, which may poorly reflect risks in working populations [Fadadu et al. 2022].

3.2.2.10 Health Impact Assessments

This scoping review included 37 health impact assessments (HIAs) that reported population-based, cause-specific, estimates of the health burden from wildland and prescribed fire smoke. The health burden was predicted using information on exposures, the affected population, and the exposure-response function, or concentration-response function (CRF), that related the estimated exposure to the risk of an adverse event. The CRFs were abstracted from previous etiologic research, primarily on ambient air pollution.

As a result, findings from HIAs, although informative on potential health burden attributable to wildland fire smoke, do not contribute evidence on the exposure-response necessary for hazard identification.

Most burden measures were generally derived assuming a loglinear exposure-response, although other model forms were used in some HIAs. The loglinear exposure-response model follows the general form:

$$\Delta y = y_0 \times \left(1 - e^{-\beta_i \times \Delta X}\right) \times P$$

for change in burden Δy, baseline hazard rate y_0, in exposed population P. The dose-response parameter, β, represents the change in the effect at unit exposure concentration, X, and ΔX signifies the change in concentration that is attributable to wildland fire in most cases. In general, exposure concentrations were estimated in spatial fields using atmospheric models that incorporated measurements of air quality and meteorological conditions, when available.

CRF parameters, such as β, were derived from empirical data in source epidemiological studies under assumptions on the shape of the exposure-response (e.g., linear, loglinear, and power models). Their use in HIAs is based on similarities between the source epidemiological studies and the outcome and exposure scenario of interest. Burden estimates were calculated using CRFs abstracted from a single epidemiological study, multiple studies, or by pooling estimates from several epidemiological studies (e.g., meta-analysis). For the latter, inverse variance weighted random-effects models were used most often.

In most HIAs, baseline rates were derived from registries and medical records (e.g., CDC Wonder, hospital visit records), and population densities were taken from census information. Most HIAs retrospectively estimated burdens attributable to the incidence of actual large-scale wildfires, prescribed fires, or both. Some investigations used simulations to project risk under assumed conditions, such as studies examining the effects from proposed forest management interventions, changing settlement patterns in the wildland–urban interface, or variation in future patterns related to climate (e.g., temperature and precipitation). These included Neumann et al. [2021], Ravi et al. [2018], and Schollaert et al. [2023].

Given differences in population size, exposure characteristics, and study aims, burden endpoints varied markedly among health impact assessments. Common endpoints were all-cause and cause-specific mortality (n=26) and cardiorespiratory hospital admissions (n=16) or emergency department visits (n=13). Some studies described health burdens by measures of workdays lost, years of life lost, or disability-adjusted life years (n=6).

Consistent with evidence on the association between wildland fire smoke and adverse physical health, health conditions frequently assessed were upper and lower respiratory diseases (n=23); CVD (n=14); and cancer (n=6). Other health conditions examined included neurological and developmental outcomes [Cromar et al. 2024]. Most burden estimates were attributable to major wildfires. However, a few studies examined the effects from prescribed fires [Afrin and Garcia-Menendez 2021; Huang et al. 2019; Ravi et al. 2018] or both prescribed and wildfires [Punsompong et al. 2021; Roberts and Wooster 2021]. Some HIAs examined the combined effects of anthropogenic and wildfire sources, such as Bruni Zani et al. [2020], Graham et al. [2021], and Oliveri Conti et al. [2017]. Nearly all studies estimated health burdens in large populations (e.g., state-level, country-level, or larger); however, there were two studies that predicted health risks in smaller groups of wildland firefighters [Navarro et al. 2019; Teixeira et al. 2024].

Methods among HIAs varied in complexity, ranging from a simple assessment of a single endpoint to examining multiple endpoints under differing scenarios. In most HIAs, exposure estimates were derived using sophisticated temporal-spatial emission models, resulting in sector-based (e.g., county- or zip code-level) concentration estimates. Most exposure assessments used data from ground-level monitoring stations across the areas of interest, either integral to modeling or as a means of model validation.

Among recent studies, several conducted multiple analyses of several health endpoints using freely available software tools, such as the EPA's Environmental Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program (BenMAP-CE) [Sacks et al. 2018] or the World Health Organization's AirQ+ software [Oliveri Conti et al. 2017]. BenMAP-CE was used most often (n=6) and includes data (e.g., CRFs, population files, and health and economic data) and methods (e.g., modeling, data pooling, treatment of estimate uncertainty) for estimating health and economic impacts to populations exposed to wildland fire smoke.

HIAs have several limitations specific to their methodology, in addition to the general limitations inherent to an ecologic study design and exposure-response modeling. One of the primary concerns is the inevitable differences between the scenario under investigation and the conditions under which the models were derived. This discrepancy leads to uncertainty regarding the accuracy of the true exposures and exposure-response portrayed by the fitted models [Cleland et al. 2021].

Some HIAs have shown that burden estimates can be very sensitive to exposure and epidemiological inputs [Cleland et al. 2021; Jiang and Enki Yoo 2019; Johnson and Garcia-Menendez 2022]. Uncertainty analyses are sparse and have focused primarily on the accuracy of exposure estimates [Jiang and Enki Yoo 2019], although evidence suggests that errors in the exposure-response function may be more impactful in some scenarios [Johnson and Garcia-Menendez 2022].

Another important limitation of HIAs is the reliance on model estimates of $PM_{2.5}$ as the primary exposure, assuming no difference exists in toxicity between $PM_{2.5}$ as a general pollutant and $PM_{2.5}$ specifically from wildland fires. However, hazardous contaminant mixtures can largely differ by source, meteorology, and exposure conditions (e.g., episodic versus continuous exposure). Of note, evidence from some epidemiological studies indicates that $PM_{2.5}$ from wildfires may be more toxic than that from ambient sources [Aguilera et al. 2021].

These studies have mostly estimated the health burden in a general population, which may poorly reflect the actual burden in a working population. Workers may have greater exposures to wildfire smoke and have different health statuses due to factors such as lifestyle and healthcare access. For example, census and health information used in HIAs may not adequately represent migrant workers, who may be overrepresented in outdoor working populations.

In this scoping review, information from HIAs restricted to workers was limited to two studies involving small groups of wildland firefighters [Navarro et al. 2019; Teixeira et al. 2024]. More work is needed to derive fire-specific exposure-response functions and population characteristics that are better suited for use in risk assessment involving occupational exposures to hazardous agents from wildland fires.

Overall, HIAs have demonstrated a serious health burden in populations exposed to wildland fire smoke. Among agents examined, $PM_{2.5}$ inhalation contributed most to total attributable risk, mainly consisting of exposure-related cardiorespiratory morbidity and mortality. These studies provided a wealth of information on exposures from major fire events and have contributed to exposure and risk assessment methods that may benefit future assessments.

However, HIAs have not adequately addressed important sources of uncertainty in their burden estimates. Further consideration of uncertainty is needed to improve assessments of smoke-related health impacts. Moreover, few HIAs have directly examined risk in working populations, and a large uncertainty exists in transporting population risks to groups of workers. Finally, although meant to inform decision-making processes (e.g., risk characterization), HIAs do not add to the body of evidence on causal relationships between wildland fire smoke exposures and adverse health conditions. For these reasons, these studies are of limited value in this hazard review.

Table 3–3 Frequency (n) of studies included in the scoping review by evaluated health conditions, populations, exposure metrics, and associative findings

Health conditions*	Total	Firefighter populations	Other worker populations	General population	$PM_{2.5}$ exposures*	Other PM exposures*	Other exposures*†	Proxy for exposure*‡	Risk association§
Respiratory									
Total	70	7	1	62	48	10	5	22	60
Composite measures, such as combined respiratory endpoints	45	0	0	45	34	6	3	9	36
Cardio-respiratory	4	0	0	4	2	1	0	3	3
Lung function	12	7	1	4	4	0	2	6	8
Asthma	30	1	0	29	26	3	2	5	26
COPD	17	0	0	17	15	2	2	2	12
Respiratory symptoms, such as cough or wheeze	5	1	0	4	4	0	0	1	4
Respiratory infection	13	0	0	13	12	0	1	2	6
Pneumonia	11	0	0	11	10	2	2	1	2
Other	3	0	0	3	1	1	0	1	2
Cardiovascular									
Total	50	4	0	46	35	7	1	15	28
Composite measures, such as combined CVD endpoints	45	2	0	43	33	6	1	11	20
IHD	14	0	0	14	13	1	0	1	5
MI	10	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	4

Health conditions*	Total	Firefighter populations	Other worker populations	General population	$PM_{2.5}$ exposures*	Other PM exposures*	Other exposures*†	Proxy for exposure*‡	Risk association§
Arrythmia	7	0	0	7	7	0	0	0	1
Hypertension	5	2	0	3	2	0	0	3	4
Peripheral vascular disease	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
Heart failure	6	0	0	6	6	0	0	0	1
Cardiac arrest	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
CeVD, such as stroke, TIA	12	0	0	12	11	0	0	2	2
Reproductive and developmental									
Total	24	2	0	22	10	0	1	14	20
Birthweight and small for gestational age	14	0	0	14	6	0	0	8	10
Preterm birth and gestational age	9	1	0	8	4	0	1	5	7
Pregnancy loss	3	1	0	2	1	0	0	2	1
Birth defects and congenital abnormalities	3	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	2
Other birth and developmental outcomes	7	0	0	7	3	0	0	4	4
Other pregnancy-related outcomes	4	0	0	4	1	0	0	3	3
Cancer									
Total	4	1	0	3	3	0	0	1	4
Lung	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	1
Brain	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	1

Health conditions*	Total	Firefighter populations	Other worker populations	General population	$PM_{2.5}$ exposures*	Other PM exposures*	Other exposures*†	Proxy for exposure*‡	Risk association§
Hematopoietic sites	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Other sites	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
Neurological									
Total	6	0	0	6	5	0	0	1	5
Cognitive	3	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	3
Headache	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
Other	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	1
Metabolic									
Total	6	1	0	5	4	0	0	2	4
Diabetes mellitus	5	0	0	5	4	0	0	1	3
Metabolic syndrome	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Infectious disease									
Total	14	0	0	14	10	2	2	5	13
COVID-19	10	0	0	10	7	0	0	4	10
Other	4	0	0	4	3	0	0	1	4
Sub-clinical changes									
Total	11	7	0	4	2	0	0	9	7
Oxidative Stress	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	1
Inflammation	5	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	3

Health conditions*	Total	Firefighter populations	Other worker populations	General population	$PM_{2.5}$ exposures*	Other PM exposures*	Other exposures*†	Proxy for exposure*‡	Risk association§
DNA markers	2	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
Urinary mutagenicity	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1
Other	3	0	0	3	1	0	0	2	2
Other health conditions‖									
Total	8	0	0	8	4	1	0	4	8
All-cause mortality	3	0	0	3	1	1	0	1	3
Other	5	0	0	5	3	0	0	3	5

* Health condition and exposure groups are not mutually exclusive; studies may fall into multiple groups.

† Including carbon monoxide (CO), ozone (O_3), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), sulfur dioxide (SO_2), benzene, benzo(a)pyrene (BaP), or other measured constituents of smoke not including particulate matter.

‡ Examples of proxies included exposure assignment based on occupation, location, time period, smoke or fire density, and Air Quality Index ratings.

§ The number of studies presenting any evidence for at least one risk association based on a critical value of α=0.05 or an absence of the null value within 95% confidence intervals.

‖ Other health conditions include total mortality, atopic dermatitis, conjunctivitis, and other signs and symptoms not previously classified.

Abbreviations: PM, particulate matter; COPD, chronic obstruction pulmonary disease; CVD, cardiovascular disease; IHD, ischemic heart disease; MI, myocardial infarction; CeVD, cerebrovascular disease; TIA, transient ischemic attack.

3.2.3 Discussion

3.2.3.1 Summary, Strengths, and Limitations of Epidemiological Studies

The literature search identified nearly 200 peer-reviewed relevant articles published from January 2017 through February 2024. Most were published after 2021, which demonstrates an acceleration in health effects research commensurate with an increasing global threat of wildland fire that is likely to continue well into the foreseeable future. The group of eligible studies have evaluated wildland fire exposure-related risks in several populations worldwide, though information on working populations was sparse.

Among affected workers, the available research is almost exclusive to wildland firefighters, which may poorly reflect risks in other workers in outdoor environments. No studies focused on farm, forestry, or construction workers. Similarly, save for populations investigated in studies of reproductive and developmental health, other potentially vulnerable populations appear to be understudied, as few studies reviewed examined risk differences by sex, race, ethnicity, or socioeconomic status. Section 2.4 on Health Equity discusses the importance of these sociodemographic characteristics in addressing outdoor workers' unique occupational health needs.

Despite notable differences in available data and study designs, including variation in exposure durations and the timing of health effects, findings across studies were remarkably consistent. Although the evidence base for wildland fire effects was smaller compared with that of ambient air pollution, the wildland fire literature encompassed information on a wide range of physical health effects that aligned with the existing knowledge from decades of research on the impacts of ambient air pollution [IARC 2016; EPA 2019, 2022]. For example, there was considerable evidence of cardiorespiratory effects from wildland fire smoke.

Respiratory and cardiovascular health topics were studied most frequently in the literature. A notable portion of studies focused on reproductive and developmental outcomes among offspring of exposed adults. With the emergence of COVID-19, considerable attention was given to the effects of wildland fire smoke exposure on infectious disease.

Recent biomechanistic studies have also sought to identify cellular changes induced by exposure that can help explain the development of overt disease. These changes include genotoxicity, oxidative stress, DNA alterations, and inflammation, which are potential mechanisms for the development of various health conditions such as cancer, cardiovascular disease, metabolic disorders, respiratory illnesses, and neurological disorders.

Studies evaluating associations between exposure to wildland fire smoke and cancer, neurological outcomes, and metabolic conditions were less frequent in the included set of epidemiological literature. In general, the employed study designs allowed for more comprehensive study of acute conditions, such as hospital admissions for cardiorespiratory events, rather than chronic conditions that include the development of cancer or COPD.

While most studies used levels of $PM_{2.5}$ or proxies for smoke (e.g., occupation, time period, location, AQI) to define exposure, limited information was available on the direct health effects of other hazardous agents related to wildland fires, such as ozone. Furthermore, few studies differentiated between exposure to wildfire versus prescribed fire, let alone identified differences in effects between the two sources of smoke. Finally, the effects of exposures over multiple fire seasons remain largely unknown, as does the extent (frequency and severity) of latent or persistent effects that may result from past exposures.

Many studies had notable strengths. First, most studies were population-based designs that overall appeared adequately powered given large numbers of persons under observation, particularly for common outcomes, such as respiratory and cardiovascular disease.

Second, a wealth of information was available for use in exposure assessment, including satellite imagery, continuous area monitoring data, and meteorologic measurements. These data were fit to exposure-response models using multiple techniques that not only supported unbiased estimation of exposure, but also provided means to explore the potential effects of measurement error, such as in Jiang et al. [2023].

Third, for most outcome categories, several studies were available, and within each category, findings had remarkable consistency across a diverse set of studies. Collectively, these findings show estimates that were resilient to differences in study design or selected populations of interest.

Notable limitations were common in most studies reviewed. Limitations affect all observational epidemiology study designs to some degree. A comprehensive evaluation of study limitations is beyond the aims of this scoping review; however, some important general limitations are described below.

- First, observational studies, on average, are more prone to bias compared with randomized experimental designs.
- Second, individual-level data were not available in population-based studies that dominated this review. Risk estimates from these ecologic or partially ecologic designs were vulnerable to bias that may arise from the inherent inability to characterize within-level variability in some or all variables (i.e., exposure, disease, and covariates) used in exposure-response analysis. Similarly, incomplete information on potential risk factors is unavoidable in most observational studies; therefore, bias from residual confounding is a general concern.
- Third, analyses included varying levels of complexity. For example, many but not all studies included some level of confounding adjustment, and only a handful considered effect modification by important characteristics. Few studies corrected for multiple comparisons to reduce error rate, and information was lacking on the shape of the exposure-response among outcomes examined.
- Fourth, most observed effect sizes among outcomes were relatively small, leading to increased vulnerability to all sources of bias. Additionally, effect size and directionality might be influenced by the definition of exposure (i.e., exposure misclassification or misspecification), particularly in studies without individual-

level exposure estimates or using proxies for exposure. Further, many effect estimates for uncommon health conditions were imprecise in the face of small sample sizes in some studies.

- Fifth, few studies provided information on temporality of the cause-and-effect association. For example, it was not always clear whether the observed increase in risk from wildland fire exposure reflected onset of a new condition, exacerbation of a preexisting condition, or both. Similarly, it was not always clear whether the increased risk immediately following exposure persisted long after exposure or whether late onset effects could occur.

3.2.3.2 Considerations for the Scoping Review Approach

The approach taken in this scoping review has several limitations. First, the search strategy has the potential for missed studies, either due to restrictive search terms, limited databases, or misclassifications during review. Although these studies may have been informative to the field, this misclassification likely did not make a difference to any specific topics. Therefore, the conclusions would likely remain unchanged.

Second, study quality (e.g., confounding and bias) was not formally or quantitatively evaluated for individual studies, as this is not a typical step of a scoping review given their exploratory nature [Munn et al. 2018]. However, the EPA and IARC literature reviews [EPA 2019, 2022; IARC 2016, 2023] provided a robust quality assessment of relevant literature. Nevertheless, studies included in the current scoping review were likely of varying levels of quality. The extent to which imperfections in study design and incomplete study data affected study findings is largely unknown.

Third, the current review did not include several topics in the wildland fire-related public health literature. For example, studies discussing mental health and psychosocial outcomes were excluded because the review was restricted to physical health effects. Occupational mental health is a burgeoning field and NIOSH is involved in several initiatives to address mental health issues among workers [NIOSH 2024; Schulte et al. 2024].

Studies on traumatic injury associated with wildland fire smoke were also excluded from this review. EPA previously concluded that a causal relationship exists between PM and visibility impairment [EPA 2009, 2019, 2022], which can present safety concerns and increase the risk of injury.

The literature search also revealed 19 review articles, published 2017–2024, that summarized the available evidence on associations between exposures to wildland fire emissions and adverse physical health effects. These studies were excluded from data extraction and synthesis because they lacked summary estimates from meta-analysis; however, they are briefly described below as a potential reference source for future research and in acknowledgement of their potential importance in the hierarchy of evidence [Murad et al. 2016].

Among reviews of general findings, one study described short-term (acute) health impacts [Barros et al. 2023], two studies reviewed long-term health effects [Gao et al. 2023b; Grant and Runkle 2022] and four studies summarized health effects among workers [Groot et al. 2019; Hwang et al. 2023; Koopmans et al. 2022; Koopmans et al. 2020].

Reviews that focused on specific health effects included the following:

- Six on respiratory effects [Balmes and Holm 2023; Barros et al. 2023; Jiao et al. 2024; Noah et al. 2023; Stawovy and Balakrishnan 2022; Yu et al. 2023]
- Three reviewing birth outcomes [Amjad et al. 2021; Basilio et al. 2022; Evans et al. 2022]
- One each for CVD [Chen et al. 2021], neurological [Harris 2023], and ocular effects [Jaiswal et al. 2022]

Given their direct relevance to this hazard review, findings from the four reviews of occupational exposure are briefly described below.

Among reviews on occupational exposures, wildland firefighters comprised the largest group under study and dominated the literature summarized in each review [Balmes and Holm 2023; Noah et al. 2023; Stawovy and Balakrishnan 2022]. Along with wildland firefighters, one review included support personnel, such as crews from the forest industry, equipment operators, and related personnel at fire bases [Koopmans et al. 2020]. However, none of the reviews included information on other potentially exposed workers who were not directly involved in firefighting, such as farmworkers or construction workers.

A common theme among these studies was that they contained limited information on workers; however, the available evidence of exposure-related acute cardiorespiratory effects was generally consistent with that from larger population-based studies that have generally shown evidence of a causal relationship. In contrast, the evidence on long-term effects, such as cancer and chronic lung disease, was inadequate to make a causal determination, primarily because of a paucity of relevant well-designed studies.

3.2.3.3 Knowledge Gaps in Epidemiological Evidence

This scoping review identified several areas for future research on health effects from occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke. Perhaps of primary importance is the lack of research investigating exposure-related effects among the various affected occupational groups. In this scoping review, information on workers is sparse, with only a few studies on wildland firefighters and one study of mounted police officers. These data, as well as studies on general populations that comprise the bulk of the available literature, may poorly reflect risks in other worker populations, such as agriculture, forestry, and construction.

Future research to expand the study of relationships between wildland fire smoke and a wider array of potential health effects would be beneficial. More than half of the studies in the scoping review focused on respiratory and cardiovascular effects, with the primary outcomes assessed being acute effects, such as hospitalizations and emergency department visits.

Studies evaluating associations between exposure to wildland fire smoke and cancer, neurological effects, metabolic conditions, and uncommon reproductive and developmental outcomes were far less frequent. For example, persistent and late-onset diseases (e.g., cancer, nervous system disorders, COPD) appear understudied. Valuable information on exposure-response relationships and associated temporality, as well as the cumulative effect of exposure to smoke from multiple wildland fires over time, could be obtained from prospective or longitudinal studies that evaluate these effects.

Additionally, the body of research on COVID-19 and other infectious diseases is emerging and could benefit from additional study.

Elucidating interrelationships between main health effects, comorbidities, and sociodemographic factors following exposure to wildland fire smoke is another important area for future research. For example, the lines between exacerbation of existing conditions and new disease are often blurred in the studies reviewed. There is limited information on how comorbid conditions affect the severity of health outcomes following exposure to wildland fire smoke and whether interactions between chronic diseases may impose a greater risk of adverse health outcomes. Likewise, health inequities (e.g., in access to care) and social determinants of health may further impact the health of exposed workers, possibly interacting with or modifying the effects of wildland fire smoke exposure.

Methods to improve exposure assessment are also needed. Personal sampling, along with currently used methods, could be used to assess exposures by fire type and occupation. Information on exposure routes other than inhalation, like dermal exposure and take-home exposure of workers' families, is needed.

The different types of wildland fire smoke (e.g., wildfires, prescribed fires, wildland urban interface fires) are complex and contain varied mixtures of harmful agents [EPA 2021]. Although considerable work has been completed for ambient air pollution, additional research could help elucidate exposure-response functions for wildland fire emissions. Differences in the toxicity of wildland fire smoke and ambient air pollution have not been fully explored, as acknowledged in many HIAs in this scoping review.

Finally, more information is needed on main effects of and interactions between the various toxic components within wildland fire smoke and other hazards in the occupational environment, such as heat. It is not clear whether exposures to multiple hazards encountered in outdoor and wildland fire environments act additively or synergistically on the risks of adverse health conditions.

3.3 In Vitro and In Vivo Mechanistic Evaluation of Wildland Fire Health Effects

Studies examining biologic mechanisms of a causal relationship have a fundamental role in hazard identification. Mechanistic data stem primarily from experimental studies involving in vitro (e.g., cell culture systems, biologic molecules, tissue slices) and in vivo animal models (e.g., murine models). These data are generally used to support the biologic plausibility of a causal relationship between the agent of interest (e.g., wildland fire smoke) and human disease. This section describes select literature on relevant in vitro and in vivo studies. Comprehensive reviews of the literature have been conducted previously in support of the authoritative reviews described in Section 3.1. For this hazard review, NIOSH experts briefly described findings from key publications, including some literature published since the authoritative reviews, that stem mainly from a broad area of interest in wildland fire smoke and wood smoke. These include NIOSH investigations of the effects on wildland firefighters [Gaughan et al. 2014a,b] and the composition and toxicity of wildland fire smoke components [Leonard et al. 2000, 2007], as well as guidance on conducting evaluations [Gaughan et al. 2022].

Section 3.3 begins with a brief introduction of constituents in wildland fire smoke (Section 3.3.1), followed by an overview of the relevant toxicity mechanisms (Section 3.3.2). Sections 3.3.3 and 3.3.4 briefly describe salient findings selected from a limited review. Section 3.3.3 covers in vitro studies, while Section 3.3.4 covers in vivo animal studies. Both sections elucidate relevant modes of action.

3.3.1 Introduction

Wildland fire smoke is difficult to define as an exposure element. The smoke is made up of many different materials and may be in various states of biological reactivity. The chemical composition, oxidation state, size, and solubility can fundamentally affect the toxicological response. For example, wildland fire smoke from a dry grassland differs greatly from that of a deciduous forest or coniferous forest [Ma et al. 2022]. The soil where the fire is burning can also influence the material found in the smoke. Further, hot burning fires produce a different type of smoke than a smoldering fire or a peat fire.

Research shows that organic aerosols, dilution-driven evaporation, and related oxidation can be different in daytime wildland fire plumes and nighttime plumes [Liu-Kang et al. 2024; Palm et al. 2020]. The natural environment's vegetation, weather, and geography can also affect the complexity of the smoke generated. Further, the type of smoke and route of exposure needs to be taken into account while discussing biological reactions after exposure.

3.3.1.1 Combustion

Combustion of wildland material can happen in these phases, which are described below: distillation, drying, pyrolysis, char oxidation, and flaming combustion. All of these phases can produce airborne PM and gases.

Distillation involves volatilization of compounds in a liquid state as the vegetation heats up. [Benkoussas et al. 2007; Morvan and Dupuy 2001]. Pyrolysis burns between 200°C and 250°C, depending on the plant material, and leads to the production of volatile gases and a reactive char (char being the solid residue or carbonaceous material that remains) [Rowell and LeVan-Green 2005]. Oxidation of the char results in smoldering or glowing combustion.

The pyrolysis and oxidation generate flammable gases that form the flame. This process produces highly oxidized compounds (CO_2, NO_x, SO_2) [Lobert et al. 1991]. Flaming combustion results in more glowing, smoldering combustion from the residual char [Yokelson et al. 1999].

During a wildland fire situation, these events occur simultaneously and in close proximity. The convective updraft of the wildland fire carries the materials into a smoke plume. This plume, depending on atmospheric dynamics, has the greatest potential to have effects beyond the local area. These volatile gases and highly oxidized compounds carried in the particular matter are highly reactive, therefore making them materials of interest in human exposure biological effects.

3.3.1.2 Wildland Fire Smoke Composition

Details on wildland fire smoke composition were provided in Chapter 2. Briefly in review, wildland fire smoke has a complex chemical and physical composition determined by the combustion conditions and fuel type [Cascio 2018; Kim et al. 2018]. Wildland fire smoke, in general, is made up of coarse and fine PM, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), gases (CO, CH_4, SO_2, NO_x, NO_2), and metals [Urbanski et al. 2009]. Air quality impacts are due to the primary pollutants (e.g., PM, CO, NO_x) and the secondary pollutants (e.g., O_3, secondary organic aerosol) generated [Urbanski et al. 2009]. See Section 2.1 for a further discussion on chemical and physical properties of smoke.

PM consists of a mixture of the combusted compounds, particles high in carbon (both elemental and organic), and metallic compounds [Urbanski et al. 2009]. PAHs are mainly made up of naphthalene, retene, and phenanthrene [Navarro et al. 2017]. These materials are carried into the atmosphere where they can further react and generate secondary organic aerosols [Gilardoni et al. 2016; Liu-Kang et al. 2024; Palm et al. 2017]. The air quality impact of wildland fires on biological systems depends on several variables: the amount and chemical makeup of the smoke, weather, smoke plume dynamics, and the atmosphere into which the smoke is dispersed [Urbanski et al. 2009].

3.3.1.3 Generation and Composition Conclusions

One of the biggest challenges in defining wildland fire smoke is determining what makes it up. Because smoke composition is highly variable, and the specific composition dictates the biological impact of exposure, it is difficult to generalize the data available. More research examining the variability of the composition of wildland fire smoke and the resulting difference in potential adverse health effects is needed. For example, knowledge gaps may be reduced from more thorough and well-defined smoke elemental analysis. In one approach, smoke could be generated from different source materials and temperatures, and then collected at different times after the initial burn. These samples could be used to define chemical and elemental makeup and then developed into a "smoke type" library. Other conditions to consider include downwind temperature, atmospheric elevation, sunlight exposure, and other factors that could affect the smoke's reactivity. A "smoke library" could be used when a fire breaks out to help determine the type and severity of exposure.

3.3.2 Toxicity Mechanisms in Wildland Fire Smoke

The main route of exposure to wildland fire smoke is by inhalation. The reviewed research literature has several interpretations of the mechanisms behind wildland fire smoke toxicity. The research on biological and toxicological effects supports three modes of possible action: (1) oxidative stress and systemic inflammation, (2) neural receptor reactions, and (3) translocation [Newby et al. 2015; Stone et al. 2017].

3.3.2.1 Oxidative Stress and Systemic Inflammation

Wildland fire smoke can generate oxidative stress and cause inflammation in exposure sites and activate downstream signaling between cells. A review of cardiovascular actions demonstrated that oxidative imbalance may be the key contributor to wildland fire smoke toxicity [Miller 2020]. This imbalance can cause lipid peroxidation (the oxidative process of lipid degradation by reactive oxygen species), activate platelets, inflammation of the vascular endothelia, and changes in how blood vessels function.

Chemical characterization studies from both in vitro and in vivo research have found metals in wildland fire smoke particles are known to induce oxidative stress via redox (reduction and oxidation) mechanisms [Ghio et al. 2012a; Ghio et al. 2012b; Ghio et al. 2020; Leonard et al. 2000; Leonard et al. 2007; Samet et al. 2020]. A study using human volunteers found that wood smoke induced oxidative stress that can disrupt the cell cycle and initiate cellular apoptosis [Muala et al. 2015].

The particle component of wildland fire smoke has been shown to generate an inflammatory response in the lung once it is inhaled. Human, animal, and cellular studies have found that, depending on variables such as dose, particle reactivity, and inhibited clearance of particles, exposure may lead to systemic inflammation [Schwartz et al. 2020; Stone et al. 2017]. Evidence of oxidative stress and systemic inflammation was revealed during human, tissue, and cellular studies by demonstrating elevated blood markers of inflammation, interleukin (IL)-1β, IL-6, IL-8, TNF-α, and Clara cell protein (now referred to as club cell secretory protein) [Forchhammer et al. 2012; Ghio et al. 2012a; Grilli et al. 2019].

3.3.2.2 Neural Receptor Reactions

Wildland fire smoke can react with neural receptors in the respiratory system, causing the autonomic nervous system to affect blood pressure and heart rhythm. Cardiovascular and heart rate studies in human volunteers have shown that wood smoke exposure can significantly decrease heart rate variability, which is a measure of autonomic nervous system function [Andersen et al. 2017; Unosson et al. 2013]. Wildland fire smoke can also affect pulmonary receptors, baroreceptors, and chemoreceptors, altering cardiovascular function [Perez et al. 2015]. The activated sensor nerves can send signals that lead to the modulation of the baroreceptor that controls normal cardiovascular function and blood pressure [Crabbe 2012]. The sensor nerves can also signal chemoreceptors in the carotid body that maintain homeostasis of O_2, CO_2, pH, blood pressure, and temperature [Lopez-Barneo et al. 2008]. Several investigations have shown significant changes in blood pressure following wildfire smoke exposure [Baumgartner et al. 2011; Clark et al. 2013; Fedak et al. 2019].

3.3.2.3 Translocation

Studies on humans have shown that nanoparticles, gases, and other small molecules can translocate through the alveolar membranes [Cascio 2018; Miller et al. 2012; Perez et al. 2015]. Both animal and human nanoparticle studies focusing on cell-cell junction and permeability have shown the ability of some nanoparticles to translocate across the alveolar-capillary barrier into the blood circulatory system [Furuyama et al. 2009; Schmid et al. 2009]. Soluble materials, such as PAHs and metals, attached to these nanoparticles can then diffuse into the bloodstream [Gerde et al. 2001].

Gaseous fractions of wildland fire smoke, such as SO_2, ammonia, NO_x, and CO, were found to be important factors in vascular response in mice [Seilkop et al. 2012]. Therefore, studies investigating a number of pathways and endpoints show the impact on human tissue can be from several sources: (1) the gases dissolving into interstitial fluid, (2) the original exposure material translocating as nanoparticles, (3) solubilized elements entering the blood stream, and (4) the activation of signaling pathways within the organism.

3.3.2.4 Other Types of Exposures

Although lung toxicity is the focus of most investigations with wildland fire exposures, other types of related reactions, such as the human ocular surface and epithelial layer, have been examined. Evidence shows that wildland fire smoke can increase allergic responses and upper airway disease. Mechanisms behind the disruption are disturbances of the epithelial layer and the activation of an inflammatory or immune responses. While this evidence is not consistent, it is an area of active investigation [Noah et al. 2023].

Wildland fire smoke exposure has also been implicated in functional changes in immune cells and associated proteins in the bloodstream [Aguilera et al. 2023]. The ocular surface has been investigated relating to wildland fire exposures and results demonstrated that acute episodes could generate areas of ocular surface exposure that lead to an increase in eye irritation [Berra et al. 2015].

Wildland fire smoke is being investigated for possible links to the onset and increases in Alzheimer’s disease because of the changes seen in DNA methylation, inflammatory cascades, oxidative stress, and immune response effects [Schuller and Montrose 2020]. Preliminary evidence suggests that wildland fire smoke can accelerate neurological aging in humans and affect learning capabilities. Wildland fire smoke and its derivative toxicants interact with these aging mechanisms through telomere damage, cell senescence, epigenetic effects, and mitochondrial disruption [Scieszka et al. 2023a].

3.3.2.5 Toxicity Mechanisms Conclusions

Toxicity studies have shown several possible mechanisms through which wildland fire smoke can affect the cardiovascular system. These mechanisms include (1) oxidative stress through systematic inflammation, (2) autonomic nervous system imbalance, (3) translocation of smoke elements entering the bloodstream, and (4) release of mediators into circulation. Further studies have investigated chemical grouping as a measure on toxicity response. Among groups that contain methoxyphenols versus those that do not, the methoxyphenol group showed highly significant negative relationships with cytokine activation and lung injury markers [Rager et al. 2021].

Investigations like these can help reveal the driving reactions that cause wildland fire smoke toxicity. Studies that further define wildland fire smoke composition, toxic effects, and activation mechanisms may help reduce associated adverse health effects. This research can inform occupational exposure limits, requisite personal protective equipment, health monitoring types needed, and potential treatment options.

3.3.3 Human In Vitro Investigations of Wildfire Smoke

Human in vitro cell models have been done to further examine how wildland fire smoke may impact human health. These exposures have included a number of smoke sources, target cells, and cell exposure models. These models have become more sophisticated over time, therefore improving their reflection of real-world exposures. Some (but not all) of these studies are described below to better illustrate important methods and findings.

3.3.3.1 Respiratory Tract Cells

Submerged Cell Cultures

One study exposed human monocytic cells (THP-1) to wood smoke extract. Results demonstrated a reduction in cell proliferation due to the effects on the S/G2 phase of the cell cycle. These same cells also showed increased membrane damage by measuring lactate dehydrogenase release [Bolling et al. 2012].

Smoke from bushfires, a common name for a wildfire involving low-growing plants such as scrub and brush, was used in a study that compared its effects with that of cigarette smoke. Bushfire smoke extract was prepared and exposed to phorbol myristate acetate (PMA) transformed THP-1 cells, which are human macrophage-like cells. Results showed effects upon the cell's pro-inflammatory pathways and viability. The results indicate that bushfire smoke extract impairs macrophage function similar to that of cigarette smoke [Hamon et al. 2018].

Wildland fire smoke extracts were exposed to human bronchial cells (BEAS-2B) to assess cell viability and genotoxicity, as well as different strains of *Salmonella typhimurium* (TA98, TA100) to assess mutagenicity. The extracts induced significant mutagenicity; however, no cytotoxicity or DNA damage was observed at the concentrations used. The results confirm that wildland fire smoke can be mutagenic [Gea et al. 2021].

In another study, human alveolar basal epithelial cells (A549) were exposed to a wood smoke infused solution to examine the effects on alveolar epithelial barrier, cell migration, and survival. The wood smoke was found to activate the p44/42, but not the p38 MAPK pathway. This indicates that wood smoke may cause the breakdown of alveolar function and structure through the p44/42 pathway, possibly leading to respiratory damage upon chronic exposure [Zeglinski et al. 2019].

Air-Liquid Interface Cell Cultures

To investigate wildfire smoke exposures in an Australian brushland, one study used submerged cultures on small airway epithelial cells and air-liquid interface (ALI) differentiated primary bronchial airway epithelial cells. Wildfire smoke was found to inhibit autophagic flux and cause barrier inhibition in airway epithelium. Because autophagy is important in viability, cell repair, and inflammatory regulation, inhibiting this process may lead to aggravation of respiratory conditions [Roscioli et al. 2018].

An air-liquid interface exposure system was used to expose immortalized human tracheobronchial epithelial cells to measure diagnostic biomarkers. Authors used wildfire smoke from two unique sources. The origin of the wildfire smoke and materials that made up the smoke was found to influence the resulting long noncoding ribonucleic acid (RNA) expression in exposed lung cells. These RNA molecules have proven to be important in many biological processes and are becoming prominent diagnostic biomarkers for human disease. These results demonstrate that wildfire smoke sources and type can impact its toxic effects [Nguyen et al. 2023].

A recent paper used ALI to expose human airway epithelial cells to wood smoke. Authors found that oxidative stress was not related to carbon monoxide. The use of the air-liquid interface allowed direct exposure to the wood smoke, avoiding the alterations caused by adding media or residue concentration. The results demonstrate the advantages of an improved model of human airway exposures to smoke and other effectors [Abzhanova et al. 2024]. This study can serve as a model for comparisons between two or several different types of smoke and their effects on exposed cells.

3.3.3.2 Non-Respiratory System Cell Cultures

Mitroo et al. [2024] exposed ocular (ARPE-19) cells to soot generated in a laboratory to mimic materials found in wildland fire smoke sources. Using a range of combustion properties relating to temperature, researchers generated and exposed oxygen content and fuel type soot to the cells. The changes observed in these properties were found to affect ARPE-19 cell toxicity [Mitroo et al. 2024].

In another study, ash sample extracts from a wildfire were used to examine bioassay responses in several cell types including human breast carcinoma (VM7luc4E2 and T47DLucARE) cell lines. Researchers measured nuclear, estrogen, and androgen receptors along with markers of stress IL-8 and cyclooxygenase-2. The receptors were generally unaffected while the markers of stress were found to be significantly higher [Young et al. 2021].

Liu et al. [2005] exposed cultured human pulmonary artery endothelial cells to condensed wood smoke. Results showed increases in reactive oxygen species (ROS) generation, mitochondria membrane disruption, DNA fragmentation, and increased mRNA expression for superoxide dismutase and heme oxygenase, all of which are effects in free radical production imbalance.

3.3.3.3 Conclusions from In Vitro Studies

Results from the limited in vitro studies available showed that wildfire smoke can affect cells in a variety of ways. Studies found (1) cell membrane damage, (2) structural effects, (3) activation of inflammatory pathways, (4) DNA and RNA damage/alteration, and (5) cytokine activation. However, literature searches revealed a deficiency of human-based cellular research using wildfire smoke.

Most of the studies cited used smoke extract with concentrates or soot as a source for cellular exposure. These forms do a poor job of modeling real-world exposures. This is because the smoke material potentially reacts with the diluent and the cell media before it reacts with the cell surface. More valid models of smoke exposure in humans can be explored because of advanced ALI methods and better varieties of human respiratory tract cells (i.e., immortalized, normal, and primary) available for research. With the growing number, duration, and severity of wildfires, all research areas on human exposure to wildfire smoke should be pursued. Developing a smoke library, better defining smoke characteristics, and employing advanced in vitro methods would yield the most impactful results in discovering mechanisms of action. These methods include air-liquid interface (ALI) cultures, lung-on-chip microphysiological systems, and precision-cut lung slices.

In vitro work can be a relatively fast and inexpensive method to provide extensive information on cell type differences and the varied reactions to different smoke types. The current drawback of in vitro studies is their validation to human disease due to use of immortalized cells from healthy tissue as normal cells while they are not normal because of their altered DNA for continuous proliferation and use of cancer cell lines as a substitute of primary healthy cell. As more in vitro studies are performed, and better models are developed, this validation gap needs to be addressed. In vitro research can help define initial mechanisms of cellular reactions including inflammatory markers and downstream signaling. In vitro studies can also help researchers measure cell viability, DNA damage, and mutagenicity. Currently, data from human in vitro work representing respiratory tract, bloodstream, dermal, and ocular model systems, along with allergic reactions, are very limited.

3.3.4 In Vivo Studies

While human exposure to wildland fire smoke has become more common in recent years, much less in vivo animal model research specific to this exposure has taken place compared with other widely studied particulate exposures. Decades of air pollution/particulate matter and engineered nanomaterial research using animal models have established general mechanisms of pulmonary toxicity following inhalation exposure.

Research has shown that toxicity is not confined to the lung, toxicity can cause adverse systemic effects as well. These can involve cardiovascular, immune, altered gut microbiome, pregnancy, and neurological issues. The systemic adverse effects can occur by (1) acute autonomic effects at the time of exposure, (2) direct effects of translocation with toxicants leaving the lung and interacting with systemic tissues, and/or (3) a change in the circulating mediators consistent with the effects of the pulmonary exposure.

The next section examines in vivo pulmonary exposures, because inhalation is the primary route of exposure to the outdoor worker. It is not meant to be inclusive of all published studies. Illustrative studies are discussed to highlight the potential for toxicity associated with wildland fire exposure. Few studies specifically address wildland fire smoke exposure in vivo, and most use a surrogate wood smoke generated exposure.

3.3.4.1 Pulmonary

General

A series of studies investigated the toxicity of $PM_{10–2.5}$ (thoracic coarse particle fraction) and $PM_{2.5}$ (fine fraction). The PM studied was collected from the June 2008 wildfires in central and northern California. The wildfire-associated PM was compared with ambient PM collected during June 2007 conditions without wildfire contribution. Male BALB/c mice were exposed to 0–100 µg of the different PM by intratracheal instillation.

The wildfire PM caused inflammatory cell influx, lung injury, and inflammatory cytokine production. It also reduced the antioxidant capacity of the lung, increased macrophage cytotoxicity, increased isoprostane concentrations as a biomarker of lipid peroxidation, and decreased intracellular Clara cell (club cell) secretory protein [Wegesser et al. 2009; Wegesser et al. 2010; Williams et al. 2013].

Heat-treated wildfire PM reduced the inflammatory and oxidative stress response, suggesting organic components contributed to the toxicity [Wegesser et al. 2010]. The wildfire PM was approximately 10-fold more damaging to the lung compared with representative ambient PM lacking wildfire contribution. Of note, the toxicity comparison of PM was done on an equal mass basis. This means that ongoing wildfires could lead to a 2- to 4-fold increase in PM compared with normal ambient PM levels, further exacerbating the potential toxicity in humans [Wegesser et al. 2009; Wegesser et al. 2010; Williams et al. 2013].

In a similar manner, toxicity was evaluated for coarse, fine, and ultrafine PM fractions derived from the 2008 North Carolina peat fire. The samples were collected during the active/smoldering phase or during the nearly extinguished phase, which was more representative of ambient PM. Female CD-1 mice were exposed by oropharyngeal aspiration to 100 µg of peat fire PM. At 4 and 24 hr post-exposure, the coarse PM fraction collected from the active smoldering fire was the most inflammatory to the lung. The authors noted that this fraction contained the most lipopolysaccharide content given the peat composition and the lower smoldering temperatures compared with an active wildfire [Kim et al. 2014].

The EPA Environmental Public Health Division, along with collaborators, conducted a series of studies evaluating the toxicity of surrogate wood smoke/biomass aerosols. Five biomass fuels, northern red oak, peat, ponderosa pine needles, lodgepole pine, and eucalyptus, were used. Smoke condensate was collected from flaming and smoldering conditions. The samples were then used to expose female CD-1 mice at 100 μg by oropharyngeal aspiration. In general, the flaming samples were more toxic to the lungs by inducing greater inflammatory cell influx, cytokine production, and lung injury compared with the smoldering samples with peat and eucalyptus being the most toxic [Kim et al. 2018].

Eucalyptus, northern red oak, and peat were used to expose female BALB/c mice by inhalation to either flaming or smoldering conditions. The mice were exposed to 4 milligrams per cubic meter (mg/m^3) of flaming and 40 mg/m^3 of smoldering PM for 1 hr/d for 2 days, with pulmonary evaluation at 4 hr and 24 hr post-exposure. Factored for estimated deposited PM mass, the flaming peat and eucalyptus biomass were the most toxic to the lung compared with smoldering, while the oak biomass had minimal effects. [Kim et al. 2019].

Using a similar approach, female CD-1 mice were exposed to 100 μg of flaming or smoldering peat or red oak by oropharyngeal aspiration. As seen in the previous studies, the flaming samples had the greatest toxicity for the lung [Carberry et al. 2022]. PM composition and combustion phase were the driving factors for toxicity outcomes.

Research studies done by the Lovelace Respiratory Research Institute evaluated hardwood smoke exposures. Male and female CDF(F-344)/CrlBR rats were exposed to hardwood smoke (60% black and 40% white oak) at 30, 100, 300, and 1,000 $\mu g/m^3$, 7 days per week (d/wk) for 6 months. No overtly toxic responses to the lung were indicated. The results showed that many of the effects were not linear, with males more affected than females. Hardwood smoke induced greater oxidative stress than diesel exhaust [Seagrave et al. 2005].

A second study of similar design with hardwood inhalation exposure from black and white oak found only mild effects following a subchronic 6-month exposure time frame. Only macrophage accumulation was noted in terms of histopathology [Reed et al. 2006]. The use of oak as the hardwood could be responsible for the mild to minimal pulmonary effects similar to the comparative studies of Kim et al. [2018, 2019].

In other studies, male C57BL/6J mice were exposed by inhalation to aerosols of pine or spruce smoke for 4 hr/d for three consecutive days. The total suspended particle concentration was 6–10 mg/m^3, on average, with estimated lung deposition of 32.1 nanograms per square centimeter (ng/cm^2) per day. In general, the pulmonary inflammatory response was mild with more inflammatory protein production observed for spruce aerosols [Ihantola et al. 2020].

In another study, Danielsen et al. [2010] exposed male Fisher-344 rats to wood smoke PM at 0.64 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) by intratracheal instillation. The PM samples included particulates from four sources: a rural area, a wood stove-rich area, a wood stove with normal oxygen supply, and a wood stove with low oxygen supply. The authors noted neutrophilic inflammation and inflammatory gene expression. The particulate from a wood stove with low oxygen supply tended to have the greatest effect. Using wood smoke particles derived from *Pinus edulis* to mimic Native American communities in New Mexico, Brown Norway rats were exposed by inhalation up to 12 weeks at 10 mg/m^3. Inflammation and histopathologic changes were noted but overall were considered mild [Tesfaigzi et al. 2002].

Emerging burn pit exposure studies offer an additional complex mixture surrogate to consider. As wildland fires increase in number, the wildland-urban interface will continually be affected. A study by Kim et al. [2021] evaluated smoke emission condensates (flaming or smoldering conditions) from various combinations of plywood, cardboard, and plastic. Female CD-1 mice were exposed to 100 μg of various mixtures by oropharyngeal aspiration. Greater pulmonary toxicity was in general found for aerosol generated under flaming conditions and for those containing plastic [Kim et al. 2021].

Airway Reactivity

A series of studies were performed to examine airway reactivity using the guinea pig as a model. In wood smoke studies (lauan or pine wood), the exposure resulted in the following conditions: (1) increased inflammatory cell influx and cytokine production, (2) increased matrix metalloproteinases and tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinases, (3) increased oxidative stress, (4) acute mitochondrial-dependent reductions in respiration, (5) increased airway permeability, and (6) pathological changes including hyperplasia [Granados-Castro et al. 2015; Lin and Kou 2000; Lin et al. 2001; Ramos et al. 2009; Ramos et al. 2013; Ramos et al. 2021]. These studies indicated the guinea pig was a responsive pulmonary model.

Airway hyperresponsiveness was seen in several studies as rapid onset and in response to a second exposure following a previous exposure [Hsu et al. 1998a, Hsu et al. 2000]. The mechanisms centered around oxidative stress, cholinergic signaling, and tachykinins [Hsu and Kou 2001; Hsu et al. 1998b; Hsu et al. 2000]. Intervention studies evaluating these specific mechanisms lessen bronchoconstriction [reviewed in Adetona et al. 2016].

Allergic Response

Eucalyptus, northern red oak, and Irish peat were used to expose female BALB/c mice by inhalation to either flaming or smoldering conditions using a house dust mite allergic model. All conditions reduced respiration with some of the smoldering conditions being worse. The allergic groups had similar or weakened responses compared with controls [Hargrove et al. 2019].

Following ovalbumin challenge, a method to stimulate an allergic reaction, acute hardwood smoke inhalation caused a mild exacerbation in allergic inflammation. However, this exacerbation did not occur when an 11-day recovery period took place between the ovalbumin and hardwood smoke exposure [Barrett et al. 2006]. In Brown Norway rats treated with ovalbumin and exposed to wood smoke (1,000 $\mu g/m^3$) for 70 days, pulmonary function was altered, resulting in increased inflammation following an allergen challenge compared with a filtered–air control group [Tesfaigzi et al. 2005].

Infection Susceptibility

Pulmonary exposure in the occupational setting can affect how the lung responds to a secondary infection. In studies by Zelikoff et al. [2002], Sprague-Dawley rats were exposed to wood smoke generated from red oak for 1 hr/d for 4 days. At various times from 3–120 hr following exposure, rats were challenged with *Staphylococcus aureus*. The inhaled wood smoke persistently suppressed bacterial clearance [Naeher et al. 2007; Zelikoff et al. 2002].

Similar adverse findings include wood smoke exposure as a mixture of soft woods (fir, pine, etc.) in BALB/c mice, which decreased the ability to clear *Streptococcus pneumoniae* in a macrophage dependent manner [Migliaccio et al. 2013]. Mice exposed to smoldering plywood smoke three times for 2-minute intervals induced pulmonary inflammation and susceptibility to a CXCL1 dependent *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [Dunn et al. 2018]. Further, immune suppression effects are not confined to the lung. For example, A/J mice exposed to hardwood smoke for 6 months by inhalation (30–1,000 μg/m^3) resulted in systemic immune suppression, as measured by splenic T-cell responses [Burchiel et al. 2005].

However, not all responses reported were adverse. Male C57BL/6 mice exposed for up to 6 months at 1,000 μg/m^3 to oak hardwood smoke had no altered clearance of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* [Reed et al. 2006]. Male C57BL/6 mice challenged with single or repeated administrations of wood smoke particles (100 μg or 250 μg) by oropharyngeal aspiration were then challenged with an influenza virus. In this study, the severity of viral infection was reduced with prior wood smoke exposure [Vose et al. 2021]. Samuelsen et al. [2009] exposed female BALB/c mice to *Listeria monocytogenes*. This was done simultaneously or at 1- or 7- days post-exposure to wood smoke particles (100 μg; birch wood). These mice had a reduced pulmonary bacteria load 24 hr after exposure.

Grouping / Modeling

For air pollution/wildland fire exposures, the specific composition or combination of pollutants in the air determines the toxicity. To estimate the risks associated with highly variable types of wildland fire smoke, it is important to understand how different components and combinations of mixtures contribute to adverse health effects. The knowledge can lead to developing generalizable information that can be used to assess the potential harm caused by wildland fire exposure.

An initial study used multiple additive regression trees to evaluate different emissions including wood smoke. The combined analysis indicated the gases sulfur dioxide, ammonia, nitrogen oxides, and carbon monoxide were chemical components associated with cardiovascular disease pathways. However, the study was limited by the few experimental endpoints for discrimination to determine causal relationships [Seilkop et al. 2012].

Rager et al. [2021] found that coupling mixture computational modeling with chemical and in vivo biological response profiles allowed for better interpretation than treating an aerosol as a single unit or evaluating by a single chemical. The analysis helped identify potential repressors (e.g., methoxyphenols) and inducers (e.g., inorganic elements, ionic constituents) of biological responses [Rager et al. 2021].

In another study, five biomass fuels (northern red oak, peat, ponderosa pine needles, lodgepole pine, and eucalyptus) were used to expose female CD-1 mice at 100 µg by oropharyngeal aspiration. Collected smoke condensate for exposures was collected from flaming and smoldering conditions. Pulmonary transcriptomic data were used as a tool for grouping by similarity scoring. The results indicated that different biomass exposure groupings mimicked pulmonary transcriptomics with flaming peat and eucalyptus exposures being the most toxic. Conversely, grouping by chemical composition (86 different chemicals) did not match the grouping by pulmonary transcriptional outcomes, although it was noted that using more sensitive chemical fingerprints in the future may help [Koval et al. 2022]. As computational methodology and experimental data increase, understanding combinations of mixtures related to specific biological outcomes will emerge.

3.3.4.2 Cardiovascular

Particulate matter inhalation exposure is widely established to contribute to cardiovascular morbidity and mortality [Brook et al. 2010]. In vivo studies illustrated the mechanisms, which include autonomic dysfunction, inflammatory mediator spillover into the general circulation, and particle translocation.

The research of various engineered nanomaterials, from carbon-based materials to metal oxides, indicated very similar findings. In fact, the cardiovascular system can be more sensitive to a pulmonary exposure than the lung itself [Nurkiewicz et al. 2006; Nurkiewicz et al. 2008]. In terms of wildfire smoke, a review of the epidemiological studies on wildfire or household biomass smoke, controlled human exposure studies, in vivo studies, and in vitro studies generally have a positive association for adverse-cardiovascular-related outcomes. However, significant research gaps remain [Chen et al. 2021].

Several studies evaluated cardiac function. As described in the pulmonary section, coarse, fine, and ultrafine fractions of PM were derived from samples collected during the active/smoldering or nearly extinguished portion of the 2008 North Carolina peat fire. Female CD-1 mice were exposed by oropharyngeal aspiration to 100 µg of peat fire PM. At 24 hr post-exposure, hearts were removed and challenged using the Langendorff isolated heart perfusion model.

Kim et al. [2014] reported that baseline hemodynamics remained unaltered by exposure. However, mice exposed to the ultrafine fraction of smoldering stage, but not glowing stage PM exhibited decreased cardiac function and increased infarct size following ischemia reperfusion. The researchers concluded that both particulate size and source influence cardiovascular responses. Notably, they found that active/smoldering PM contained four times more organic matter than nearly extinguished PM, suggesting a relationship between PM chemical composition and physiological effects.

Ultrasound was used to assess the cardiac function of male Sprague-Dawley rats 24 hr after they were exposed to 35 µg or 350 µg of peat smoke PM extracts. Exposure was associated with an altered regulation of left ventricular volumes and pulmonary artery hemodynamics suggesting irritant/autonomic responses [Thompson et al. 2018].

In another study, male Wistar-Kyoto rats with implanted telemetry devices were exposed by inhalation to low (0.38 mg/m^3) and high (4.04 mg/m^3) concentrations of peat smoke for 1 hr. Exposure increased systolic and diastolic blood pressure. The low peat exposure elevated baroreflex sensitivity and induced cardiac arrhythmia; however, the high exposure did not have the same effect. The authors considered that exposure may affect homeostatic function for the cardiovascular system. They concluded that combustion pollutants can induce sensitivity of effect in a nonspecific fashion [Martin et al. 2020a].

Male BALB/cOlaHsd mice were exposed to spruce pellet derived biomass burning by intratracheal instillation. The mice received one dose of 50 μg or three repeated doses of 50 μg every third day. The effects of the collected biomass sample were modest, but some inflammatory measures were increased in the heart. The responses were less and different when compared with diesel exhaust particles. These results suggest that chemical composition influences the outcomes [Farina et al. 2019].

Implications for vascular effects and altered circulating factors impacting endothelial cell function have been previously described. In this study, male $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice, a model of atherosclerosis, were exposed to smoldering Douglas fir smoke by whole body inhalation for 2 hours a day, 5 days a week, for a total of 8 weeks. The exposure was entirely volatized organic material. The deposition aimed to mimic a mid-career wildland firefighter. Exposure induced aortic thickening, stiffening, and reduced augmentation capacity occurred. Using magnetic resonance imaging, larger end-systolic volume with reduced ejection-fraction was measured in the exposed mice. These effects may contribute to microvascular damage while increasing the risk of cardiac failure and ischemia [Eden et al. 2023].

Male C57BL/6 mice were exposed for 6 hours to various pollutants including hardwood smoke (380 μg/m^3) generated from oak using a wood burning stove. Serum was collected 18-hr post-exposure and used to expose aortic rings collected from naïve mice and murine cerebrovascular endothelial cells. Serum collected from wood smoke exposed mice was able to induce inflammation in endothelial cells and decrease vasorelaxation in the aortic rings of naïve mice. These results indicate exposure to wood smoke induces circulating factors that may contribute to endothelial and vascular dysfunction [Aragon et al. 2016].

Flaming or smoldering peat or red oak was used to expose female CD-1 mice (100 μg) by oropharyngeal aspiration. Transcriptional changes were differentially expressed in the heart and lung following flaming exposures. Altered miRNA expressions in circulating, extracellular vesicles suggested cardiovascular disease and a hypoxia/cell stress mediated response, especially for exposures to the flaming condensates. Integrating the transcriptional changes with the extracellular vesicle altered miRNAs indicated crosstalk between the pulmonary and systemic tissues (meaning the pulmonary response impacted the systemic response) [Carberry et al. 2022].

Individuals with underlying cardiovascular risk factors are known to be at higher risk following PM exposure [Brook et al. 2010]. Studies specific to wildland fire exposure are lacking, but evidence suggests that wood smoke derived PM can alter cardiovascular adaptations. Male Wistar Kyoto rats were exposed to peat smoke generated from an Irish bog at low (0.36 mg/m^3) and high (3.30 mg/m^3) concentrations for 1 hr. The rats were then administered a high-fat substance (high-fat challenge) directly into their stomachs (i.e., gavage). Cardiac effects were generally unaffected with the exception of an increase in isovolumetric relaxation time following low peat exposure [Martin et al. 2018].

A similar concept was employed using male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed by inhalation to eucalyptus smoke for 1 hr at 700 $\mu g/m^3$ followed by gavage of a high carbohydrate suspension at 24 hr post-exposure. Cardiovascular assessments were made 2 hr following the gavage to assess postprandial responses. The authors noted that eucalyptus exposure modified cardiac function, including cardiac output, stroke volume, and ejection fraction, in response to a high carbohydrate exposure. They concluded that a single exposure could sensitize the cardiovascular response to systemic triggers. If the exposure was prolonged, it may have the potential to contribute to progression of cardiovascular disease and remodeling [Martin et al. 2020b].

In another study, Martin et al. [2023] exposed male Sprague-Dawley rats to eucalyptus wood smoke by inhalation in a single (1 hr at 964 $\mu g/m^3$) or repeated (2 times per week for 4 weeks) design. The researchers aimed to assess the cardiovascular impact following an exposure combined with disruption of the sleep cycle. They found that wood smoke exposure exaggerated sleep-disruption-induced-changes in heart rate and blood pressure, as well as altered ventricular gene expression. These results indicate the potential for worsened sleep-disruption-related cardiovascular pathophysiology when in conjunction with a wood smoke exposure [Kyle Martin et al. 2023].

3.3.4.3 Neurological

To date, the most convincing study evaluating neurological effects occurred at a mobile laboratory in New Mexico, more than 300 kilometers away from the naturally occurring wildfires in California, Arizona, and Washington. Male C57BL/6 mice were exposed by inhalation to an average of 104 $\mu g/m^3$ $PM_{2.5}$ for 4 hr/d for 20 days. They were sacrificed 24 hr after the final exposure. The exposure would be equivalent to <20 $\mu g/m^3$ $PM_{2.5}$ for a 24-hr period, adding to the relevance of the study.

The researchers used levoglucosan, a marker of wood smoke, to indicate days when wood-derived $PM_{2.5}$ made the greatest contribution. Although the effects were modest, increased inflammatory markers and macrophage accumulation were found in the lung. The response in the brain included neuroinflammation, decreased neuroprotective metabolites, and altered markers consistent with accelerated aging and Alzheimer's disease and related disorder pathogenesis. While not directly compared, the authors further indicated that based on previous research, the wildfire PM was more potent than other mediators of air pollution (e.g., diesel emissions, ozone) in inducing adverse neurological effects [Scieszka et al. 2022].

Few studies using surrogate wood smoke exposures exist. A study of pinon wood chips to generate wood smoke was used to expose female C57BL/6 mice by inhalation to 500 $\mu g/m^3$ for 4 hr per day for 14 days with post-exposure points of 1, 3, 7, 14, and 28 days. The pulmonary exposure caused a change in the phenotype of cerebrovascular endothelial cells in a temporal fashion, supporting a proinflammatory state. An increased expression of inflammation markers in microglia began at day 7 post-exposure with an overall increase in the percentage of activated microglia at day 28. These results suggest that following a pulmonary wood smoke exposure, a dynamic endothelial cell neuroinflammatory response transitions into an immune cell response. Microglial activation was sustained through 28 days post-exposure, suggesting the potential for long-term changes [Scieszka et al. 2023b].

While not a traditional inhalation design model, smoke particulate generated from different wood sources was applied ex vivo to brain nerve terminals from male Wistar rats. The smoke aerosols were collected during the entire combustion phases from flaming to smoldering. The direct exposure of the nerve terminals to the different smoke aerosols was considered adverse by the alteration in GABA and glutamate uptake. Furthermore, different smoke aerosols conveyed differential responses [Paliienko et al. 2022]. These studies implicate potential toxicity if particles can directly translocate to the brain.

3.3.4.4 Cancer

IARC has designated outdoor air pollution as carcinogenic to humans (Group 1). This designation was made because of the sufficient evidence for increased lung cancer and the positive association for bladder cancer [IARC 2015]. IARC also recently designated firefighting as an occupation as a Group 1 carcinogen for mesothelioma and bladder cancer [IARC 2023]. Lung cancer was not noted with the current available research. Both IARC designations were supported with strong mechanistic evidence that included many key characteristics of a carcinogen (see Section 3.1.1.3).

Several studies have indicated positive associations of wood smoke using a mutagenicity assay [Asita et al. 1991; Kim et al. 2018; Mutlu et al. 2016] or through DNA damage [Ihantola et al. 2020]. These came from studies assessed by comet assay in collected lavage cells and lung tissue, with greater effects seen for pine aerosols compared with spruce [Ihantola et al. 2020].

In the study by Kim et al. [2018], authors found smoldering biomass samples to be more mutagenic while flaming biomass samples were more toxic to the lung. Another study exposed A/J mice by inhalation to hardwood smoke (60% black and 40% white oak), for up to 1,000 $\mu g/m^3$ for 6 months with 6 months recovery. Authors noted no increased tumor incidence or multiplicity compared with air controls [Reed et al. 2006]. In a study of rats and mice exposed to representative indoor wood smoke for 15–19 months, authors found a significant increase of tumorigenesis in mice (17% in control group vs. 46% in exposed) but not rats (1% vs. 0%) [Liang et al. 1988].

3.3.4.5 Other

Few studies have looked at other endpoints known to be affected by particulate exposure for wildland fire exposure. One active area of evaluation is an investigation of gut microbiome effects following a toxicant exposure. Wood smoke inhalation exposure in $ApoE^{-/-}$ mice at 450 $\mu g/m^3$ for 50 days altered diversity and profiles of microbiota in a direction consistent with inflammation [Fitch et al. 2020].

Pregnancy, including generational studies, is another area of active toxicology research involving inhalation exposures. Authors observed adverse reproductive effects in rhesus macaque monkeys exposed to the 2018 California Camp Fire wildfire. These effects included loss of pregnancy with altered behavioral responses including impaired memory. Sensitivity early in pregnancy was also indicated [Capitanio et al. 2022; Lasley 2023; Willson et al. 2021].

PM exposure is suggestive of but not sufficient to infer a causal relationship for metabolic syndrome (Section 3.1.1.1). Wildland fire smoke showed modest but positive associations in exposed humans (Section 3.2.2.5). However, no in vivo studies were identified exploring metabolic syndrome with wildland fire exposure. While other routes of exposure were not considered for this section, oral and dermal exposures cannot be dismissed. For example, one study found that male F344 rats orally exposed to wood smoke PM induced oxidative and mutagenic damage to DNA in the liver [Danielsen et al. 2010]. These studies reflect the sparsity of data in certain toxicological models, especially with pregnancy, and they illustrate the concentrated need for additional research.

3.3.4.6 Conclusions from In Vivo Studies

Overall, these highlighted studies on PM-related exposure from wildland fires indicate toxicity with similar mechanisms of pulmonary and systemic effects as seen in the broader PM literature. A few studies with direct comparisons show a greater level of toxicity for wildfire PM than representative PM without added combustion components. Systemic responses, including neurological and cardiovascular, are sensitive endpoints. Surrogate wood smoke/biomass studies indicate that toxicity depends on phase (flaming vs. smoldering) and composition. Adding man-made materials, such as plastics or engineered composites, have the potential to further exacerbate toxicity.

Fewer studies of wildland fire smoke or its surrogate have been done compared with research on air pollution/PM or engineered nanomaterial. Moving forward, more information is needed. Studies looking at exposures involving PM during a wildland fire event are extremely informative. However, few of these studies exist compared with surrogate-designed research. There is an opportunity to expand these studies when possible.

Well-defined mixture studies would be beneficial to evaluate the primary components and/or mixtures contributing to the pulmonary and systemic effects seen following inhalation exposure. Expanding data in this area will also aid computational models for risk prediction. For the outdoor worker, understanding the impact of the aging of wildland fire particles in the air, and how the particles can affect health, is critical, especially when exposure can occur even at a considerable distance from the source. Further, when wildland fire affects air quality, outdoor workers (e.g., agriculture, construction) may experience co-exposures with risks through both occupational hazards and air quality affected by fire.

Opportunities exist to address susceptible populations (e.g., people with diabetes, older workers) exposed to wildland fire. Initial neurological studies suggest sensitivity to exposure without overt pulmonary effects, so additional studies would help improve understanding. Very little gestational research and subsequent generational studies following wildfire or surrogate wood smoke/biomass exposure are available. While some limited research for the pulmonary and cardiovascular toxicity of wildfire smoke can be found, significant knowledge gaps exist. These gaps include (1) information on how different mixtures and occupational co-exposures affect pulmonary injury and function, (2) pulmonary cancer risk, which may also be affected by co-exposure, (3) the effect of inhalation on microvasculature function, and (4) the identity of altered circulating factors causing systemic effects.

Progress has been made in understanding how wildland fire smoke exposures can cause health effects using in vivo models. Additional research is warranted to fully appreciate the potential acute and chronic human health impacts.

3.4 Conclusions on Health Effects of Concern

This section presents information on the health effects associated with exposure to wildland fire smoke from three evidence streams. The first stream includes information available in authoritative weight-of-evidence reviews from global sources. This material serves as the foundation for identifying health effects of concern (Section 3.1). A second evidence stream builds upon this foundation. This stream presents a scoping review from studies on human health effects from wildland fire emissions published since the authoritative reviews (Section 3.2). The third evidence stream includes studies that were reviewed and analyzed to understand the mechanistic nature of how wildland fire emissions might cause health concerns. This third stream examines the biological reasons there may be causal associations between wildland fire emissions and specific health conditions (Section 3.3). Salient findings from each evidence stream are described in Sections 3.4.1, 3.4.2, and 3.4.3. Section 3.4.4 offers a summary and recommendations for future research.

3.4.1 Authoritative Reviews

The first evidence stream comprised evidence from authoritative reviews, including the EPA review of PM in its integrated risk assessment [EPA 2019, 2022] and a comparative study of wildfire and prescribed fire [EPA 2021]; reviews supporting the global air quality guidelines set by the World Health Organization [WHO 2021]; and information on the carcinogenicity of outdoor air pollution [IARC 2015] and firefighting [IARC 2023] found in IARC monographs.

Collectively, findings from the group of independent assessments were remarkably consistent despite differences in data and the approach used for making causal determinations. Taken as a whole, there is sufficient evidence of a causal relationship between exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ and cardiovascular effects and nonaccidental mortality. There is also strong evidence of PM carcinogenicity, primarily from the WHO and IARC assessments, although the 2019 PM ISA also found that the relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and cancer was likely to be causal. The PM ISA also found a likely causal relationship between long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and nervous system effects, as well as short-and long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and respiratory effects, which aligned well with the WHO assessment for its air quality guidelines. There was lesser evidence of other exposure-related effects, such as reproductive, developmental, and metabolic effects.

An important limitation to these data is a lack of directly examining health effects among working populations exposed to wildland fire emissions. Most studies reviewed were population-based studies of health effects associated with ambient air pollution from all sources, which might have included contributions from wildland fires. An exception was the IARC monograph on cancer in firefighters. Although IARC examined cancers from occupational exposures in firefighting, the available information was inadequate to examine wildland firefighters separately. Therefore, the degree to which exposure hazards from wildland fires are represented by the IARC monograph is uncertain. Another limitation common among these reviews is the lack of data on protracted exposures and late onset or persistent nonmalignant health effects (e.g., COPD, neurologic disorders).

Finally, it is noted that the authoritative reviews have focused mostly on health effects associated with PM, primarily $PM_{2.5}$, as the largest threat to public health. This hazard review also considers $PM_{2.5}$ to be the primary agent of concern for wildland fire smoke. This is based largely on the authoritative reviews and complementary evidence from toxicology, epidemiology, and exposure science studies presented in the scoping review and elsewhere, as discussed below. Nonetheless, outdoor workers may also be exposed to other agents and size fractions of PM from wildland fire smoke, either as primary emissions or the formation of secondary particles in the atmosphere. Furthermore, interactions with other hazards unrelated to wildland fires (e.g., strenuous activity, work stress, lifestyle factors) that the affected workforce also experiences are not clear. The roles played by these other agents and experiences in occupational health are largely uncertain relative to our knowledge on $PM_{2.5}$ and should be further investigated.

3.4.2 Additional Epidemiological Evidence from the Scoping Review

The scoping review searched the relevant English-language literature for studies published from January 2017 through February 2024 that (1) became available after recent authoritative reviews [EPA 2019, 2021, 2022; IARC 2015, 2023; WHO 2021], and (2) specifically assessed physical health effects associated with wildland fire exposures.

The review assessed the potential to extend the evidence base set by authoritative reviews. The review did not include a formal weight-of-evidence assessment or quality evaluation; however, it identified studies that overall were relevant and aligned with the conclusions in the authoritative reviews, which serve as an appropriate basis for hazard identification per NIOSH guidance [NIOSH 2020].

The scoping review found 138 observational studies that tested for an association between exposure and physical health outcomes, as well as 37 health impact assessments that estimated the health burden associated with exposure. Health effects analyzed included cardiorespiratory, reproductive and developmental, cancer, neurological, metabolic, infectious diseases, sub-clinical changes, nonaccidental mortality, and other outcomes. Most studies evaluated health effects in the general population. Among studies of occupational populations, nearly all investigated firefighters. Most studies assessed PM exposures, primarily $PM_{2.5}$.

The studied health effects largely mirrored those in authoritative reviews; thereby augmenting existing information and providing opportunity for contrasting effects from ambient air pollution with those from wildland or prescribed fires. Overall, findings on the association between wildland fire PM and physical health effects appeared reasonably consistent with those found in the literature on ambient air pollution. For example, the scoping review revealed consistent evidence supporting associations between short-term exposure to $PM_{2.5}$, defined as durations of hours up to a month, from wildland fire smoke and acute adverse cardiorespiratory effects.

In contrast, limited research existed on the effects of long-term exposure (durations >1 month to years), late onset (accounting for disease latency) or persistent health effects, and some chronic health conditions (e.g., cerebrovascular disease, metabolic syndrome, neurological outcomes, and cancer) that were assessed in the EPA PM ISA. For example, exposure-related malignant solid tumors are often associated with long latency periods lasting years to decades in studies involving other occupational settings [NIOSH 2020].

Several analyses focused on a broad range of reproductive and developmental outcomes; however, consistent with the PM ISA, evidence was somewhat limited or inconsistent. The scoping review provided new information on an association between exposure and infectious disease, COVID-19 in particular, suggesting an emerging field of research not evaluated in the PM ISA.

Although emerging evidence of occupational health risks among wildland firefighters has been published, the scoping review revealed little information on other working populations, such as workers in agriculture, forestry, and construction. However, wildland fire smoke exposure is a known hazard encountered by these workers, in addition to multiple other hazards faced on the job [NIOSH 2015, 2023].

The lack of occupational studies in the available literature is a strong limitation. Other limitations common to observational studies include the following: (1) the use of aggregated exposure and health outcome measures (e.g., ecologic designs), (2) a potential for residual confounding from unmeasured risk factors, (3) effect sizes that are relatively small or imprecise and prone to bias, and (4) a lack of information on temporal factors (e.g., disease latency or persistence) and effect modification by age, sex, race, or other factors.

3.4.3 In Vitro and In Vivo Evidence

Studies have shown that several factors can affect the chemical composition of smoke, including the material that is burning and the combustion phase in which the smoke was generated [Cascio 2018; Kim et al. 2018]. Differences in chemical composition of smoke have been shown to cause different biological responses. In vitro toxicity studies have revealed several possible mechanisms by which smoke exposure can affect the cardiovascular and other biological systems. These mechanisms fall into three general categories: oxidative stress, autonomic system dysfunction, and translocation of toxic particles through the circulatory system [Newby et al. 2015; Stone et al. 2017].

While in vitro exposures are only models to represent real-world smoke exposure, evidence from these studies appears coherent with the health effects observed in epidemiological studies of persons exposed to wildland fire emissions, including increased mutagenicity, inflammation, and oxidative stress after smoke exposure. Furthermore, several in vitro toxicity studies have shown evidence of cellular injury or alterations to pathways that can lead to the development or aggravation of various respiratory diseases (see Sections 3.3.2 and 3.3.3 for further detail on in vitro studies).

Results from in vivo toxicity studies further confirmed that overall toxicity and mechanisms of toxicity are determined by smoke composition, PM source, and combustion phase. Most of the literature on in vivo effects from exposure showed evidence consistent with that of general PM studies on pulmonary effects. These included increased inflammation and oxidative stress and cardiovascular effects such as acute autonomic dysfunction and systemic inflammation-mediated cardiovascular dysfunction.

Several studies have also shown evidence of smoke exposure as a sensitizer for cardiopulmonary and circulatory conditions in which prolonged exposure could lead to progression of diseased states. Initial in vivo studies on the neurological effects of smoke exposure have shown increases in neuroinflammation, altered phenotype of cerebrovascular cells, and changes in markers consistent with disease related pathologies. These effects were persistent at post-exposure time points, indicating the potential for long-term neurological effects (see Section 3.3.4 for further detail on in vivo studies). In vivo studies with very limited designs related specifically to wildland fire exposure include pregnancy, metabolic disease, and cancer. While much of the toxicological evidence focused on acute effects, there were a few studies that investigated chronic effects.

Overall, the in vivo and in vitro data for toxicity resulting from smoke exposure focused primarily on acute effects of the pulmonary and cardiovascular systems. Further research is needed to understand the mechanistic effects in other systems and the differential toxicity of smoke variants. The development of a “smoke library” would be beneficial in determining the toxicological effects that may take place after a certain type of smoke exposure.

3.4.4 Summary

The body of evidence from recent studies on health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke was consistent with that on ambient air pollution and particulate matter previously reviewed by WHO, IARC, and EPA [EPA 2019, 2022; IARC 2015; WHO 2021], notwithstanding notable size differences between evidence bases.

The evidence in authoritative reviews was strongest for cardiovascular effects, cancer, and nonaccidental mortality, followed by respiratory and neurological effects, then other outcomes. Likewise, the scoping review identified evidence linking PM exposures to various health outcomes: respiratory, cardiovascular, reproductive and developmental, metabolic, and neurological effects, as well as cancer and mortality. These findings were generally supported by the toxicological studies reviewed in Section 3.3. For example, evidence for acute cardiorespiratory outcomes associated with short-term inhalation exposure was well-supported by the conclusions in the authoritative reviews, the scoping review on recent epidemiological studies, and the toxicological evidence base.

While there were fewer studies on cancer and other chronic diseases associated with long-term exposure included in the scoping review, mechanistic evidence (e.g., oxidative stress, inflammation, DNA changes) from limited epidemiological studies in the scoping review and, to a larger extent, in vitro and in vivo toxicological research, generally supported the biological plausibility of causal relationships identified in authoritative reviews. Similarly, the evidence for adverse reproductive outcomes from in vivo toxicological studies augments the limited evidence contributed by epidemiological studies in the scoping review. Moreover, the scoping review identified studies presenting emerging evidence of associations between wildland fire smoke and infectious disease, which was not discussed in the authoritative reviews.

Exposures in recent epidemiological and toxicological studies were often based on measured or estimated levels of PM, primarily $PM_{2.5}$. Some epidemiological studies attempted to restrict the source of $PM_{2.5}$ to a fire source by eliminating background sources of $PM_{2.5}$ while others used all-source $PM_{2.5}$ (i.e., not specific to a fire source) measured at the same time as a fire event. Few examined other agents.

Comparisons between exposure sources were scarce; however, a few toxicological studies contrasted other sources of air pollution PM with wildland fire PM and found toxicity generated by wildland fire PM to be potentially greater on an equal mass basis. Therefore, while the health impacts of PM generally overlap with wildland fire-specific PM, these studies imply a possible increased severity of health impacts. Additional evidence is needed to confirm such conclusions, as outdoor workers might be exposed to higher levels of toxicants from wildland fire sources (during a wildland fire event), and their per-unit inhalation exposure might be more toxic, when compared with ambient air pollution sources.

In summary, the authoritative reviews in Section 3.1 provided sufficient evidence of causal, or likely to be causal, relationships between PM exposure and select cardiorespiratory effects, neurological effects, cancer, and nonaccidental mortality [EPA 2019, 2021, 2022; IARC 2015, 2023; WHO 2021]. The exposure hazards assessed, and study conclusions described in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 were reasonably analogous to those assessed in the authoritative reviews. Thus, coherence exists between the hazards described in the authoritative reviews and the hazards anticipated from occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke.

However, uncertainty remains in whether the risk among populations exposed to ambient air pollution (or as firefighters) mirrors the risk experienced by working populations exposed to wildland fire smoke. Given few occupational studies and varied exposure potentials, multiple areas remain for continued epidemiological and toxicological research, which are discussed in Sections 3.2 and 3.3, respectively, as well as briefly described in Chapter 6.

References

Abdo M, Ward I, O'Dell K, Ford B, Pierce JR, Fischer EV, Crooks JL [2019]. Impact of wildfire smoke on adverse pregnancy outcomes in Colorado, 2007–2015. Int J Environ Res Public Health *16*(19):3720, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16193720.

Abreu A, Costa C, Pinho ESS, Morais S, do Carmo Pereira M, Fernandes A, Moraes de Andrade V, Teixeira JP, Costa S [2017]. Wood smoke exposure of Portuguese wildland firefighters: DNA and oxidative damage evaluation. J Toxicol Environ Health A *80*(13–15):596–604, https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2017.1286896.

Abzhanova A, Berntsen J, Pennington ER, Dailey L, Masood S, George I, Warren N, Martin J, Hays MD, Ghio AJ, Weinstein JP, Kim YH, Puckett E, Samet JM [2024]. Monitoring redox stress in human airway epithelial cells exposed to woodsmoke at an air-liquid interface. Part Fibre Toxicol *21*(1):14, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12989-024-00575-9.

Adetona AM, Adetona O, Gogal RM Jr., Diaz-Sanchez D, Rathbun SL, Naeher LP [2017]. Impact of work task-related acute occupational smoke exposures on select proinflammatory immune parameters in wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Med *59*(7):679–690, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000001053.

Adetona AM, Martin WK, Warren SH, Hanley NM, Adetona O, Zhang JJ, Simpson C, Paulsen M, Rathbun S, Wang JS, DeMarini DM, Naeher LP [2019]. Urinary mutagenicity and other biomarkers of occupational smoke exposure of wildland firefighters and oxidative stress. Inhal Toxicol *31*(2):73–87, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958378.2019.1600079.

Adetona O, Reinhardt TE, Domitrovich J, Broyles G, Adetona AM, Kleinman MT, Ottmar RD, Naeher LP [2016]. Review of the health effects of wildland fire smoke on wildland firefighters and the public. Inhal Toxicol *28*(3):95–139, https://doi.org/10.3109/08958378.2016.1145771.

Afrin S, Garcia-Menendez F [2021]. Potential impacts of prescribed fire smoke on public health and socially vulnerable populations in a southeastern U.S. state. Sci Total Environ *794*:148712, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.148712.

Aguilera J, Kaushik A, Cauwenberghs N, Heider A, Ogulur I, Yazici D, Smith E, Alkotob S, Prunicki M, Akdis CA, Nadeau KC [2023]. Granzymes, IL-16, and poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 1 increase during wildfire smoke exposure. J Allergy Clin Immunol Glob *2*(2):100093, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacig.2023.100093.

Aguilera R, Corringham T, Gershunov A, Benmarhnia T [2021]. Wildfire smoke impacts respiratory health more than fine particles from other sources: observational evidence from Southern California. Nat Commun *12*(1):1493, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-21708-0.

Aguilera R, Hansen K, Gershunov A, Ilango SD, Sheridan P, Benmarhnia T [2020]. Respiratory hospitalizations and wildfire smoke: a spatiotemporal analysis of an extreme firestorm in San Diego County, California. Environ Epidemiol *4*(5):e114, https://doi.org/10.1097/EE9.0000000000000114.

Amjad S, Chojecki D, Osornio-Vargas A, Ospina MB [2021]. Wildfire exposure during pregnancy and the risk of adverse birth outcomes: a systematic review. Environ Int *156*:106644, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2021.106644.

Andersen MHG, Saber AT, Pedersen PB, Loft S, Hansen AM, Koponen IK, Pedersen JE, Ebbehoj N, Norskov EC, Clausen PA, Garde AH, Vogel U, Moller P [2017]. Cardiovascular health effects following exposure of human volunteers during fire extinction exercises. Environ Health *16*(1):96, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-017-0303-8.

Aragon MJ, Chrobak I, Brower J, Roldan L, Fredenburgh LE, McDonald JD, Campen MJ [2016]. Inflammatory and vasoactive effects of serum following inhalation of varied complex mixtures. Cardiovasc Toxicol *16*(2):163–171, https://doi.org/10.1007/s12012-015-9325-z.

Asita AO, Matsui M, Nohmi T, Matsuoka A, Hayashi M, Ishidate M Jr, Sofuni T, Koyano M, Matsushita H [1991]. Mutagenicity of wood smoke condensates in the *Salmonella*/microsome assay. Mutat Res *264*(1):7–14, https://doi.org/10.1016/0165-7992(91)90039-7.

Augusto S, Ratola N, Tarin-Carrasco P, Jimenez-Guerrero P, Turco M, Schuhmacher M, Costa S, Teixeira JP, Costa C [2020]. Population exposure to particulate-matter and related mortality due to the Portuguese wildfires in October 2017 driven by storm Ophelia. Environ Int *144*:106056, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.106056.

Balmes JR, Holm SM [2023]. Increasing wildfire smoke from the climate crisis: impacts on asthma and allergies. J Allergy Clin Immunol *152*(5):1081–1083, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaci.2023.09.008.

Barbosa JV, Farraia M, Branco P, Alvim-Ferraz MCM, Martins FG, Annesi-Maesano I, Sousa SIV [2022]. The effect of fire smoke exposure on firefighters' lung function: a meta-analysis. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(24):16799, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph192416799.

Barrett EG, Henson RD, Seilkop SK, McDonald JD, Reed MD [2006]. Effects of hardwood smoke exposure on allergic airway inflammation in mice. Inhal Toxicol *18*(1):33–43, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370500282340.

Barros B, Oliveira M, Morais S [2023]. Continent-based systematic review of the short-term health impacts of wildfire emissions. J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev *26*(7):387–415, https://doi.org/10.1080/10937404.2023.2236548.

Basilio E, Chen R, Fernandez AC, Padula AM, Robinson JF, Gaw SL [2022]. Wildfire smoke exposure during pregnancy: a review of potential mechanisms of placental toxicity, impact on obstetric outcomes, and strategies to reduce exposure. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(21):13727, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph192113727.

Baumgartner J, Schauer JJ, Ezzati M, Lu L, Cheng C, Patz JA, Bautista LE [2011]. Indoor air pollution and blood pressure in adult women living in rural China. Environ Health Perspect *119*(10):1390–1395, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1003371.

Benkoussas B, Consalvi JL, Porterie B, Sarody N, Loraud JC [2007]. Modelling thermal degradation of woody fuel particles. Int J Therm Sci *46*(4):319–327, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijthermalsci.2006.06.016.

Berra M, Galperín G, Dawidowski L, Tau J, Márquez I, Berra A [2015]. Impact of wildfire smoke in Buenos Aires, Argentina, on ocular surface. Arq Bras Oftalmol *78*(2):110–114, https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25945533/.

Beyene T, Murphy VE, Gibson PG, McDonald VM, Van Buskirk J, Holliday EG, Vertigan AE, Horvat JC, Zosky GR, Morgan GG, Jegasothy E, Hanigan I, Mattes J, Collison AM, Jensen ME [2022]. The impact of prolonged landscape fire smoke exposure on women with asthma in Australia. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth *22*(1):919, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-022-05231-8.

Bolling AK, Totlandsdal AI, Sallsten G, Braun A, Westerholm R, Bergvall C, Boman J, Dahlman HJ, Sehlstedt M, Cassee F, Sandstrom T, Schwarze PE, Herseth JI [2012]. Wood smoke particles from different combustion phases induce similar pro-inflammatory effects in a co-culture of monocyte and pneumocyte cell lines. Part Fibre Toxicol *9*:45, https://doi.org/10.1186%2F1743-8977-9-45.

Brew BK, Donnolley N, Henry A, Dahlen H, Jalaludin B, Chambers GM [2022]. Double jeopardy-pregnancy and birth during a catastrophic bushfire event followed by a pandemic lockdown, a natural experiment. Environ Res *214*(Part 1):113752, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2022.113752.

Brook RD, Rajagopalan S, Pope CA III, Brook JR, Bhatnagar A, Diez-Roux AV, Holguin F, Hong Y, Luepker RV, Mittleman MA, Peters A, Siscovick D, Smith SC Jr, Whitsel L, Kaufman JD [2010]. Particulate matter air pollution and cardiovascular disease. An update to the scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation *121*(21):2331–2378, http://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0b013e3181dbece1.

Bruni Zani N, Lonati G, Mead MI, Latif MT, Crippa P [2020]. Long-term satellite-based estimates of air quality and premature mortality in Equatorial Asia through deep neural networks. Environ Res Lett *15*(10):104088, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abb733.

Burchiel SW, Lauer FT, Dunaway SL, Zawadzki J, McDonald JD, Reed MD [2005]. Hardwood smoke alters murine splenic T-cell responses to mitogens following a 6-month whole body inhalation exposure. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol *202*(3):229–236, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2004.06.024.

Capitanio JP, Del Rosso LA, Gee N, Lasley BL [2022]. Adverse biobehavioral effects in infants resulting from pregnant rhesus macaques' exposure to wildfire smoke. Nat Commun *13*(1):1774, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-29436-9.

Carberry CK, Koval LE, Payton A, Hartwell H, Ho Kim Y, Smith GJ, Reif DM, Jaspers I, Gilmour MI, Rager JE [2022]. Wildfires and extracellular vesicles: exosomal microRNAs as mediators of cross-tissue cardiopulmonary responses to biomass smoke. Environ Int *167*:107419, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107419.

Cascio WE [2018]. Wildland fire smoke and human health. Sci Total Environ *624*:586–595, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.12.086.

CDC [2008]. Update on overall prevalence of major birth defects—Atlanta, Georgia, 1978–2005. MMWR *57*(1):1–5, https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5701a2.htm.

Chen AI, Ebisu K, Benmarhnia T, Basu R [2023]. Emergency department visits associated with wildfire smoke events in California, 2016–2019. Environ Res *238*(Part 1):117154, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117154.

Chen H, Samet JM, Bromberg PA, Tong H [2021]. Cardiovascular health impacts of wildfire smoke exposure. Part Fibre Toxicol *18*(1):2, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12989-020-00394-8.

Chen J, Hoek G [2020]. Long-term exposure to PM and all-cause and cause-specific mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Int *143*:105974, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105974.

Cherry N, Barrie JR, Beach J, Galarneau JM, Mhonde T, Wong E [2021]. Respiratory outcomes of firefighter exposures in the Fort McMurray fire: a cohort study from Alberta Canada. J Occup Environ Med *63*(9):779–786, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000002286.

Clarivate [2023]. EndNote 21. Computer software. https://endnote.com/.

Clark ML, Bachand AM, Heiderscheidt JM, Yoder SA, Luna B, Volckens J, Koehler KA, Conway S, Reynolds SJ, Peel JL [2013]. Impact of a cleaner-burning cookstove intervention on blood pressure in Nicaraguan women. Indoor Air *23*(2):105–114, https://doi.org/10.1111/ina.12003.

Cleland SE, Serre ML, Rappold AG, West JJ [2021]. Estimating the acute health impacts of fire-originated $PM_{2.5}$ exposure during the 2017 California wildfires: sensitivity to choices of inputs. GeoHealth *5*(7):e2021GH000414, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000414.

Cleland SE, Wyatt LH, Wei L, Paul N, Serre ML, West JJ, Henderson SB, Rappold AG [2022]. Short-term exposure to wildfire smoke and $PM_{2.5}$ and cognitive performance in a brain-training game: a longitudinal study of U.S. adults. Environ Health Perspect *130*(6):67005, https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP10498.

Cortes-Ramirez J, Michael RN, Knibbs LD, Bambrick H, Haswell MR, Wraith D [2022]. The association of wildfire air pollution with COVID-19 incidence in New South Wales, Australia. Sci Total Environ *809*:151158, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.151158.

Crabbe H [2012]. Risk of respiratory and cardiovascular hospitalisation with exposure to bushfire particulates: new evidence from Darwin, Australia. Environ Geochem Health *34*(6):697–709, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10653-012-9489-4.

Cromar K, Gladson L, Gohlke J, Li Y, Tong D, Ewart G [2024]. Adverse health impacts of outdoor air pollution, including from wildland fires, in the United States: “Health of the Air,” 2018–2020. Ann Am Thorac Soc *21*(1):76–87, https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.202305-455OC.

Danielsen PH, Loft S, Jacobsen NR, Jensen KA, Autrup H, Ravanat JL, Wallin H, Møller P [2010]. Oxidative stress, inflammation, and DNA damage in rats after intratracheal instillation or oral exposure to ambient air and wood smoke particulate matter. Toxicol Sci *118*(2):574–585, https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfq290.

de Souza Fernandes Duarte E, Salgueiro V, Costa MJ, Lucio PS, Potes M, Bortoli D, Salgado R [2023]. Fire-pollutant-atmosphere components and its impact on mortality in Portugal during wildfire seasons. GeoHealth *7*(10):e2023GH000802, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GH000802.

Dhingra R, Keeler C, Staley BS, Jardel HV, Ward-Caviness C, Rebuli ME, Xi Y, Rappazzo K, Hernandez M, Chelminski AN, Jaspers I, Rappold AG [2023]. Wildfire smoke exposure and early childhood respiratory health: a study of prescription claims data. Environ Health *22*(1):48, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-023-00998-5.

Dunn JLM, Kartchner LB, Stepp WH, Glenn LI, Malfitano MM, Jones SW, Doerschuk CM, Maile R, Cairns BA [2018]. Blocking CXCL1-dependent neutrophil recruitment prevents immune damage and reduces pulmonary bacterial infection after inhalation injury. Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol *314*(5):L822–L834, https://doi.org/10.1152/ajplung.00272.2017.

Eden MJ, Matz J, Garg P, Gonzalez MP, McElderry K, Wang S, Gollner MJ, Oakes JM, Bellini C [2023]. Prolonged smoldering Douglas fir smoke inhalation augments respiratory resistances, stiffens the aorta, and curbs ejection fraction in hypercholesterolemic mice. Sci Total Environ *861*:160609, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.160609.

Eisenman DP, Galway LP [2022]. The mental health and well-being effects of wildfire smoke: a scoping review. BMC Public Health *22*(1):2274, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-022-14662-z.

Elser H, Rowland ST, Marek MS, Kiang MV, Shea B, Do V, Benmarhnia T, Schneider ALC, Casey JA [2023]. Wildfire smoke exposure and emergency department visits for headache: a case-crossover analysis in California, 2006–2020. Headache *63*(1):94–103, https://doi.org/10.1111/head.14442.

EPA [2009]. Integrated science assessment for particulate matter. EPA/600/R-08/139F. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://assessments.epa.gov/isa/document/&deid=216546.

EPA [2015]. Preamble to the Integrated Science Assessments (ISA). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/600/R-15/067, 2015, https://assessments.epa.gov/risk/document/&deid=310244.

EPA [2019]. Integrated Science Assessment (ISA) for particulate matter. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/600/R-19/188, https://assessments.epa.gov/risk/document/&deid=347534.

EPA [2021]. Comparative assessment of the impacts of prescribed fire versus wildfire (CAIF): a case study in the western U.S. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection

Agency, EPA/600/R-21/197, https://cfpub.epa.gov/si/si_public_record_Report.cfm?Lab=CPHEA&dirEntryId=352824.

EPA [2022]. Supplement to the 2019 Integrated Science Assessment for particulate matter. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/635/R-22/028, https://assessments.epa.gov/risk/document/&deid=354490.

Evans J, Bansal A, Schoenaker D, Cherbuin N, Peek MJ, Davis DL [2022]. Birth outcomes, health, and health care needs of childbearing women following wildfire disasters: an integrative, state-of-the-science review. Environ Health Perspect *130*(8):86001, https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP10544.

Fadadu RP, Green M, Jewell NP, Grimes B, Vargo J, Wei ML [2022]. Association of exposure to wildfire air pollution with exacerbations of atopic dermatitis and itch among older adults. JAMA Netw Open *5*(10):e2238594, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.38594.

Fadadu RP, Grimes B, Jewell NP, Vargo J, Young AT, Abuabara K, Balmes JR, Wei ML [2021]. Association of wildfire air pollution and health care use for atopic dermatitis and itch. JAMA Dermatol *157*(6):658–666, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamadermatol.2021.0179.

Farina F, Lonati E, Milani C, Massimino L, Ballarini E, Donzelli E, Crippa L, Marmiroli P, Botto L, Corsetto PA, Sancini G, Bulbarelli A, Palestini P [2019]. In vivo comparative study on acute and sub-acute biological effects induced by ultrafine particles of different anthropogenic sources in BALB/c mice. Int J Mol Sci *20*(11):2805, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms20112805.

Fedak KM, Good N, Walker ES, Balmes J, Brook RD, Clark ML, Cole-Hunter T, Devlin R, L'Orange C, Luckasen G, Mehaffy J, Shelton R, Wilson A, Volckens J, Peel JL [2019]. Acute effects on blood pressure following controlled exposure to cookstove air pollution in the STOVES study. J Am Heart Assoc *8(14)*:e012246, https://doi.org/10.1161/jaha.119.012246.

Ferguson MD, Semmens EO, Weiler E, Domitrovich J, French M, Migliaccio C, Palmer C, Dumke C, Ward T [2017]. Lung function measures following simulated wildland firefighter exposures. J Occup Environ Hyg *14*(9):739–748, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2017.1326700.

Fernández ACG, Basilio E, Benmarhnia T, Roger J, Gaw SL, Robinson JF, Padula AM [2023]. Retrospective analysis of wildfire smoke exposure and birth weight outcomes in the San Francisco Bay Area of California. Environ Res Health *1*(2):025009, https://doi.org/10.1088/2752-5309/acd5f5.

Fitch MN, Phillippi D, Zhang Y, Lucero J, Pandey RS, Liu J, Brower J, Allen MS, Campen MJ, McDonald JD, Lund AK [2020]. Effects of inhaled air pollution on markers of integrity, inflammation, and microbiota profiles of the intestines in Apolipoprotein E knockout mice. Environ Res *181*:108913, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.108913.

Foo D, Stewart R, Heo S, Dhamrait G, Choi HM, Song Y, Bell ML [2024]. Wildfire smoke exposure during pregnancy and perinatal, obstetric, and early childhood health outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Res *241*:117527, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117527.

Forchhammer L, Møller P, Riddervold IS, Bønløkke J, Massling A, Sigsgaard T, Loft S [2012]. Controlled human wood smoke exposure: oxidative stress, inflammation and microvascular function. Part Fibre Toxicol *9*:7, https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-8977-9-7.

Furuyama A, Kanno S, Kobayashi T, Hirano S [2009]. Extrapulmonary translocation of intratracheally instilled fine and ultrafine particles via direct and alveolar macrophage-associated routes. Arch Toxicol *83*(5):429–437, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00204-008-0371-1.

Gao Y, Huang W, Xu R, Gasevic D, Liu Y, Yu W, Yu P, Yue X, Zhou G, Zhang Y, Liu H, Song J, Guo Y, Li S [2023a]. Association between long-term exposure to wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ and mortality: a longitudinal analysis of the UK Biobank. J Hazard Mater *457*:131779, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2023.131779.

Gao Y, Huang W, Yu P, Xu R, Yang Z, Gasevic D, Ye T, Guo Y, Li S [2023b]. Long-term impacts of non-occupational wildfire exposure on human health: a systematic review. Environ Pollut *320*:121041, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2023.121041.

Gaughan DM, Piacitelli CA, Chen BT, Law BF, et al. [2014a]. Exposures and cross-shift lung function declines in wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Hyg *11*(9):591-603, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2014.895372.

Gaughan DM, Siegel PD, Hughes MD, Chang CY, et al. [2014b]. Arterial stiffness, oxidative stress, and smoke exposure in wildland firefighters. Am J Ind Med *57*(7):748-756, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.22331.

Gaughan DM, Hoover MD, Kirby CA, Leonard SS [2022] Wildfires: evaluating the cardiorespiratory health of wildland firefighters. In: LeBlanc T, Kim-Farley R. Public health emergencies. United States: Springer Publishing Company, Incorporated.

Gea M, Bonetta S, Marangon D, Pitasi FA, Armato C, Gilli G, Bert F, Fontana M, Schilirò T [2021]. In vitro effects of particulate matter associated with a wildland fire in the north-west of Italy. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(20):10812, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph182010812.

Gerde P, Muggenburg BA, Lundborg M, Dahl AR [2001]. The rapid alveolar absorption of diesel soot-adsorbed benzo[a]pyrene: bioavailability, metabolism and dosimetry of an inhaled particle-borne carcinogen. Carcinogenesis *22*(5):741–749, https://doi.org/10.1093/carcin/22.5.741.

Ghio AJ, Carraway MS, Madden MC [2012a]. Composition of air pollution particles and oxidative stress in cells, tissues, and living systems. J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev *15*(1):1–21, https://doi.org/10.1080/10937404.2012.632359.

Ghio AJ, Soukup JM, Case M, Dailey LA, Richards J, Berntsen J, Devlin RB, Stone S, Rappold A [2012b]. Exposure to wood smoke particles produces inflammation in healthy volunteers. Occup Environ Med *69*(3):170–175, https://doi.org/10.1136/oem.2011.065276.

Ghio AJ, Soukup JM, Dailey LA, Madden MC [2020]. Air pollutants disrupt iron homeostasis to impact oxidant generation, biological effects, and tissue injury. Free Radic Biol Med *151*:38–55, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2020.02.007.

Gianniou N, Giannakopoulou C, Dima E, Kardara M, Katsaounou P, Tsakatikas A, Roussos C, Koulouris N, Rovina N [2018]. Acute effects of smoke exposure on airway and systemic inflammation in forest firefighters. J Asthma Allergy *11*:81–88, https://doi.org/10.2147/JAA.S136417.

Gilardoni S, Massoli P, Paglione M, Giulianelli L, Carbone C, Rinaldi M, Decesari S, Sandrini S, Costabile F, Gobbi GP, Pietrogrande MC, Visentin M, Scotto F, Fuzzi S, Facchini MC [2016]. Direct observation of aqueous secondary organic aerosol from biomass-burning emissions. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *113*(36):10013–10018, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1602212113.

Glass DC, Del Monaco A, Pircher S, Vander Hoorn S, Sim MR [2019]. Mortality and cancer incidence among female Australian firefighters. Occup Environ Med *76*(4):215–221, https://doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2018-105336.

Go AS, Mozaffarian D, Roger VL, Benjamin EJ, Berry JD, Borden WB, Bravata DM, Dai S, Ford ES, Fox CS, Franco S, Fullerton HJ, GillespieC, Hailpern SM, Heit JA, Howard VJ, Huffman MD, Kissela BM, Kittner SJ, Lackland DT, Lichtman JH, Lisabeth LD, Magid D, Marcus GM, Marelli A, Matchar DB, McGuire DK, Mohler ER, Moy CS, Mussolino ME, Nichol G, Paynter NP, Schreiner PJ, Sorlie PD, Stein J, Turan TN, Virani SS, Wong ND, Woo D, Turner MB [2013]. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2013 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation *127*(1):e6-e245, https://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0b013e31828124ad.

Graham AM, Pringle KJ, Pope RJ, Arnold SR, Conibear LA, Burns H, Rigby R, Borchers-Arriagada N, Butt EW, Kiely L, Reddington C, Spracklen DV, Woodhouse MT, Knote C, McQuaid JB [2021]. Impact of the 2019/2020 Australian megafires on air quality and health. GeoHealth *5*(10):e2021GH000454, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000454.

Granados-Castro LF, Rodríguez-Rangel DS, Montaño M, Ramos C, Pedraza-Chaverri J [2015]. Wood smoke exposure induces a decrease in respiration parameters and in the activity of respiratory complexes I and IV in lung mitochondria from guinea pigs. Environ Toxicol *30*(4):461–471, https://doi.org/10.1002/tox.21922.

Grant E, Runkle JD [2022]. Long-term health effects of wildfire exposure: a scoping review. J Clim Chang Health *6*:100110, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joclim.2021.100110.

Gregory ECW, Valenzuela CP, Hoyert DL [2022]. Fetal mortality: United States, 2020. Natl Vital Stat Rep *71*(4):1–28, https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/35947824.

Grilli A, Bengalli R, Longhin E, Capasso L, Proverbio MC, Forcato M, Bicciato S, Gualtieri M, Battaglia C, Camatini M [2019]. Transcriptional profiling of human bronchial epithelial cell BEAS-2B exposed to diesel and biomass ultrafine particles. BMC Genomics *19*(1):302, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-018-4679-9.

Groot E, Caturay A, Khan Y, Copes R [2019]. A systematic review of the health impacts of occupational exposure to wildland fires. Int J Occup Med Environ Health *32*(2):121–140, https://doi.org/10.13075/ijomeh.1896.01326.

Hamon R, Tran HB, Roscioli E, Ween M, Jersmann H, Hodge S [2018]. Bushfire smoke is pro-inflammatory and suppresses macrophage phagocytic function. Sci Rep *8*(1):13424, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-31459-6.

Hargrove MM, Kim YH, King C, Wood CE, Gilmour MI, Dye JA, Gavett SH [2019]. Smoldering and flaming biomass wood smoke inhibit respiratory responses in mice. Inhal Toxicol *31*(6):236–247, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958378.2019.1654046.

Harris E [2023]. Wildfire exposure linked to changes in cognition and brain activity. JAMA *329*(6):457, https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2023.0388.

Hasnain MG, Garcia-Esperon C, Tomari YK, Walker R, Saluja T, Rahman MM, Boyle A, Levi CR, Naidu R, Filippelli G, Spratt NJ [2024]. Bushfire-smoke trigger hospital admissions with cerebrovascular diseases: evidence from 2019–20 bushfire in Australia. Eur Stroke J, https://doi.org/10.1177/23969873231223307. Epub Ahead of Print, January.

Heft-Neal S, Driscoll A, Yang W, Shaw G, Burke M [2022]. Associations between wildfire smoke exposure during pregnancy and risk of preterm birth in California. Environ Res *203*:111872, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2021.111872.

Hsu TH, Kou YR [2001]. Airway hyperresponsiveness to bronchoconstrictor challenge after wood smoke exposure in guinea pigs. Life Sci *68*(26):2945–2956, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0024-3205(01)01088-8.

Hsu TH, Lai YL, Kou YR [1998a]. Smoke-induced airway hyperresponsiveness to inhaled wood smoke in guinea pigs: tachykininergic and cholinergic mechanisms. Life Sci *63*(17):1513–1524, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0024-3205(98)00418-4.

Hsu TH, Lai YL, Kou YR [1998b]. Acetylcholine and tachykinin receptor antagonists attenuate wood smoke-induced bronchoconstriction in guinea pigs. Eur J Pharmacol *360*(2–3):175–183, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-2999(98)00690-6.

Hsu TH, Lai YL, Kou YR [2000]. Wood smoke-induced airway hyperreactivity in guinea pigs: time course, and role of leukotrienes and hydroxyl radical. Life Sci *66(*11):971–980, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0024-3205(99)00662-1.

Huang R, Hu Y, Russell AG, Mulholland JA, Odman MT [2019]. The impacts of prescribed fire on $PM_{2.5}$ air quality and human health: application to asthma-related emergency room visits in Georgia, USA. Int J Environ Res Public Health *16*(13):2312, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16132312.

Huangfu P, Atkinson R [2020]. Long-term exposure to NO_2 and O_3 and all-cause and respiratory mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Int *144*:105998, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105998.

Hwang J, Chong NS, Zhang M, Agnew RJ, Xu C, Li Z, Xu X [2023]. Face-to-face with scorching wildfire: potential toxicant exposure and the health risks of smoke for wildland firefighters at the wildland-urban interface. Lancet Reg Health Am *21*:100482, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lana.2023.100482.

IARC [2015]. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Outdoor air pollution. Vol. 109. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, https://publications.iarc.fr/538.

IARC [2023]. IARC monographs on the identification of carcinogenic hazards to humans. Occupational exposure as a firefighter. Vol. 132. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, https://publications.iarc.fr/Book-And-Report-Series/Iarc-Monographs-On-The-Identification-Of-Carcinogenic-Hazards-To-Humans/Occupational-Exposure-As-A-Firefighter-2023.

Ihantola T, Di Bucchianico S, Happo M, Ihalainen M, Uski O, Bauer S, Kuuspalo K, Sippula O, Tissari J, Oeder S, Hartikainen A, Rönkkö TJ, Martikainen MV, Huttunen K, Vartiainen P, Suhonen H, Kortelainen M, Lamberg H, Leskinen A, Sklorz M, Michalke B, Dilger M, Weiss C, Dittmar G, Beckers J, Irmler M, Buters J, Candeias J, Czech H, Yli-Pirilä P, Abbaszade G, Jakobi G, Orasche J, Schnelle-Kreis J, Kanashova T, Karg E, Streibel T, Passig J, Hakkarainen H, Jokiniemi J, Zimmermann R, Hirvonen MR, Jalava PI [2020]. Influence of wood species on toxicity of log-wood stove combustion aerosols: a parallel animal and air-liquid interface cell exposure study on spruce and pine smoke. Part Fibre Toxicol *17*(1):27, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12989-020-00355-1.

Jaiswal S, Jalbert I, Schmid K, Tein N, Wang S, Golebiowski B [2022]. Smoke and the eyes: a review of the harmful effects of wildfire smoke and air pollution on the ocular surface. Environ Pollut *309*:119732, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2022.119732.

Jegasothy E, Hanigan IC, Van Buskirk J, Morgan GG, Jalaludin B, Johnston FH, Guo Y, Broome RA [2023]. Acute health effects of bushfire smoke on mortality in Sydney, Australia. Environ Int *171*:107684, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107684.

Jiang X, Enki Yoo EH [2019]. Modeling wildland fire-specific $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations for uncertainty-aware health impact assessments. Environ Sci Technol *53*(20):11828–11839, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.9b02660.

Jiang X, Eum Y, Yoo EH [2023]. The impact of fire-specific $PM_{2.5}$ calibration on health effect analyses. Sci Total Environ *857*(Part 3):159548, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159548.

Jiao A, Headon K, Han T, Umer W, Wu J [2024]. Associations between short-term exposure to wildfire particulate matter and respiratory outcomes: a systematic review. Sci Total Environ *907*:168134, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.168134.

Jie Y [2017]. Air pollution associated with Sumatran forest fires and mortality on the Malay Peninsula. Pol J Environ Stud *26*(1):163–171, https://doi.org/10.15244/pjoes/64642.

Johnson MM, Garcia-Menendez F [2022]. Uncertainty in health impact assessments of smoke from a wildfire event. GeoHealth *6*(1):e2021GH000526, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000526.

Jones BA, Berrens RP [2021]. Prescribed burns, smoke exposure, and infant health. Contemp Econ Policy *39*(2):292–309, https://doi.org/10.1111/coep.12509.

Jones BA, McDermott S [2022]. Infant health outcomes in mega-fire affected communities. Appl Econ Lett *29*(14):1325–1335, https://doi.org/10.1080/13504851.2021.1927959.

Jones CG, Rappold AG, Vargo J, Cascio WE, Kharrazi M, McNally B, Hoshiko S, CARES Surveillance Group [2020]. Out-of-hospital cardiac arrests and wildfire-related particulate matter during 2015–2017 California wildfires. J Am Heart Assoc *9*(8):e014125, https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.119.014125.

Jung AM, Jahnke SA, Dennis LK, Bell ML, Burgess JL, Jitnarin N, Kaipust CM, Farland LV [2021]. Occupational factors and miscarriages in the U.S. fire service: a cross-sectional analysis of women firefighters. Environ Health *20*(1):116, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-021-00800-4.

Jung AM, Jahnke SA, Dennis LK, Bell ML, Burgess JL, Farland LV [2023a]. Firefighter occupational factors and the risk of preterm birth: results from a survey of women firefighters in the USA. Occup Environ Med *80*(2):77–85.

Jung EJ, Lim AY, Kim JH [2023b]. Decreased birth weight after prenatal exposure to wildfires on the eastern coast of Korea in 2000. Epidemiol Health *45*:e2023003, https://doi.org/10.4178/epih.e2023003.

Kim Y, Knowles S, Manley J, Radoias V [2017]. Long-run health consequences of air pollution: evidence from Indonesia's forest fires of 1997. Econ Hum Biol *26*:186–198, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ehb.2017.03.006.

Kim YH, King C, Krantz T, Hargrove MM, George IJ, McGee J, Copeland L, Hays MD, Landis MS, Higuchi M, Gavett SH, Gilmour MI [2019]. The role of fuel type and combustion phase on the toxicity of biomass smoke following inhalation exposure in mice. Arch Toxicol *93*(6):1501–1513, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00204-019-02450-5.

Kim YH, Tong H, Daniels M, Boykin E, Krantz QT, McGee J, Hays M, Kovalcik K, Dye JA, Gilmour MI [2014]. Cardiopulmonary toxicity of peat wildfire particulate matter and the predictive utility of precision cut lung slices. Part Fibre Toxicol *11*:29, https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-8977-11-29.

Kim YH, Warren SH, Kooter I, Williams WC, George IJ, Vance SA, Hays MD, Higuchi MA, Gavett SH, DeMarini DM, Jaspers I, Gilmour MI [2021]. Chemistry, lung toxicity and mutagenicity of burn pit smoke-related particulate matter. Part Fibre Toxicol *18*(1):45.

Kim YH, Warren SH, Krantz QT, King C, Jaskot R, Preston WT, George BJ, Hays MD, Landis MS, Higuchi M, DeMarini DM, Gilmour MI [2018]. Mutagenicity and lung toxicity of smoldering vs. flaming emissions from various biomass fuels: implications for health effects from wildland fires. Environ Health Perspect *126*(1):017011, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp2200.

Kiser D, Elhanan G, Metcalf WJ, Schnieder B, Grzymski JJ [2021]. SARS-CoV-2 test positivity rate in Reno, Nevada: association with $PM_{2.5}$ during the 2020 wildfire smoke events in the western United States. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *31*(5):797–803, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00366-w.

Kondo MC, Reid CE, Mockrin MH, Heilman WE, Long D [2022]. Socio-demographic and health vulnerability in prescribed-burn exposed versus unexposed counties near the National Forest System. Sci Total Environ *806*(Part 2):150564, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150564.

Koopmans E, Cornish K, Fyfe TM, Bailey K, Pelletier CA [2022]. Health risks and mitigation strategies from occupational exposure to wildland fire: a scoping review. J Occup Med Toxicol *17*(1):2, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12995-021-00328-w.

Koopmans E, Fyfe T, Eadie M, Pelletier CA [2020]. Exploring prevention and mitigation strategies to reduce the health impacts of occupational exposure to wildfires for wildland firefighters and related personnel: protocol of a scoping study. Syst Rev *9*(1):119, https://doi.org/10.1186/s13643-020-01381-y.

Kornfield M, Rubin E, Parker P, Garg B, O'Leary T, Phillips S, Madding R, Baldwin M, Amato P, Lee D, Wu D, Krieg S [2024]. Unhealthy air quality secondary to wildfires is associated with lower blastocyst yield. Fertil Steril, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2023.12.026. Advance online publication.

Korsiak J, Pinault L, Christidis T, Burnett RT, Abrahamowicz M, Weichenthal S [2022]. Long-term exposure to wildfires and cancer incidence in Canada: a population-based observational cohort study. Lancet Planet Health *6*(5):e400-e409, https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-*5196*(22)00067-5.

Koval LE, Carberry CK, Kim YH, McDermott E, Hartwell H, Jaspers I, Gilmour MI, Rager JE [2022]. Wildfire variable toxicity: identifying biomass smoke exposure groupings through transcriptomic similarity scoring. Environ Sci Technol *56*(23):17131–17142, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.2c06043.

Kyle Martin W, Schladweiler MC, Oshiro W, Smoot J, Fisher A, Williams W, Valdez M, Miller CN, Jackson TW, Freeborn D, Kim YH, Davies D, Gilmour MI, Kodavanti U, Kodavanti P, Hazari MS, Farraj AK [2023]. Wildfire-related smoke inhalation worsens cardiovascular risk in sleep disrupted rats. Front Environ Health *2*:1166918, https://doi.org/10.3389/fenvh.2023.1166918.

Lai W, Li S, Li Y, Tian X [2022]. Air pollution and cognitive functions: evidence from straw burning in China. Am J Agric Econ *104*(1):190–208, https://doi.org/10.1111/ajae.12225.

Landguth EL, Holden ZA, Graham J, Stark B, Mokhtari EB, Kaleczyc E, Anderson S, Urbanski S, Jolly M, Semmens EO, Warren DA, Swanson A, Stone E, Noonan C [2020]. The delayed effect of wildfire season particulate matter on subsequent influenza season in a mountain west region of the USA. Environ Int *139*:105668, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105668.

Lankaputhra M, Johnston FH, Otahal P, Jalil E, Dennekamp M, Negishi K [2023]. Cardiac autonomic impacts of bushfire smoke-a prospective panel study. Heart Lung Circ *32*(1):52–58, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hlc.2022.08.011.

Lasley BL [2023]. Early exposure to wildfire smoke can lead to birth defects. Front Toxicol *5*:1050555, https://doi.org/10.3389/ftox.2023.1050555.

Lee KK, Spath N, Miller MR, Mills NL, Shah ASV [2020]. Short-term exposure to carbon monoxide and myocardial infarction: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Int *143*:105901, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105901.

Leonard SS, Castranova V, Chen BT, Schwegler-Berry D, Hoover M, Piacitelli C, Gaughan DM [2007]. Particle size-dependent radical generation from wildland fire smoke. Toxicology *236*(1–2):103–113, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2007.04.008.

Leonard SS, Wang S, Shi X, Jordan BS, Castranova V, Dubick MA [2000]. Wood smoke particles generate free radicals and cause lipid peroxidation, DNA damage, NFκB activation and TNF-α release in macrophages. Toxicology *150*:(1–3):147–157, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0300-483x(00)00256-0.

Li J, Guan T, Guo Q, Geng G, Wang H, Guo F, Li J, Xue T [2021]. Exposure to landscape fire smoke reduced birthweight in low- and middle-income countries: findings from a siblings-matched case-control study. Elife *10*:e69298, https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.69298.

Liang CK, Quan NY, Cao SR, He XZ, Ma F [1988]. Natural inhalation exposure to coal smoke and wood smoke induces lung cancer in mice and rats. Biomed Environ Sci *1*(1):42–50, https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/3268107.

Lin YS, Ho CY, Tang GJ, Kou YR [2001]. Alleviation of wood smoke-induced lung injury by tachykinin receptor antagonist and hydroxyl radical scavenger in guinea pigs. Eur J Pharmacol *425*(2):141–148, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-2999(01)01184-0.

Lin YS, Kou YR [2000]. Acute neurogenic airway plasma exudation and edema induced by inhaled wood smoke in guinea pigs: role of tachykinins and hydroxyl radical. Eur J Pharmacol *394*(1):139–148, https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-2999(00)00126-6.

Linares C, Carmona R, Salvador P, Diaz J [2018]. Impact on mortality of biomass combustion from wildfires in Spain: a regional analysis. Sci Total Environ *622–623*:547–555, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.11.321.

Liu PL, Chen YL, Chen YH, Lin SJ, Kou YR [2005]. Wood smoke extract induces oxidative stress-mediated caspase-independent apoptosis in human lung endothelial cells: role of AIF and EndoG. Am J Physiol Lung Cell Mol Physiol *289*(5):L739–L749, https://doi.org/10.1152/ajplung.00099.2005.

Liu-Kang C, Sokolova A, Gong Y, Fahy WD, Peng H, Abbatt JPD [2024]. Light exposure of wood smoke aerosol: connecting optical properties, oxidation, radical formation, and chemical composition. ACS EST Air *1*(4):273–283, https://doi.org/10.1021/acsestair.3c00063.

Lobert JM, Scharffe DH, Hao WM, Kuhlbusch TA, Seuwen R, Warneck P, Crutzen PJ [1991]. Experimental evaluation of biomass burning emissions: nitrogen and carbon containing compounds. In: Levine JS, ed. Global biomass burning: atmospheric, climatic and biospheric implications. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, https://doi.org/10.7551/mitpress/3286.003.0041.

Lopez-Barneo J, Ortega-Saenz P, Pardal R, Pascual A, Piruat JI [2008]. Carotid body oxygen sensing. Eur Respir J *32*(5):1386–1398, https://doi.org/10.1183/09031936.00056408.

Ma Y, Yang S, Zhu Z, Wang G, Tigabu M, Guo Y, Zheng W, Guo F [2022]. Emissions of gaseous pollutants released by forest fire in relation to litter fuel moisture content. Atmos Environ *284*:119215, http://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2022.119215.

Machin AB, Nascimento LF, Mantovani K, Machin EB [2019]. Effects of exposure to fine particulate matter in elderly hospitalizations due to respiratory diseases in the south of the Brazilian Amazon. Braz J Med Biol Res *52*(2):e8130, https://doi.org/10.1590/1414-431X20188130.

Mahsin MD, Cabaj J, Saini V [2022]. Respiratory and cardiovascular condition-related physician visits associated with wildfire smoke exposure in Calgary, Canada, in 2015: a population-based study. Int J Epidemiol *51*(1):166–178, https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyab206.

Main LC, Wolkow AP, Tait JL, Della Gatta P, Raines J, Snow R, Aisbett B [2020]. Firefighter's acute inflammatory response to wildfire suppression. J Occup Environ Med *62*(2):145–148, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000001775.

Malig BJ, Fairley D, Pearson D, Wu X, Ebisu K, Basu R [2021]. Examining fine particulate matter and cause-specific morbidity during the 2017 North San Francisco Bay wildfires. Sci Total Environ *787*:147507, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.147507.

Martenies SE, Wilson A, Hoskovec L, Bol KA, Burket TL, Podewils LJ, Magzamen S [2023]. The COVID-19-wildfire smoke paradox: reduced risk of all-cause mortality due to wildfire smoke in Colorado during the first year of the COVID-19 pandemic. Environ Res *225*:115591, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.115591.

Martin BL, Thompson LC, Kim Y, Williams W, Snow SJ, Schladweiler MC, Phillips P, King C, Richards J, Haykal-Coates N, Higuchi M, Gilmour MI, Kodavanti UP, Hazari MS, Farraj AK [2018]. Acute peat smoke inhalation sensitizes rats to the postprandial cardiometabolic effects of a high fat oral load. Sci Total Environ *643*:378–391, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.06.089.

Martin BL, Thompson LC, Kim YH, King C, Snow S, Schladweiler M, Haykal-Coates N, George I, Gilmour MI, Kodavanti UP, Hazari MS, Farraj AK [2020a]. Peat smoke inhalation alters blood pressure, baroreflex sensitivity, and cardiac arrhythmia risk in rats. J Toxicol Environ Health A *83*(23–24):748–763, https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2020.1826375.

Martin BL, Thompson LC, Kim YH, Snow SJ, Schladweiler MC, Phillips P, Harmon M, King C, Richards J, George I, W Kyle Martin, Haykal-Coates N, Gilmour MI, Kodavanti UP, Hazari MS, Farraj AK [2020b]. A single exposure to eucalyptus smoke sensitizes rats to the postprandial cardiovascular effects of a high carbohydrate oral load. Inhal Toxicol *32*(8):342–353, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958378.2020.1809572.

McBrien H, Rowland ST, Benmarhnia T, Tartof SY, Steiger B, Casey JA [2023]. Wildfire exposure and health care use among people who use durable medical equipment in Southern California. Epidemiology *34*(5):700–711, https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0000000000001634.

McCoy SJ, Zhao X [2021]. Wildfire and infant health: a geospatial approach to estimating the health impacts of wildfire smoke exposure. Appl Econ Lett *28*(1):32–37, https://doi.org/10.1080/13504851.2020.1730747.

Meo SA, Abukhalaf AA, Alomar AA, Alessa OM [2020]. Wildfire and COVID-19 pandemic: effect of environmental pollution PM-2.5 and carbon monoxide on the dynamics of daily cases and deaths due to SARS-COV-2 infection in San-Francisco USA. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci *24*(19):10286–10292, https://doi.org/10.26355/eurrev_202010_23253.

Meo SA, Abukhalaf AA, Alomar AA, Alessa OM, Sami W, Klonoff DC [2021]. Effect of environmental pollutants PM-2.5, carbon monoxide, and ozone on the incidence and mortality of SARS-COV-2 infection in ten wildfire affected counties in California. Sci Total Environ *757*:143948, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143948.

Migliaccio CT, Kobos E, King QO, Porter V, Jessop F, Ward T [2013]. Adverse effects of wood smoke PM (2.5) exposure on macrophage functions. Inhal Toxicol *25*(2):67–76, https://doi.org/10.3109/08958378.2012.756086.

Miller MR [2020]. Oxidative stress and the cardiovascular effects of air pollution. Free Radic Biol Med *151*:69–87, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2020.01.004.

Miller MR, Shaw CA, Langrish JP [2012]. From particles to patients: oxidative stress and the cardiovascular effects of air pollution. Futur Cardiol *8*(4):577–602, https://doi.org/10.2217/fca.12.43.

Mitroo D, Das DN, Hamilton PD, Kumfer BM, Ravi N [2024]. Combustion conditions influence toxicity of flame-generated soot to ocular (ARPE-19) cells. Environ Pollut *344*:123307, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2024.123307.

Moitra S, Tabrizi AF, Fathy D, Kamravaei S, Miandashti N, Henderson L, Khadour F, Naseem MT, Murgia N, Melenka L, Lacy P [2021]. Short-term acute exposure to wildfire smoke and lung function among Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) officers. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(22):11787, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph182211787.

Morgan RL, Whaley P, Thayer KA, Schünemann HJ [2018]. Identifying the PECO: a framework for formulating good questions to explore the association of environmental and other exposures with health outcomes. Environ Int *121*:1027–1031, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2018.07.015.

Morvan D, Dupuy JL [2001]. Modeling of fire spread through a forest fuel bed using a multiphase formulation. Combust Flame *127*(1–2):1981–1994, http://doi.org/10.1016/S0010-2180(01)00302-9.

Muala A, Rankin G, Sehlstedt M, Unosson J, Bosson JA, Behndig A, Pourazar J, Nyström R, Pettersson E, Bergvall C, Westerholm R, Jalava PI, Happo MS, Uski O, Hirvonen MR, Kelly FJ, Mudway IS, Blomberg A, Boman C, Sandström T [2015]. Acute exposure to wood smoke from incomplete combustion—indications of cytotoxicity. Part Fibre Toxicol *12*:33, https://doi.org/10.1186%2Fs12989-015-0111-7.

Mulliken JS, Hampshire KN, Rappold AG, Fung M, Babik JM, Doernberg SB [2023]. Risk of systemic fungal infections after exposure to wildfires: a population-based, retrospective study in California. Lancet Planet Health *7*(5):e381–e386, https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(23)00046-3.

Munn Z, Peters MDJ, Stern C, Tufanaru C, McArthur A, Aromataris E [2018]. Systematic review or scoping review? Guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. BMC Med Res Methodol *18*(1):143, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12874-018-0611-x.

Munn Z, Pollock D, Khalil H, Alexander L, McLnerney P, Godfrey CM, Peters M, Tricco AC [2022]. What are scoping reviews? Providing a formal definition of scoping reviews as a type of evidence synthesis. JBI Evid Synth *20*(4):950–952, https://doi.org/10.11124/jbies-21-00483.

Murad MH, Asi N, Alsawas M, Alahdab F [2016]. New evidence pyramid. BMJ Evid Based Med *21*(4):125–127, https://doi.org/10.1136/ebmed-2016-110401.

Mutlu E, Warren SH, Ebersviller SM, Kooter IM, Schmid JE, Dye JA, Linak WP, Gilmour MI, Jetter JJ, Higuchi M, DeMarini DM [2016]. Mutagenicity and pollutant emission factors of solid-fuel cookstoves: comparison with other combustion sources. Environ Health Perspect *124*(7):974–982, https://doi.org/10.1289%2Fehp.1509852.

Naeher LP, Brauer M, Lipsett M, Zelikoff JT, Simpson CD, Koenig JQ, Smith KR [2007]. Woodsmoke health effects: a review. Inhal Toxicol *19*(1):67–106, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370600985875.

Navarro K [2020]. Working in smoke: wildfire impacts on the health of firefighters and outdoor workers and mitigation strategies. Clin Chest Med *41*(4):763–769, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ccm.2020.08.017.

Navarro KM, Cisneros R, Noth EM, Balmes JR, Hammond SK [2017]. Occupational exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon of wildland firefighters at prescribed and wildland fires. Environ Sci Technol *51*(11):6461–6469, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.7b00950.

Navarro KM, Kleinman MT, Mackay CE, Reinhardt TE, Balmes JR, Broyles GA, Ottmar RD, Naher LP, Domitrovich JW [2019]. Wildland firefighter smoke exposure and risk of lung cancer and cardiovascular disease mortality. Environ Res *173*:462–468, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.03.060.

Nelson J, Chalbot MG, Pavicevic Z, Kavouras IG [2020]. Characterization of exhaled breath condensate (EBC) non-exchangeable hydrogen functional types and lung function of wildland firefighters. J Breath Res *14*(4):046010, https://doi.org/10.1088/1752-7163/abb761.

Neumann JE, Amend M, Anenberg S, Kinney PL, Sarofim M, Martinich J, Lukens J, Xu JW, Roman H [2021]. Estimating $PM_{2.5}$-related premature mortality and morbidity associated with future wildfire emissions in the western U.S. Environ Res Lett *16*(3):035019, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abe82b.

Newby DE, Mannucci PM, Tell GS, Baccarelli AA, Brook RD, Donaldson K, Forastiere F, Franchini M, Franco OH, Graham I, Hoek G, Hoffmann B, Hoylaerts MF, Kunzli N, Mills N, Pekkanen J, Peters A, Piepoli MF, Rajagopalan S, Storey RF, ESC Working Group on Thrombosis, European Association for Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation, ESC Heart Failure Association [2015]. Expert position paper on air pollution and cardiovascular disease. Eur Heart J *36*(2):83–93, https://doi.org/10.1093/eurheartj/ehu458.

Nguyen PK, Son Y, Petereit J, Khlystov A, Panella R [2023]. Modeling human lung cells exposure to wildfire uncovers aberrant lncRNAs signature. Biomolecules *13*(1):155, https://doi.org/10.3390/biom13010155.

NIOSH [2015]. Hazards to outdoor workers. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/outdoor/default.html.

NIOSH [2020] NIOSH practices in occupational risk assessment. By Daniels RD, Gilbert SJ, Kuppusamy SP, Kuempel ED, Park RM, Pandalai SP, Smith RJ, Wheeler MW, Whittaker C, Schulte PA. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2020-106, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2020-106/default.html. Revised 03/2020.

NIOSH [2023]. Agricultural safety. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/agriculture/about/.

NIOSH [2024] Impact wellbeing. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/healthcare/impactwellbeing/?CDC_AAref_Val=https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/impactwellbeing/.

Niyatiwatchanchai N, Pothirat C, Chaiwong W, Liwsrisakun C, Phetsuk N, Duangjit P, Choomuang W [2023]. Short-term effects of air pollutant exposure on small airway dysfunction, spirometry, health-related quality of life, and inflammatory biomarkers in wildland firefighters: a pilot study. Int J Environ Health Res *33*(9):850–863, https://doi.org/10.1080/09603123.2022.2063263.

Noah TL, Worden CP, Rebuli ME, Jaspers I [2023]. The effects of wildfire smoke on asthma and allergy. Curr Allergy Asthma Rep *23*(7):375–387, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11882-023-01090-1.

Nurkiewicz TR, Porter DW, Barger M, Millecchia L, Rao KM, Marvar PJ, Hubbs AF, Castranova V, Boegehold MA [2006]. Systemic microvascular dysfunction and inflammation after pulmonary particulate matter exposure. Environ Health Perspect *114*(3):412–419, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.8413.

Nurkiewicz TR, Porter DW, Hubbs AF, Cumpston JL, Chen BT, Frazer DG, Castranova V [2008]. Nanoparticle inhalation augments particle-dependent systemic microvascular dysfunction. Part Fibre Toxicol *5*(1), https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-8977-5-1.

O’Dwyer T, Abramson MJ, Straney L, Salimi F, Johnston F, Wheeler AJ, O'Keeffe D, Haikerwal A, Reisen F, Hopper I, Dennekamp M [2021]. Sub-clinical effects of outdoor smoke in affected communities. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(3):1131, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18031131.

Oliveri Conti G, Heibati B, Kloog I, Fiore M, Ferrante M [2017]. A review of AirQ models and their applications for forecasting the air pollution health outcomes. Environ Sci Pollut Res Int *24*(7):6426–6445, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-016-8180-1.

Orellano P, Reynoso J, Quaranta N [2021]. Short-term exposure to sulphur dioxide (SO_2) and all-cause and respiratory mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Int *150*:106434, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2021.106434.

Orellano P, Reynoso J, Quaranta N, Bardach A, Ciapponi A [2020]. Short-term exposure to particulate matter (PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$), nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), and ozone (O_3) and all-cause and cause-specific mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Int *142*:105876, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105876.

Paliienko K, Korbush M, Krisanova N, Pozdnyakova N, Borysov A, Tarasenko A, Pastukhov A, Dudarenko M, Kalynovska L, Grytsaenko V, Garmanchuk L, Dovbynchuk T, Tolstanova G, Borisova T [2022]. Similar in vitro response of rat brain nerve terminals, colon preparations and COLO 205 cells to smoke particulate matter from different types of wood. Neurotoxicology *93*:244–256, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuro.2022.10.009.

Palm BB, Campuzano-Jost P, Day DA, Ortega AM, Fry JL, Brown SS, Zarzana KJ, Dube W, Wagner NL, Draper DC, Kaser L, Jud W, Karl T, Hansel A, Gutiérrez-Montes C, Jimenez JL [2017]. Secondary organic aerosol formation from in situ OH, O_3, and NO_3 oxidation of ambient forest air in an oxidation flow reactor. Atmos Chem Phys *17*(8):5331–5354, https://doi.org/10.5194/acp-17-5331-2017.

Palm BB, Peng Q, Fredrickson CD, Lee BH, Garofalo LA, Pothier MA, Kreidenweis SM, Farmer DK, Pokhrel RP, Shen YJ, Murphy SM, Permar W, Hu L, Campos TL, Hall SR, Ullmann K, Zhang X, Flocke FF, Fischer EV, Thornton JA [2020]. Quantification of organic aerosol and brown carbon evolution in fresh wildfire plumes. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *117*(47):29469–29477, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2012218117.

Park BY, Boles I, Monavvari S, Patel S, Alvarez A, Phan M, Perez M, Yao R [2022]. The association between wildfire exposure in pregnancy and foetal gastroschisis: a population-based cohort study. Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol *36*(1):45–53, https://doi.org/10.1111/ppe.12823.

Pennington AF, Vaidyanathan A, Ahmed FS, Manangan A, Mirabelli MC, Sircar KD, Yip F, Flanders WD [2023]. Large-scale agricultural burning and cardiorespiratory emergency department visits in the U.S. state of Kansas. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *33*(4):663–669, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-023-00531-3.

Perez CM, Hazari MS, Farraj AK [2015]. Role of autonomic reflex arcs in cardiovascular responses to air pollution exposure. Cardiovasc Toxicol *15(1)*:69–78, https://doi.org/10.1007/s12012-014-9272-0.

Perez Velasco R, Jarosinska D [2022]. Update of the WHO global air quality guidelines: systematic reviews—an introduction. Environ Int *170*:107556, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107556.

Punsompong P, Pani SK, Wang S-H, Bich Pham TT [2021]. Assessment of biomass-burning types and transport over Thailand and the associated health risks. Atmos Environ *247*:118176, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2020.118176.

Rager JE, Clark J, Eaves LA, Avula V, Niehoff NM, Kim YH, Jaspers I, Gilmour MI [2021]. Mixtures modeling identifies chemical inducers versus repressors of toxicity associated with wildfire smoke. Sci Total Environ *775*:145759, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.145759.

Ramos C, Cañedo-Mondragón R, Becerril C, González-Ávila G, Esquivel AL, Torres-Machorro AL, Montaño M [2021]. Short-term exposure to wood smoke increases the expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines, gelatinases, and TIMPs in guinea pigs. Toxics *9*(9):227, https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics9090227.

Ramos C, Cisneros J, Gonzalez-Avila G, Becerril C, Ruiz V, Montaño M [2009]. Increase of matrix metalloproteinases in woodsmoke-induced lung emphysema in guinea pigs. Inhal Toxicol *21(*2):119–132, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370802419145.

Ramos C, Minghelli B [2022]. Prevalence and factors associated with poor respiratory function among firefighters exposed to wildfire smoke. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(14):8492, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19148492.

Ramos C, Pedraza-Chaverri J, Becerril C, Cisneros J, González-Ávila G, Rivera-Rosales R, Sommer B, Medina-Campos ON, Montaño M [2013]. Oxidative stress and lung injury induced by short-term exposure to wood smoke in guinea pigs. Toxicol Mech Methods *23*(9):711–722, https://doi.org/10.3109/15376516.2013.843113.

Ravi V, Vaughan JK, Wolcott MP, Lamb BK [2018]. Impacts of prescribed fires and benefits from their reduction for air quality, health, and visibility in the Pacific Northwest of the United States. J Air Waste Manag Assoc *69*(3):289–304, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2018.1526721.

Reed MD, Campen MJ, Gigliotti AP, Harrod KS, McDonald JD, Seagrave JC, Mauderly JL, Seilkop SK [2006]. Health effects of subchronic exposure to environmental levels of hardwood smoke. Inhal Toxicol *18*(8):523–539, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370600685707.

Reid CE, Considine EM, Watson GL, Telesca D, Pfister GG, Jerrett M [2019]. Associations between respiratory health and ozone and fine particulate matter during a wildfire event. Environ Int *129*:291–298, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.04.033.

Requia WJ, Amini H, Adams MD, Schwartz JD [2022a]. Birth weight following pregnancy wildfire smoke exposure in more than 1.5 million newborns in Brazil: a nationwide case-control study. Lancet Reg Health Am *11*:100229, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lana.2022.100229.

Requia WJ, Kill E, Papatheodorou S, Koutrakis P, Schwartz JD [2022b]. Prenatal exposure to wildfire-related air pollution and birth defects in Brazil. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *32*(4):596–603, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00380-y.

Requia WJ, Papatheodorou S, Koutrakis P, Mukherjee R, Roig HL [2022c]. Increased preterm birth following maternal wildfire smoke exposure in Brazil. Int J Hyg Environ Health *240*:113901, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2021.113901.

Roberts G, Wooster MJ [2021]. Global impact of landscape fire emissions on surface level $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations, air quality exposure and population mortality. Atmos Environ *252*:118210, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2021.118210.

Rosales AM, Dodds PS, Hailes WS, Sol JA, Coker RH, Quindry JC, Ruby BC [2022]. Deterioration of lipid metabolism despite fitness improvements in wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Med *64*(5):385–389, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000002446.

Rosales-Rueda M, Triyana M [2019]. The persistent effects of early-life exposure to air pollution: evidence from the Indonesian forest fires. J Hum Resour *54*(4):1037–1080, https://doi.org/10.3368/jhr.54.4.0117.8497R1.

Roscioli E, Hamon R, Lester SE, Jersmann HPA, Reynolds PN, Hodge S [2018]. Airway epithelial cells exposed to wildfire smoke extract exhibit dysregulated autophagy and barrier dysfunction consistent with COPD. Respir Res *19*(1):234, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12931-018-0945-2.

Rowell RM, LeVan-Green SL [2005]. Thermal properties. In: Rowell RM, ed. Handbook of wood chemistry and wood composites. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, https://www.researchgate.net/publication/268372341_6_Thermal_Properties#full-text.

Sacks JD, Lloyd JM, Zhu Y, Anderton J, Jang CJ, Hubbell B, Fann N [2018]. The Environmental Benefits Mapping and Analysis Program-Community Edition (BenMAP-CE): a tool to estimate the health and economic benefits of reducing air pollution. Environ Model Softw *104*:118–129, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envsoft.2018.02.009.

Samet JM, Chen H, Pennington ER, Bromberg PA [2020]. Non-redox cycling mechanisms of oxidative stress induced by PM metals. Free Radic Biol Med *151*:26–37, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2019.12.027.

Samuelsen M, Cecilie Nygaard U, Løvik M [2009]. Particles from wood smoke and road traffic differently affect the innate immune system of the lung. Inhal Toxicol *21*(11):943–951, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370802590499.

Sannigrahi S, Pilla F, Maiti A, Bar S, Bhatt S, Kaparwan A, Zhang Q, Keesstra S, Cerda A [2022]. Examining the status of forest fire emission in 2020 and its connection to COVID-19 incidents in West Coast regions of the United States. Environ Res *210*:112818, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2022.112818.

Schmid O, Moller W, Semmler-Behnke M, Ferron GA, Karg E, Lipka J, Schulz H, Kreyling WG, Stoeger T [2009]. Dosimetry and toxicology of inhaled ultrafine particles. Biomarkers *14*(Suppl 1):67–73, https://doi.org/10.1080/13547500902965617.

Schollaert CL, Jung J, Wilkins J, Alvarado E, Baumgartner J, Brun J, Busch Isaksen T, Lydersen JM, Marlier ME, Marshall JD, Masuda YJ, Maxwell C, Tessum CW, Wilson KN, Wolff NH, Spector JT [2023]. Quantifying the smoke-related public health trade-offs of forest management. Nat Sustain *7*(2):130–139, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-023-01253-y.

Schuller A, Montrose L [2020]. Influence of woodsmoke exposure on molecular mechanisms underlying Alzheimer's disease: existing literature and gaps in our understanding. Epigenet Insights *13*:2516865720954873, https://doi.org/10.1177/2516865720954873.

Schulte PA, Sauter SL, Pandalai SP, Tiesman HM, Chosewood LC, Cunningham TR, Wurzelbacher SJ, Pana-Cryan R, Swanson NG, Chang C-C, Nigam JAS, Reissman DB, Ray TK, Howard J [2024]. An urgent call to address work-related psychosocial hazards and improve worker well-being. Am J Ind Med *67*(6):499-514, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.23583.

Schwartz C, Bølling AK, Carlsten C [2020]. Controlled human exposures to wood smoke: a synthesis of the evidence. Part Fibre Toxicol *17*(1):49, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12989-020-00375-x.

Schwarz L, Aguilera R, Aguilar-Dodier LC, Castillo Quiñones JE, García MEA, Benmarhnia T [2023]. Wildfire smoke knows no borders: differential vulnerability to smoke effects on cardio-respiratory health in the San Diego-Tijuana region. PLoS Glob Public Health *3*(6):e0001886, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgph.0001886.

Scieszka D, Bolt AM, McCormick MA, Brigman JL, Campen MJ [2023a]. Aging, longevity, and the role of environmental stressors: a focus on wildfire smoke and air quality. Front Toxicol *5*:1267667, https://doi.org/10.3389/ftox.2023.1267667.

Scieszka D, Hunter R, Begay J, Bitsui M, Lin Y, Galewsky J, Morishita M, Klaver Z, Wagner J, Harkema JR, Herbert G, Lucas S, McVeigh C, Bolt A, Bleske B, Canal CG, Mostovenko E, Ottens AK, Gu H, Campen MJ, Noor S [2022]. Neuroinflammatory and neurometabolomic consequences from inhaled wildfire smoke-derived particulate matter in the western United States. Toxicol Sci *186*(1):149–162, https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfab147.

Scieszka D, Jin Y, Noor S, Barr E, Garcia M, Begay J, Herbert G, Hunter RP, Bhaskar K, Kumar R, Gullapalli R, Bolt A, McCormick MA, Bleske B, Gu H, Campen MJ [2023b]. Biomass smoke inhalation promotes neuroinflammatory and metabolomic temporal changes in the hippocampus of female mice. J Neuroinflammation *20*(1):192, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12974-023-02874-y.

Seagrave J, McDonald JD, Reed MD, Seilkop SK, Mauderly JL [2005]. Responses to subchronic inhalation of low concentrations of diesel exhaust and hardwood smoke measured in rat bronchoalveolar lavage fluid. Inhal Toxicol *17*(12):657–670, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958370500189529.

Seilkop SK, Campen MJ, Lund AK, McDonald JD, Mauderly JL [2012]. Identification of chemical components of combustion emissions that affect pro-atherosclerotic vascular responses in mice. Inhal Toxicol *24*(5):270–287, https://doi.org/10.3109/08958378.2012.667455.

Sheldon TL, Sankaran C [2017]. The impact of Indonesian forest fires on Singaporean pollution and health. Am Econ Rev *107*(5):526–529, https://doi.org/10.1257/aer.p20171134.

Singh P, Dey S [2021]. Crop burning and forest fires: long-term effect on adolescent height in India. Resour Energy Econ *65*:101244, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.reseneeco.2021.101244.

Stawovy L, Balakrishnan B [2022]. The threat of wildfires and pulmonary complications: a narrative review. Curr Pulmonol Rep *11*(4):99–105, https://doi.org/10.1007/s13665-022-00293-7.

Stone V, Miller MR, Clift MJD, Elder A, Mills NL, Moller P, Schins RPF, Vogel U, Kreyling WG, Alstrup Jensen K, Kuhlbusch TAJ, Schwarze PE, Hoet P, Pietroiusti A, De Vizcaya-Ruiz A, Baeza-Squiban A, Teixeira JP, Tran CL, Cassee FR [2017]. Nanomaterials versus ambient ultrafine particles: an opportunity to exchange toxicology knowledge. Environ Health Perspect *125*(10):106002, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp424.

Syam AF, Elina A, Hapsari FCP, Rahardja C, Makmun D [2017]. Relation between exposure of rainforest fire smoke and clinical complaints during Indonesia rainforest fire in September-October 2015. Adv Sci Lett *23*(7):6739–6742, https://doi.org/10.1166/asl.2017.9385.

Tan BY, Leong AZ, Leow AS, Ngiam NJ, Ng BS, Sharma M, Yeo LL, Seow PA, Hong CS, Chee YH, Chen J, Du Z, Wong LY, Batra A, Sarkar N, Teoh HL, Ho RC, Sharma VK [2019]. Psychosomatic symptoms during South East Asian haze crisis are related to changes in cerebral hemodynamics. PLoS One *14*(1):e0208724, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0208724.

Tarín-Carrasco P, Augusto S, Palacios-Peña L, Ratola N, Jiménez-Guerrero P [2021]. Impact of large wildfires on PM_{10} levels and human mortality in Portugal. Nat Hazards Earth Syst Sci *21*(9):2867–2880, https://doi.org/10.5194/nhess-21-2867-2021.

Teixeira J, Bessa MJ, Delerue-Matos C, Sarmento B, Santos-Silva A, Rodrigues F, Oliveira M [2024]. Firefighters' personal exposure to gaseous PAHs during controlled forest fires: a case study with estimation of respiratory health risks and in vitro toxicity. Sci Total Environ *908*:168364, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.168364.

Tesfaigzi Y, McDonald JD, Reed MD, Singh SP, De Sanctis GT, Eynott PR, Hahn FF, Campen MJ, Mauderly JL [2005]. Low-level subchronic exposure to wood smoke exacerbates inflammatory responses in allergic rats. Toxicol Sci *88*(2):505–513, https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfi317.

Tesfaigzi Y, Singh SP, Foster JE, Kubatko J, Barr EB, Fine PM, McDonald JD, Hahn FF, Mauderly JL [2002]. Health effects of subchronic exposure to low levels of wood smoke in rats. Toxicol Sci *65*(1):115–125, https://doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/65.1.115.

Thompson LC, Kim YH, Martin BL, Ledbetter AD, Dye JA, Hazari MS, Gilmour MI, Farraj AK [2018]. Pulmonary exposure to peat smoke extracts in rats decreases expiratory time and increases left heart end systolic volume. Inhal Toxicol *30*(11–12):439–447, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958378.2018.1551443.

Unosson J, Blomberg A, Sandstrom T, Muala A, Boman C, Nystrom R, Westerholm R, Mills NL, Newby DE, Langrish JP, Bosson JA [2013]. Exposure to wood smoke increases arterial stiffness and decreases heart rate variability in humans. Part Fibre Toxicol *10*:20, https://doi.org/10.1186/1743-8977-10-20.

Urbanski SP, Hao WN, Baker S [2009]. Chemical composition of wildland fire emissions. In: Bytnerowicz A, Arbaugh M, Riebau AR, Andersen C, eds. Developments in environmental science. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: Elsevier, https://doi.org/10.1016/S1474-8177(08)00004-1.

van Seventer JM, Hochberg NS [2017]. Principles of infectious diseases: transmission, diagnosis, prevention, and control. In: Quah SR, ed. International Encyclopedia of Public Health, 2nd ed. Cambridge MA: Academic Press, https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-803678-5.00516-6.

Veritas Health Innovation [2023]. Covidence systematic review software. Computer software. Melbourne, Victoria, https://www.covidence.org/.

Virani SS, Alonso A, Aparicio HJ, Benjamin EJ, Bittencourt MS, Callaway CW, Carson AP, Chamberlain AM, Cheng S, Delling FN, Elkind MSV, Evenson KR, Ferguson JF, Gupta DK, Khan SS, Kissela BM, Knutson KL, Lee CD, Lewis TT, Liu J, Loop MS, Lutsey PL, Ma J, Mackey J, Martin SS, Matchar DB, Mussolino ME, Navaneethan SD, Perak AM, Roth GA, Samad Z, Satou GM, Schroeder EB, Shah SH, Shay CM, Stokes A, VanWagner LB, Wang NY, Tsao CW [2021]. Heart disease and stroke statistics-2021 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation *143*(8):e254–e743, https://doi.org/10.1161/CIR.0000000000000950.

Vose A, McCravy M, Birukova A, Yang Z, Hollingsworth JW, Que LG, Tighe RM [2021]. Wood smoke particle exposure in mice reduces the severity of influenza infection. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol *426*:115645, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2021.115645.

Wegesser TC, Franzi LM, Mitloehner FM, Eiguren-Fernandez A, Last JA [2010]. Lung antioxidant and cytokine responses to coarse and fine particulate matter from the great California wildfires of 2008. Inhal Toxicol *22*(7):561–570, https://doi.org/10.3109/08958370903571849.

Wegesser TC, Pinkerton KE, Last JA [2009]. California wildfires of 2008: coarse and fine particulate matter toxicity. Environ Health Perspect *117*(6):893–897, https://doi.org/10.1289/ehp.0800166.

Wettstein ZS, Hoshiko S, Fahimi J, Harrison RJ, Cascio WE, Rappold AG [2018]. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular emergency department visits associated with wildfire smoke exposure in California in 2015. J Am Heart Assoc *7*(8):e007492, https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.007492.

WHO [2021]. WHO global air quality guidelines. particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10}), ozone, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide and carbon monoxide. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization, https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/345329/9789240034228-eng.pdf?sequence=1.

Williams KM, Franzi LM, Last JA [2013]. Cell-specific oxidative stress and cytotoxicity after wildfire coarse particulate matter instillation into mouse lung. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol *266*(1):48–55, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2012.10.017.

Willson BE, Gee NA, Willits NH, Li L, Zhang Q, Pinkerton KE, Lasley BL [2021]. Effects of the 2018 Camp Fire on birth outcomes in non-human primates: case-control study. Reprod Toxicol *105*:128–135, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2021.08.005.

Wu CM, Adetona A , Song CC, Naeher L, Adetona O [2020]. Measuring acute pulmonary responses to occupational wildland fire smoke exposure using exhaled breath condensate. Arch Environ Occup Health *75*(2):65–69, https://doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2018.1562413.

Wu CM, Adetona O, Song C [2021a]. Acute cardiovascular responses of wildland firefighters to working at prescribed burn. Int J Hyg Environ Health *237*:113827, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2021.113827.

Wu CM, Warren SH, Demarini DM, Song CC, Adetona O [2021b]. Urinary mutagenicity and oxidative status of wildland firefighters working at prescribed burns in a Midwestern US forest. Occup Environ Med *78*(5):315–322, https://doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2020-106612.

Xi Y, Kshirsagar AV, Wade TJ, Richardson DB, Brookhart MA, Wyatt L, Rappold AG [2020]. Mortality in U.S. hemodialysis patients following exposure to wildfire smoke. J Am Soc Nephrol *31*(8):1824–1835, https://doi.org/10.1681/ASN.2019101066.

Xu R, Li S, Wu Y, Yue X, Wong EM, Southey MC, Hopper JL, Abramson MJ, Li S, Guo Y [2023]. Wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ and DNA methylation: an Australian twin and family study. Environ Int *171*:107704, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107704.

Xue T, Li J, Tong M, Fan X, Li P, Wang R, Li Y, Zheng Y, Li J, Guan T, Zhu T [2023]. Stillbirths attributable to open fires and their geographic disparities in non-Western countries. Environ Pollut *334*:122170, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2023.122170.

Yao J, Brauer M, Wei J, McGrail KM, Johnston FH, Henderson SB [2020]. Sub-daily exposure to fine particulate matter and ambulance dispatches during wildfire seasons: a case-crossover study in British Columbia, Canada. Environ Health Perspect *128*(6):67006, https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP5792.

Yokelson RJ, Goode JG, Ward DE, Susott RA, Babbitt RE, Wade DD, Bertschi I, Griffith DWT, Hao WM [1999]. Emissions of formaldehyde, acetic acid, methanol, and other trace gases from biomass fires in North Carolina measured by airborne Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy. J Geophys Res *104*(D23):30109–30125, https://doi.org/10.1029/1999JD900817.

Young TM, Black GP, Wong L, Bloszies CS, Fiehn O, He G, Denison MS, Vogel CFA, Durbin-Johnson B [2021]. Identifying toxicologically significant compounds in urban wildfire ash using in vitro bioassays and high-resolution mass spectrometry. Environ Sci Technol *55*(6):3657–3667, https://doi.org/10.1021%2Facs.est.0c06712.

Yu P, Xu R, Li S, Yue X, Chen G, Ye T, Coêlho M, Saldiva PHN, Sim MR, Abramson MJ, Guo Y [2022]. Exposure to wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ and site-specific cancer mortality in Brazil from 2010 to *2016*: a retrospective study. PLoS Med *19*(9):e1004103, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1004103.

Yu SE, Athni TS, Mitchell MB, Zhou X, Chiang S, Lee SE [2023]. The impact of ambient and wildfire air pollution on rhinosinusitis and olfactory dysfunction. Curr Allergy Asthma Rep *23*(12):665–673, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11882-023-01110-0.

Zeglinski MR, Turner CT, Zeng R, Schwartz C, Santacruz S, Pawluk MA, Zhao H, Chan AWH, Carlsten C, Granville DJ [2019]. Soluble wood smoke extract promotes barrier dysfunction in alveolar epithelial cells through a MAPK signaling pathway. Sci Rep *9*(1):10027, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-46400-8.

Zeigler Z, Sol J, Greer P, Verduzco L [2022]. Impact of wildland firefighting on arterial stiffness and cardiorespiratory fitness. Arch Environ Occup Health *77*(5):415–422, https://doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2021.1917497.

Zelikoff JT, Chen LC, Cohen MD, Schlesinger RB [2002]. The toxicology of inhaled woodsmoke. J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev *5*(3):269–282, https://doi.org/10.1080/10937400290070062.

Zhang B, Weuve J, Langa KM, D'Souza J, Szpiro A, Faul J, Mendes de Leon C, Gao J, Kaufman JD, Sheppard L, Lee J, Kobayashi LC, Hirth R, Adar SD [2023a]. Comparison of particulate air pollution from different emission sources and incident dementia in the US. JAMA Intern Med *183*(10):1080–1089, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamainternmed.2023.3300.

Zhang D, Xi Y, Boffa DJ, Liu Y, Nogueira LM [2023b]. Association of wildfire exposure while recovering from lung cancer surgery with overall survival. JAMA Oncol *9*(9):1214–1220, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoncol.2023.2144.

Zhang Y, Tingting Y, Huang W, Yu P, Chen G, Xu R, Song J, Guo Y, Li S [2023c]. Health impacts of wildfire smoke on children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Curr Environ Health Rep, https://doi.org/10.1007/s40572-023-00420-9.

Zhang Y, Ye T, Yu P, Xu R, Chen G, Yu W, Song J, Guo Y, Li S [2023d]. Preterm birth and term low birth weight associated with wildfire-specific $PM_{2.5}$: a cohort study in New South Wales, Australia during 2016–2019. Environ Int *174*:107879, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2023.107879.

Zheng J [2023]. Exposure to wildfires and health outcomes of vulnerable people: evidence from U.S. data. Econ Hum Biol *51*:101311, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ehb.2023.101311.

Zheng XY, Orellano P, Lin HL, Jiang M, Guan WJ [2021]. Short-term exposure to ozone, nitrogen dioxide, and sulphur dioxide and emergency department visits and hospital admissions due to asthma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Int *150*:106435, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2021.106435.

Zhou X, Josey K, Kamareddine L, Caine MC, Liu T, Mickley LJ, Cooper M, Dominici F [2021]. Excess of COVID-19 cases and deaths due to fine particulate matter exposure during the 2020 wildfires in the United States. Sci Adv *7*(33):eabi8789, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.abi8789.

Zuidema C, Austin E, Cohen MA, Kasner E, Liu L, Busch Isaksen T, Lin KY, Spector J, Seto E [2022]. Potential impacts of Washington State's wildfire worker protection rule on construction workers. Ann Work Expo Health *66*(4):419–432, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxab115.

This page intentionally left blank.

Chapter 4: Exposure Assessment

Key Chapter Takeaways

- Wildland fire smoke contains a wide variety of airborne contaminants; $PM_{2.5}$ is the primary hazard of concern and is used as an indicator for wildland fire smoke exposure and risk management.
- Classifying workers into similar exposure groups (SEGs) enhances the efficiency of exposure assessments by accounting for the various factors affecting exposures. This includes the smoke source, weather conditions, geographical location, duration of exposure, job tasks and work environment.
- NIOSH created exposure control categories (ECCs) that align with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Air Quality Index (AQI) classifications to provide a framework for specific recommended actions, decisions, communications, and mitigation strategies (discussed in Chapter 5).
- A tiered exposure assessment approach is used to evaluate and manage risk, incorporating tools such as monitors, models, sensors, and sampling methods.
- Essential elements needed for an effective sampling strategy are discussed.

A traditional approach to exposure assessment has been defined as "the process of estimating or measuring the magnitude, frequency, and duration of exposure to an agent, along with the number and characteristics of the population exposed" [NIOSH 2020]. However, outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke face a unique scenario where the exposure frequency is uncertain, the composition of the contaminants is variable, and the duration and magnitude of exposure continue to change. These factors make exposure assessment extremely challenging.

This chapter provides an approach for estimating wildland fire smoke exposures to outdoor workers. The approach begins with defining the purpose and considerations of the exposure assessment. Then, the approach covers the tools and their associated tradeoffs available to measure exposures and concludes with a discussion of the treatment of data for decision making. This approach is based on knowledge and experience from conducting routine monitoring of worker exposures to hazards in the workplace. It also provides the basis for further study on how best to perform exposure assessments through the optimization of available information and resources.

4.1 Purpose and Objective of an Exposure Assessment

A critical step in conducting an exposure assessment is to define the purpose and objective of the assessment. For wildland fire smoke, an exposure assessment may be necessary to:

- Identify which hazards exist.
- Communicate hazards.
- Identify the type of control needed to mitigate exposure (e.g., engineering controls vs. administrative measures vs. the use of personal protective equipment).
- Identify worker groups to prioritize for exposure monitoring.
- Identify worker groups to place under medical surveillance.
- Perform emergency response planning.

Identifying the purpose of the assessment is important to determine the type of exposure information needed and the confidence associated with those measures.

When estimates of exposure are obtained during routine monitoring of worker exposures to hazards in the workplace, they are compared against an occupational exposure level of interest (often occupational exposure limits). By comparing these values, the assessment can determine whether workers are exposed to an elevated exposure level of concern. This type of assessment is used to characterize worker safety and exposure in order to understand key risk mitigation strategies and efforts. An acceptable exposure group is one where the 95th percentile of the exposure distribution, with an appropriate level of confidence (e.g., 70% confidence), for a reasonably homogeneous group of workers is less than the single shift exposure level of interest. More precisely, if the 70% upper confidence level of the 95th percentile is less than the exposure level of interest, then the exposure is deemed acceptable. An unacceptable exposure group is one where this is not true [Jahn et al. 2015].

This type of approach should be considered when developing a wildland fire smoke exposure assessment; however, the complexity of the problem makes this challenging.

4.2 Exposure Assessment Assumptions

The following assumptions should be considered in the development of an assessment strategy for wildland fire smoke exposure:

Inhalation as the Primary Exposure Route: Workers could be exposed to substances produced during wildland fires via inhalation and dermal routes (and sometimes ingestion). However, since inhalation is the primary exposure route, this chapter focuses on assessing this route of exposure.

$PM_{2.5}$ as the Primary Indicator of Exposure: As described in Chapter 2, wildland fire smoke contains a wide variety of airborne contaminants. It contains ultrafine particles (particles with a diameter less than 100 nm or 0.1 μm), fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$, particles smaller than 2.5 μm diameter), coarse particle matter (PM_{10}, particles smaller than 10 μm diameter) and its constituents such as elemental and organic carbon. As stated in Chapter 3, in the United States, fires make up about one-third of ambient particulate matter (PM) contributions [EPA 2019] and $PM_{2.5}$ is the primary component of concern regarding adverse health outcomes. $PM_{2.5}$ has been shown to be a reliable marker of smoke exposure from wildland fires. $PM_{2.5}$ is a criteria air pollutant according to National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) set by the EPA. $PM_{2.5}$ is routinely monitored by air quality networks and can also be estimated using satellite data, and chemical transport models, providing spatial and temporal exposure estimates. The widely available $PM_{2.5}$ concentration estimates make it a reliable surrogate for estimating exposures and serving as an indicator for exposure to wildland fire smoke to outdoor workers. $PM_{2.5}$ is not generally considered an occupational exposure metric [Vincent 2012]. Instead, respirable, thoracic, and inhalable particles are commonly used occupational exposure metrics [ACGIH 1999]. See Chapter 2 (Section 2.1.2.1, Particle Size-Selective Criteria and Standards) and Figure 2–5 for discussion of the applicable particle penetration curves.

Presence of Other Sources of Particulate Matter Exposure: Additional sources of $PM_{2.5}$ exposure include a variety of natural and anthropogenic influences and behaviors such as (combustion based) road and industrial emissions, energy transformation and extraction, surface transportation mechanisms, other agricultural activities, and residential and commercial-level waste disposal and handling. These sources persist throughout the calendar year, regardless of proximity to a wildfire. Work-related processes in various industries and sectors can also generate PM exposure.

4.3 Considerations for an Exposure Assessment

Although various exposure assessment approaches and tools are available to estimate population exposures, a tiered approach is an effective decision-making scheme commonly used in exposure assessment to evaluate complex exposure scenarios. It allows for easy decision-making that builds on previous decisions [Brouwer et al. 2011]. The initial tier uses simple, easily available tools or data on how to assess exposures and make decisions on whether to stop the exposure assessment or decide on exposure mitigation and further exposure assessment. Each successive tier uses more complex exposure assessment tools or data to obtain more valid, precise, and detailed exposure estimates to make risk management decisions. This assessment strategy for outdoor worker exposure to wildland fire smoke uses a three-tiered approach. This approach involves assessing exposures and making decisions about continued exposure assessment, determining acceptability of exposures, and implementing measures to mitigate exposure risks.

Tier 1 assessments use readily available data from models, satellite sensors, community monitors, and consumer (low-cost) sensors to quickly identify the potential for wildland fire smoke and any exposure mitigation actions needed, or whether to progress to the next tier of workplace exposure assessment (see Section 4.4.1). Although Tier 1 data may be less accurate or specific, the decision criterion to progress to a higher tier is not stringent (e.g., measurements exceeding Exposure Category 1, described in the next section) for additional confidence in exposure assignment. Alternatively, reliance on Tier 1 levels may result in more conservative risk management but can be used for initial decision-making.

Tier 2 assessments use direct-reading instruments (DRIs) to assess workplace exposures to wildland fire smoke and other workplace-generated exposures. These tools can quickly identify exposures to workers so that risk can be managed. Although DRIs cannot selectively identify wildland fire smoke constituents, they can identify the amount of particulate exposure to workers, regardless of source. DRIs enable quick action to protect workers from particulate exposure, which constitutes the biggest exposure risk to wildland fire smoke. Tier 2 assessments improve confidence in the amount and variability of exposure and include all sources of PM. Finally, Tier 2 assessments provide valuable information for Tier 3 assessments.

Tier 3 assessments use specific sampling and analytical methods to characterize distinct wildland fire smoke constituents. These types of methods can provide additional detail regarding particulate matter exposure and can identify additional risks to workers that may result from gases, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and non-volatile/semi-volatile chemical exposures. This is useful because Tier 2-based mitigation action may not be adequate in these cases and refinement may be needed. Thus, a more complete mitigation strategy may be developed in Tier 3.

Such a tiered approach used within the framework of an exposure assessment strategy (described in Section 4.4) can be a pragmatic, effective, and efficient approach to protect workers by assessing their exposure risk to wildland fire smoke. Note that the tools and data from Tier 1 and Tier 2 assessments have limitations in terms of accuracy and specificity of exposure estimates as described in Section 4.4. However, these tools are fit for purpose and quickly provide data to enable rapid action to protect workers and to inform the following tier. At the same time, efforts can continue towards higher tier assessments to obtain more accurate and specific exposure estimates to refine the initial estimates and validate the control actions taken. The decision on whether to implement exposure mitigation actions based on a particular tier of assessment or proceed to the next tier depends on multiple factors. These factors include the results of the exposure assessment, confidence in the results, accuracy and variability of the results, whether the results are representative of the population (e.g., proximity and plume direction relative to sensors), available resources for mitigation and further assessment, urgency of the mitigation actions required, and other similar factors. Additionally, conservative actions may be taken immediately based on a particular tier of assessment while higher tier assessments are ongoing to confirm the control actions taken or to modify the actions.

This exposure assessment strategy includes the collection, statistical analysis, and interpretation of exposure data relative to an exposure level of interest. This concept is defined for wildland fire smoke exposure in Section 4.5.

Several factors should be considered in designing exposure assessment strategies. One of the most important is exposure variability. Because exposures vary between workers, over time, shift, and location, the sampling strategy should be effective in capturing these variabilities. At the same time, the strategy must be feasible and efficient in that it should not require an inordinately large number of samples. Because occupational hygienists usually operate with limited resources that preclude large sample sizes, the dual requirements of effectiveness (i.e., the ability to provide correct exposure decisions) and efficiency (i.e., the need to minimize the number of measurements) need to be optimized.

Therefore, the exposure assessment strategy in the context of a wildland fire should fulfill the following criteria: (1) effectively determine the workers who are at different levels of risk, (2) identify the appropriate actions needed to mitigate their risks at each level, and (3) achieve these goals as efficiently and promptly as possible.

4.3.1 Exposure Control Categories

For wildland fire smoke exposure, NIOSH created ECCs that align with the EPA AQI classification scheme and are consistent with the anticipated health effects from exposure. For each ECC, specific recommended actions, decisions, communications, and mitigation strategies are employed (see Chapter 5). These actions should be decided by an employer with recommendations from an occupational hygienist in advance of wildland fire smoke events.

The air quality PM concentration data ($PM_{2.5}$) can be categorized into air quality indices based on likely health effects, populations, and sub-populations. EPA created a color-coded tool with AQI groupings associated with exposure levels. These can be applied as exposure control category ratings as outlined in Table 4–1 below.

Table 4–1. Exposure control categories by Air Quality Index groupings

Air Quality Index (AQI)*	$PM_{2.5}$ (µg/m³)*	Exposure control category (ECC)†
Good (0–50)	0.0 to 9.0	1
Moderate (51–100)	9.1 to 35.4	2
Unhealthy for sensitive groups (101–150)	35.5 to 55.4	3
Unhealthy (151–200)	55.5 to 125.4	4
Very unhealthy (201–300)	125.5 to 225.4	5
Hazardous (301+)	225.5+	6

* Established by the EPA (discussed further in Section 5.2.1).

† Recommended by NIOSH (discussed further in Section 5.2.1).

Workers at a worksite may not perform the same tasks or experience the same exposure levels. They may be at different distances from the wildfire source, upwind or downwind of a fire, or on different sides of a hill with a wildfire. Each situation requires different levels or types of exposure management and mitigation. Therefore, it is important to classify the workers into groups based on their similarity of exposures. Section 4.3.2 describes the process of assigning workers to similar exposed groups (SEGs).

4.3.2 Creation of Similar Exposure Groups

Since assessing the exposure of every worker in the workplace can require significant time and resources, common practice is to classify workers into SEGs and then randomly sample a subset of workers within each SEG. This facilitates the efficient exposure assessment of a large workforce. To classify workers into SEGs, it is assumed that workers have similar exposure distributions. This means that each worker's exposure profile is very similar to every other worker in the SEG. Workers are grouped or assigned to "exposure zones" based on their work similarities. These include job task profiles, the presence of chemicals and other hazardous agents, and environmental similarity (e.g., ventilation characteristics and processes). In the context of wildland fire smoke exposures, SEGs could be created based on whether groups of workers are upwind or downwind of the source, geographical location (e.g., on different sides of a hill or distance from the source), and the degree to which the immediate terrain is forested. Outside workers might also work mostly in enclosed environments, such as cabs of vehicles, or they may work completely outside.

Physical and chemical exposure modeling or air pollution dispersion modeling techniques can also be used to develop exposure predictions (see Section 4.4.1.1). Physical and chemical exposure models are commonly used in occupational exposure assessment to estimate exposures based on the underlying processes that generate exposures [Keil et al. 2009]. Thus, SEGs are established by observing proximity to the source, task, and expected exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ using mathematical models and monitoring of airborne concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$. Given the dynamic nature of a wildland fire, it is important to acknowledge that these SEGs could also rapidly change over time. SEGs used for making decisions to mitigate risks might differ from a post-facto analysis of the risks faced by different types of workers. This might drive other decisions such as the need for medical surveillance.

Figure 4–1 (below) shows an approach to developing an exposure assessment strategy to assess and manage outdoor workers' exposures to $PM_{2.5}$ from wildland fire smoke during wildland fires.

4.3.3 Exposure Assessment Guidance

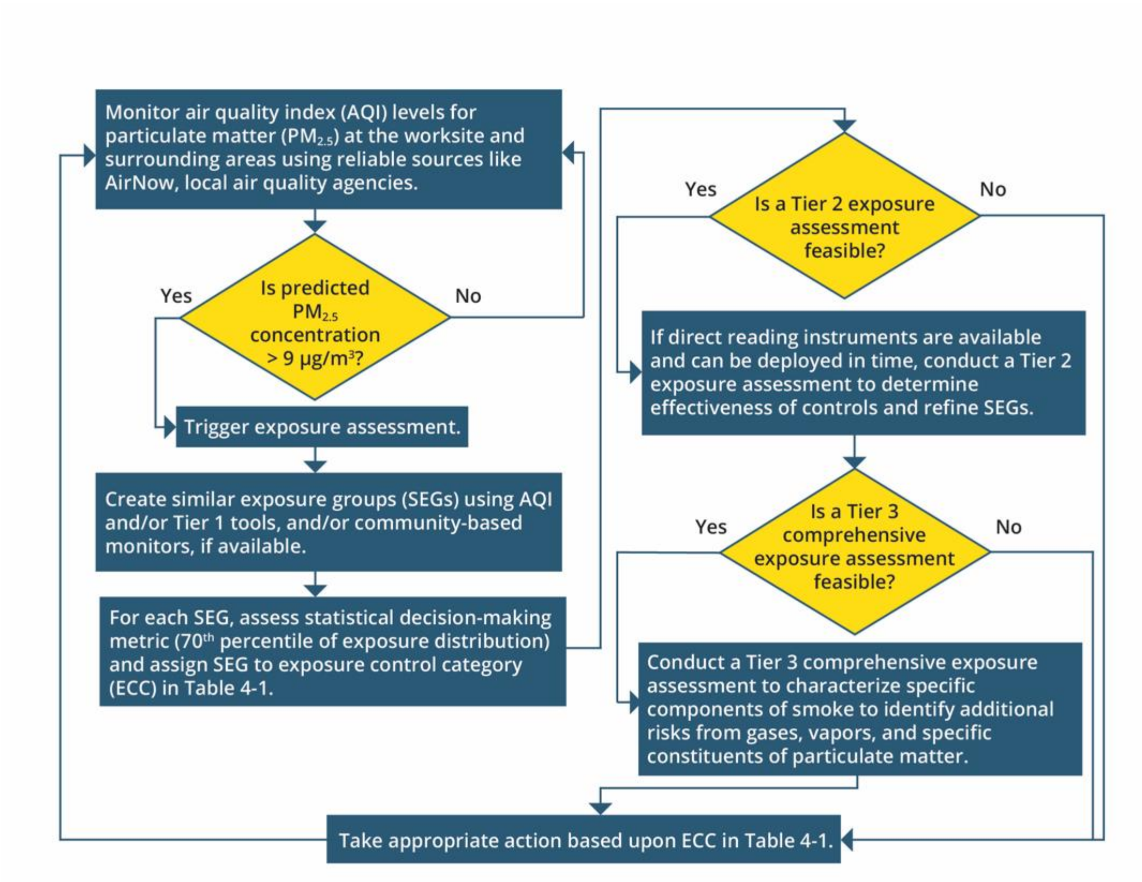


Figure 4–1. An example strategy for exposure assessment supporting risk management decisions

The AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations at or near worksites should be continually monitored in geographical regions prone to wildland fires, and during wildfire season.

Action levels should be established based on AQI or $PM_{2.5}$ for implementing protective measures. Although PM comes from a variety of sources and should be regularly monitored for elevated concentrations, Figure 4–1 indicates that if the predicted $PM_{2.5}$ levels are in ECC 2 or above, then an exposure assessment should be initiated. Predicted levels are either current information from AQI values or community monitors, or they could be forecasted levels from various models in Tier 1, if available. The trigger is used as an example, and different worksites may have different levels decided by the employer in consultation with a health and safety expert.

Once an exposure assessment is initiated, SEGs will be created based on a combination of AQI predictions, Tier 1 tools, and community-based monitors (see Section 4.4.1.3). Using the available data, estimate the exposure distribution of $PM_{2.5}$ for workers in each SEG (see Section 4.5). If, for instance, only an AQI value is available for the geographical region of the wildfire, then the predicted $PM_{2.5}$ level should be used to estimate the 95th percentile (X95). If a more local community monitor or Tier 1 model prediction is available, then it will be used to arrive at an estimate of X95. This X95 estimate is compared with the exposure level of interest and assigned using the appropriate ECC in Table 4–1. For improved and more spatially granular confidence, a Tier 2 assessment measuring $PM_{2.5}$ or respirable dust using field-deployable DRIs (see Section 4.4.2) should be used to further refine the exposure estimates and ECC assignments. If this is not feasible, then the ECC assignments using a combination of AQI value, Tier 1 tools, and community-based measurements (or just one of these) become the final assignments. The ECC assignments correspond to appropriate recommended mitigation actions to be taken (see Chapter 5).

More detailed Tier 2 and Tier 3 measurements can be obtained to improve confidence and granularity in exposure estimates, as well as to assess the effectiveness of various control measures, further refining SEGs. They can also occur concurrently depending upon the type of information desired and the availability and familiarity with sampling equipment. Tier 3 measurements use comprehensive and well-established indirect air sampling practices and produce contaminant specific, but not immediate, results. Additional information regarding Tier 2 and Tier 3 measurements, tools, and limitations can be found in Section 4.4.

Table 4–2 below outlines how the strategy may be implemented at different Tiers based on the source or type of data available, the relevant exposure metrics to calculate, the test to be conducted to determine if action is needed, and finally the actions to be taken. It also provides information on how to decide to proceed to subsequent Tiers.

Table 4–2. Implementation strategies at different tiers based on assessment tools

Assessment tool	Test	Action
AQI value $PM_{2.5}$ concentration*	Is AQI (X95 score) > 50 (i.e., in ECC 2 or greater)? Do AQI hourly averages on a day indicate peak exposures that are different from other days' patterns? Is $PM_{2.5}$ (X95 estimate) > 9 µg/m^3 (i.e., in ECC 2 or greater)? Do $PM_{2.5}$ hourly averages on a day indicate peak exposures that are different from other days' patterns?	If SEG = ECC 1, no action needed. Continue to check local area monitors. If low confidence in ECC 1 determination, proceed to Tier 2 assessment. If SEG = ECC 2 or higher, take control action (see Chapter 5) to immediately protect workers. If low confidence in ECC level determination, also proceed to Tier 2 assessment if feasible.
GM, GSD, full-shift or short-duration concentration from respirable dust or fine particle monitors	Is $PM_{2.5}$ (X95 estimate) > 9 µg/m^3 (i.e., in ECC 2 or greater)? Do short-duration (15-min moving averages) of $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations on a day indicate peak exposures that are different from other days' patterns?	Refine $PM_{2.5}$ X95 of SEGs. Determine patterns for short duration exposures. Confirm or modify ECC and related control action. Decide whether to proceed to Tier 3.
Exposure sampling and analytical methods	Identify the exposure risk category (e.g., AIHA) of the X95 for specific gases, particles, VOCs, and semi-volatiles.	Match exposure risk categories (e.g., AIHA) to the ECC or OEL to determine action.

Abbreviations: AIHA, American Industrial Hygiene Association; AQI, air quality index; AQS, Air Quality System; ECC, exposure control category; GM, geometric mean; GSD, geometric standard deviation; OEL, occupational exposure limit; $PM_{2.5}$, particulate matter with a nominal mean aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 µm; SEG, similar exposure group; VOC, volatile organic compound; X95, 95th percentile of exposure distribution.

* Refer to Table 4-3 for Data Sources.

4.4 Tools for Defining Exposure

A long-standing NIOSH assumption remains that personal samples obtained from a worker's breathing zone provide the most accurate representation of the worker's inhalation exposure [Vincent 2007]. This is because the concentration measured by the personal sampler is close to the concentration of the pollutant being inhaled by the worker. However, in exposure scenarios where timely action is important, the deployment of personal samplers may not be feasible. When personal measurements are unavailable, estimates of AQI and $PM_{2.5}$ obtained from federal monitoring networks, area samplers placed near wildfire locations, as well as predictions by models can be used. The following sections explain the various approaches to consider when developing an exposure assessment strategy. They also describe the modeling and measurement tools used to execute the strategy.

4.4.1 Tier 1

4.4.1.1 Models

Several databases provide the necessary information to compute population-level exposure to smoke from wildland fires. They can also assess fire impacts and develop fire mitigation plans (see Table 4–3). These tools consider and evaluate a complex range of variables including fuel type, fuel load, fire behavior and smoke dispersion mechanisms, plume size, and the fire source. Wildland fire modeling tools also assess geographical terrain and surrounding weather variables. Thus, wildland fire and smoke models are often defined as numerical tools that provide current or projected information on intensity, pollutant type or concentrations, spatial information, and temporal details [Liu et al. 2019].

Table 4–3. Data sources available for assessing smoke exposure in the United States

Data source	Time period	Spatial resolution	Temporal resolution	Parameters
Regulatory monitors and low-cost sensors				
AirNow.gov National Maps	1980–present	Monitors	Hourly basis	NAAQS* framework Air Quality Index Fire and smoke plume details
EPA Air Quality System	1980–present	Monitors	Hourly basis	NAAQS framework
Purple Air	2016–present	Monitors	Hourly basis	$PM_{2.5}$ PM_{10} O_3
Fire and smoke information from satellites				
NOAA Hazard Mapping System—Fire and Smoke Products†	2008–present	Plume density polygons	N/A	Fire and smoke $PM_{2.5}$‡
NOAA Satellite and Smoke Text Product†	2008–present	Text Product	2x/day	Fire and smoke description
Smoke and air quality information from models				
Weather.gov Air Quality Forecast Guidance§	2016–present	12×12 KM, gridded	Hourly basis	$PM_{2.5}$ Smoke and dust O_3
Public health modeling systems				
CDC National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network‖	2009–present	Monitors	Every 4 hours	Public health Frameworks#

* All criteria pollutants regulated under the National Ambient Air Quality Standards including $PM_{2.5}$, PM_{10}, O_3, NO_2, SO_2, and Pb.

† Product designed and regulated by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

‡ Algorithms are used to approximate $PM_{2.5}$ concentration values and plume density information.

§ Product designed and regulated by the National Weather Service and NOAA.

|| Network applies mapping tools, data visualization, environmental conditions, community health profiles, and citizen science applications. This tool was designed and is regulated by the CDC [Vaidyanathan et al. 2018].

This network works to track and connect 24 public health frameworks from four overarching subject areas including environment, exposures, health effects, and population characteristics (see Appendix B).

Modeling approaches are commonly used to understand the complex and interconnected relationships among the driving factors of wildland fires [Oliveira et al. 2021]. These approaches are also used to perform risk assessments [Zou et al. 2023]. Due to various complex factors [Sayad et al. 2019], modeling systems must also anticipate uncertain wildfire behaviors (e.g., temperature, humidity, wind direction, atmospheric instability).

However, these modeling systems only provide limited information on potential outdoor worker exposures or risk in the nearby or distant working environments. When using modeling tools, note that current modeling and forecasting tools may only provide a crude estimate of occupational safety and health (OSH) risks when studying exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ or other wildland fire-related pollutants. Consequently, combining environmental, community-based, and OSH factors into future wildland fire smoke predictive modeling could be a powerful tool to help protect agricultural and other outdoor workers near or distant to these working environments.

Another limitation of these tools is the challenge of providing timely and accurate wildland fire smoke and pollutant forecasts. These forecasts are becoming increasingly necessary as the wildland fire season lengthens and the severity of fires grows. Some modeling tools that characterize smoke emissions or plumes use trend assumptions that may be inaccurate for specific situations. For example, these models may assume that as temperatures rise throughout the day, more intense burning and wildfire movement occurs in the afternoon, with much less during the morning or overnight hours [O'Neill and Raffuse 2021]. However, this assumption does not always accurately forecast emissions. Not every wildland fire follows the same burn or smoke dispersion profile. This is especially critical as wildland fire fuel loads and vegetation landscapes are constantly changing and developing. In addition, the type of terrain, climate, fuel load, as well as any preventive measures in place, all interact with the smoke intensity and makeup in the air. These characteristics all play a role in determining the smoke pollution and health-related size fraction particulates in the nearby and distant working environments. Thus, accurate and timely modeling systems that track the current state of a wildfire, its fuel sources and combustion, and the associated smoke dispersion, are crucial for obtaining relevant information to evaluate OSH risks and impacts to outdoor workers.

4.4.1.2 Satellite Remote Sensing Systems

Remote satellite sensing systems are another way to predict or model wildland fire and smoke. These systems are commonly equipped with thermal and optical sensors to identify the many physical characteristics of a wildland fire, including the associated smoke [Ghali and Akhloufi 2023]. Further, satellite-based modeling systems can provide smoke plume development and fire progression details. Given the known health impacts of wildland fire smoke, satellite sensing systems can provide critical information on the movement and physical characteristics of the smoke. Geographically, satellite sensing systems are useful for detecting and monitoring wildland fires, smoke plumes, and behaviors in remote or rural areas, or vastly forested territories [Shadrin et al. 2024]. Satellite sensing systems and modeling could also be critical in these area types when DRIs, personal sampling, or environmental- and community-based efforts aren't available. For example, public health specialists can use satellite tools and agents to evaluate ignition probabilities and fire smoke propagation patterns to anticipate and potentially prevent exposures to wildland fire smoke and its agents. Furthermore, satellite-based modeling allows for observational review of geographical and territorial characteristic changes over time and physical space, which can be helpful when deciphering public health mitigation strategies [Oliveira et al. 2021].

In contrast, satellite sensing tools may provide challenges such as underestimation of fire activity and spread, as well as spatial and temporal resolution issues. For example, it is difficult to maintain a high-level spatial and temporal resolution system, because those with a high spatial resolution typically monitor smaller areas. As a result, it requires more time for satellite sensing and modeling tools with an overall smaller field of vision (or resolution) to cover a larger spatial area. Satellite sensing and modeling systems also require technical expertise and are often computationally expensive. Therefore, using these systems may provide obstacles to rapid response or operationally-robust environments. In particular, obstacles may occur when expeditious data analysis or emergency response and decision-making is required.

4.4.1.3 Community-Based Monitors

Community-based monitors are sited outdoors as area samplers. They provide air quality assessments of the air surrounding the monitor and exposures to community-level populations. The monitors require minimal investment (e.g., initial cost, maintenance, or training) for outdoor workers or their advocates. However, a method for accessing the publicly available data is required.

Particulate Matter Monitors Meeting Federal Standards

The first category of community-based monitors meets stringent federal reference methods (FRMs) or federal equivalent methods (FEMs) criteria to assess compliance with NAAQS. An air sampling inlet for a stationary environmental air sampler is symmetrical around a vertical axis and provides relatively unbiased air sampling from any direction (omnidirectional) and varying wind speeds (up to 10 meters per second). An upper cowl prevents precipitation from entering the sampling train. Internally, a particle size-selective device that uses the inertial properties of the particles in air (aerodynamic diameter) removes particles larger than the size of interest. Two devices are typically employed: an impactor or cyclone, and either may be used in FRMs or FEMs [EPA 2024a]. These devices are carefully calibrated at specified air flow rates. The particle fractions of interest, PM_{10}, or $PM_{2.5}$ (see Figure 2–5) are capable of further penetration into the sampler and the PM mass is either monitored directly for continuous monitors or collected for further analyses.

FRMs for PM consist of high-volume air passing particle size-selective devices, and the particulate phase is collected onto clean filter media over a 24-hour period. FRMs require daily maintenance by a skilled technician. Conditioned filter media are pre- and post-weighed under controlled conditions with a gravimetric balance following air sampling. The mean 24-hour PM concentration is determined by the increase in filter mass (μg) divided by the sampled volume (m^3). Following gravimetric weighing, which is non-destructive, filter media may be further subjected to compositional analyses. Federal reference data are not available in real time. Data are available following the completion of sampling and analyses and are used as a quality control for FEMs. Federal reference monitors are not available at every monitoring location, and the number of available monitors is decreasing [EPA 2019].

FEMs, or automated equivalent methods for PM, are the continuous monitors sited outdoors at air monitoring networks nationwide. They provide community-based $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} concentrations on much shorter timescales (e.g., every hour or less) and as rolling 24-hour averages. Similar inlets, protection, and size-selective devices are used in the reference methods above, but the mass determination is conducted differently. Equivalent methods use a property closely related to particle mass, but one that may be measured regularly and continuously with periodic maintenance.

The first automated approach involves mechanical oscillation. The oscillation frequency of a filter affixed to a tapered tube is directly proportional to its mass. The change in the oscillating frequency can be detected and related to the deposited PM mass. Wearable dust monitors using miniaturized versions of this technology have been developed to monitor exposure to harmful respirable coal dust [MSHA 2014].

A second automated approach involves beta particle attenuation. Beta particles (high-speed electrons) may be emitted from a radioactive source (carbon-14 is typical). They may pass through a filter, but as the filter becomes loaded with PM, penetration through the filter is reduced (attenuated). The change in attenuation is detected and related to the deposited PM mass.

A third automated approach uses the optical properties of suspended particles. The interaction of particles with light may be influenced by the particle size distribution, particle shape, refractive index, and particle concentration. Incident light may be scattered in the presence of particles. Depending on the device’s mode of operation, the amount of light scattered from the source is either measured (photometric mode or scattering volume) or the scattered light is detected (optical particle counting). The angle at which the light is scattered can inform an optical particle size distribution. The particle mass concentration may be inferred from either the scattering volume in photometric mode or the optical particle size distribution. Optical techniques are routinely used in occupational exposure assessment as described in the next assessment tier.

The three automated PM measurement approaches (FEMs) above are routinely used across the United States for NAAQS compliance. State-level air quality monitoring systems (meeting federal standards) are also used to detect, report, and summarize levels of PM in the ambient environment. The stringent requirements for attaining PM equivalent method designation result in excellent data quality. These are the most robust and reliable of the community-based measurements. Note that the contribution to PM from wildland fire smoke may not be entirely captured by the $PM_{2.5}$ fraction alone, but the $PM_{2.5}$ fraction is a reliable surrogate for wildfire smoke exposure.

Consumer (Low-Cost) Networked Particulate Matter Monitors

A second category of community-based PM monitors are consumer-based monitors that may be networked together. One popular example is the PurpleAir network, which is free and publicly available on the internet. If an outdoor device is nearby, it can provide useful data. For less than $300, a monitor can be purchased and installed in a working area as an area sampler that requires power and internet access. Alternatively, an internal clock and micro-SD memory card can allow the device to record and store data for subsequent upload when connectivity is unavailable. However, this may be a significant limitation if air quality data are needed in near real-time for timely decisions regarding workers or their working environment.

The devices use an optical measurement based on light or laser scattering and counting as the underlying principles of operation. No accuracy or precision criteria or requirements exist for consumer sensors. At best, data provided are estimated concentrations in that location. In carefully controlled laboratory tests, consumer sensors underestimated PM by up to a factor of ~4 when compared with reference PM masses [Tryner et al. 2020]. The raw collected data need to be processed and adjustments made through algorithms for the consumer monitoring data to be useful [Jaffe et al. 2023]. This is usually accomplished through comparison with a collocated FEM noted above. Once again, connectivity to the internet is required.

Strengths and Limitations for Community-Based Monitors

If available, near real-time data for $PM_{2.5}$ or PM_{10} from FEMs or consumer (low-cost) monitors is highly advantageous. The monitors require minimal investment (e.g., initial cost, maintenance, or training) for outdoor workers or their advocates. A method for accessing the publicly available data is required. Changes in PM concentration can provide adequate warning of wildland smoke plume proximity and estimated exposure level, informing risk mitigation decisions for outdoor workers. This information can be used to determine whether further exposure assessment is required in Tier 2 or Tier 3 and inform, if feasible, the next tiers. Continuous community-level PM measurements can also provide an estimate of cumulative PM exposure, including work and nonwork-related sources. This could be important if a worker remains in a smoke-impacted location during nonwork hours. A major disadvantage is proximity of the worker to the monitor, as greater distances reduce exposure estimate accuracy. The FEMs located for compliance with NAAQS tend to be clustered in and around urban areas. Coverage in rural locations is sparse, yet these are the areas where both wildland fires and outdoor workers may be present. Wind speed and direction relative to the wildland fire source, the monitoring location, and the worker are also important considerations. Furthermore, community-based monitors may not account for localized or point particle source contributions, such as particulate exposures generated from work duties. Tier 2 (direct reading) or Tier 3 (comprehensive) approaches are better for assessing overall worker exposure and accounting for additional localized particle sources as a potentially mixed exposure.

4.4.2 Tier 2

4.4.2.1 Direct-Reading Instruments

Once the potential exposure of outside workers to particles in wildland fire smoke has been identified and anticipated with the support of Tier 1 monitoring tools, DRIs or sensors can be used for improved exposure estimates. Tier 2 monitoring efforts confirm and build upon the idea that wildland fire smoke particles have entered a specific outdoor workplace environment and environment-specific monitoring is needed [AIHA 2022]. Although DRIs generally do not provide compositional information of the particles monitored, they can provide an excellent estimate of the concentration in the vicinity of workers. Aethalometer instruments might be an exception since they monitor black carbon, which is a small component of wildland fire smoke (see Chapter 2) but not being portable they are rarely used by safety and health professionals in the field. In general, if DRIs are properly positioned and directed, and the data properly interpreted, they can also inform if the particles measured originated onsite or if they traveled from outside the specific workplace, such as the case of wildland fire smoke particles considered for this review.

The primary benefit of using DRIs is their ability to quickly detect and estimate the concentration of particles, such as those from wildland fire smoke, in occupational environments with a granularity that is higher than the Tier 1 tools. This is unlike laboratory sample analysis collected for a period of time, which can be delayed. Although DRIs can generate time series data, this strength should be considered secondary to rapidly assessing the presence and concentration of particles from wildland fire smoke. This capability allows safety and health professionals to receive immediate feedback and make timely risk management decisions. This aspect has been recognized for other hazards, such as gas and vapors for first responders [NIOSH 2012].

Tier 2 assessments begin before getting on a worksite. Professionals involved at this level need to consider the type of wildland fire smoke particles potentially present onsite, the type of workplace and its intrinsic hazards in terms of particles, the selection and preparation of DRIs, and the level of training and preparation needed for using them. These aspects are discussed further in NIOSH's Center for Direct Reading and Sensor Technologies' "Right Sensors Used Right" approach [Cauda and Hoover 2019].

Selection of the proper DRI requires a preliminary understanding of the particle size of interest. As mentioned in Chapter 2, wildland fire smoke particles can evolve in time and based on distance from the fire. For example, the particles can be fresh and ultrafine or evolve into aged particles with a larger size. Based on the preliminary estimation, if wildland fire smoke is primarily composed of nanoparticles and ultrafine particles, condensation particle counters are the appropriate type of DRI to be selected. Conversely, if aged particles are more likely to be present with a super-micron size range, photometers and optical particle counters are preferable.

Condensation particle or condensation nucleus counters detect particles from a few nanometers up to ~1 μm. Various working fluids are employed in practice, consisting of water or alcohols. A saturated vapor from the working fluid condenses onto preexisting particles present in the sampled air. These devices grow particles into liquid droplets of a sufficiently large size to be counted optically. The devices are normally used as area monitors in occupational exposure sampling but have been routinely used in assessing indoor and outdoor worker exposures, including smoke [Evans and Fent 2015; Fent et al. 2018]. The measurement provides a particle count rather than a particle mass. A sub-1 μm primary mode was observed in the (volume equivalent) particle size distribution on smoke-impacted days, at the regional scale (see Figure 2–1). It suggests that the particle size range of operation for condensation particle or condensation nucleus counters could be useful in monitoring the presence and level of wildland fire smoke. However, a major limitation is that no equivalent AQIs are available to compare particle number concentrations or counts. A brief overview of the strengths and limitations of the possible DRI tools is provided in Table 4–4.

Table 4–4. Strengths and limitations of direct-reading instrument tools for Tier 2 assessment

Technology	Strengths	Limitations
Condensation particle counters	• Sensitive to the presence of particles smaller than 1 µm, such as fresh wildland fire smoke. • Insensitive to particles larger than 1 µm generated locally in the worksite. • Accuracy of the measurement minimally affected by the chemical and physical properties of the particles.	• Measurements misaligned with the AQI values. • Insensitive to particles larger than 1 µm, such as aged wildland fire smoke particles.
Optical particle counters	• Measurements aligned with AQI values. • Sensitive to the presence of particles larger than 0.5 µm, such as aged wildland fire smoke particles. • Marginally sensitive to particles smaller than 0.5 µm.	• Accuracy of the measurement affected by the chemical and physical properties of the particles. • Marginally sensitive to fresh wildland fire smoke particles. • Cross-sensitivity with particles larger than 0.5 µm generated locally in the worksite.
Photometers	• Measurements aligned with the AQI values. • Sensitive to the presence of particles larger than 0.5 µm, such as aged wildland fire smoke particles. • Insensitive to particles smaller than 0.5 µm.	• Accuracy of the measurement affected by the chemical and physical properties of the particles. • Insensitive to fresh wildland fire smoke particles. • Cross-sensitivity with particles larger than 0.5 µm generated locally in the worksite.

The second aspect to consider are particles generated from other sources, such as vehicular traffic, combustion products from engines, or typical worker activities. Agriculture sites can have inhalable and respirable particles [Lee et al. 2006; Rumchev et al. 2019], and construction sites are dusty environments where respirable dust from several activities is known and assessed [Flanagan et al. 2003; Linch 2002; NIOSH 2014; Thompson and Qi 2023]. Considering the focus on wildland fire smoke particles and the abovementioned options of DRIs, additional particles might be considered confounders, and the selection of DRI should consider their potential presence and incidence. For example, if wildland fire smoke particles are considered ultrafine particles, the presence of micron-size particles generated in construction sites should not be an issue when using condensation particle counters. On the other hand, the presence of aged wildland fire smoke particles and respirable dust in agriculture sites might constitute a problem when using photometers.

The idea is not to avoid using proper DRIs for the particles of interest, but to be aware of the environment.

Various limitations need to be considered when using DRIs. They cannot provide information on the chemical composition of wildland fire smoke particles, nor can they selectively monitor particles of a certain chemical composition [Vosburgh et al. 2022]. Another limitation is the variable accuracy of DRI tools in monitoring the mass concentration of particles because reporting is based upon the optical and physical characteristics of the particles. This means that, particularly for wildland fire smoke, the absolute value reported in terms of mass concentration can have different degrees of bias [Delp and Singer 2020; NIOSH 2021]. Some DRIs can report mass concentration levels in terms of respirable particles. This feature is important for an occupational exposure assessment perspective [NIOSH 2021], especially when performed with Tier 3 evaluation techniques. Other DRIs report values in terms of $PM_{2.5}$ or PM_{10}, which are environmental measures that align with Tier 1 applications and the overall focus of this exposure assessment strategy. Most importantly, either of these size fractions allow decisions to be made on the spot.

Finally, appropriate skills and knowledge are needed to select and operate the DRI tools. The American Industrial Hygiene Association committee on real-time detection systems published a framework on the use of DRIs, describing the responsibilities and expectations at different levels [AIHA 2020]. It is critical to recognize that the selection and use of DRIs is more demanding compared with selection and use of consumer monitors in Tier 1 applications.

Sufficient time should be allotted to set up the DRIs and perform a minimal quality assessment. This includes conducting a zero calibration and assessing the instruments, generally carried out with small high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters [NIOSH 2021]. If only one DRI unit will be used, the initial assessment of the device's performance is limited to a zero calibration and a bump test. A bump test exposes the device to particles in the environment and verifies its ability to monitor the presence of an exposure [Jankovic et al. 2015]. If multiple units of the same DRI will be used, be sure to assess the interunit variability of the units onsite. This can be done by co-locating, even for a short time, the DRI units in an environment with a minimal particle concentration.

The next step should be to detect the presence and roughly estimate the mass concentration of wildland fire smoke particles in absence of work activities. This can be done before or after the work starts or upwind of the workplace operations. Although workplace monitoring is preferable, offsite monitoring with a good understanding of wind direction can be accepted. At this point, only Tier 1 tools have been used to detect wildland fire smoke particles onsite, confirming the need for localized workplace exposure assessment. However, DRIs struggle to accurately measure particle mass concentrations unless they are specifically calibrated involving collection of samples on filter media and laboratory analysis such as gravimetric analysis. Without calibration, DRI data should be considered an estimation rather than an accurate measurement [NIOSH 2021; Vosburgh et al. 2022].

At this point, worksite surveys or personal exposure monitoring can be conducted, considering SEGs, while collecting contextual information like worksite activities, tools used, and engineering controls. Video-assisted monitoring can record this context, but worker interaction is crucial [Patts et al. 2020]. The goal is to provide additional information to the DRI data stream in case of personal monitoring; the additional information can inform in which location of the workplace the worker was exposed to particles, and if the particles were generated onsite. The key is the presence and relative intensity of wildland fire smoke particle exposure, instead of accurate quantification. This is described in Tier 3 evaluation below.

Another activity is monitoring particle concentrations inside and outside enclosed environments (e.g., cabs) with engineering controls (e.g., pressurization and filtration). When done properly away from onsite particle sources, this indicates if the enclosure reduces worker exposure to wildland fire smoke particles. Two simultaneous DRI units (inside/outside) or one alternating unit can assess the relative concentration reduction, which is more important than the actual DRI values if intra-unit variability is low enough. Although cabs may minimize onsite particle exposure, their effectiveness in the presence of wildland fire smoke particles must be evaluated to inform the final assessment tier and provide immediate guidance on using these controls.

4.4.3 Tier 3

4.4.3.1 Sampling and Analytical Methods

Wildland fire smoke is a complex mixture of particulate (solid and liquid) and gas phase components. The constituents that make up the wildland fire smoke depend on the nature of the wildland fire and the surrounding environment (see Section 2.1.). Table 4–5 shows air sampling and analytical methods (listed as reference methods) for components that are present at elevated levels during wildland and wildland-urban interface fire events. The validated methods focus on those developed and published by federal agencies such as the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), NIOSH, and EPA. The methods have been tested and developed to measure established occupational exposure limits or limits within environmental regulations. Methods that have been developed to measure occupational exposures at levels near a recommended exposure limit or permissible exposure limit often lack adequate sensitivity to measure individual components at the levels found in wildland fire smoke. Methods that clearly have insufficient sensitivity for the measurement of components in wildland fire smoke will not be addressed. Air sampling and monitoring methods for outdoor air quality assessment provide estimates of community-level population exposures. Methods developed for occupational exposure assessment typically rely on an assessment of personal exposure to contaminants in a worker’s breathing zone. Some methods allow area sampling of indoor contaminants and provide an assessment of air quality within a limited indoor or outdoor environment. Personal sampling methods often provide the best estimates of personal inhalation exposure to workers [Vincent 2007]. However, the benefit of a personal sample is greatly diminished in outdoor areas with a low spatial gradient of air contaminants. At large distances, away from the fires (at the regional spatial scale in Figure 2–1), exposure levels and spatial variability of gas and particulate contaminants are typically low. Therefore, the choice of measurement method should rely more on the method's adequate sensitivity and selectivity than its ability to collect a personal sample. The different types of methods and their relevance to outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke are discussed in greater detail in Appendix C.

Table 4–5. Air sampling and analytical methods for smoke components that may be present at elevated levels during wildland and wildland-urban interface fire events and relevant considerations for choosing methods

Methods for gas phase pollutants

Pollutant	Analysis technique	Reference method	Method sensitivity	Reported concentrations in smoke*	NIOSH recommended exposure limit†	Other exposure limits
Nitric oxide/ nitrogen dioxide	UV/Vis spectrophotometer	NIOSH 6014	1 ppm (NO, 1.5-L); 0.5 ppm (NO_2, 3-L)	—	—	—
Nitrogen dioxide	Ion chromatography	OSHA ID-182	≤0.051 ppm (when modified for passive samplers) [SKC 2018]	Local ~20–90 ppb‡	1 ppm (STEL)	100 ppb (1-hr)§
Nitric oxide	Ion chromatography	OSHA ID-190	0.11–0.32 ppm (6-L)	—	—	—
Sulfur dioxide	Ion chromatography	NIOSH 6004	0.2 ppm (100–L)	—	2 ppm (TWA); 5 ppm (STEL)	75 ppb (1-hr)§
Sulfur dioxide	Ion chromatography	OSHA 1011	RQL 0.118 mg/m^3 (TWA) or 0.152 mg/m^3 (15 min sample) = 45 ppb (TWA) or 58 ppb (15 min)	—	2 ppm (TWA); 5 ppm (STEL)	75 ppb (1-hr)§
Carbon monoxide	Direct-reading	NIOSH 6604	LOD 1 ppm	≤ 18 ppm‖	35 ppm (TWA); 200 ppm (Ceiling)	9 ppm (8-hr)§; 35 ppm (1-hr)§
Hydrogen cyanide	UV/Vis spectrophotometer	NIOSH 6010	< 3 mg/m^3 (3-L)	0.1-100 $\mu g/m^3$#	5 mg/m^3 (STEL)	0.8 $\mu g/m^3$**
Hydrogen cyanide	Ion chromatography	OSHA 1015	RQL 0.44 ppm (0.48 mg/m^3)	0.1–100 $\mu g/m^3$#	5 mg/m^3 (STEL)	0.8 $\mu g/m^3$**

Aldehydes

Pollutant	Analysis technique	Reference method	Method sensitivity	Reported concentrations in smoke*	NIOSH recommended exposure limit†	Other exposure limits
Formaldehyde	DNPH deriv., LC-UV	NIOSH 2016	0.015 mg/m^3 (15-L)	Smoke day max 56 µg/m^3[††]; Smoke day mean 4.9 µg/m^3[††]	Ca[‡‡]	55 µg/m^3[§§]; 9.8 µg/m^3[**]
Formaldehyde	DNPH deriv., LC-UV	EPA TO-11A	low ppb (1–24 h), ppm (5–60 min)	Smoke day max 56 µg/m^3[††]; Smoke day mean 4.9 µg/m^3[††]	Ca[‡‡]	55 µg/m^3[§§]; 9.8 µg/m^3[**]
Acetaldehyde	DNPH deriv., LC-UV	NIOSH 2018	MDL 13 µg/m^3	Smoke day max 32 µg/m^3[††]; Smoke day mean 3.3 µg/m^3[††]	Ca[‡‡]	470 µg/m^3[§§]; 9 µg/m^3[**]
Acetaldehyde	DNPH deriv., LC-UV	EPA TO-11A	low ppb (1–24 h), ppm (5–60 min)	Smoke day max 32 µg/m^3[††]; Smoke day mean 3.3 µg/m^3[††]	Ca[‡‡]	470 µg/m^3[§§]; 9 µg/m^3[**]
Acrolein	GC-MS	EPA TO-15A	MDL 7 pptv (0.016 µg/m^3)	Smoke day max 5.1 µg/m^3[††]; Smoke day mean 0.65 µg/m^3[††]	Ca[‡‡]	2.5 µg/m^3[§§]; 0.02 µg/m^3[**]
Aliphatic aldehydes	DNPH deriv., LC-UV	NIOSH 2018	0.05 mg/m^3 (15-L)	—	Ca[‡‡]	Various

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)

Volatile organic compounds	GC-MS	NIOSH 2549	not determined	≤ 100 µg/m^3 per VOC[#]	Various; benzene: Ca[‡‡]	Various; benzene: 27 µg/m^3[§§]; 30 µg/m^3[**]
Volatile organic compounds	GC-MS	EPA TO-17	≤ 0.5 ppb	≤ 100 µg/m^3 per VOC[#]	Various; benzene: Ca[‡‡]	Various; benzene: 27 µg/m^3[§§]; 30 µg/m^3[**]
Volatile organic compounds	GC-MS	NIOSH 3900	≥0.24 ppb	≤ 100 µg/m^3 per VOC[#]	Various; benzene: Ca[‡‡]	Various; benzene: 27 µg/m^3[§§]; 30 µg/m^3[**]
Volatile organic compounds	GC-MS	EPA TO-15A	MDL 1–7 pptv	≤ 100 µg/m^3 per VOC[#]	Various; benzene: Ca[‡‡]	Various; benzene: 27 µg/m^3[§§]; 30 µg/m^3[**]

Methods for Other Exposure Metrics

Pollutant	Analysis technique	Reference method	Method sensitivity	Reported concentrations in smoke*	NIOSH recommended exposure limit†	Other exposure limits
PM mass	Gravimetry	NIOSH 0600	LOD <30–75 μg/sample	5-550 $\mu g/m^3$ (as $PM_{2.5}$)	—	—
PM mass	Gravimetry	NIOSH 0501	LOD <30-75 μg/sample	5-550 $\mu g/m^3$ (as $PM_{2.5}$)	—	—
Particulate metals	ICP-OES	NIOSH 7300 series (7300, 7301, 7302, 7303, 7304, 7306)	LOD ≥0.005 μg/sample	Heavy metals ≤ 0.3 $\mu g/m^3$††	Various	Various
Particulate metals	ICP-MS	OSHA 5003	RQL ≥0.0365 $\mu g/m^3$	Heavy metals ≤ 0.3 $\mu g/m^3$††	Various	Various
Particulate metals and metalloids	ICP-AES	OSHA ID-125G	Quantitative detection limits ≥0.20 μg	Heavy metals ≤ 0.3 $\mu g/m^3$††	Various	Various
Particulate metals	Atomic absorption spectroscopy	EPA Compendium IO-3.2	MDL ≥0.0001 ng/m^3	Heavy metals ≤ 0.3 $\mu g/m^3$††	Various	Various
Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons	GC-MS SIM	NIOSH 5528‖	LOD 0.08–0.2 μg/sample	Near field ΣPAH ~100–3000 ng/m^3 [Wentworth 2018; Navarro 2019]	Various; naphthalene: 50 mg/m^3 (TWA); 75 mg/m^3 (STEL)	Various; naphthalene: 3 $\mu g/m^3$**
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	GC-MS	EPA TO-13A‖	10 pg–1 ng	Near field ΣPAH ~100–3000 ng/m^3 [Wentworth 2018; Navarro 2019]	Various	Various
Particulate elemental/ organic carbon	Thermal-optical analysis	NIOSH 5040	LOD ~2 $\mu g/m^3$ (960-L)	Near field $PM_{2.5}$ ≤ 350 $\mu g/m^3$ (NAS 2022 Chapter 6); Regional $PM_{2.5}$ ≤ 150 $\mu g/m^3$ (NAS 2022 Chapter 6)	—	$PM_{2.5}$: 35 $\mu g/m^3$ (24-hr)§; PM_{10}: 150 $\mu g/m^3$ (24-hr)§

Pollutant	Analysis technique	Reference method	Method sensitivity	Reported concentrations in smoke*	NIOSH recommended exposure limit†	Other exposure limits
Other Hazardous Pollutants						
Brominated and organo-phosphate flame retardants	UPLC/APPI/MS/MS	La Guardia and Hale [2015]	Detection limit 0.1 ng/m³	—	—	—
Chlorinated furans and dioxins	HRGC/HRMS	EPA Method 23	≤ 0.18 ng/m³ [Fent et al. 2020]	—	—	—

* See Section 2.1 for expanded information on potential chemicals found in wildfire smoke.

† NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards.

‡ [Na and Cocker 2008].

§ EPA National Ambient Air Quality Standard.

|| [Adetona 2016].

[O'Dell 2020].

** EPA Reference Concentration for Inhalation Exposure.

†† [Rice 2023].

‡‡ Potential carcinogens, see NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards Appendix A and/or Appendix C.

§§ California EPA Acute Reference Exposure Level.

|||| Although not a PAH specifically included in this method, retene could be measured as it is a PAH associated with wildfire smoke [Navarro 2019].

Source: [EPA 1999a,b,c,d,e, 2023b; La Guardia and Hale 2015; NIOSH 2016, 2018; OSHA 1989, 1991a,b, 2002, 2007, 2010, 2019; SKC 2018].

4.5 Elements of an Effective Sampling Strategy

4.5.1 Exposure Metrics

The choice of exposure metric, a summary statistic, depends on the sampling objectives and the type of exposure measurements collected. Exposures are not constant, but rather highly variable in time and in space. Consequently, during sampling campaigns, multiple measurements are collected that make using statistical tools necessary to summarize and analyze data, as well as to run models. Common methods for summarizing data include calculating summary metrics such as 24-hours, full-shift, or short-duration geometric mean (GM), geometric standard deviation (GSD), arithmetic mean, and standard deviation. Different quantiles, such as X95, as well as the highest exposure and particle size distribution, are also used [Jahn et al. 2015].

Additional metrics used to summarize exposure include frequency, duration, and various measures of intensity of exposure such as cumulative and peak exposures [Checkoway and

Rice 1992]. The following section highlights the relevant exposure metrics based on the objectives and data types.

4.5.1.1 Metrics for Tier 1 Data

A variety of exposure assessment tools are available for Tier 1 assessment, including models and real-time or near-real-time monitors. The wildland fire smoke models provide crude information on the potential exposures to outdoor workers near or distant to the fire event. The final decision from these models is whether a potential for exposure to wildland fire smoke exists in a geographic area, without specifying any particular workplace.

Community, consumer, and low-cost based-monitors are often DRIs that provide real or near real-time exposure data. DRIs can calculate running averages over selected durations (e.g., 1, 5, 15, 60 minutes, or 8, 12, 24 hours). Filter-based sampling offers 24-hour averages as exposure metrics. Additional exposure metrics from Tier 1 tools can include the frequency with which exposures are exceeding certain exposure levels of interest, such as the number of days above an AQI value. To detect deviations, daily averages can be compared with prior levels or to exposure levels of interest.

Because wildland fire smoke is unpredictable, fleeting exposure episodes may not be reflected in the longer period averages (e.g., 8- or 24-hour averages). However, they are important for acute respiratory effects. Short-term DRI averages (e.g., 1, 5, 15, 60 minutes) compared with prior patterns, after accounting for influencing factors like traffic, weather, fire distance, and wind, can identify changes over shorter periods. Such changes can indicate the potential for exposure from unusual sources like wildland fire smoke. With all these variables to consider, it is important to note that the objective of Tier 1 analysis is to determine if there is an increased risk of wildland fire smoke exposure. This information can then be used to decide on the exposure mitigation action, and whether to progress to a Tier 2 workplace assessment. Also, when a Tier 2 assessment is not feasible, or data are unavailable, Tier 1 data such as AQI and $PM_{2.5}$ may be used to make decisions on exposure mitigation actions using the decision metric X95. As noted in Section 4.3, the decision to stop the assessment, implement controls, proceed to the next tier assessment or some combination of the above depends on numerous factors. These factors include the results of the exposure assessment, confidence in the results, accuracy and variability of the results, and other similar factors.

4.5.1.2 Metrics for Tier 2 Data

Tier 2 assessment focuses on using DRIs to assess particulate exposures of workers in specific outdoor workplace SEGs, with an aim of refining the exposure estimate and the SEG, mitigating exposure, determining the effectiveness of controls, and documenting exposure risk. With strategic sampler placement, it may be possible to separate work-related exposure sources from other sources, such as wildland fire smoke, for each SEG. Data for 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) exposures can be extracted from DRI data. Data analysis can then be conducted for each SEG and exposure source (e.g., work-related vs. wildland fire smoke source).

Because the objectives in this tier assessment are to mitigate exposure and document the risk, several summary exposure metrics can be calculated for an SEG. These include GM, GSD, arithmetic mean, standard deviation, and X95, to characterize the exposure. The X95 of the full-shift concentrations is particularly relevant to make decisions on the controls needed (see Chapter 5). It is also useful for informal comparison with relevant exposure levels of interest. Formal comparison would require using approved sampling instruments. The process of calculating X95 of the full-shift concentrations from DRI measurements and comparison to exposure levels of interest is described in detail by Jahn et al. [2015].

However, decisions on the required control measures are often based on shorter duration tasks or processes that generate exposures. In this case, moving averages of selected durations (e.g., 1, 5, 15, 60 minutes) can provide important information on the short-term variability of exposure within a work-shift. This information may be important for identifying exposure excursions, developing control strategies, and calculating metrics of peak exposures for epidemiologic studies.

The DRI data can be plotted to show the time of day when exposure excursions (peaks) occurred, and then be visually or quantitatively assessed as exposures above a certain concentration. Fifteen-minute moving averages are particularly useful for making decisions on the need for controls because each point on the plot represents a 15-minute average. These points can be directly used to make a decision for an individual worker. A similar approach can be used when placing samplers to assess wildland fire smoke exposure to understand the patterns of such exposures. Because the DRIs produce time series exposure data, the computational complexity of analyzing or modeling such time series is significant and requires assistance from a statistician or individuals familiar with working with these types of data sets. The process is briefly described in Section 4.5.2.3.

4.5.1.3 Metrics for Tier 3 Data

The focus of the Tier 3 assessment is to evaluate the composition of wildland fire smoke for workers in specific outdoor workplaces using time-integrated methods. Similar to the Tier 2 strategy, carefully placing samplers and selecting specific analytes can make it possible to separate work-related exposure sources from other sources such as wildland fire smoke for each SEG. The exposure metrics are the same as the 8-hour TWA particulate exposures noted in Tier 2, with the choice of the X95 as a decision metric. Tier 3 assessment may identify additional worker protection needed for specific chemicals such as gases and various VOCs not offered by Tier 2 mitigation steps.

4.5.2 Data Analysis

4.5.2.1 Data Processing

Once sampling is completed, data from all tiers need to be stored in a spreadsheet or similar tool and prepared for data analysis. DRI data require several steps including downloading data from air monitor websites (Tier 1) or from the instrument (Tier 2) to a designated software for further analysis and evaluation of the working environment. Also, as explained in the DRI section (Section 4.4.2.1), a simple correction factor can be calculated as a ratio of the full-shift average concentration from a reference sample collected on filter to the full-shift average particle concentration from the DRI. This correction factor can be applied to the real-time particle concentrations to adjust the readings to get the filter-equivalent-corrected particle concentrations.

In some instances, particle concentrations may be below the limit of detection (LOD) of the instrument. Further, DRIs (from Tier 1 or Tier 2) may treat such measurements differently, such as leaving the concentration as blank or zero for those times. Recognizing the LOD of the DRI, as well as other chemical analysis methods (Tier 3), is important to correctly address any measurements that were at or below the LOD. Flawed assumptions about such measurements can lead to incorrect inferences. Different methods can be used to calculate summary statistics (e.g., GM or X95), accounting for LOD values such as those described by Chen et al. [2021], Hewett and Ganser [2007], Houseman and Virji [2017], Huynh et al. [2016], and Tian et al. [2024].

4.5.2.2 Data Quality Control Measures

Exposure measurements are affected by uncertainties that arise from multiple sources. Examples are environmental variability or the bias and variability in different measurement systems. Previous sections describing Tier 1–3 assessments address the data quality issue from each measurement system type and the inferences that can be made using data from these sources. More details on measurement uncertainty can be found in sampling and analytical methods documentation and in DRI operating manuals and guidance documents [NIOSH 2021].

Guidance is available on how to statistically analyze and assess the quality of environmental datasets [EPA 2023a]. Tielemans et al. [2002] also propose guidelines for evaluating the quality of exposure data to assess the relative value of data for risk assessment. Such a procedure ensures the systematic evaluation of exposure datasets and identifies biases or limitations. Furthermore, it helps create consistency among assessors. Such a procedure also allows for pooling or aggregating exposure datasets from different sources. Several researchers have provided details of the data quality evaluations and dataset developments used in their studies [De Vocht et al. 2005; Vincent and Werner 2003]. Before performing exposure data analysis, understanding the quality of the data and its representativeness is critical to enhancing the interpretation of analytical results.

4.5.2.3 Quantitative Analysis

Exposure measurements are highly variable in time and space. Characterizing this variability is important to make accurate inferences. Exposure variability arises from many sources such as location, tasks, processes, activities, weather conditions, topography, and engineering controls. The joint effects of all these factors can generate a wide range of exposures with measurements that are orders of magnitude apart [Rappaport and Kupper 2008].

The distribution of many occupational and environmental measurements shows a right-skewed shape when visualized, which is a characteristic of the lognormal distribution. Many occupational and environmental measurements are commonly assumed to follow a lognormal distribution, (i.e., the natural logarithm of the exposure data has a normal distribution). This assumption enables the use of a large array of statistical data analysis and modeling tools. These tools can be used to make inferences about various worker populations when combined with the concept of SEGs.

As previously noted, the GM, GSD, and X95 are the typical exposure metrics calculated from lognormally-distributed exposure data [Jahn et al. 2015; Rappaport and Kupper 2008]. The AM is also the relevant metric for calculating cumulative exposure [Smith 1992].

Along with extracting TWA data from the exposure time series, the time series exposure data can be analyzed using statistical models. This is especially true when observations or self-reported activity diaries are collected during sampling. However, several issues in addition to the performance of DRI can make the statistical analysis of real-time data difficult. This includes the likelihood for nonstationary autocorrelation among successive measurements, and the presence of left-censoring caused by LOD. A statistical approach has been developed to summarize and model real-time exposure data that address these issues [Houseman and Virji 2017].

4.6 Summary

Wildland fire smoke is a complex mixture of particulates and gases, and exposures to it can vary in space and in time. These factors make exposure assessment challenging, requiring a rational approach to best understand worker exposure. Fortunately, $PM_{2.5}$ is an excellent indicator of a wildland fire smoke mixture; therefore, $PM_{2.5}$ measurements can be useful for risk management. A tiered approach to measuring $PM_{2.5}$ can assist with decision-making by improving confidence in exposure assignment. Tier 1 methods are readily available and can be useful but may lack timeliness and confidence. Tier 2 methods improve confidence and include all sources of exposure but require equipment and trained personnel to operate. Tier 3 methods are established methods for assessing health risk in the workplace. They offer the most confidence for exposure assessment, but they are not as timely for decision-making purposes.

Understanding the effectiveness of available exposure assessment tools is critical to address assessment objectives and determine how best to protect outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke exposure.

References

ACGIH [1999]. Particle size-selective sampling for particulate air contaminants. By Vincent JH, Baron P, Hinds WC, John W, Lidén G, Lippmann M, McCawley MA, Phalen RF, Ratney RS, Stuart BO. Cincinnati OH: American Conference of Government Industrial Hygienists.

Adetona O, Reinhardt TE, Domitrovich J, Broyles G, Adetona AM, Kleinman MT, Ottmar RD, Naeher LP [2016]. Review of the health effects of wildland fire smoke on wildland firefighters and the public. Inhal Toxicol *28*(3):95–139, https://doi.org/10.3109/08958378.2016.1145771.

AIHA [2020]. Technical framework: guidance on use of direct reading instruments. Falls Church, VA: American Industrial Hygiene Association.

AIHA [2022]. Competency framework: understanding and applying ARECC to occupational and environmental health and safety. Falls Church, VA: American Industrial Hygiene Association.

Brouwer D, Berges M, Virji MA, Fransman W, Bello D, Hodson L, Gabriel S, Tielemans E [2012]. Harmonization of measurement strategies for exposure to manufactured nano-objects; report of a workshop. Ann Occup Hyg *56*(1):1–9, http://doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mer099.

Cauda E, Hoover MD [2019]. Right sensors used right: a life-cycle approach for real-time monitors and direct reading methodologies and data. A call to action for customers, creators, curators, and analysts. NIOSH Science Blog, May 16, https://blogs.cdc.gov/niosh-science-blog/2019/05/16/right-sensors-used-right/.

Checkoway H, Rice CH [1992]. Time-weighted averages, peaks, and other indices of exposure in occupational epidemiology. Am J Ind Med *21*(1):25–33, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700210106.

Chen I, Bertke SJ, Curwin BD [2021]. Quantile regression for exposure data with repeated measures in the presence of non-detects. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *31*(6):1057–1066, http://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00345-1.

De Vocht F, Straif K, Szeszenia-Dabrowska N, Hagmar L, Sorahan T, Burstyn I, Vermeulen R, Kromhout H [2005]. A database of exposures in the rubber manufacturing industry: design and quality control. Ann Occup Hyg *49*(8):691–701, https://doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mei035.

Delp WW, Singer BC [2020]. Wildfire smoke adjustment factors for low-cost and professional $PM_{2.5}$ monitors with optical sensors. Sensors *20*(13):3683, https://doi.org/10.3390/s20133683.

EPA [1999a]. Compendium of methods for the determination of inorganic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method IO-3.2: determination of metals in ambient particulate matter using atomic absorption (AA) spectroscopy. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/mthd-3-2.pdf.

EPA [1999b]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-11A. Determination of formaldehyde in ambient air using adsorbent cartridge followed by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/to-11ar.pdf.

EPA [1999c]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-17. Determination of volatile organic compounds in ambient air using active sampling onto sorbent tubes. 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/to-17r.pdf.

EPA [1999d]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-15A. Determination of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in air collected in specially-prepared canisters and analyzed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS). 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-12/documents/to-15a_vocs.pdf.

EPA [1999e]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air: Compendium method TO-13A: determination of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in ambient air using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS). 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/to-13arr.pdf.

EPA [2019]. Integrated Science Assessment (ISA) for particulate matter. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, EPA/600/R-19/188 , https://assessments.epa.gov/risk/document/&deid=347534.

EPA [2023a]. Managing the quality of environmental information: guidance for data quality assessment. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/quality/guidance-data-quality-assessment.

EPA [2023b]. Method 23 Determination of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, polychlorinated biphenyls, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from stationary sources. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-03/2023%20Method%2023%20Revision%20Final.pdf.

EPA [2024a]. National primary and secondary ambient air quality standards. 40 CFR 50. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

EPA [2024b]. National ambient air quality standards for particulate matter proposed rule. Fed Regist *89*(44):12726–12798, https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2024-03-06/pdf/2024-02637.pdf.

EPA [2024c]. Timeline of particulate matter (PM) National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/timeline-particulate-matter-pm-national-ambient-air-quality-standards-naaqs.

Evans DE, Fent KW [2015]. Ultrafine and respirable particle exposure during vehicle fire suppression. Environ Sci Process Impacts *17*(10):1749–1759, https://doi.org/10.1039/c5em00233h.

Fent KW, Evans DE, Babik K, Striley C, Bertke SJ, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn GP [2018]. Airborne contaminants during controlled residential fires. J Occup Environ Hyg *15*(5):399–412, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2018.1445260.

Fent KW, La Guardia M, Luellen D, McCormick S, Mayer A, Chen IC, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn GP [2020]. Flame retardants, dioxins, and furans in air and on firefighters' protective ensembles during controlled residential firefighting. Environ Int *140*:105756, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105756.

Flanagan ME, Seixas N, Majar M, Camp J, Morgan M [2003]. Silica dust exposures during selected construction activities. AIHA J *64*(3):319–328, https://doi.org/10.1080/15428110308984823.

Ghali R, Akhloufi MA [2023]. Deep learning approaches for wildland fires remote sensing: classification, detection, and segmentation. Remote Sens *15*(7):1821, http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/rs15071821.

Hewett P, Ganser GH [2007]. A comparison of several methods for analyzing censored data. Ann Occup Hyg *51*(7):611–632, http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mem045.

Houseman EA, Virji MA [2017]. A Bayesian approach for summarizing and modeling time-series exposure data with left censoring. Ann Work Expo Health *61*(7):773–783, http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxx046.

Huynh T, Quick H, Ramachandran G, Banerjee S, Stenzel M, Sandler DP, Engel LS, Kwok RK, Blair A, Stewart PA [2016]. A comparison of the β-substitution method and a Bayesian method for analyzing left-censored data. Ann Occup Hyg *60*(1):56–73, http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mev049.

Jaffe DA, Miller C, Thompson K, Finley B, Nelson M, Ouimette J, Andrews E [2023]. An evaluation of the U.S. EPA's correction equation for PurpleAir sensor data in smoke, dust, and wintertime urban pollution events. Atmospheric measurement techniques *16*(5):1311–1322, https://doi.org/10.5194/amt-16-1311-2023.

Jahn SD, Bullock WH, Ignacio JS, eds. [2015]. A strategy for assessing and managing occupational exposures. 4th ed. Falls Church, VA: American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) Press.

Jankovic J, Zontek TL, Ogle BR, Hollenbeck S [2015]. Direct reading particle counters: calibration verification and multiple instrument agreement via bump testing. J Occup Environ Hyg *12*(7):D116–D122, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2015.1009990.

Keil CB, Simmons CE, Anthony TR, eds. [2009]. Mathematical models for estimating occupational exposure to chemicals 2nd ed. Fairfax, VA: AIHA Press.

La Guardia MJ, Hale RC [2015]. Halogenated flame-retardant concentrations in settled dust, respirable and inhalable particulates and polyurethane foam at gymnastic training facilities and residences. Environ Int *79*:106–114, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2015.02.014.

Lee SA, Adhikari A, Grinshpun SA, McKay R, Shukla R, Reponen T [2006]. Personal exposure to airborne dust and microorganisms in agricultural environments. J Occup Environ Hyg *3*(3):118–130, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459620500524607.

Linch KD [2002]. Respirable concrete dust—silicosis hazard in the construction industry. Appl Occup Environ Hyg *17*(3):209–221, https://doi.org/10.1080/104732202753438298.

Liu Y, Kochanski A, Baker KR, Mell W, Linn R, Paugam R, Mandel J, Fournier A, Jenkins MA, Goodrick S, Achtemeier G, Zhao F, Ottmar R, French NHF, Larkin N, Brown T, Hudak A, Dickinson M, Potter B, Clements C, Urbanski S, Prichard S, Watts A, McNamara D [2019]. Fire behaviour and smoke modelling: model improvement and measurement needs for next-generation smoke research and forecasting systems. Int J Wildland Fire *28*(8):570–588, http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WF18204.

MSHA [2014]. Lowering miners' exposure to respirable coal mine dust, including continuous personal dust monitors. Final rule. Fed Regist *79*(84):24814–24994, https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2014/05/01/2014-09084/lowering-miners-exposure-to-respirable-coal-mine-dust-including-continuous-personal-dust-monitors.

Na K, Cocker DR [2008]. Fine organic particle, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde concentrations under and after the influence of fire activity in the atmosphere of Riverside, California. Environ Res *108*(1):7–14, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2008.04.004.

Navarro KM, Cisneros R, Schweizer D, Chowdhary P, Noth EM, Balmes JR, Hammond SK [2019]. Incident command post exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and particulate matter during a wildfire. J Occup Environ Hyg *16*(11):735–744, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2019.1657579.

NIOSH [2012]. Components for evaluation of direct-reading monitors for gases and vapors. By Coffey C, LeBouf R, Calvert C, Lee E. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2012-162, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2012-162/default.html.

NIOSH [2014]. In-depth survey report: partnering to control dust from fiber-cement siding. By Qi C, Echt A. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, EPHB Report No. 358-16a. https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/surveyreports/pdfs/358-14a.pdf

NIOSH [2016]. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/default.html.

NIOSH [2018]. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/.

NIOSH [2021]. Measuring respirable aerosol with real-time optical monitors. By Cauda E. In: Andrews R, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdf/chapter-am.pdf.

O'Dell K, Hornbrook RS, Permar W, Levin EJ, Garofalo LA, Apel EC, Blake NJ, Jarnot A, Pothier MA, Farmer DK [2020]. Hazardous air pollutants in fresh and aged western U.S. wildfire smoke and implications for long-term exposure. Environ Sci Technol *54*(19):11838–11847.

O'Neill S, Raffuse S [2021]. Advances in satellite data for wildfire smoke forecasting. Eos *102*, http://dx.doi.org/10.1029/2021EO155076.

Oliveira S, Rocha J, Sá A [2021]. Wildfire risk modeling. Curr Opin Environ Sci Health *23*:100274, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.coesh.2021.100274.

OSHA [1989]. OSHA 52 Acrolein and formaldehyde. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-52.pdf.

OSHA [1991a]. OSHA ID-182 Nitrogen dioxide in workplace atmospheres. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-id182.pdf.

OSHA [1991b]. OSHA ID-190 Nitric oxide in workplace atmospheres. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-id190.pdf.

OSHA [2002]. OSHA ID-125G Metal and metalloid particulates in workplace atmospheres. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/id125g.pdf.

OSHA [2007]. OSHA 1011 Sulfur dioxide. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-1011.pdf.

OSHA [2010]. OSHA 1015 hydrogen cyanide. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-1015.pdf.

OSHA [2019]. OSHA 5003 Metal sampling group 1. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-5003.pdf.

Patts JR, Cecala AB, Haas EJ [2020]. Helmet-CAM: strategically minimizing exposures to respirable dust through video exposure monitoring. Min Metall Explor *37*(2):727–732, http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s42461-019-00168-7.

Rappaport SM, Kupper LL [2008]. Quantitative exposure assessment. El Cerrito, CA: S. Rappaport.

Rice RB, Boaggio K, Olson NE, Foley KM, Weaver CP, Sacks JD, McDow SR, Holder AL, LeDuc SD [2023]. Wildfires increase concentrations of hazardous air pollutants in downwind communities. Environ Sci Technol *57*(50):21235–21248, http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c04153.

Rumchev K, Gilbey S, Mead-Hunter R, Selvey L, Netto K, Mullins B [2019]. Agricultural dust exposures and health and safety practices among Western Australian wheatbelt farmers during harvest. Int J Environ Res Public Health *16*(24):5009, http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16245009.

Sayad YO, Mousannif H, Al Moatassime H [2019]. Predictive modeling of wildfires: a new dataset and machine learning approach. Fire Saf J *104*:130–146, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.firesaf.2019.01.006.

Shadrin D, Illarionova S, Gubanov F, Evteeva K, Mironenko M, Levchunets I, Belousov R, Burnaev E [2024]. Wildfire spreading prediction using multimodal data and deep neural network approach. Sci Rep *14*:7432, http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-52821-x.

SKC [2018]. Validation of nitrogen dioxide using SKC UMEx 200 passive sampler Cat No. 500-200. Eighty Four, PA: SKC Inc., Pub. No. 1789, https://www.skcltd.com/images/pdfs/1789.pdf.

Smith TJ [1992]. Occupational exposure and dose over time: limitations of cumulative exposure. Am J Ind Med *21*(1):35–51, https://doi.org/10.1002/ajim.4700210107.

Thompson D, Qi C [2023]. Characterization of the emissions and crystalline silica content of airborne dust generated from grinding natural and engineered stones. Ann Work Expo Health *67*:266–280, https://doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxac070.

Tian Y, Li C, Tu S, James NT, Harrell FE Jr, Shepherd BE [2024]. Addressing multiple detection limits with semiparametric cumulative probability models. J Am Stat Assoc, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01621459.2024.2315667.

Tielemans E, Marquart H, De Cock J, Groenewold M, Van Hemmen J [2002]. A proposal for evaluation of exposure data. Ann Occup Hyg *46*(3):287–297.

Tryner J, Mehaffy J, Miller-Lionberg D, Volckens J [2020]. Effects of aerosol type and simulated aging on performance of low-cost PM sensors. J Aerosol Sci 150:105654, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaerosci.2020.105654.

Vaidyanathan A, Yip F, Garbe P [2018]. Developing an online tool for identifying at-risk populations to wildfire smoke hazards. Sci Total Environ *619–620*:376–383, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.10.270.

Vincent JH [2007]. Aerosol sampling: science, standards, instrumentation and applications. West Sussex, UK: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/9780470060230.

Vincent JH [2012]. Occupational and environmental aerosol exposure assessment: a scientific journey from the past, through the present and into the future. J Environ Monit *14*(2):340–347, https://doi.org/10.1039/C1EM10586H.

Vincent JH, Werner MA [2003]. Critical evaluation of historical occupational aerosol exposure records: applications to nickel and lead. Ann Occup Hyg *47*(1):49–59, https://doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/mef095.

Vosburgh DJH, Cauda E, O'Shaughnessy PT, Sheehan MJ, Park JH, Anderson K [2022]. Direct-reading instruments for aerosols: a review for occupational health and safety professionals. Part 1: Instruments and good practices. J Occup Environ Hyg, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2022.2132255.

Wentworth GR, Aklilu YA, Landis MS, Hsu YM [2018]. Impacts of a large boreal wildfire on ground level atmospheric concentrations of PAHs, VOCs and ozone. Atmos Environ *178*:19–30, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2018.01.013.

Zou Y, Sadeghi M, Liu Y, Puchko A, Le S, Chen Y, Andela N, Gentine P [2023]. Attention-based wildland fire spread modeling using fire-tracking satellite observations. Fire *6*(8):289, http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/fire6080289.

Chapter 5: Controlling Workplace Exposures

Key Chapter Takeaways

- The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Air Quality Guide for Particle Pollution recommendations for Air Quality Index (AQI) and the hierarchy of controls form the basis of NIOSH worker protection recommendations to reduce wildland fire smoke exposure to outdoor workers. These recommendations should be incorporated into an overall workplace safety and health program.
- Elimination should be practiced using wildland management to reduce the likelihood of wildland fires.
- Substitution is not applicable for wildland fire events.
- Engineering controls can be applied using enclosed buildings, temporary or permanent structures, and vehicles, where filtered air is provided to reduce workers' exposure.
- Administrative controls begin with preparation for wildland fire smoke events, along with worker training and education. Various administrative control approaches are discussed to include relocation, reduction of shift length, rotation of workers, work-rest cycles, and a reduction of work intensity.
- Respirators, when selected and used properly as part of a respiratory protection program (RPP), can protect against inhalation hazards from wildland fire smoke.
- Workers should be allowed to seek medical care if they experience signs or symptoms of injury or illness due to wildland fire smoke exposure.

A crucial aspect of ensuring the health and safety of all workers is to control workplace exposures, and in the case of outdoor workers, their potential for exposure to wildland fire smoke. This should be part of an overall workplace safety and health program, a proactive approach to achieve higher levels of safety and health along with increasing productivity and business operations. See the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Recommended Practices for Safety and Health Programs and Safety Management as well as a topic page on Wildfires, which provides information for workers and employers on preparing for a wildfire and protecting themselves in the wildfire's aftermath.

5.1 Control Options Using the Hierarchy of Controls

The hierarchy of controls forms the basis of NIOSH worker protection recommendations (see Figure 5–1). The hierarchy of controls strategy outlines, in descending order of priority and effectiveness, using elimination, substitution, engineering controls, administrative controls, and lastly personal protective equipment (PPE). See NIOSH's About Hierarchy of Controls for more information.

In the hierarchy of controls strategy, hazard elimination and substitution are the most effective controls. While in some situations wildland management may reduce the likelihood of wildland fires, or the timing and extent of prescribed burns may limit the hazard of wildland fire smoke, these options may not be viable control options to reduce exposures to wildland fire smoke for outdoor workers. Substitution is not applicable for wildland fire events.

Instead, the primary categories for managing wildland fire smoke exposures include engineering controls, administrative controls, and PPE, which should be considered in that order. This chapter outlines control options for each of these categories, recognizing that there may be practical considerations in both space and time, followed by a recommended approach to controlling wildland fire smoke exposure to outdoor workers.

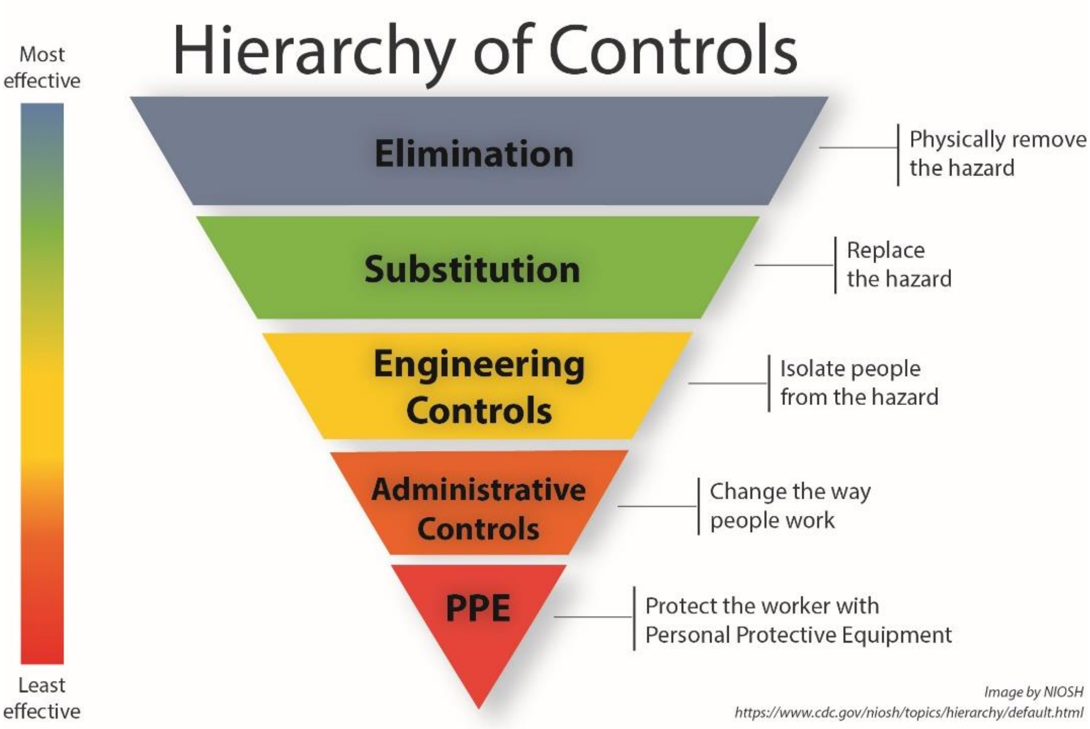


Figure 5–1. NIOSH hierarchy of controls

5.1.1 Engineering Controls

Engineering controls reduce hazards or prevent hazards from coming into contact with workers. Engineering controls can include using protective barriers or installing ventilation or filtration, and more.

> Engineering controls to protect workers exposed to wildland fire smoke can be applied by moving workers into enclosed buildings, temporary or permanent structures, or vehicles, where:
>
> - Outside air infiltration is minimized,
> - Smoke particles are effectively filtered, and
> - Enclosure air $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations are monitored to assess control effectiveness.

For wildland fire smoke exposures, one possible engineering control is using enclosed buildings, structures, or vehicles where the air is filtered to reduce workers' exposure [California Code of Regulations 2019; Oregon Administrative Rules 2022a,b; Washington Administrative Code 2024]. The use of enclosures, including structures or vehicles, to provide a respite area with cleaner air (especially during breaks) for workers may be helpful during times of poor air quality due to wildland fire smoke. In addition, EPA has recommended reducing infiltration of smoke into the indoor environment by closing doors and windows, using higher efficiency mechanical filters in heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems, and using portable air cleaners (see EPA's Wildland Fires and Smoke). These efforts are estimated to provide an exposure reduction to particulate matter in the range of 20%–80% [Laumbach 2019].

While the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) is developing guidelines to protect occupants from wildland fire smoke in indoor spaces such as commercial buildings, institutions, and healthcare facilities [Javins et al. 2021], very little has been published regarding outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire contaminants. $PM_{2.5}$ is commonly used as a surrogate for the components of outdoor smoke given its ability to penetrate deep into the lungs, causing short- and long-term health effects (see Chapter 3). Several considerations apply to properly developing and maintaining an enclosure with controlled particulate levels, including: (1) how to minimize outdoor air infiltration; (2) how to effectively filter air to reduce airborne particles, including $PM_{2.5}$; and (3) how to monitor the airborne $PM_{2.5}$ concentration within the enclosure [Javins et al. 2021].

The development of temporary cleaner air enclosures, specifically for outdoor worker use, has not been studied extensively. If a temporary or permanent enclosure will be used as a method to reduce outdoor employee exposure to wildland fire smoke, the following issues should be considered. Infiltration is the primary path for exposures of building occupants to outdoor particulate matter. Diapouli et al. [2013] reviewed several published studies that looked at rates of infiltration of $PM_{2.5}$ into buildings from outdoor sources and showed mean infiltration values ranging from 0.4 to 0.8 (representing the ratio of inside to outside $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations) [Diapouli et al. 2013]. Guidance on mitigating exposure to wildland fire smoke from the EPA typically centers around keeping doors and windows closed, sealing cracks and openings, and positively pressuring occupied spaces to reduce infiltration of pollutants from outdoor sources [EPA 2023a]. Minimizing air infiltration requires the sealing of pathways for contaminants to enter the enclosure, including through doors, windows, or any other penetrations, as well as leakage through the enclosure envelope. This may be especially challenging in a temporary enclosure without hard walls or connections to the ground. The amount of infiltration may also be susceptible to environmental conditions such as high winds, which can increase enclosure infiltration.

Effectively removing particulate matter requires a filter with capabilities for the particle size range of interest. A mechanical filter with particle removal effectiveness in the range of $PM_{2.5}$ would be necessary as a minimum requirement to remove particulates generated by wildland fire smoke.

Azimi et al. [2014] modeled the filtration effectiveness of air filters across a range of minimum efficiency reporting values (MERV) and outdoor particle size distributions. They showed that the $PM_{2.5}$ removal efficiency ranged from 1% to 8% for filters of MERV 7 or lower to over 99% for high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters. Although these simulations did not evaluate the MERV 13 filter, it is the filter most often recommended for building filtration for smoke particles, where the primary exposure of concern is the $PM_{2.5}$. This is due to its lower airflow resistance compared with HEPA and reasonable filtration effectiveness against smaller particle sizes [Javins et al. 2021].

Joseph et al. [2020] reviewed and summarized the evidence from peer-reviewed literature about the effectiveness of air filtration as an intervention to decrease exposure to wildland fire smoke and protect health when sheltering indoors. Overall, they found that using HEPA filters and electrostatic precipitators seemed to be effective in reducing exposure to air pollutants produced by wildland fires and may potentially limit adverse health impacts from exposure as well. While a HEPA filter would provide more effective particle removal than lower MERV-rated filters, it does so at a cost. HEPA filters require a larger fan and more power and have higher filter replacement costs compared with other filters [Stephens et al. 2022].

Using portable air filtration systems, also referred to as portable air cleaners, can augment other approaches when creating cleaner air spaces. These systems can provide supplemental filtration to assist in areas where there are higher occupant densities or where the general ventilation system is not meeting indoor particle concentration goals. The EPA provides guidance on how to select portable air cleaners for enclosed spaces based on the Clean Air Delivery Rate (CADR), a metric developed to help consumers select the right air cleaner based on room size (see EPA's Guide to Air Cleaners in the Home). These units can be used to remove small, medium, and large particles, as represented by tobacco smoke, dust, and pollen. To address wildland fire smoke, a portable air cleaner that has a high CADR for tobacco smoke should be selected.

The ability to monitor $PM_{2.5}$ or other air quality metrics inside cleaner air spaces is important to ensure that controls are working effectively. The authors of the draft ASHRAE "Guideline 44P, Protecting Building Occupants from Smoke During Wildfire and Prescribed Burn Events," have released a planning framework that suggests using one or more low-cost air monitors equipped with a $PM_{2.5}$ sensor to assess trends in air quality in indoor spaces [Javins et al. 2021]. These monitors could be used to measure changes in both the outdoor and indoor air quality and provide key information such as whether there are sources of infiltration due to space envelope leaks or degraded filter performance [Javins et al. 2021]. Chapter 4 provides more information on real-time particulate monitors.

Another potential location for a cleaner air space is inside a vehicle [California Code of Regulations 2019; Oregon Administrative Rules 2022a,b; Washington Administrative Code 2024]. Some data have been collected on the ability of vehicle filtration to remove particles from outdoor sources. A test conducted on vehicles in Sweden and China showed that inside $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations were significantly reduced using a new cabin air filter, but the reduction effects were highly degraded with an aged filter. The ratio of inside to outside $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations was 0.2 for new filters versus 0.6 for the aged filter [Wei et al. 2020].

Another study has shown that exposure reduction from automotive cabin filtration systems differed depending on particle sizes with higher efficiencies for smaller particles—44% for 100 nm particles and 72% for 20 nm particles [Qi et al. 2008]. Further, this study showed that at higher ventilation fan rates, the filtration efficiency was reduced (from 40% to 23% for particles less than 1 μm in size). Using the recirculation setting in a vehicle (versus the fresh air setting) was also shown to result in enhanced particle reduction, taking only 3 minutes at this setting to substantially lower cabin particle concentrations [Qi et al. 2008]. The potential for hazards (carbon monoxide [CO] and PM) arising to vehicle occupants or bystanders from the vehicle exhaust during idle should be taken into account when considering this approach to protect workers.

NIOSH has conducted research on the fundamental performance of enclosed cab and booth filtration effectiveness for the mining industry. While most of this work is focused on the effective mitigation of respirable dusts, and not specifically for wildland fire smoke, many of the basic principles would apply to removing smoke particles as well if the appropriate filter media was employed. NIOSH found that intake filter efficiency and using a recirculation filter were the most influential factors on cab penetration performance [NIOSH 2008]. It is important to consider that an effective filtration system and a cab with solid integrity (ability to achieve positive pressurization with minimal leakage) are needed to ensure operator safety [NIOSH 2018]. While using higher filtration efficiency media removes a greater number of smaller particles, there is a trade-off between real-world filtration and fixed-fan power [Patts et al. 2018]. NIOSH has published research on using these same concepts (high-efficiency filters, tight seals on doors and windows, and a pressurized cabin) to protect agricultural workers in tractor cabins during pesticide applications [Hall et al. 2002, Heitbrink et al. 2003, Moyer et al. 2005].

The potential for using engineering controls to reduce worker exposure during wildland fires depends on many logistical factors and requires preplanning. Implementing a temporary enclosure in the field for outdoor workers would require access to power and the ability to construct a facility that meets the key minimum requirements discussed above. Cooling would also likely be necessary depending on the outdoor temperature and number of workers to be protected by the enclosure. A study looking at the co-burden of heat and $PM_{2.5}$ exposures for agricultural workers from 2010 to 2018 in Washington showed that peak $PM_{2.5}$ exposures occurred when the heat index was around 85°F and during the summer when wildland fires are most prevalent [Austin et al. 2021]. Using new approaches, as well as using existing buildings or vehicles as a cleaner air refuge, needs to be fully assessed before implementation.

5.1.2 Administrative Controls

Administrative controls refer to measures taken to manage and control workplace hazards through policies, procedures, and practices. While administrative controls should be considered as a tool to reduce exposure, they are considered less effective than engineering controls due to their reliance on effectively communicating these controls to workers, as well as worker understanding and action. The administrative controls discussed in this section should be considered as part of the hierarchy of controls approach to manage wildland fire smoke exposure to outdoor workers.

5.1.2.1 Preparedness

Most outdoor workers will have some level of wildland fire smoke exposure during their career, and therefore it is important for employers to prepare workers for these events. Preparation should be included as part of a comprehensive workplace health and safety program. While holistic preparation guidance should be developed (see OSHA's Wildfire Preparedness website), preparation for limiting exposure, based upon good industrial hygiene practice, should include the following activities:

- **Identify sensitive populations:** Prior to wildland fire events, employers should identify workers who are considered susceptible to smoke exposure, based on a physiological condition or potentially increased exposure. These workers may be at greater risk for developing adverse health effects. The AQI uses the term “sensitive groups.” This includes people with asthma or other respiratory diseases, people with cardiovascular disease, children under 18 years old, pregnant people, older adults, people of low socio-economic status and outdoor workers, [EPA 2024c]. Employers should advise workers who are in sensitive groups in advance of wildfire smoke events on methods to protect themselves.
- **Provide communication methods:** Plan ways to communicate with personnel on methods to anticipate, recognize, and control wildland fire smoke exposure. This should include communication methods in a language and format which are understood by all workers, including those who may have low literacy or are unable to read.
- **Establish control measures:** Anticipate the needs of the workforce by purchasing appropriate engineering controls and PPE. Ensure the PPE is adequately stored and maintained.

5.1.2.2 Worker Education and Training

Educating and training workers on the potential hazards of wildland fire smoke are critical to preventing adverse health effects from exposure. Training has been shown to be effective in protecting workers when the following conditions are met:

- Workers are educated about the potential hazards of their job.
- Knowledge and work practices become improved.
- Workers are provided the necessary skills to perform their jobs safely.
- Management shows commitment and support for workplace safety [NIOSH 2010].

Requirements for worker education and training are specified in the OSHA Hazard Communication standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200 [OSHA 2024b]. Employers should provide health and safety training to workers and their supervisors before they begin working in wildland fire smoke. Supervisors also should be trained on how to monitor air quality and weather advisories.

Heat is another potentially hazardous condition that may accompany wildland fire smoke environments. NIOSH [2016b] provides training recommendations for workers and their supervisors where there is a reasonable likelihood of heat injury or illness. Training topics include the health hazards of heat stress, signs and symptoms of heat stress, and first aid procedures [NIOSH 2016b]. This guidance may also apply in wildland fire smoke environments.

Workers who should receive training on the potential hazards of wildland fire smoke include those whose work is essential during a wildland fire smoke event, those who are likely to be exposed when a wildland fire smoke event occurs, and managers or supervisors who are responsible for assignment and oversight of those workers’ tasks. A program for educating workers should also include both instruction and "hands on" training that addresses the following:

- The potential health risks associated with exposure wildland to fire smoke.
- Procedures and tools for avoiding or minimizing exposure to wildland fire smoke. These include properly using engineering controls (such as cleaner work environments with filtered air), work practices (such as reducing physical tasks and taking breaks), and PPE (such as respirators).
- Recognizing and preventing signs of heat stress, particularly when PPE is used.
- Instructions for reporting health symptoms.

According to OSHA's Respiratory Protection standard (29 CFR 1910.134), which applies to General Industry (part 1910), Shipyards (part 1915), Marine Terminals (part 1917), Longshoring (part 1918), and Construction (part 1926) employers must provide a full respiratory protection program, including worker education and training, for their employees when workers are required to wear respiratory protection by the employer or according to an applicable OSHA standard [OSHA 1998]. Employers with workers engaged in agricultural operations (e.g., farmworkers) are covered by OSHA's safety and health standards for agriculture in 29 CFR Part 1928 and must also comply with the General Duty Clause of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act). This requires employers to provide their employees "employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm" 29 USC 654(a)(1). OSHA State plan states may have other training requirements for respiratory protection in addition to those required by OSHA.

All training and associated materials should be in a language and format that is understood by all workers, including those who have low literacy levels or are unable to read. Training should be conducted using materials and in a manner that ensures health equity for all workers (see Section 2.4).

5.1.2.3 Hygienic Practices

Although the amount and extent of dermal and oral exposure to outdoor workers during wildland fire events is uncertain, prudent public health practice would be for workers to wash their hands before eating, drinking, or smoking. This will reduce the potential for oral exposures from wildland fire smoke. Additionally, after each shift, workers should:

- change clothes or wash all contaminated clothing before or immediately after returning home, and
- take a shower including thoroughly washing their hair as soon as possible following outdoor work. This will likely reduce dermal exposures to wildland fire smoke components by removing contaminants from the skin.

5.1.2.4 Relocation

To reduce or eliminate exposure to wildland fire smoke, outdoor workers may be relocated from a place or job site with potential exposure to an area with limited or no exposure.

However, relocation may not be possible for certain jobs or due to the widespread dispersion of wildland fire smoke. When relocating workers, it is crucial to monitor and control wildland fire smoke exposures as much as possible. This includes taking exposure measurements, as outlined in Chapter 4, to ensure the workers have been moved to an environment with minimal or no smoke. The primary advantage of relocation is limiting exposure to lower or no levels of wildland fire smoke, making it an effective control mechanism when feasible.

5.1.2.5 Reduction of Shift Length

During periods of wildland fire smoke exposure, reducing shift length for work in affected areas can help lower the overall exposure burden on workers. However, this approach may not be feasible due to time-sensitive work requirements or limited workforce availability. When implemented, a shorter shift duration should result in reduced wildland fire smoke exposure for workers. Workers should be advised to use their off-shift time to relocate to areas with minimal or no smoke exposure as well as on methods to reduce exposure at home. Effective communication with workers is necessary to coordinate such measures.

5.1.2.6 Rotation of Workers

Rotating workers or moving them from one job location to another can be an option to consider for limiting outdoor workers' exposure to wildland fire smoke. Rotating workers limits their exposure to the time spent working in the affected area. This approach assumes that the remaining work shift is spent in an area with minimal or no smoke exposure. Confirming exposure levels during rotation is crucial. However, this method has a few disadvantages. First, it requires oversight and comprehensive monitoring of workers' exposure times, which can be resource intensive. Additionally, this approach results in more workers being exposed to some level of wildfire smoke. Furthermore, worker rotation may not be feasible if there is a limited pool of available workers for the job.

5.1.2.7 Work-Rest Cycles

Work-rest cycles, involving alternating periods of work in an exposed environment followed by periods of no or limited exposure, can be used to reduce the overall exposure burden on outdoor workers. This should be applied as part of scheduled breaks during a workshift. Similar to worker rotation, this approach requires oversight and monitoring of workers' exposure duration, as well as an understanding of exposure levels. This option assumes that during the rest periods, workers are in areas with minimal or no smoke exposure, which should be confirmed through air monitoring.

5.1.2.8 Work Intensity

Work intensity can influence the burden of exposure, and reducing the type and amount of activity should be considered as a potential administrative control. As work intensity increases, individuals breathe more deeply and rapidly, which will result in a higher intake of wildland fire smoke. It is unclear how changes in work intensity quantitatively impacts exposure to wildland fire smoke and resulting health impacts. Furthermore, while performing less intense activities on days where exposure levels are higher is an option, the reduction of exposure is difficult to estimate.

5.1.3 Personal Protective Equipment

PPE is the last line of defense and should not take the place of engineering and administrative controls [NIOSH 2022c]. However, PPE may be needed while other control measures are being implemented or if a combination of controls is necessary. This section will discuss the methods and challenges associated with using PPE to protect outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke. To select PPE, the employer must first perform a hazard assessment of the workplace, in accordance with OSHA's Personal Protective Equipment standard, 29 CFR 1910.132 [OSHA 2016]. This assessment identifies potential or existing hazards, which determines what controls, including PPE, are necessary to protect the worker. In addition to selecting PPE to protect against wildland fire smoke, all other associated workplace hazards (e.g., heat) should also be considered before a final PPE strategy is adopted. As mentioned in previous chapters, NIOSH recognizes $PM_{2.5}$ as the primary hazard of concern in wildland fire smoke to outdoor workers due to its ability to cause direct health effects and capacity to migrate long distances with the smoke plume. Consequently, the following sections focus on PPE strategies that mitigate $PM_{2.5}$ exposures.

5.1.3.1 Respiratory Protection

NIOSH Approved® respirators (known as filtering facepiece respirators [FFRs]) filter particulates from ambient air. A respirator class known as N95® is capable of filtering atmospheric particulates (free of oil aerosols) with up to 95% efficiency [Air-purifying particulate respirators; description, 2023]. A respirator class known as P100® is capable of filtering atmospheric particulates with a filter efficiency of 99.97% [Air-purifying particulate respirators; description, 2023]. With their ability to filter particles of all sizes, including $PM_{2.5}$ (and up to ~8-25 times larger than 2.5 μm), FFRs provide effective respiratory protection against particulate inhalation hazards from wildland fire smoke. It is important to understand that FFRs do not protect against gases, such as carbon monoxide. These classes of respirators also do not supply air to the wearer and will not protect against a low oxygen (hypoxic) atmosphere [Williams 2010]. It is important to be aware of the potential health risks associated with increased heat stress when using respirators [NIOSH 2016b; Williams and Cichowicz 2020].

Reusable elastomeric respirators with interchangeable filters are another option and typically are in the respirator class of P100®. Since these respirators are reusable and the filters are replaceable, they require a prescribed cleaning and maintenance process between each use.

5.1.3.2 Respiratory Protection Program

When respirator use is required, employers covered by OSHA's Respiratory Protection standard, 29 CFR 1910.134, must comply with the standard, including implementing a full respiratory protection program (RPP) [OSHA 1998, 2000], when applicable. 29 CFR 1910.134 applies to General Industry (part 1910), Shipyards (part 1915), Marine Terminals (part 1917), Longshoring (part 1918), and Construction (part 1926). Employers with workers engaged in agricultural operations (e.g., farmworkers) are covered by OSHA's safety and health standards for agriculture in 29 CFR Part 1928 and must also comply with the General Duty Clause of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act). This requires employers to provide their employees "employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm" 29 USC 654(a)(1). OSHA State Plan states with existing requirements to protect workers from wildland fire smoke may have specific requirements for respiratory protection. A respiratory protection program must include the following key requirements.

- Written program with policies and procedures for the specific workplace.
- Hazard evaluation and respirator selection.
- A designated and qualified RPP administrator.
- Initial and refresher training in respiratory hazards and proper use and maintenance of respirators.
- Respirator medical evaluation (see OSHA's Respirator Medical Evaluation Questionnaire).
- Fit testing procedures.
- Positive (exhaling gently) or negative pressure (inhaling sharply) seal checks should be performed each time the respirator is put on to assure an effective seal.
- Schedules for proper respirator maintenance and care (e.g., cleaning, storage, inspection, repair).
- Routine and emergency respirator use.
- Ensure requirements are followed for voluntary use of respirators, when applicable.
- RPP evaluation.
- Record keeping.

For more on these requirements, refer to the "OSHA Small Entity Compliance Guide for the Respiratory Protection Standard" [OSHA 2011], which contains checklists for establishing an RPP, respirator selection, medical evaluations, training, fit testing, and proper use, maintenance, and care of respirators.

A comprehensive RPP is essential to help ensure the protection (i.e., the assigned protection factor in Table 1 of OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134 [OSHA 1998]) that a NIOSH Approved® respirator claims can be achieved. Therefore, it is important that those using respiratory protection in the workplace follow all components of the program and carefully read and follow the respirator manufacturer instructions. NIOSH, OSHA, and many respirator manufacturers also provide information, including donning posters and videos, that can help novice users become familiar with the requirements and best practices for respirator use. [NIOSH 2022a,b; 2023a; OSHA 2016].

Proper planning should be considered an essential ingredient for respiratory protection. This includes maintaining an adequate supply of FFRs and/or reusable elastomeric respirators as well as conducting training, fit testing, and appropriate cleaning/decontaminating procedures (in the case of reusable elastomeric respirators) in advance of need, and all other requirements of the RPP.

5.1.3.3 Voluntary Use of Respirators

If respiratory protection is not required by an applicable OSHA standard or by the employer, workers can choose to voluntarily wear respirators. The employer will determine that wearing respirators voluntarily will not in itself create a hazard, and follow the requirements in OSHA's Respiratory Protection Standard, 29 CFR 1910.134, for voluntary use of respirators by employees. Respirators worn voluntarily can be acquired by the worker or provided by the employer and are strongly recommended to be NIOSH Approved®. If the employer determines that voluntary respirator use is permissible, the employer must provide respirator users with the information contained in Appendix D of the standard, Information for Employees Using Respirators When Not Required Under the Standard [OSHA 1998].

5.1.3.4 Dermal Personal Protective Equipment

It is important to acknowledge that dermal exposures will occur with workers in the path of a plume of wildland fire smoke. Most of the information on dermal exposures to wildland fire smoke comes from research on the fire service [Fent et al. 2017; Kesler et al. 2021; Mayer et al. 2019; Mayer et al. 2020; Mayer et al. 2023], and little is known about these effects on outdoor workers. In the absence of detailed information on the dermal contribution of exposure to wildland fire smoke, outdoor workers should consider changing clothes after each shift, showering as soon as possible following outdoor work, and washing all contaminated clothing.

5.1.3.5 Challenges to Wearing Respiratory Protection

Factors, both physiological and psychological, may determine whether a person is willing or able to wear an FFR to protect against environmental $PM_{2.5}$. Understanding the psychophysiological responses to wearing an FFR must be central to developing a respiratory hazard plan that mitigates threats to health [ISO 2013].

Users have reported the following negative issues associated with wearing a respirator: (1) air hunger, (2) headache, (3) thermal discomfort, (4) dry mouth, (5) claustrophobia, and (6) anxiety. Wearing certain types of respirators can also reduce the field of vision due to the physical structure of the respirator obstructing parts of view [ISO 2013; Williams 2010; Williams and Cichowicz 2020]. Certain types of respirators may also increase the perception of heat stress by stimulating facial thermal receptors that provoke the sense of heat. These responses may be aggravated by a preexisting physiological state (e.g., increased heart rate). Some of the psychological tolerability of wearing FFRs may depend on the perceived external threat. For example, the wearer of an FFR may be more motivated to wear and tolerate the discomfort of the FFR in a setting where the external risk is exposure to a hazardous environment such as wildland fire smoke [ISO 2013]. In addition, perceptions of comfort and tolerability may improve over time given proper fit, training, and wearer experience with the FFR (at least in hospital settings) [Pompeii et al. 2020; Pompeii et al. 2024]. In any event, thermal stress (either perceived or that which changes body core temperature) is an important factor when considering the use of PPE protection in a hot outdoor environment. The possible risks of wearing a respirator during wildland fire smoke exposures are summarized by EPA and partners [EPA 2021]. The health risk that may be imposed on the wearer of the FFR should not surpass the risk of exposure to the environmental hazard.

Many studies conducted in occupational settings suggest that respirator tolerance and effective use rely on effective RPPs, including fit testing and seal checks prior to use as well as respirator training [Goko et al. 2023; Hannum et al. 1996; Jones et al. 2013]. Training can use different methods to achieve proper respirator use and effective fit [Jones et al. 2013].

Thus, the decision to use FFRs or elastomeric respirators should consider the cost versus the benefit, physiological burden (to include heat stress), availability, specific training requirements, a documented RPP, and user acceptance [Andrews et al. 2021]. Dust masks, surgical masks, bandanas, and clothes (wet or dry) do not protect the wearer from these particulate inhalation hazards [Fisher et al. 2020; Lindsley et al. 2021].

5.2 Control Recommendations Based Upon Exposure

5.2.1 Basis for the NIOSH Recommendations

NIOSH recommends using the EPA AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ [EPA 2024a,b] to define exposure control categories (ECCs) to take actions to protect outdoor workers from potentially harmful exposure to wildland fire smoke (Table 5–1). ECCs are developed using an exposure assessment approach as outlined in Chapter 4. As described in Chapters 2 and 3, $PM_{2.5}$ is considered the air pollutant of concern in wildfire smoke, with strong evidence of a causal relationship between both short- and long-term $PM_{2.5}$ exposure and adverse health effects. NIOSH concludes that the scientific evidence cited in the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter [EPA 2024a] and reviewed in Chapter 3 supports the need for employers to assess the potential exposure to wildland fire smoke to their workers and to be prepared to take actions to control exposures.

The EPA's AQI values, associated health categories, and breakpoints between those categories are based on the available scientific evidence of pollutant-related health effects [EPA 2024a]. See the AQI Category Breakpoints for $PM_{2.5}$ section in EPA [2024a] for more information. Also see Figure 1-8 and Table 5-1, which show the AQI categories and breakpoints. These breakpoints were derived by the EPA using scientific judgement following extensive review and synthesis of the available information on health effects from $PM_{2.5}$ exposures. Briefly, lower breakpoints (AQI values 50, 100 and 150) utilized the EPA's health-based primary $PM_{2.5}$ annual and 24-hour standards. The first breakpoint (AQI value of 50) between the categories of "Good" and "Moderate" is based on the primary annual $PM_{2.5}$ standard, which was revised in 2024 from 12 $\mu g/m^3$ to 9 $\mu g/m^3$ [EPA 2024a; EPA 2024b]. The primary annual $PM_{2.5}$ standard is meant to protect the public including at-risk populations from adverse health effects from $PM_{2.5}$ exposures experienced, on average, during the year. The next breakpoint (AQI value of 100) between the categories of "Moderate" and "Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups" is based on the primary 24-hour $PM_{2.5}$

standard (35 μg/m³), which is unchanged in the EPA [2024a] rule. The 24-hour standard is considered protective of the public including the most sensitive individuals from short-term exposures to $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations that have the potential to result in adverse health effects. The next breakpoint (AQI value of 150) between the "Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups" and ` "Unhealthy" categories (55.4 μg/m³) is also unchanged in the current standard [EPA 2024a]. It is based on a proportional increase in the breakpoint concentration at the AQI value of 100 (i.e., the 24-hour standard of 35 μg/m³). The epidemiological studies evaluated by EPA did not provide any new evidence to inform a revision to the breakpoint concentration at the AQI value of 150 [EPA 2024a].

The remaining breakpoints are based on new information from the EPA [2024a] evaluation of the scientific evidence on health effects across a range of exposure concentrations. Based on its review of the evidence, the EPA set the breakpoint between the "Unhealthy" and "Very Unhealthy" categories (AQI value of 200) at a daily (i.e., 24-hour average) $PM_{2.5}$ concentration of 125 μg/m³. This concentration is in the lower range of concentrations that consistently showed an association with increased cardiorespiratory effects in controlled human exposure studies of young, healthy adults following short-term exposures (e.g., 2–3 hours). This is also within the range of the 5-day average and the maximum concentrations in a study that reported significant associations between the $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and respiratory-related healthcare encounters (emergency department visits, hospital admissions, and outpatient visits) during a wildland fire smoke event in San Diego, California in 2007 [EPA 2024a]. The breakpoint between the ''Very Unhealthy'' and ''Hazardous'' categories (AQI value of 300) is set at a daily (i.e., 24-hour average) $PM_{2.5}$ concentration of 225 μg/m³. This concentration falls between two key values: (1) the 2-hour average concentrations associated with impaired vascular function and/or increased blood pressure in controlled studies of healthy adults, and (2) the maximum 24-hour average $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations on wildfire smoke days linked to increased all-cause respiratory hospitalizations among adults 65 and older from 2008–2010 in 692 U.S. counties [EPA 2024a]. AQI values of 301+ are in the "Hazardous" category and carry a health warning of emergency conditions, where everyone is more likely to be affected at these levels. See Airnow's AQI Basics for more information.

While studies focusing on outdoor workers are limited (see Chapter 3), NIOSH considers the studies cited by EPA as the basis for the AQI to be relevant since workers are part of the general population including sensitive individuals. NIOSH considers the AQI category of "Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups" (ECC 3) to be relevant to workers who are sensitive to wildland` fire smoke, and the AQI category of "Unhealthy" (ECC 4) to be relevant to all workers. During a wildfire smoke event when the AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ is in these categories (ECC 3, 4, or higher), NIOSH recommends employers take actions to reduce exposures to wildland fire smoke to their outdoor workers (Table 5-1). The AQI categories for $PM_{2.5}$ are based on a 24-hour average concentration, but NIOSH determined that 24-hour average concentrations of $PM_{2.5}$ are relevant to workers since they may also be exposed to the wildland fire smoke when they are not at work.

The EPA provides recommended actions for sensitive populations and general populations to reduce their exposures to particulate pollution [EPA 2023b]. These EPA recommendations provide a starting basis for the NIOSH recommendations in Table 5-1. The EPA recommendations include limiting outdoor activities for sensitive populations at AQI values of 101-150 (Unhealthy for Sensitive Populations) [EPA 2023b]. For the general population, EPA recommends reducing outdoor exposures and taking more breaks during outdoor activities at AQI values of 151-200 ("Unhealthy"). More stringent controls are recommended by EPA as the AQI values increase, including avoiding all outdoor activities for sensitive populations at AQI values of 201-300 ("Very Unhealthy") and at AQI values of 301-500 ("Hazardous") for the general population.

In the workplace, NIOSH recognizes that avoiding all outdoor activities during a high AQI event is not always feasible for reasons such as a short agricultural harvesting window, or law enforcement activities. Although removing workers from the hazardous environment is the optimal control approach, other approaches based on engineering, administrative and PPE solutions, using the hierarchy of controls paradigm are recommended as well (Table 5-1). These options include moving activities indoors, rescheduling outdoor activities and other controls. Additional options include preparations and training for wildfire smoke events before they occur, exposure controls for sensitive workers when the AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ is "Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups", and exposure controls for all outdoor workers when the AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ is "Unhealthy" during a wildland fire event. The hierarchy of controls has long been used to provide multiple options for reducing workplace exposures (see Table 5–1) [NIOSH 2011, 2013b, 2015, 2016a].

Some other federal and state agencies also use the AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ to recommend or require actions to reduce worker exposures to wildland fire smoke (see Section 5.2.3). NIOSH reviewed these recommendations and requirements but did not base its recommendations specifically on those of other agencies. All these agencies describe similar types of recommendations, (e.g., preparedness and training, engineering or administrative controls, and respirators). However, the AQIs associated with these recommendations may vary across agencies (see Section 5.2.3).

Preparation is essential to reducing the health risks to outdoor workers in a wildland fire smoke event [EPA 2021; NIOSH 2023b; OSHA 2024a]. The NIOSH recommended exposure control options listed in Table 5–1 are intended to help employers and occupational safety and health professionals to plan for such events. Employers should have in place a workplace safety and health program that includes measures to protect their workers in the event of unhealthy air quality due to a wildland fire smoke event. This program should consider health equity considerations discussed in Section 2.4.

Training—Based on prudent occupational practices and similar to other occupational hazards, NIOSH recommends that employers implement workplace hazard training (see Section 5.1.2.2) before the AQI becomes unhealthy for workers. The training should explain the measures for protecting all workers including sensitive groups (Table 5–1). Training should also include information about voluntary or required respirator use, if applicable, according to OSHA's Respiratory Protection standard, 29 CFR 1910.134 (see Section 5.1.3) [OSHA 1998].

Engineering controls—NIOSH recommends that employers use the hierarchy of controls (see Section 5.1) to mitigate exposures to wildland fire smoke to their outdoor workers (Table 5–1). Employers should assess the use of engineering control options when the AQI is Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups (ECC 3) as well as when the AQI is Unhealthy (ECC 4), for all outdoor workers (see Section 5.1.1).

Administrative controls—NIOSH recommends that employers assess their administrative control options when engineering controls are not feasible. Administrative controls should be implemented for sensitive workers when the AQI is Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups (ECC 3) and for all outdoor workers when the AQI is Unhealthy (ECC 4) (Table 5–1). Administrative control actions may include modifying, postponing, or relocating certain work tasks when the air quality is unhealthy due to a wildland fire smoke event (see Section 5.1.2).

Personal protective equipment—NIOSH recommends that employers assess the needs for PPE after performing a hazard assessment of the workplace [OSHA 2016] for outdoor workers, when engineering or administrative controls are not feasible (Table 5–1). NIOSH notes that OSHA requires employers to provide respiratory protection to their employees if other measures are not sufficient to control a respiratory hazard [OSHA 1998]. Respirators are recommended when engineering and administrative controls do not sufficiently reduce exposures. NIOSH Approved® respirators such as the N95® are recommended for sensitive workers when the AQI is Unhealthy for Sensitive Groups (ECC 3) and for all outdoor workers when the AQI is Unhealthy (ECC 4) (Table 5–1), in accordance with the OSHA requirements [OSHA 2016] (see Section 5.1.3). Consistent with preparation recommendations above, NIOSH recommends that employers assess the respiratory protection needs for their outdoor workers prior to wildland fire smoke events.

Summary of control options—NIOSH has previously provided practical steps that employers and workers can take to reduce exposure to wildland fire smoke [NIOSH 2023b]. NIOSH is expanding this guidance for outdoor workers based on its evaluation of the health effects literature (Chapter 3) and on the available exposure control options for wildland fire smoke within the hierarchy of controls (see Section 5.1). These NIOSH recommendations are intended to help employers protect the health of their outdoor workers during wildfire smoke events.

Table 5–1. Exposure control categories with NIOSH exposure control recommendations for employers to use to protect outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke

Exposure control recommendations	Good 1 0.0–9.0 µg/m³*	Moderate 2 9.1–35.4 µg/m³*	Unhealthy for sensitive groups 3 35.5–55.4 µg/m³*	Unhealthy 4 55.5–125.4 µg/m³*	Very unhealthy 5 125.5–225.4 µg/m³*	Hazardous 6 ≥225.5 µg/m³*
Training and preparation	Standard workplace hazard training, including procedures for wildland fire smoke event†	Standard workplace hazard training, including procedures for wildland fire smoke event†	Standard workplace hazard training, including procedures for wildland fire smoke event† and respirator fit training as needed for sensitive outdoor workers	Standard workplace hazard training, including procedures for wildland fire smoke event† and respirator fit training as needed for all outdoor workers	Standard workplace hazard training, including procedures for wildland fire smoke event† and respirator fit training as needed for all outdoor workers	Standard workplace hazard training, including procedures for wildland fire smoke event† and respirator fit training as needed for all outdoor workers
Assess engineering control options (Section 5.1) • Enclosed structures with filtered air • Indoor structures ○ Close windows and doors ○ Use air filtration ○ Recirculate air	—	—	Engineering controls for sensitive outdoor workers	Engineering controls for all outdoor workers	Engineering controls for all outdoor workers	Engineering controls for all outdoor workers

Exposure control recommendations	**Good** 1 0.0–9.0 µg/m³*	**Moderate** 2 9.1–35.4 µg/m³*	**Unhealthy for sensitive groups** 3 35.5–55.4 µg/m³*	**Unhealthy** 4 55.5–125.4 µg/m³*	**Very unhealthy** 5 125.5–225.4 µg/m³*	**Hazardous** 6 ≥225.5 µg/m³*
If engineering controls are not feasible, assess administrative control options: • Relocate or reschedule work • Reduce physical activity • Take more frequent breaks • Move to indoor duties	—	—	Administrative controls for sensitive outdoor workers	Administrative controls for all outdoor workers	Administrative controls for all outdoor workers	Administrative controls for all outdoor workers
If engineering and administrative controls are not feasible assess personal protective equipment (PPE) options, including use of respirators‡	—	—	Provide respirators to sensitive outdoor workers in accordance with OSHA requirements (29 CFR 1910.134)	Provide respirators to all outdoor workers in accordance with OSHA requirements (29 CFR 1910.134)	Provide respirators to all outdoor workers in accordance with OSHA requirements (29 CFR 1910.134)	Provide respirators to all outdoor workers in accordance with OSHA requirements (29 CFR 1910.134)

* $PM_{2.5}$ concentration consistent with the AQI and $PM_{2.5}$ values announced by the EPA on March 6, 2024 [EPA 2024a,b].

† Standard workplace hazard training for outdoor workers should include basic information and training on using respirators, as identified in the employer's workplace health and safety plan. If needed, respirator fit testing should be performed before wildland fire smoke events occur in accordance with applicable OSHA requirements, 29 CFR 1910.134 [OSHA 1998]. Employers with workers engaged in agricultural operations (e.g., farmworkers) are covered by OSHA's safety and health standards for agriculture in 29 CFR Part 1928 and must also comply with the General Duty Clause of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act). This requires employers to provide their employees "employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm" 29 USC 654(a)(1).

‡ When respirator use is required, employers covered by OSHA's Respiratory Protection standard, 29 CFR 1910.134, must comply with the standard, including implementing, when applicable, a full respiratory protection program. Employers with workers engaged in agricultural operations (e.g., farmworkers) are covered by OSHA's safety and health standards for agriculture in 29 CFR Part 1928 and must also comply with the General Duty Clause of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act). This requires employers to provide their employees "employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm" 29 USC 654(a)(1). When respirators are used on a voluntary basis, employers should follow the requirements for the voluntary use of respirators in the workplace, including providing employees with a copy of Appendix D of 29 CFR 1910.134 "Information for Employees Using Respirators When Not Required Under the Standard," [OSHA 1998].

5.2.2 NIOSH Recommendations for Employers, Workers, and Healthcare Professionals

Employers and employees should prepare for the potential for wildland fire smoke affecting outdoor work in their area. Recent wildland fires in the United States and Canada have impacted many regions across the United States (see Section 1.2). Wildland fire smoke has also influenced the average annual $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations in most states [Austin et al. 2021]. Given these trends, NIOSH recommends that employers should evaluate how to protect their outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke. Employers should provide the tools necessary for employees to learn how to assess their own health risks and how and when to use protective measures or seek medical care.

5.2.2.1 Employers

- Evaluate the potential for a wildland fire smoke event affecting the areas where your employees are working outdoors. Consider any recent events in your area or similar areas. Consider how your employees would be affected by a wildland fire smoke event and what tools are available to mitigate exposures.
- Develop a general safety and health program for your employees, if not already available, including hazard assessment and plans for potential wildland fire smoke events [NIOSH, OSHA 2022; OSHA, no date].
- Develop an exposure assessment strategy (see Chapter 4) that takes into account weather events and wildland fires that may impact the air quality of your outdoor workers.
- Conduct exposure assessments using the tiered approach outlined in Chapter 4. Exposure assessment may be necessary to communicate hazards, identify exposure controls, and plan for emergency response.
- Communicate to workers the current air quality conditions and the available workplace protective measures as needed.
- Implement the hierarchy of controls options as needed for controlling worker exposures to wildland fire smoke (see Table 5–1) based upon the exposure control categories (see Section 5.1)
    - Preparedness is key to effective exposure control. Preparations include a written Health and Safety plan, training for workers and their supervisors, and the acquisition and maintenance of suitable exposure controls (see Section 5.1).
    - Engineering control options include moving workers into enclosed buildings or structures where the air is filtered, keeping doors and windows closed, and using higher efficiency filters in HVAC systems and portable air filters (see Section 5.1.1).
    - Administrative control options include relocation of workers, reduction of shift length, rotation of workers, work-rest cycles, and reduction of work intensity or rescheduling high-intensity work. Additionally, a means of

removing contaminants from the skin during and after the work shift should be considered (see Section 5.1.2).
    - Education and training for workers and their supervisors are essential to the effective implementation of worker health and safety practices (see Section 5.1.2).
    - PPE to protect outdoor workers from wildland fire smoke may include use of NIOSH Approved® respirators. When engineering and administrative control options are not feasible or do not adequately lower exposures, OSHA requires employers to perform a hazard assessment of the workplace [OSHA 2016], and when indicated, provide NIOSH Approved® respirators to their employees who must work outdoors (see Section 5.1.3).
- Be prepared for and allow employees to seek medical care if they experience signs or symptoms of injury or illness due to wildfire smoke exposure.

5.2.2.2 Workers

- Talk with your employer about their plan for a wildland fire smoke event in your work area. Learn what to do and what tools are available if your work is affected by a wildland fire smoke event.
- Understand the workplace exposure assessment resources and various exposure control categories when planning to work outdoors. Follow the health advice for your health risk and the exposure assessment category.
- If you have asthma or other lung or heart disease, follow your health care provider's directions for taking your medicines and follow your asthma management plan. Contact your health care provider if symptoms worsen (see Section 5.3.2). Identify cleaner spaces where you could go if exposure levels are hazardous for you.
- Take the workplace training to learn about the adverse health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke and the procedures in place to work safely during a wildland fire smoke event.
    - Your employer may ask you to take certain actions to reduce your exposure to wildland fire smoke. These actions may include moving work tasks indoors, adjusting work schedules or tasks, and using a respirator on a voluntary or required basis with appropriate training (see Section 5.1).
    - Learn how to correctly use a respirator during the workplace training. Your employer should provide you with the information, training, and resources you need. More information is available in NIOSH's Respirator Fact Sheet. Learn how to care for and maintain the respirator.
    - Do not use bandanas, clothes (wet or dry), or surgical or dust masks that are not approved by NIOSH. These face coverings will not protect you from inhaling the particulates in wildland fire smoke.
- Know the rules and regulations to safely perform your job and who to contact with any concerns (see OSHA's Worker Rights and Protections).
- Wash contaminated skin before eating or drinking and at the end of the work shift. Also change clothing or wash all contaminated clothing before returning home, or as

soon as possible. When possible, take a shower, including thoroughly washing hair to remove contaminants, as soon as possible following outdoor work.

5.2.2.3 Healthcare Professionals

NIOSH recommends that qualified healthcare professionals should be trained in how to respond to workers affected by wildland fire smoke events. Healthcare professionals need to understand the chronic conditions that may be exacerbated by exposure to wildland fire smoke, the acute health risks of short- and long-term exposure to wildland fire smoke (see Chapter 3), and any appropriate medical treatments. They should also be ready to respond to workers who may ask them for recommendations on how to reduce health effects from exposure. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) provides education resources for healthcare professionals (see CDC's Resources for Professionals).

5.2.3 Other Federal or State Recommendations or Requirements

The EPA has evaluated the scientific evidence of particulate air pollution including wildland fire smoke [EPA 2019]. The EPA [2021; 2024c] states that outdoor workers may be at greater risk for adverse health impacts of wildland fire smoke due to their "extended periods of time exposed to high concentrations of wildfire smoke." Outdoor workers may also include those in other sensitive groups such as people with asthma or other respiratory diseases, people with cardiovascular disease, children under 18 years old, pregnant people, older adults, and people of low socio-economic status [EPA 2024c]. Thus, many of the EPA recommendations regarding $PM_{2.5}$ for the public can apply to outdoor workers [EPA 2021]. Other recommendations to the general public on reducing exposures to wildland fire smoke may not be relevant to outdoor workers who must continue to work [EPA 2021].

The EPA provides a general list of health effects and advisories based on the AQI [Table 4 in EPA 2021]. They also provide recommended actions for public health officials to consider at the different AQI categories [Table 5 in EPA 2021]. Those actions include considering curtailing outdoor work activities "unless the workers have a fully implemented respirator plan in place and clean air respite breaks" when the AQI is Hazardous (AQI>300) [Table 5 in EPA 2021]. The EPA also provides general guidance for outdoor workers that is not specific to the AQI but can be used to reduce exposure to wildland fire smoke, including engineering and administrative controls [EPA 2021].

The OSH Act of 1970, which created OSHA, requires employers to provide their employees with working conditions that are free of recognized hazards. OSHA also provides information, training, and assistance to employers and workers. OSHA does not have a specific standard for wildland fire smoke, but other OSHA standards and requirements may apply for protecting workers from wildland fire smoke hazards. In the absence of an applicable OSHA standard, Section 5(a)(1) of the OSH Act requires that employers protect all workers against recognized hazards. In addition, some OSHA State Plan states have specific requirements to protect workers from wildland fire smoke. Apart from hazard-specific requirements, OSHA's requirements for Hazard Communication [OSHA 2024b] and

Respiratory Protection [OSHA 1998] should be part of an overall workplace safety and health plan.

The U.S. Geological Survey provides guidance to its field employees that includes consideration of the AQI [USGS 2023]. Centers of the USGS can employ administrative controls when the AQI is Unhealthy. When the AQI is Hazardous, administrative controls are strongly recommended, and outdoor work should be cancelled with exception for emergencies [USGS 2023].

Employers and workers should be aware of the requirements in their individual states. For example, as of the publication of this document, three OSHA State Plan states in the West—California, Oregon, and Washington—have specific requirements to protect workers from wildland fire smoke. Certain requirements are triggered by the AQI and $PM_{2.5}$ concentration. The required actions for employers include providing information and training to workers and supervisors, providing workers with cleaner indoor work environments, reducing the amount of time workers are working outdoors during poor air quality days, providing NIOSH Approved® respirators, and having provisions for emergency medical services [California Code of Regulations 2019; Oregon Administrative Rules 2022a,b; Washington Administrative Code 2024]. See California OSHA's Worker Protection from Wildfire Smoke, Oregon OSHA's Wildfires, and Washington state's Wildfire Smoke for more information on the individual state requirements. The lowest AQI threshold that requires employers to take actions varies by state: Washington is 69, Oregon is 101, and California is 151 (for further information, see Section 1.4.3.3).

The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) provided extensive guidance on measuring and controlling exposures to $PM_{2.5}$, including wildland fire smoke, in indoor environments [NAS 2024]. NAS identified several factors associated with health inequity in the availability and feasibility of utilizing exposure control measures, especially in marginalized populations. Many of these disparities may impact outdoor worker populations. Opportunities to address these disparities and increase access to measures to protect outdoor workers from exposure to wildland fire smoke will reduce the health burden among those workers. See Section 1.4 for more information on the activities of other agencies within and outside the United States related to protecting workers from adverse health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke.

5.3 Medical Surveillance and Medical Monitoring

Medical monitoring programs and medical surveillance programs are related concepts that require definition, as they are often used interchangeably. Medical monitoring, sometimes referred to as medical screening, involves cross-sectional medical examinations with the primary goals of early detection of work exposures, early identification of work-related disease, and/or identification of high-risk worker populations. Medical surveillance, on the other hand, is the systemic analysis of aggregate longitudinal data from potentially exposed workers, often with repeated, scheduled medical examinations, to identify relationships between job tasks, exposures, and health effects in a worker population over time. Both medical monitoring and medical surveillance programs can involve medical questionnaires, medical examinations, and medical testing, and both can be administered by qualified health professionals. The programs serve as risk mitigation tools for primary and secondary prevention of worker health effects [Gochfeld 1992; Trout 2011; Weissman 2014]. At this time, insufficient evidence is available to recommend a full-scale wildland fire medical monitoring or surveillance program with the goal of identifying occupational disease caused by wildland fire smoke for all outdoor workers. However, one or both may serve as elements of a comprehensive risk management plan when hazardous occupational exposures cannot be eliminated by other occupational controls.

The decision for if or when to implement a medical surveillance or medical monitoring program is discussed in detail in Weissman [2014] and includes a variety of factors such as a scientific understanding of the risk of the exposure's health effects, anticipated dose to the worker population, and cost-benefit analyses. Medical surveillance and treatment programs have been established in response to a single disaster or after workers developed symptoms of negative health effects [Calvert et al. 2023; Kreiss et al. 2002; NIOSH 2016a]. These programs were implemented as tools for secondary prevention years after worker exposures. Few medical surveillance programs have been implemented prior to significant health hazards to the worker population. An exception is the call for medical surveillance of workers exposed to carbon nanotubules and nanofibers due to respiratory risks identified in animal toxicologic studies [Guseva Canu et al. 2020; NIOSH 2013a]. The goal of a medical surveillance program started prior to significant negative occupational health effects is to serve as a sentinel warning system, offering the opportunity to implement occupational controls for primary prevention and eliminating future negative health effects [Weissman 2014]. Literature has shown that medical surveillance programs for other health hazards (e.g., work related asthma) can lead to improved worker medical outcomes as well as socioeconomic benefits for the employer [Wilken et al. 2012].

For wildland fire smoke, medical monitoring programs are in use for wildland firefighters as part of the Department of Interior medical qualification standards [Medical qualification determinations, 2024], but examples of medical surveillance or medical monitoring programs specific to wildland fire smoke in other outdoor worker populations have not been found.

The health effects review outlined in Chapter 3 identified a causal relationship between short-term exposure to $PM_{2.5}$, non-accidental mortality, and cardiovascular health effects (e.g., ischemic heart disease, arrythmias, heart failure). Similarly, the review identified a likely causal relationship between short term exposure to $PM_{2.5}$ and respiratory health effects, especially among those with asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [Rice et al. 2021]. Other health effects (e.g., reproductive and developmental effects, neurologic effects, metabolic effects, as well as cancer and infectious disease) were associated with wildland fire smoke exposure but lacked sufficient evidence to be called causal (see Section 3.4).

These conclusions include limitations that are described extensively in Chapter 3 but summarized here. The data for the review mostly came from studies in the general population; some of the $PM_{2.5}$ exposure source data was from general air pollution instead of wildland fire-specific sources; and very few studies included the outdoor worker population defined for this hazard review. Additionally, there is not a current occupational exposure limit for wildland fire smoke exposure, and many of the adverse health outcomes (e.g., respiratory and cardiovascular disease) are common outside of the workplace. Despite these limitations, Chapter 3 stated that outdoor workers occupationally exposed to wildland fire smoke are likely at risk for multiple adverse health effects.

As research into hazards of wildland fire smoke in outdoor workers continues, reassessment of available evidence may offer more specific recommendations in the future.

While not broadly recommended, medical monitoring or surveillance could currently serve as a tool in a comprehensive risk management plan for specific indications. For example, a medical monitoring program could identify at-risk populations (e.g., workers with existing cardiovascular or pulmonary conditions) that could benefit from occupational controls; medical monitoring programs could assess the effectiveness of previously implemented occupational controls; or a medical monitoring program could serve as part of an outdoor worker wildland fire smoke emergency response plan.

Appendix D offers key considerations for working partners (e.g., medical professionals, occupational safety specialists, employers, unions) who wish to explore development of a wildland fire smoke medical surveillance or monitoring program as part of a comprehensive health and safety plan.

5.3.1 Biomonitoring

Biomonitoring is the standardized measurement of environmental contaminants or their breakdown products (metabolites) to assess human exposure. Biomarkers can be used as a tool to determine occupational exposures and are usually tested in urine, saliva, or blood samples.

Recent studies in firefighters have investigated biomarker surrogates for smoke exposure including urinary levoglucosan [Naeher et al. 2013; Navarro et al. 2023] and urinary metabolites of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) [Gill et al. 2019]. Currently there are no universally accepted biomarkers for wildland fire smoke. The American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists publishes biological exposure indices (BEIs), which provide a concentration below which nearly all workers should not experience health effects. There is a BEI for PAH 1-Hydroxypyrene in urine (2.5 μg/L). However, a limitation exists: PAHs can originate from various exposure sources, and background levels may exist in the population [ACGIH 2023]. This limits the ability to use this BEI as an exclusive marker of wildland fire smoke.

At this time, the data is lacking to recommend biomarkers as a specific part of a risk management plan, although further research, especially in high-risk occupations, on the use and effectiveness of biomonitoring for wildland fire smoke, would be beneficial.

5.3.2 When to Seek Medical Attention

Having an emergency medical plan is important for the safety of all workers and is the same for any health event, regardless of whether it is precipitated by wildland fire smoke. Any worker experiencing symptoms should be permitted to be evaluated by a qualified healthcare professional.

Respiratory symptoms that may require evaluation include trouble breathing, shortness of breath, cough that will not stop, or severe wheezing. Be aware that some respiratory effects due to wildland fire smoke may be delayed, and symptoms could begin hours to days after the exposure [EPA 2019]. Cardiovascular symptoms may include chest pain, difficulty breathing, syncope (passing out), and signs or symptoms of a stroke or heart attack. Severe cardiovascular or respiratory symptoms may necessitate calling 911 or transport to an emergency department. After evaluation and treatment by a trained medical professional, a return-to-work timeline should be coordinated with employers and include evaluation of occupational controls to prevent future health exposures.

5.4 Summary

NIOSH recommends using the EPA AQI for $PM_{2.5}$ [EPA 2024a,b] to define exposure control categories to take actions to protect outdoor workers from potentially harmful exposure to wildland fire smoke. Outdoor workers are an at-risk group due to their potential exposure to wildland fire smoke at high concentrations and durations, including from sources many miles away. The EPA Air Quality Guide for Particle Pollution recommendations for AQI and the hierarchy of controls forms the basis of NIOSH worker protection recommendations to reduce wildland fire smoke exposure to outdoor workers [EPA 2023b]. These recommendations should be incorporated as part of an overall occupational safety and health program. This includes assessing hazards at individual worksites to protect workers and taking steps to protect workers from these hazards. For wildland fire smoke events, employers should adequately prepare for and train their workforce for these events. When events occur, estimates of exposure should be made as described in Chapter 4, and then, as appropriate, the hierarchy of controls should be applied in order to protect the workforce. This includes the following options, applied in Table 5-1:

- Engineering controls can be applied through the use of enclosed buildings, temporary or permanent structures, and vehicles, where filtered air is provided to reduce workers' exposure.
- Administrative controls begin with preparation for wildland fire smoke events along with worker training and education. Exposures can be managed with a variety of administrative control approaches, including moving work indoors, rescheduling outdoor work, relocation, reduction of shift length, rotation of workers, work-rest cycles, and a reduction of work intensity.
- Personal protective equipment, such as NIOSH Approved N95® respirators (when selected and used properly as part of a respiratory protection program) can protect against inhalation hazards from wildland fire smoke.

Workers should be allowed to seek medical care if they experience signs or symptoms of injury or illness due to wildland fire smoke exposure. Healthcare professionals should understand the chronic conditions that may be exacerbated by wildland fire smoke exposure. While not broadly recommended, medical monitoring or surveillance in some situations may best serve as a tool in a comprehensive risk management plan for specific indications, such as identifying at-risk populations that may benefit from layered occupational controls or as part of an outdoor worker wildland fire smoke emergency response plan. Elements of a medical surveillance or monitoring program for wildland fire smoke exposure are explored in Appendix D.

References

ACGIH [2023]. TLVs and BEIs based on the documentation of threshold limit values for chemical substances and physical agents & biological exposure indices. Cincinnati, OH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

Air-purifying particulate respirators; description. 42 CFR 84.170 (2023), https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2023-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2023-title42-vol1-sec84-170.pdf.

Andrews AS, Powers JR Jr, Cichowicz JK, Coffey CC, Fries ML, Yorio PL, D'Alessandro MM. [2021]. Respiratory protection in a time of crisis: NIOSH testing of international respiratory protective devices for emergency use. Health Secur 19(4):379–385, http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/hs.2020.0173.

Austin E, Kasner E, Seto E, Spector J [2021]. Combined burden of heat and particulate matter air quality in WA agriculture. J Agromed *26*(1), 18–27, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/1059924X.2020.1795032.

Azimi P, Zhao D, Stephens B [2014]. Estimates of HVAC filtration efficiency for fine and ultrafine particles of outdoor origin. Atmos Environ *98*: 337–346, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2014.09.007.

California Code of Regulations [2019]. Title 8, 5141.1. Protection from wildfire smoke. Sacramento, CA: State of California, Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board, https://www.dir.ca.gov/title8/5141_1.html.

Calvert GM, Anderson K, Cochran J, Cone JE, Harrison DJ, Haugen PT, Lilly G, Lowe SM, Luft BJ, Moline JM, Reibman J, Rosen R, Udasin IG, Werth AS [2023]. The World Trade Center Health Program: an introduction to best practices. Arch Environ Occup Health *78*(4):199–205, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2022.2156975.

Diapouli E, Chaloulakou A, Koutrakis P [2013]. Estimating the concentration of indoor particles of outdoor origin: a review. J Air Waste Manag Assoc *63*(10):1113–1129, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2013.791649.

EPA [2019]. Integrated science assessment for particulate matter. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Center for Public Health and Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, EPA/600/R-19/188, https://assessments.epa.gov/risk/document/&deid=347534.

EPA [2021]. Wildfire smoke: a guide for public health officials. Revised 2019. EPA-452/R-21-901. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P10135FE.PDF?Dockey=P10135FE.PDF.

EPA [2023a]. Schools as cleaner air and cooling centers: tips for facilities managers. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Publication No. 155F23002, https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-09/Schools%20as%20Cleaner%20Air%20and%20Cooling%20Centers.%20Tips%20for%20Facilities%20Managers_0.pdf.

EPA [2023b]. Air quality guide for particle pollution. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.airnow.gov/sites/default/files/2023-03/air-quality-guide-for-particle-pollution_0.pdf.

EPA [2024a]. Reconsideration of the national ambient air quality standards for particulate matter. Final rule. Fed Regist *89*(45):16202–16406 (to be codified at 40 CFR 50, 53, and 58).

EPA [2024b]. Final updates to the air quality index (AQI) for particulate matter fact sheet and common questions. Washington DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2024-02/pm-naaqs-air-quality-index-fact-sheet.pdf.

EPA [2024c] Which populations experience greater risks of adverse health effects resulting from wildfire smoke exposure? Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/wildfire-smoke-course/which-populations-experience-greater-risks-adverse-health-effects-resulting#adults.

Fent KW, Alexander B, Roberts J, Robertson S, Toennis C, Sammons D, Bertke S, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn G [2017]. Contamination of firefighter personal protective equipment and skin and the effectiveness of decontamination procedures. J Occup Environ Hyg *14*(10):801–814, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2017.1334904.

Fischer EP, Fischer MC, Grass D, Henrion I, Warren WS, Westman E [2020]. Low-cost measurement of face mask efficacy for filtering expelled droplets during speech. Sci Adv 6(36):eabd3083, http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.abd3083.

Gill B, Mell A, Shanmuganathan M, Jobst K, Zhang X, Kinniburgh D, Cherry N, Britz-McKibbin P [2019]. Urinary hydroxypyrene determination for biomonitoring of firefighters deployed at the Fort McMurray wildfire: an inter-laboratory method comparison. Anal Bioanal Chem *411*(7):1397–1407, http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00216-018-01569-1.

Gochfeld M [1992]. Medical surveillance and screening in the workplace: complementary preventive strategies. Environ Res *59*(1):67–80, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0013-9351(05)80226-9.

Goko C, Forster E, Mason M [2023]. Effectiveness of fit testing versus fit checking for healthcare workers respiratory protective equipment: a systematic review. Intl J Nurs Sci *10*:568–578, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijnss.2023.09.011.

Guseva Canu I, Batsungnoen K, Maynard A, Hopf NB [2020]. State of knowledge on the occupational exposure to carbon nanotubes. Int J Hyg Environ Health *225*:113472, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2020.113472.

Hall RM, Heitbrink WA, Reed LD [2002]. Evaluation of a tractor cab using real-time aerosol counting instrumentation. App Occup Environ Hyg *17*(1):47–54, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/104732202753306159.

Hannum E, Jones L, Stewart M, Morris S, Markowitz SM, Wong ES [1996]. The effect of respirator training on the ability of healthcare workers to pass a qualitative fit test. Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol *17*:636–640, https://doi.org/10.1086/647195.

Heitbrink WA, Moyer ES, Jensen PA, Watkins DS, Martin SB [2003]. Environmental agricultural tractor cab filter efficiency and field evaluation. AIHA Journal *64*(3):394–400, https://doi.org/10.1080/15428110308984832.

Hutchinson JA, Vargo J, Milet M, French NH, Billmire M, Johnson J, Hoshiko S [2018]. The San Diego 2007 wildfires and Medi-Cal emergency department presentations, inpatient hospitalizations, and outpatient visits: An observational study of smoke exposure periods and a bidirectional case-crossover analysis. PLoS medicine *15*(7): e1002601, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1002601.

ISO [2013]. ISO/DTS 16976-6. Respiratory protective devices—human factors—part 6: psychophysiological effects. Technical Specification. Geneva, Switzerland: International Organization for Standardization, ISO/TC 94/SC 15 N, 2013.

Javins T, Robarge G, Snyder EG, Nilsson G, Emmerich SJ [2021]. Protecting building occupants from smoke during wildfire and prescribed burn events. ASHRAE J *63*(3), https://tsapps.nist.gov/publication/get_pdf.cfm?pub_id=931886.

Joseph G, Schramm PJ, Vaidyanathan A, Breysse P, Goodwin B [2020]. Evidence on the use of indoor air filtration as an intervention for wildfire smoke pollutant exposure: a summary for health departments. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, https://www.cdc.gov/air-quality/media/Wildfire-Air-Filtration-508.pdf.

Jones D, Stoler G, Suyama J [2013]. Effectiveness of three just-in-time training modalities for N-95 mask fit testing. Am J Disaster Med *8*(4):283–286, https://doi.org/10.5055/ajdm.2013.0135.

Kesler RM, Mayer A, Fent KW, Chen IC, Deaton AS, Ormond RB, Smith DL, Wilkinson A, Kerber S, Horn GP [2021]. Effects of firefighting hood design, laundering and doffing on smoke protection, heat stress and wearability. Ergonomics *64*(6):755–767, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00140139.2020.1867241.

Kreiss K, Gomaa A, Kullman G, Fedan K, Simoes EJ, Enright PL [2002]. Clinical bronchiolitis obliterans in workers at a microwave-popcorn plant. N Engl J Med *347*(5):330–338, http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa020300.

Laumbach RJ [2019]. Clearing the air on personal interventions to reduce exposure to wildfire smoke. Ann Am Thorac Soc *16*(7): 815–818, http://dx.doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.201812-894PS.

Lindsley WG, Blachere FM, Beezhold DH, Law BF, Derk RC, Hettick JM, Woodfork K, Goldsmith WT, Harris JR, Duling MG, Boutin B, Nurkiewicz T, Boots T, Coyle J, Noti JD [2021]. A comparison of performance metrics for cloth masks as source control devices for simulated cough and exhalation aerosols. Aerosol Sci Technol *55*(10):1125–1142, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/02786826.2021.1933377.

Mayer AC, Fent KW, Bertke S, Horn GP, Smith DL, Kerber S, La Guardia MJ [2019]. Firefighter hood contamination: efficiency of laundering to remove PAHs and FRs. J Occup Environ Hyg *16*(2):129–140, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2018.1540877.

Mayer AC, Fent KW, Wilkinson AF, Chen IC, Siegel MR, Toennis C, Sammons D, Meadows J, Kesler RM, Kerber S, Smith DL, Masoud F, Bhandari D, Wang Y, Blount BC, Calafat AM, Horn GP [2023]. Evaluating exposure to VOCs and naphthalene for firefighters wearing different PPE configurations through measures in air, exhaled breath, and urine. Int J Environ Res Public Health *20*(12):6057, http://dx.doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20126057.

Mayer AC, Horn GP, Fent KW, Bertke SJ, Kerber S, Kesler RM, Newman H, Smith DL [2020]. Impact of select PPE design elements and repeated laundering in firefighter protection from smoke exposure. J Occup Environ Hyg *17*(11–12):505–514, http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2020.1811869.

Medical qualification determinations. 5 CFR 339 (2024), https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/CFR-2023-title5-vol1/pdf/CFR-2023-title5-vol1-part339.pdf.

Moyer ES, Heitbrink WA, Jensen PA [2005]. Test for the integrity of environmental tractor cab filtration systems. J Occup Environ Hyg 2(10): 516–523, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459620500297519.

Naeher LP, Barr DB, Adetona O, Simpson CD [2013]. Urinary levoglucosan as a biomarker for woodsmoke exposure in wildland firefighters. Int J Occup Environ Health *19*(4):304–310, http://dx.doi.org/10.1179/2049396713Y.0000000037.

NAS [2024]. Health risks of indoor exposure to fine particulate matter and practical mitigation solutions. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, https://doi.org/10.17226/27341.

Navarro KM, Fent K, Mayer AC, Brueck SE, Toennis C, Law B, Meadows J, Sammons D, Brown S [2023]. Characterization of inhalation exposures at a wildfire incident during the Wildland Firefighter Exposure and Health Effects (WFFEHE) Study. Ann Work Expo Health *67*(8):1011–1017, http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annweh/wxad046.

NIOSH [2008]. Key design factors of Enclosed Cab Dust Filtration Systems. Report of Investigation 9677. By Organiscak JA and Cecala AB. Pittsburgh PA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2009-103, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/mining/userfiles/works/pdfs/2009-103.pdf.

NIOSH [2010]. A systematic review of the effectiveness of training and education for the protection of workers. By Robson L, Stephenson C, Schulte P, Amick B, Chan S, Bielecky A, Wang A, Heidotting T, Irvin E, Eggerth D, Peters R, Clarke J, Cullen K, Boldt L, Rotunda C, Grubb P. Toronto: Institute for Work & Health; Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2010-127, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2010-127/default.html.

NIOSH [2011]. Occupational exposure to titanium dioxide. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2011-160, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2011-160/.

NIOSH [2013a]. Occupational exposure to carbon nanotubes and nanofibers. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2013-145, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2013-145/.

NIOSH [2013b]. Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational exposure to hexavalent chromium. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Resources, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2013-128, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2013-128/default.html.

NIOSH [2015]. Best practices: engineering controls, work practices and exposure monitoring for occupational exposures to diacetyl and 2,3-pentanedione. By Dunn KH, McKernan LT, Garcia A. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication 2015-197, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2015-197/default.html.

NIOSH [2016a]. Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational exposure to diacetyl and 2,3-pentanedione. By McKernan LT, Niemeier RT, Kreiss K, Hubbs A, Park R, Dankovic D, Dunn KH, Parker J, Fedan K, Streicher R, Fedan J, Garcia A, Whittaker C, Gilbert S, Nourian F, Galloway E, Smith R, Lentz TJ, Hirst D, Topmiller J, Curwin B. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2016-111/.

NIOSH [2016b]. NIOSH criteria for a recommended standard: occupational exposure to heat and hot environments. By Jacklitsch B, Williams WJ, Musolin K, Coca A, Kim J-H, Turner N. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication 2016-106, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2016-106/default.html.

NIOSH [2018]. Design, testing, and modeling of environmental enclosures for controlling worker exposure to airborne contaminants. By Organiscak JA, Cecala AB, and Hall RM. Pittsburgh PA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2018–123, IC 9531, https://doi.org/10.26616/NIOSHPUB2018123.

NIOSH [2020]. NIOSH practices in occupational risk assessment. By Daniels RD, Gilbert SJ, Kuppusamy SP, Kuempel ED, Park RM, Pandalai SP, Smith RJ, Wheeler MW, Whittaker C, Schulte PA. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2020-106, (Revised 03/2020), https://doi.org/10.26616/NIOSHPUB2020106revised032020.

NIOSH [2022a]. Donning and doffing PPE: proper wearing, removal, and disposal. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/learning/safetyculturehc/module-3/8.html.

NIOSH [2022b]. How to wear your filtering facepiece respirator. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npptl/pdfs/HowToWearYourFFR-508.pdf.

NIOSH [2022c]. Personal protective equipment (PPE): protect the worker with PPE. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/learning/safetyculturehc/module-3/7.html.

NIOSH [2023a]. NIOSH-approved N95 particulate filtering facepiece respirators. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/npptl/topics/respirators/disp_part/N95list1.html.

NIOSH [2023b]. Outdoor workers exposed to wildfire smoke. workplace safety and health topics. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/firefighting/wffsmoke.html.

NIOSH, OSHA [2022]. Small business safety and health handbook. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2021-120 (revised 07/2022). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, OSHA Publication Number 2209-07R 2022, https://doi.org/10.26616/NIOSHPUB2021120revised072022.

Oregon Administrative Rules [2022a]. OAR 437-002-1081 Protection from wildfire smoke Salem, OR: Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division, https://www.oregon.gov/odf/fire/documents/oar-437-002-1081-employee-exposure-to-wildfire-smoke.pdf.

Oregon Administrative Rules [2022b]. OAR 437-004-9791 Protection from wildfire smoke Salem, OR: Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division, https://www.oregon.gov/odf/fire/documents/oar-437-002-1081-employee-exposure-to-wildfire-smoke.pdf.

OSHA [1998]. 29 CFR 1910.134 Respiratory protection standard. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/regulations/standardnumber/1910/1910.134.

OSHA [2000]. CPL 2-2.54A Respiratory protection program guidelines. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, https://www.osha.gov/enforcement/directives/cpl-02-02-054.

OSHA [2011]. OSHA small entity compliance guide for the respiratory protection standard (OSHA 3384-09). Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://ehso.com/oshaguides/OSHA-small-entity-for-respiratory-protection-standard.pdf.

OSHA [2016]. 1910.132 Personal protective equipment. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/regulations/standardnumber/1910/1910.132#.

OSHA [2024a]. Wildfires. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/wildfires.

OSHA [2024b]. Hazard communication standard. Final rule. Fed Regist *89*(98):44144 (to be codified at 29 CFR 1910.1200), https://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2024-05-20/pdf/2024-08568.pdf.

OSHA [no date]. Recommended practices for safety and health programs. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/safety-management.

Patts J, Cecala A, Rider J, Organiscak J [2018]. Improving protection against respirable dust at an underground crusher booth. Min Eng *70*(11):52.

Pompeii LA, Kraft CS, Brownsword EA, Lane MA, Benavides E, Rios J, Radonovich LA [2020]. Training and fit testing of health care personnel for reusable elastomeric half-mask respirators compared with disposable N95 respirators. JAMA *323*:1849–1852, http://dx.doi.org/10.1001/jama.2020.4806.

Pompeii L, Rios J, Kraft CS, Kasbaum M, Benavides E, Pattovich SJ, Ostrosky-Zeichner L, Hornbeck A, McClain C, Fernando RD, Sietsema M, Lane M [2024]. Health care workers' comfort ratings for elastomeric half mask respirators versus N95® filtering facepiece respirators during the COVID-19 pandemic. Workplace Safety and Health, http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/21650799241238755.

Qi C, Stanley N, Pui DY, Kuehn TH [2008]. Laboratory and on-road evaluations of cabin air filters using number and surface area concentration monitors. Environ Sci Technol *42*(11):4128–4132, https://doi.org/10.1021/es703216c.

Rice MB, Henderson SB, Lambert AA, Cromar KR, Hall JA, Cascio WE, Smith PG, Marsh BJ, Coefield S, Balmes JR, Kamal A, Gilmour MI, Carlsten C, Navarro KM, Collman GW, Rappold A, Miller MD, Stone SL, Costa DL [2021]. Respiratory impacts of wildland fire smoke: future challenges and policy opportunities. An Official American Thoracic Society Workshop Report. Ann Am Thorac Soc *18*(6):921–930, http://dx.doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.202102-148ST.

Stephens B, Maynard A, Hopke PK. [2022]. Control of airborne particles: filtration. In: Zhang Y, Hopke PK, Mandin C, editors. Handbook of indoor air quality. Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore, pp. 1715–1736.

Trout DB [2011]. General principles of medical surveillance: implications for workers potentially exposed to nanomaterials. J Occup Environ Med *53*(6 Suppl):S22–24, http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0b013e31821b1e45.

USGS [2023]. Wildfire smoke training. Slide presentation. United States Geological Survey (USGS) Complete Wildfire Smoke Training 2023 for Distribution. Washington, DC: Department of the Interior.

Washington Administrative Code [2024]. Chapter 296-820 WAC, Wildfire smoke. Olympia, WA: Washington State Legislature, Washington Administrative Code, https://www.lni.wa.gov/rulemaking-activity/AO20-29/2029Adoption.pdf.

Wei D, Nielsen F, Ekberg L, Löfvendahl A, Bernander M, Dalenbäck J-O [2020]. $PM_{2.5}$ and ultrafine particles in passenger car cabins in Sweden and northern China—the influence of filter age and pre-ionization. Environ Sci and Pollut Res *27*:30815–30830, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-020-09214-0.

Weissman DN [2014]. Medical surveillance for the emerging occupational and environmental respiratory diseases. Curr Opin Allergy Clin Immunol *14*(2):119–125, http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/ACI.0000000000000033.

Wilken D, Baur X, Barbinova L, Preisser A, Meijer E, Rooyackers J, Heederik D [2012]. What are the benefits of medical screening and surveillance? Eur Respir Rev *21*(124):105–111, http://dx.doi.org/10.1183/09059180.00005011.

Williams WJ [2010]. Physiological response to alterations in [O_2] and [CO_2]: relevance to respiratory protective devices. J Intl Soc Resp Protect *27*(1):27–51.

Williams J, Cichowicz JK [2020]. Heat stress imposed by PPE worn in hot and humid environments. August 6, https://blogs.cdc.gov/niosh-science-blog/2020/08/06/ppe-heat-stress/.

Chapter 6: Research Needs

Research needs to address health hazards from wildland fire smoke were previously described in several sections of this hazard review. This chapter provides an overview of previously identified gaps in knowledge on: (1) the characterization of wildland fire smoke, (2) field studies and exposure assessment, (3) health effects from occupational exposure to wildland fire smoke exposure, (4) hazard control and prevention measures needed for worker protection, and (5) health equity research needs.

This hazard review has relied on extending relationships between ambient air pollution, primarily measured as $PM_{2.5}$ exposure, and adverse human health conditions to risks expected among outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke. This approach is complemented by a rapidly growing literature describing health burdens in multiple populations affected by major wildfires, as evidenced by the scoping review in Chapter 3. Still, there is a stark absence of direct information from studies of outdoor working populations, such as workers in farming, forestry, oil and gas, landscaping, transportation, maintenance, and construction. Inherent differences in the exposed populations and exposure characteristics (e.g., toxicity, intensity, duration) have not been thoroughly investigated; therefore, questions on external validity remain. Future interdisciplinary research that directly investigates occupational health risks from exposures to wildfire emissions among all affected workers would be beneficial.

This hazard review responds to a growing awareness of the potential health risks among outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke. As more is learned about the risks, the need for effective interventions becomes apparent. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) recommends using the hierarchy of controls to reduce worker exposures; however, it also recognizes the challenges imposed by outdoor work environments that may limit control options. Limited development has occurred in control technologies and risk mitigation strategies that target the protection of outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke in varied work environments. Research supporting the innovative development and application of effective interventions would be beneficial.

Although strong evidence of health risks from exposure to wildland fire smoke exists, there is little information on factors that may modify causal relationships. For example, outdoor workers as a group experience other occupational hazards (e.g., heat, pesticide exposure) that may work synergistically with inhalation of wildland fire smoke; therefore, research would help to understand joint effects. Moreover, risk differences between and within affected occupational groups may need to be investigated. For example, among outdoor workers, migrant farmworkers may experience language barriers and other cultural or societal differences that increase their risk of serious health effects. These are a few examples where characteristics of the workers and their exposures may have large impacts on the adverse effects they experience.

To further illustrate potential research needs, some prominent research questions are presented below. This information should not be considered comprehensive, nor is it presented in order of priority. NIOSH recognizes that research needs may include investigating occupational health hazards from wildfire stressors other than wildland fire smoke. Although not the focus of this hazard review, some research gaps regarding these health hazards and stressors have been included in brief descriptions below.

6.1 Research Needs Related to the Characterization of Wildland Fire Smoke and Related Exposures

This hazard review uses $PM_{2.5}$ as a surrogate for wildland fire smoke exposure. Strong evidence suggests this is a reasonable assumption, but questions remain regarding the toxicity of key components of wildland fire smoke, including chemical toxicants and the effects of other particle sizes. Research questions related to this include the following:

- How can smoke mixtures be better defined to evaluate the primary components or mixtures contributing to the various pulmonary and systemic effects following inhalation exposure?
- How can wildland fire smoke exposures to outdoor workers be better characterized and predicted with consideration of weather, distance, source, and type of wildland fire and other variations of the outdoor work environment? This includes improving modeling and forecasting of smoke constituents, such as $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations.
- What improvements can be made to sampling and analytical methods used to assess wildland fire smoke exposures, especially in rural areas where farmworkers and other outdoor workers are employed? Considerations should include enhancing the availability and field use of direct reading instruments, and improving sampling techniques for better cost-effectiveness, timeliness and reliability of results, and lower detection limits.
- What methods or tools can be developed to differentiate exposures from wildland fires from other occupational and non-occupational sources?

- How can integration of data systems, modeling, and sampling methods be improved? This integration can improve the accuracy and confidence in exposure estimates.

6.2 Field Studies and Exposure Assessment Research Needs

Understanding the exposures and health effects of farmworkers and other outdoor workers exposed to wildland fire smoke is essential to determine what types of interventions would be most effective to protect workers. Research questions that address these topics include the following:

- How do we differentiate variations in exposure levels or types of exposures among individuals or groups that are part of a similar exposure group, and account for frequency and duration of exposures, and varying work characteristics (e.g., distance from fire, weather variations, control measures, personal protective equipment [PPE] use)?
- What health- or technology-based refinements to occupational exposure limits for wildland fire smoke constituents are needed?
- Among hazardous agents typically comprising wildland fire smoke, is $PM_{2.5}$ the best indicator of potential health risks from exposure? What other metrics of exposure to wildland fire smoke can be used and compared to $PM_{2.5}$ as a predictor of adverse health effects and to inform exposure control decision-making?
- What factors impact the level of smoke contamination on clothing and PPE for farmworkers and other outdoor workers, and how does that affect health risks from take-home exposure?

6.3 Health Effects Research Needs

The processes underlying wildland fire smoke-related short- and long-term adverse health effects need additional study. More information is needed on the differences in health effects by particle size and smoke components. Along with physical health effects, interest is growing in other occupational hazards from wildfires, such as infectious disease and adverse mental health effects. Research investigating the natural history of these health effects can also inform prevention measures. Understanding the distribution of adverse health effects across populations with different characteristics can help tailor intervention and risk communication strategies. Research questions related to health effects include:

- How do attributable acute and chronic physical and mental health effects differ among various affected occupational groups, such as farmworkers, forestry, and construction workers?
- Along with exposures attributable to wildland fires, outdoor workers are exposed to numerous other physical, chemical, biological, and psychosocial stressors in the workplace. What are the health impacts of these exposures separately and jointly

with wildland fire smoke? How do these different exposures influence risk mitigation strategies?

- What conditions modify the exposure-response association between occupational exposures to wildland fire smoke and acute, late, and chronic health effects? This includes considering any modifying effects of sex, age, race, genetics, comorbidities, co-exposures (occupational, environmental, and behavioral), health inequities, and social determinants of health among exposed workers. Other etiologic factors lacking information include:
    - Timing of onset (latency, acute vs. late-onset diseases)
    - Risk persistence (time since exposure)
    - Effects of exposure duration (acute, fractionated, or protracted), intensity (high vs. low concentration) and route (e.g., inhalation vs. dermal)
    - Effects of smoke-related exposure hazards other than particulate matter
- What are the links between components in wildland fire smoke mixtures and adverse health outcomes, and how does this information influence exposure controls?
- How can acute and chronic characteristics of toxicities and their resulting downstream activation be determined after smoke exposure from different sources (e.g., wildland urban interface [WUI] fires, prescribed fires)? What toxicity testing methods can be developed to accurately assess the potential risks posed by various environmental pollutants [Black et al. 2017]?
- Are there adverse health effects associated with subsequent exposure to fire-altered materials in soils and plants, or the deposition of ash and chemicals from smoke in affected areas?
- In addition to physical health hazards among outdoor workers that may be associated with wildland fire smoke, other research questions on potential occupational health hazards should be investigated. For example:
    - What is the risk of adverse health effects among outdoor workers resulting from exposures to contamination from fire retardants used in wildland firefighting?
    - What is the risk of adverse mental health or well-being among outdoor workers resulting from exposures to wildland fire smoke and other wildland fire stressors?

6.4 Hazard Control and Prevention Research Needs

Mitigating the hazards of wildland fire smoke exposure poses unique challenges. Using the hierarchy of controls would suggest controlling exposures at the source, but because of the setting and circumstances of exposure, the engineering control strategies are limited. Because of the rural nature of many of the work settings, additional barriers may exist to effectively implementing control strategies. Research questions around hazard control and prevention include the following:

- What are the barriers and opportunities to implementing health and safety programs that protect farmworkers and other outdoor workers from adverse health effects of exposure to wildland fire smoke? This includes identifying effective controls and incentives that motivate employees and supervisors when it comes to monitoring, education or training, and communication.

- How effective are existing engineering control and administrative options that reduce exposure to wildland fire smoke in farmworkers and other outdoor workers? For example:
    - Research into the development of cost-effective portable and scalable methods of control for wildland fire smoke events.
    - Research targeting the development and feasibility of temporary enclosures (with air cleaning and temperature control) as an option for providing field-portable clean air locations.
    - Research on the effectiveness of economically feasible (or optimized) options for reducing building indoor $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations (e.g., upgraded building HVAC filtration, low-cost DIY filtration, portable commercial air cleaners).
    - Research on the effectiveness of industrial vehicle cab filters against wildland fire smoke.
- What are the most effective guidance and training programs for protecting against adverse health effects from wildland fire smoke exposure?
- What are the effects of medical monitoring and surveillance programs on wildland fire smoke health outcomes?
- What is the ideal timeline for implementing medical monitoring or surveillance, taking into consideration health outcomes and cost-benefit analyses?
- What biomarker exposure limits have been established for smoke that correspond to health outcomes (e.g., biological exposure indices)?
- How can the development and effective use of respiratory protection be advanced for farmworkers and other outdoor workers? This includes consideration for effective and affordable PPE for use under sustained difficult environmental conditions (e.g., heat, increased physical activity levels).

6.5 Health Equity Research Needs

Social determinants and structural disadvantages of health may place some outdoor workers at increased risk of wildland fire smoke exposures. They also can limit outdoor workers' access to worker protections and hinder their ability to cope with adverse consequences of an injury or illness. Further research related to health inequities would increase our understanding of effective partnerships, policies, interventions, and communication strategies to better protect these worker populations. Research questions related to health equity include the following:

- How do we better understand the impact of non-chemical stressors and social determinants/structural disadvantages of health on the relationship between exposure and the health effects of wildland fire smoke [Cascio 2018]?

- How do we ensure that health data collection tools and methods are inclusive of individuals from groups that are underrepresented in public health research [Flynn et al. 2021; Rodriguez-Lainz et al. 2018]?
- What are the social determinants and structural disadvantages that contribute to the inequities for workers from groups at disproportionate risk of wildland fire smoke exposure and how should policies, programs, and interventions be designed to mitigate them?
- What are the health effects of wildland fire smoke on worker populations at higher risk (e.g., people with diabetes, pregnant workers, young workers, older workers)?
- How can we better identify and understand the overlapping structural disadvantages that place some populations at higher risk (e.g., socioeconomically disadvantaged) and how can public policy, industry practices, job arrangements, and public health practices be revised to reduce these structural disadvantages?

References

Black C, Tesfaigzi Y, Bassein JA, Miller LA [2017]. Wildfire smoke exposure and human health: Significant gaps in research for a growing public health issue. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 55:186–195, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.etap.2017.08.022.

Cascio WE [2018]. Wildland fire smoke and human health. Sci Total Environ *624*:586–595, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.12.086.

Flynn MA, Check P, Steege AL, Sivén JM, Syron LN [2021]. Health equity and a paradigm shift in occupational safety and health. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(1):349, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19010349.

Rodriguez-Lainz A, McDonald M, Fonseca-Ford M, Penman-Aguilar A, Waterman SH, Truman BI, Cetron MS, Richards CL [2018]. Collection of data on race, ethnicity, language, and nativity by US public health surveillance and monitoring systems: gaps and opportunities. Public Health Rep *133*(1):45–54, https://doi.org/10.1177/0033354917745503.

Appendix A — Health Effects Scoping Review

Appendix A includes the full list of references that were synthesized for the scoping review on epidemiologic studies on the health effects of wildland fire smoke in Chapter 3, Section 3.2 (n=175 studies). While Section 3.2 discusses aggregate findings across the literature, Appendix A lists all individual publications, first grouped by health outcome category with in-text citations (A1–A10), followed by a list of full reference information (A11).

A1 Studies on Respiratory Health

[Aguilera et al. 2021; Aguilera et al. 2020; Augusto et al. 2020; Barbosa et al. 2022; Beyene et al. 2022a; Beyene et al. 2022b; Blando et al. 2022; Casey et al. 2021; Chen et al. 2023a; Chen et al. 2024; Chen et al. 2021; Chen et al. 2023b; Cherry et al. 2021; de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. 2023; Doubleday et al. 2020; Doubleday et al. 2023; Douglas-Vail et al. 2023; Duncan et al. 2023; Ferguson et al. 2017; Gan et al. 2017; Gan et al. 2020; Gao et al. 2023; Gianniou et al. 2018; Gould et al. 2024; Hahn et al. 2021; Heaney et al. 2022; Heft-Neal et al. 2023; Hong et al. 2017; Howard et al. 2021; Hutchinson et al. 2018; Jiang et al. 2023; Jie 2017; Karanasiou et al. 2021; Kim et al. 2017; Kiser et al. 2020; Kondo et al. 2019; Kondo et al. 2022; Machado-Silva et al. 2020; Machin et al. 2019; Magzamen et al. 2021; Mahsin et al. 2022; Malig et al. 2021; Martenies et al. 2023; McBrien et al. 2023; Moitra et al. 2021; Mowbray et al. 2022; Nelson et al. 2020; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; Orr et al. 2020; Pennington et al. 2023; Ramos and Minghelli 2022; Ranse et al. 2022; Reid et al. 2019; Requia et al. 2021; Schroeder et al. 2022; Schwarz et al. 2023; Schweizer et al. 2023; Sheldon and Sankaran 2017; Sheridan et al. 2022; Stowell et al. 2019; Syam et al. 2017; Tarín-Carrasco et al. 2021; Thilakaratne et al. 2023; Tornevi et al. 2021; Wen et al. 2022; Wettstein et al. 2018; Yao et al. 2020a; Yao et al. 2020b; Ye et al. 2021; Ye et al. 2022]

A2 Studies on Cardiovascular Health

[Arabadjis et al. 2023; Augusto et al. 2020; Casey et al. 2021; Chen et al. 2023a; Chen et al. 2024; Chen et al. 2021; de Souza Fernandes Duarte et al. 2023; Doubleday et al. 2020; Doubleday et al. 2023; Douglas-Vail et al. 2023; Duncan et al. 2023; Gan et al. 2017; Gao et al. 2023; Glass et al. 2019; Gould et al. 2024; Hahn et al. 2021; Hasan et al. 2024; Hasnain et al. 2024; Heaney et al. 2022; Heft-Neal et al. 2023; Howard et al. 2021; Hutchinson et al. 2018; Jiang et al. 2023; Jie 2017; Jones et al. 2020; Karanasiou et al. 2021; Kondo et al. 2022; Lankaputhra et al. 2023; Magzamen et al. 2021; Mahsin et al. 2022; Malig et al. 2021; Martenies et al. 2023; McBrien et al. 2023; Ong et al. 2023; Pennington et al. 2023; Ranse et al. 2022; Requia et al. 2021; Schwarz et al. 2023; Stowell et al. 2019; Tarín-Carrasco et al. 2021; Thilakaratne et al. 2023; Wen et al. 2022; Wettstein et al. 2018; Wu et al. 2021a; Xi et al. 2020; Yao et al. 2020a; Yao et al. 2020b; Ye et al. 2021; Ye et al. 2022; Zeigler et al. 2022]

A3 Studies on Reproductive and Developmental Health

[Abdo et al. 2019; Brew et al. 2022; Dhingra et al. 2023; Fernández et al. 2023; Foo et al. 2024; Heft-Neal et al. 2022; Jones and Berrens 2021; Jones and McDermott 2022; Jung et al. 2023a; Jung et al. 2021; Jung et al. 2023b; Kornfield et al. 2024; Li et al. 2021; McCoy and Zhao 2021; Park et al. 2022; Requia et al. 2022a; Requia et al. 2022b; Requia et al. 2022c; Rosales-Rueda and Triyana 2019; Singh and Dey 2021; Xue et al. 2023; Zhang et al. 2023c; Zhang et al. 2023d; Zheng 2023]

A4 Studies on Cancer

[Gao et al. 2023; Glass et al. 2019; Korsiak et al. 2022; Yu et al. 2022]

A5 Studies on Neurological Health

[Cleland et al. 2022; Elser et al. 2023; Gao et al. 2023; Lai et al. 2022; Tan et al. 2019; Zhang et al. 2023a]

A6 Studies on Metabolic Health

[Chen et al. 2023a; Kondo et al. 2022; Mahsin et al. 2022; Malig et al. 2021; Rosales et al. 2022; Yao et al. 2020a]

A7 Studies on Infectious Disease

[Ademu et al. 2022; Cortes-Ramirez et al. 2022; Gonçalves et al. 2023; Kiser et al. 2021; Landguth et al. 2020; Linde et al. 2023; Meo et al. 2021; Mulliken et al. 2023; Sannigrahi et al. 2022; Schroeder et al. 2022; Schwarz et al. 2022; Xi et al. 2020; Yu and Hsueh 2023; Zhou et al. 2021]

A8 Studies on Subclinical Changes

[Abreu et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2017; Adetona et al. 2019; Aguilera et al. 2023; Kim et al. 2017; Main et al. 2020; Niyatiwatchanchai et al. 2023; O'Dwyer et al. 2021; Wu et al. 2020; Wu et al. 2021b; Xu et al. 2023]

A9 Studies on Total Mortality and Other Health Topics

[Beyene et al. 2022b; Fadadu et al. 2022; Fadadu et al. 2021; Jegasothy et al. 2023; Linares et al. 2018; Sheldon and Sankaran 2017; Syam et al. 2017; Zhang et al. 2023b]

A10 Health Impact Assessment Studies

[Afrin and Garcia-Menendez 2021; Barbosa et al. 2024; Bernstein et al. 2021; Bruni Zani et al. 2020; Butt et al. 2020; Carreras-Sospedra et al. 2024; Cleland et al. 2021; Cromar et al. 2024; Darling et al. 2023; Dickinson et al. 2022; Efimova and Rukavishnikov 2021; Fann et al. 2018; Graham et al. 2020; Graham et al. 2021; Huang et al. 2019; Jiang and Enki Yoo 2019; Johnson and Garcia-Menendez 2022; Kollanus et al. 2017; Liu et al. 2021; Matz et al.

2020; Navarro et al. 2019; Neumann et al. 2021; O'Dell et al. 2021; O'Neill et al. 2021; Oliveira et al. 2020; Punsompong et al. 2021; Ravi et al. 2018; Roberts and Wooster 2021; Ryan et al. 2021; Schollaert et al. 2023; Shen et al. 2021; Teixeira et al. 2024; Tornevi et al. 2023; Uttajug et al. 2022; Vasilakopoulou et al. 2023; Wen et al. 2023; Wu et al. 2022]

A11 Complete Reference Information

Abdo M, Ward I, O'Dell K, Ford B, Pierce JR, Fischer EV, Crooks JL [2019]. Impact of wildfire smoke on adverse pregnancy outcomes in Colorado, 2007–2015. Int J Environ Res Public Health *16*(19):3720, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16193720.

Abreu A, Costa C, Pinho ESS, Morais S, do Carmo Pereira M, Fernandes A, Moraes de Andrade V, Teixeira JP, Costa S [2017]. Wood smoke exposure of Portuguese wildland firefighters: DNA and oxidative damage evaluation. J Toxicol Environ Health A *80*(13–15):596–604, https://doi.org/10.1080/15287394.2017.1286896.

Ademu LO, Gao J, Thompson OP, Ademu LA [2022]. Impact of short-term air pollution on respiratory infections: a time-series analysis of COVID-19 cases in California during the 2020 wildfire season. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(9):5057, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19095057.

Adetona AM, Adetona O, Gogal RM Jr., Diaz-Sanchez D, Rathbun SL, Naeher LP [2017]. Impact of work task-related acute occupational smoke exposures on select proinflammatory immune parameters in wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Med *59*(7):679–690, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000001053.

Adetona AM, Martin WK, Warren SH, Hanley NM, Adetona O, Zhang JJ, Simpson C, Paulsen M, Rathbun S, Wang JS, DeMarini DM, Naeher LP [2019]. Urinary mutagenicity and other biomarkers of occupational smoke exposure of wildland firefighters and oxidative stress. Inhal Toxicol *31*(2):73–87, https://doi.org/10.1080/08958378.2019.1600079.

Afrin S, Garcia-Menendez F [2021]. Potential impacts of prescribed fire smoke on public health and socially vulnerable populations in a Southeastern U.S. state. Sci Total Environ *794*:148712, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.148712.

Aguilera J, Kaushik A, Cauwenberghs N, Heider A, Ogulur I, Yazici D, Smith E, Alkotob S, Prunicki M, Akdis CA, Nadeau KC [2023]. Granzymes, IL-16, and poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 1 increase during wildfire smoke exposure. J Allergy Clin Immunol Glob *2*(2) 100093, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacig.2023.100093.

Aguilera R, Hansen K, Gershunov A, Ilango SD, Sheridan P, Benmarhnia T [2020]. Respiratory hospitalizations and wildfire smoke: a spatiotemporal analysis of an extreme firestorm in San Diego County, California. Environ Epidemiol *4*(5):e114, https://doi.org/10.1097/EE9.0000000000000114.

Aguilera R, Corringham T, Gershunov A, Benmarhnia T [2021]. Wildfire smoke impacts respiratory health more than fine particles from other sources: observational evidence from Southern California. Nat Commun *12*(1):1493, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-21708-0.

Arabadjis SD, Sweeney SH, Kenner CE, Tedesco DJ [2023]. Wildfire, evacuation, and cardiovascular events: a spatial exposure approach. Applied Geography *159:*103033, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apgeog.2023.103033.

Augusto S, Ratola N, Tarin-Carrasco P, Jimenez-Guerrero P, Turco M, Schuhmacher M, Costa S, Teixeira JP, Costa C [2020]. Population exposure to particulate-matter and related mortality due to the Portuguese wildfires in October 2017 driven by storm Ophelia. Environ Int *144*:106056, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.106056.

Barbosa JV, Farraia M, Branco P, Alvim-Ferraz MCM, Martins FG, Annesi-Maesano I, Sousa SIV [2022]. The effect of fire smoke exposure on firefighters' lung function: a meta-analysis. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(24):16799, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph192416799.

Barbosa JV, Nunes RAO, Alvim-Ferraz MCM, Martins FG, Sousa SIV [2024]. Health and economic burden of wildland fires $PM_{2.5}$-related pollution in Portugal—a longitudinal study. Environ Res *240*(Part 1):117490, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117490.

Bernstein DN, Hamilton DS, Krasnoff R, Mahowald NM, Connelly DS, Tilmes S, Hess PGM [2021]. Short-term impacts of 2017 Western North American wildfires on meteorology, the atmosphere's energy budget, and premature mortality. Environ Res Lett *16*(6):064020, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac02ee.

Beyene T, Harvey ES, Van Buskirk J, McDonald VM, Jensen ME, Horvat JC, Morgan GG, Zosky GR, Jegasothy E, Hanigan I, Murphy VE, Holliday EG, Vertigan AE, Peters M, Farah CS, Jenkins CR, Katelaris CH, Harrington J, Langton D, Bardin P, Katsoulotos GP, Upham JW, Chien J, Bowden JJ, Rimmer J, Bell R, Gibson PG [2022a]. 'Breathing Fire': impact of prolonged bushfire smoke exposure in people with severe asthma. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(12):7419, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19127419.

Beyene T, Murphy VE, Gibson PG, McDonald VM, Van Buskirk J, Holliday EG, Vertigan AE, Horvat JC, Zosky GR, Morgan GG, Jegasothy E, Hanigan I, Mattes J, Collison AM, Jensen ME [2022b]. The impact of prolonged landscape fire smoke exposure on women with asthma in Australia. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth *22*(1):919, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12884-022-05231-8.

Blando J, Allen M, Galadima H, Tolson T, Akpinar-Elci M, Szklo-Coxe M [2022]. Observations of delayed changes in respiratory function among allergy clinic patients exposed to wildfire smoke. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(3):1241, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19031241.

Brew BK, Donnolley N, Henry A, Dahlen H, Jalaludin B, Chambers GM [2022]. Double jeopardy—pregnancy and birth during a catastrophic bushfire event followed by a pandemic lockdown, a natural experiment. Environ Res *214*(Part 1):113752, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2022.113752.

Bruni Zani N, Lonati G, Mead MI, Latif MT, Crippa P [2020]. Long-term satellite-based estimates of air quality and premature mortality in Equatorial Asia through deep neural networks. Environ Res Lett *15*(10):104058, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abb733.

Butt EW, Conibear L, Reddington CL, Darbyshire E, Morgan WT, Coe H, Artaxo P, Brito J, Knote C, Spracklen DV [2020]. Large air quality and human health impacts due to Amazon forest and vegetation fires. Environ Res Comm *2*(9):095001, https://doi.org/10.1088/2515-7620/abb0db.

Carreras-Sospedra M, Zhu S, MacKinnon M, Lassman W, Mirocha JD, Barbato M, Dabdub D [2024]. Air quality and health impacts of the 2020 wildfires in California. Fire Ecology *20*(1):3, https://doi.org/10.1186/s42408-023-00234-y.

Casey JA, Kioumourtzoglou MA, Elser H, Walker D, Taylor S, Adams S, Aguilera R, Benmarhnia T, Catalano R [2021]. Wildfire particulate matter in Shasta County, California and respiratory and circulatory disease-related emergency department visits and mortality, 2013–2018. Environ Epidemiol *5*(1):e124, https://doi.org/10.1097/EE9.0000000000000124.

Chen AI, Ebisu K, Benmarhnia T, Basu R [2023a]. Emergency department visits associated with wildfire smoke events in California, 2016–2019. Environ Res *238*(Part 1):117154, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117154.

Chen C, Schwarz L, Rosenthal N, Marlier ME, Benmarhnia T [2024]. Exploring spatial heterogeneity in synergistic effects of compound climate hazards: extreme heat and wildfire smoke on cardiorespiratory hospitalizations in California. Sci Adv *10*(5):eadj7264, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.adj7264.

Chen G, Guo Y, Yue X, Tong S, Gasparrini A, Bell ML, Armstrong B, Schwartz J, Jaakkola JJK, Zanobetti A, Lavigne E, Nascimento Saldiva PH, Kan H, Roye D, Milojevic A, Overcenco A, Urban A, Schneider A, Entezari A, Vicedo-Cabrera AM, Zeka A, Tobias A, Nunes B, Alahmad B, Forsberg B, Pan SC, Iniguez C, Ameling C, De la Cruz Valencia C, Astrom C, Houthuijs D, Van Dung D, Samoli E, Mayvaneh F, Sera F, Carrasco-Escobar G, Lei Y, Orru H, Kim H, Holobaca IH, Kysely J, Teixeira JP, Madureira J, Katsouyanni K, Hurtado-Diaz M, Maasikmets M, Ragettli MS, Hashizume M, Stafoggia M, Pascal M, Scortichini M, de Sousa Zanotti Stagliorio Coelho M, Valdes Ortega N, Ryti NRI, Scovronick N, Matus P, Goodman P, Garland RM, Abrutzky R, Garcia SO, Rao S, Fratianni S, Dang TN, Colistro V, Huber V, Lee W, Seposo X, Honda Y, Guo YL, Ye T, Yu W, Abramson MJ, Samet JM, Li S [2021]. Mortality risk attributable to wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ pollution: a global time series study in 749 locations. Lancet Planet Health *5*(9):e579–e587, https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(21)00200-X.

Chen K, Ma Y, Bell ML, Yang W [2023b]. Canadian wildfire smoke and asthma syndrome emergency department visits in New York City. JAMA *330*(14):1385–1387, https://doi.org/10.1001/jama.2023.18768.

Cherry N, Barrie JR, Beach J, Galarneau JM, Mhonde T, Wong E [2021]. Respiratory outcomes of firefighter exposures in the Fort McMurray Fire: a cohort study from Alberta Canada. J Occup Environ Med *63*(9):779–786, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000002286.

Cleland SE, Serre ML, Rappold AG, West JJ [2021]. Estimating the acute health impacts of fire-originated $PM_{2.5}$ exposure during the 2017 California wildfires: sensitivity to choices of inputs. Geohealth *5*(7):e2021GH000414, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000414.

Cleland SE, Wyatt LH, Wei L, Paul N, Serre ML, West JJ, Henderson SB, Rappold AG [2022]. Short-term exposure to wildfire smoke and $PM_{2.5}$ and cognitive performance in a brain-training game: a longitudinal study of U.S. adults. Environ Health Perspect *130*(6):67005, https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP10498.

Cortes-Ramirez J, Michael RN, Knibbs LD, Bambrick H, Haswell MR, Wraith D [2022]. The association of wildfire air pollution with COVID-19 incidence in New South Wales, Australia. Sci Total Environ *809*:151158, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.151158.

Cromar K, Gladson L, Gohlke J, Li Y, Tong D, Ewart G [2024]. Adverse health impacts of outdoor air pollution, including from wildland fires, in the United States: "health of the air," 2018–2020. Ann Am Thorac Soc *21*(1):76–87, https://doi.org/10.1513/AnnalsATS.202305-455OC.

Darling R, Hansen K, Aguilera R, Basu R, Benmarhnia T, Letellier N [2023]. The burden of wildfire smoke on respiratory health in California at the zip code level: uncovering the disproportionate impacts of differential fine particle composition. Geohealth *7*(10):e2023GH000884, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GH000884.

de Souza Fernandes Duarte E, Salgueiro V, Costa MJ, Lucio PS, Potes M, Bortoli D, Salgado R [2023]. Fire-pollutant-atmosphere components and its impact on mortality in Portugal during wildfire seasons. Geohealth *7*(10):e2023GH000802, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GH000802.

Dhingra R, Keeler C, Staley BS, Jardel HV, Ward-Caviness C, Rebuli ME, Xi Y, Rappazzo K, Hernandez M, Chelminski AN, Jaspers I, Rappold AG [2023]. Wildfire smoke exposure and early childhood respiratory health: a study of prescription claims data. Environ Health *22*(1):48, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-023-00998-5.

Dickinson GN, Miller DD, Bajracharya A, Bruchard W, Durbin TA, McGarry JKP, Moser EP, Nunez LA, Pukkila EJ, Scott PS, Sutton PJ, Johnston NAC [2022]. Health risk implications of volatile organic compounds in wildfire smoke during the 2019 FIREX-AQ Campaign and beyond. Geohealth *6*(8):e2021GH000546, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000546.

Doubleday A, Schulte J, Sheppard L, Kadlec M, Dhammapala R, Fox J, Busch Isaksen T [2020]. Mortality associated with wildfire smoke exposure in Washington state, 2006–2017: a case-crossover study. Environ Health *19*(1):4, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-020-0559-2.

Doubleday A, Sheppard L, Austin E, Busch Isaksen T [2023]. Wildfire smoke exposure and emergency department visits in Washington State. Environ Res Health *1*(2):025006, https://doi.org/10.1088/2752-5309/acd3a1.

Douglas-Vail M, Jiang A, Erdelyi S, Brubacher JR, Abu-Laban RB [2023]. Association of air quality during forest fire season with respiratory emergency department visits in Vancouver, British Columbia. J Clim Chang Health *13:*100255, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joclim.2023.100255.

Duncan S, Reed C, Spurlock T, Sugg MM, Runkle JD [2023]. Acute health effects of wildfire smoke exposure during a compound event: a case-crossover study of the 2016 Great Smoky

Mountain wildfires. Geohealth *7*(10):e2023GH000860, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GH000860.

Efimova NV, Rukavishnikov VS [2021]. Assessment of smoke pollution caused by wildfires in the Baikal Region (Russia). Atmosphere *12*(12):1542, https://doi.org/10.3390/atmos12121542.

Elser H, Rowland ST, Marek MS, Kiang MV, Shea B, Do V, Benmarhnia T, Schneider ALC, Casey JA [2023]. Wildfire smoke exposure and emergency department visits for headache: a case-crossover analysis in California, 2006–2020. Headache *63*(1):94–103, https://doi.org/10.1111/head.14442.

Fadadu RP, Grimes B, Jewell NP, Vargo J, Young AT, Abuabara K, Balmes JR, Wei ML [2021]. Association of wildfire air pollution and health care use for atopic dermatitis and itch. JAMA Dermatol *157*(6):658–666, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamadermatol.2021.0179.

Fadadu RP, Green M, Jewell NP, Grimes B, Vargo J, Wei ML [2022]. Association of exposure to wildfire air pollution with exacerbations of atopic dermatitis and itch among older adults. JAMA Netw Open *5*(10):e2238594, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2022.38594.

Fann N, Alman B, Broome RA, Morgan GG, Johnston FH, Pouliot G, Rappold AG [2018]. The health impacts and economic value of wildland fire episodes in the U.S.: 2008–2012. Sci Total Environ *610–611*:802–809, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.08.024.

Ferguson MD, Semmens EO, Weiler E, Domitrovich J, French M, Migliaccio C, Palmer C, Dumke C, Ward T [2017]. Lung function measures following simulated wildland firefighter exposures. J Occup Environ Hyg *14*(9):739–748, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2017.1326700.

Fernández ACG, Basilio E, Benmarhnia T, Roger J, Gaw SL, Robinson JF, Padula AM [2023]. Retrospective analysis of wildfire smoke exposure and birth weight outcomes in the San Francisco Bay area of California. Environ Res Health *1*(2):025009, https://doi.org/10.1088/2752-5309/acd5f5.

Foo D, Stewart R, Heo S, Dhamrait G, Choi HM, Song Y, Bell ML [2024]. Wildfire smoke exposure during pregnancy and perinatal, obstetric, and early childhood health outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Environ Res *241*:117527, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.117527.

Gan RW, Ford B, Lassman W, Pfister G, Vaidyanathan A, Fischer E, Volckens J, Pierce JR, Magzamen S [2017]. Comparison of wildfire smoke estimation methods and associations with cardiopulmonary-related hospital admissions. Geohealth *1*(3):122–136, https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GH000073.

Gan RW, Liu J, Ford B, O'Dell K, Vaidyanathan A, Wilson A, Volckens J, Pfister G, Fischer EV, Pierce JR, Magzamen S [2020]. The association between wildfire smoke exposure and asthma-specific medical care utilization in Oregon during the 2013 wildfire season. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *30*(4):618–628, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-020-0210-x.

Gao Y, Huang W, Xu R, Gasevic D, Liu Y, Yu W, Yu P, Yue X, Zhou G, Zhang Y, Liu H, Song J, Guo Y, Li S [2023]. Association between long-term exposure to wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ and mortality: a longitudinal analysis of the UK Biobank. J Hazard Mater *457*:131779, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2023.131779.

Gianniou N, Giannakopoulou C, Dima E, Kardara M, Katsaounou P, Tsakatikas A, Roussos C, Koulouris N, Rovina N [2018]. Acute effects of smoke exposure on airway and systemic inflammation in forest firefighters. J Asthma Allergy *11*:81–88, https://doi.org/10.2147/JAA.S136417.

Glass DC, Del Monaco A, Pircher S, Vander Hoorn S, Sim MR [2019]. Mortality and cancer incidence among female Australian firefighters. Occup Environ Med *76*(4):215–221, https://doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2018-105336.

Gonçalves KDS, Cirino GG, Costa MOD, Couto LOD, Tortelote GG, Hacon SS [2023]. The potential impact of $PM_{2.5}$ on the COVID-19 crisis in the Brazilian Amazon region. Rev Saude Publica *57*:67, https://doi.org/10.11606/s1518-8787.2023057005134.

Gould CF, Heft-Neal S, Johnson M, Aguilera J, Burke M, Nadeau K [2024]. Health effects of wildfire smoke exposure. Annu Rev Med *75*:277–292, https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-052422-020909.

Graham AM, Pope RJ, Pringle KP, Arnold S, Chipperfield MP, Conibear LA, Butt EW, Kiely L, Knote C, McQuaid JB [2020]. Impact on air quality and health due to the Saddleworth Moor fire in Northern England. Environ Res Lett *15*(7):074018, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ab8496.

Graham AM, Pringle KJ, Pope RJ, Arnold SR, Conibear LA, Burns H, Rigby R, Borchers-Arriagada N, Butt EW, Kiely L, Reddington C, Spracklen DV, Woodhouse MT, Knote C, McQuaid JB [2021]. Impact of the 2019/2020 Australian megafires on air quality and health. Geohealth *5*(10):e2021GH000454, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000454.

Hahn MB, Kuiper G, O'Dell K, Fischer EV, Magzamen S [2021]. Wildfire smoke is associated with an increased risk of cardiorespiratory emergency department visits in Alaska. Geohealth *5*(5):e2020GH000349, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GH000349.

Hasan MZ, Semmens EO, Navarro DuBose K, McCray LK, Noonan CW [2024]. Subclinical measures of cardiovascular health among wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Med *67*(5):315–322, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000003041.

Hasnain MG, Garcia-Esperon C, Tomari YK, Walker R, Saluja T, Rahman MM, Boyle A, Levi CR, Naidu R, Filippelli G, Spratt NJ [2024]. Bushfire-smoke trigger hospital admissions with cerebrovascular diseases: evidence from 2019–20 bushfire in Australia. Eur Stroke J:23969873231223307, https://doi.org/10.1177/23969873231223307.

Heaney A, Stowell JD, Liu JC, Basu R, Marlier M, Kinney P [2022]. Impacts of fine particulate matter from wildfire smoke on respiratory and cardiovascular health in California. Geohealth *6*(6):e2021GH000578, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000578.

Heft-Neal S, Driscoll A, Yang W, Shaw G, Burke M [2022]. Associations between wildfire smoke exposure during pregnancy and risk of preterm birth in California. Environ Res *203*:111872, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2021.111872.

Heft-Neal S, Gould CF, Childs ML, Kiang MV, Nadeau KC, Duggan M, Bendavid E, Burke M [2023]. Emergency department visits respond nonlinearly to wildfire smoke. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *120*(39):e2302409120, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2302409120.

Hong KY, King GH, Saraswat A, Henderson SB [2017]. Seasonal ambient particulate matter and population health outcomes among communities impacted by road dust in British Columbia, Canada. J Air Waste Manag Assoc *67*(9):986–999, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2017.1315348.

Howard C, Rose C, Dodd W, Kohle K, Scott C, Scott P, Cunsolo A, Orbinski J [2021]. SOS! Summer of smoke: a retrospective cohort study examining the cardiorespiratory impacts of a severe and prolonged wildfire season in Canada's high subarctic. BMJ Open *11*(2):e037029, https://doi.org/10.1136/bmjopen-2020-037029.

Huang R, Hu Y, Russell AG, Mulholland JA, Odman MT [2019]. The impacts of prescribed fire on $PM_{2.5}$ air quality and human health: application to asthma-related emergency room visits in Georgia, USA. Int J Environ Res Public Health *16*(13):2312, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16132312.

Hutchinson JA, Vargo J, Milet M, French NHF, Billmire M, Johnson J, Hoshiko S [2018]. The San Diego 2007 wildfires and Medi-Cal emergency department presentations, inpatient hospitalizations, and outpatient visits: an observational study of smoke exposure periods and a bidirectional case-crossover analysis. PLoS Med *15*(7):e1002601, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1002601.

Jegasothy E, Hanigan IC, Van Buskirk J, Morgan GG, Jalaludin B, Johnston FH, Guo Y, Broome RA [2023]. Acute health effects of bushfire smoke on mortality in Sydney, Australia. Environ Int *171*:107684, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107684.

Jiang X, Enki Yoo EH [2019]. Modeling wildland fire-specific $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations for uncertainty-aware health impact assessments. Environ Sci Technol *53*(20):11828–11839, https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.9b02660.

Jiang X, Eum Y, Yoo EH [2023]. The impact of fire-specific $PM_{2.5}$ calibration on health effect analyses. Sci Total Environ *857*(Part 3):159548, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159548.

Jie Y [2017]. Air pollution associated with Sumatran forest fires and mortality on the Malay Peninsula. Polish Journal of Environmental Studies *26*(1):163–171, https://doi.org/10.15244/pjoes/64642.

Johnson MM, Garcia-Menendez F [2022]. Uncertainty in health impact assessments of smoke from a wildfire event. Geohealth *6*(1):e2021GH000526, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000526.

Jones BA, Berrens RP [2021]. Prescribed burns, smoke exposure, and infant health. Contemp Econ Policy *39*(2):292–309, https://doi.org/10.1111/coep.12509.

Jones BA, McDermott S [2022]. Infant health outcomes in mega-fire affected communities. Appl. Econ. Lett. *29*(14):1325–1335, https://doi.org/10.1080/13504851.2021.1927959.

Jones CG, Rappold AG, Vargo J, Cascio WE, Kharrazi M, McNally B, Hoshiko S [2020]. Out-of-hospital cardiac arrests and wildfire-related particulate matter during 2015–2017 California wildfires. J Am Heart Assoc *9*(8):e014125, https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.119.014125.

Jung AM, Jahnke SA, Dennis LK, Bell ML, Burgess JL, Jitnarin N, Kaipust CM, Farland LV [2021]. Occupational factors and miscarriages in the US fire service: a cross-sectional analysis of women firefighters. Environ Health *20*(1):116, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-021-00800-4.

Jung AM, Jahnke SA, Dennis LK, Bell ML, Burgess JL, Farland LV [2023a]. Firefighter occupational factors and the risk of preterm birth: results from a survey of women firefighters in the USA. Occup Environ Med *80*(2):77–85, https://doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2022-108332.

Jung EJ, Lim AY, Kim JH [2023b]. Decreased birth weight after prenatal exposure to wildfires on the eastern coast of Korea in 2000. Epidemiol Health *45*:e2023003, https://doi.org/10.4178/epih.e2023003.

Karanasiou A, Alastuey A, Amato F, Renzi M, Stafoggia M, Tobias A, Reche C, Forastiere F, Gumy S, Mudu P, Querol X [2021]. Short-term health effects from outdoor exposure to biomass burning emissions: a review. Sci Total Environ *781*:146739, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.146739.

Kim Y, Knowles S, Manley J, Radoias V [2017]. Long-run health consequences of air pollution: evidence from Indonesia's forest fires of 1997. Econ Hum Biol *26*:186–198, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ehb.2017.03.006.

Kiser D, Metcalf WJ, Elhanan G, Schnieder B, Schlauch K, Joros A, Petersen C, Grzymski J [2020]. Particulate matter and emergency visits for asthma: a time-series study of their association in the presence and absence of wildfire smoke in Reno, Nevada, 2013–2018. Environ Health *19*(1):92, https://doi.org/10.1186/s12940-020-00646-2.

Kiser D, Elhanan G, Metcalf WJ, Schnieder B, Grzymski JJ [2021]. SARS-CoV-2 test positivity rate in Reno, Nevada: association with $PM_{2.5}$ during the 2020 wildfire smoke events in the western United States. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *31*(5):797-803, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00366-w.

Kollanus V, Prank M, Gens A, Soares J, Vira J, Kukkonen J, Sofiev M, Salonen RO, Lanki T [2017]. Mortality due to vegetation fire-originated $PM_{2.5}$ exposure in Europe—assessment for the years 2005 and 2008. Environ Health Perspect *125*(1):30–37, https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP194.

Kondo MC, De Roos AJ, White LS, Heilman WE, Mockrin MH, Gross-Davis CA, Burstyn I [2019]. Meta-analysis of heterogeneity in the effects of wildfire smoke exposure on respiratory health in North America. Int J Environ Res Public Health *16*(6):960, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16060960.

Kondo MC, Reid CE, Mockrin MH, Heilman WE, Long D [2022]. Socio-demographic and health vulnerability in prescribed-burn exposed versus unexposed counties near the National Forest System. Sci Total Environ *806*(Part 2):150564, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150564.

Kornfield M, Rubin E, Parker P, Garg B, O'Leary T, Phillips S, Madding R, Baldwin M, Amato P, Lee D, Wu D, Krieg S [2024]. Unhealthy air quality secondary to wildfires is associated with lower blastocyst yield. Fertil Steril *112*(5):980–986, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fertnstert.2023.12.026.

Korsiak J, Pinault L, Christidis T, Burnett RT, Abrahamowicz M, Weichenthal S [2022]. Long-term exposure to wildfires and cancer incidence in Canada: a population-based observational cohort study. Lancet Planet Health *6*(5):e400–e409, https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(22)00067-5.

Lai W, Li S, Li Y, Tian X [2022]. Air pollution and cognitive functions: evidence from straw burning in China. Am J Agric Econ *104*(1):190–208, https://doi.org/10.1111/ajae.12225.

Landguth EL, Holden ZA, Graham J, Stark B, Mokhtari EB, Kaleczyc E, Anderson S, Urbanski S, Jolly M, Semmens EO, Warren DA, Swanson A, Stone E, Noonan C [2020]. The delayed effect of wildfire season particulate matter on subsequent influenza season in a mountain west region of the USA. Environ Int *139*:105668, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105668.

Lankaputhra M, Johnston FH, Otahal P, Jalil E, Dennekamp M, Negishi K [2023]. Cardiac autonomic impacts of bushfire smoke—a prospective panel study. Heart Lung Circ *32*(1):52–58, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.hlc.2022.08.011.

Li J, Guan T, Guo Q, Geng G, Wang H, Guo F, Li J, Xue T [2021]. Exposure to landscape fire smoke reduced birthweight in low- and middle-income countries: findings from a siblings-matched case-control study. Elife *10*:e69298, https://doi.org/10.7554/eLife.69298.

Linares C, Carmona R, Salvador P, Diaz J [2018]. Impact on mortality of biomass combustion from wildfires in Spain: a regional analysis. Sci Total Environ 622–623:547–555, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.11.321.

Linde LR, Readhead A, Barry PM, Balmes JR, Lewnard JA [2023]. Tuberculosis diagnoses following wildfire smoke exposure in California. Am J Respir Crit Care Med *207*(3):336–345, https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.202203-0457OC.

Liu Y, Austin E, Xiang J, Gould T, Larson T, Seto E [2021]. Health impact assessment of the 2020 Washington State wildfire smoke episode: excess health burden attributable to increased $PM_{2.5}$ exposures and potential exposure reductions. Geohealth *5*(5):e2020GH000359, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GH000359.

Machado-Silva F, Libonati R, Melo de Lima TF, Bittencourt Peixoto R, de Almeida França JR, de Avelar Figueiredo Mafra Magalhães M, Lemos Maia Santos F, Abrantes Rodrigues J, DaCamara CC [2020]. Drought and fires influence the respiratory diseases hospitalizations in the Amazon. Ecological Indicators *109*, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.105817.

Machin AB, Nascimento LF, Mantovani K, Machin EB [2019]. Effects of exposure to fine particulate matter in elderly hospitalizations due to respiratory diseases in the south of the Brazilian Amazon. Braz J Med Biol Res *52*(2):e8130, https://doi.org/10.1590/1414-431X20188130.

Magzamen S, Gan RW, Liu J, O'Dell K, Ford B, Berg K, Bol K, Wilson A, Fischer EV, Pierce JR [2021]. Differential cardiopulmonary health impacts of local and long-range transport of wildfire smoke. Geohealth *5*(3):e2020GH000330, https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GH000330.

Mahsin MD, Cabaj J, Saini V [2022]. Respiratory and cardiovascular condition-related physician visits associated with wildfire smoke exposure in Calgary, Canada, in 2015: a population-based study. Int J Epidemiol *51*(1):166–178, https://doi.org/10.1093/ije/dyab206.

Main LC, Wolkow AP, Tait JL, Della Gatta P, Raines J, Snow R, Aisbett B [2020]. Firefighter's acute inflammatory response to wildfire suppression. J Occup Environ Med *62*(2):145–148, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000001775.

Malig BJ, Fairley D, Pearson D, Wu X, Ebisu K, Basu R [2021]. Examining fine particulate matter and cause-specific morbidity during the 2017 North San Francisco Bay wildfires. Sci Total Environ *787*:147507, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.147507.

Martenies SE, Wilson A, Hoskovec L, Bol KA, Burket TL, Podewils LJ, Magzamen S [2023]. The COVID-19-wildfire smoke paradox: reduced risk of all-cause mortality due to wildfire smoke in Colorado during the first year of the COVID-19 pandemic. Environ Res *225*:115591, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2023.115591.

Matz CJ, Egyed M, Xi G, Racine J, Pavlovic R, Rittmaster R, Henderson SB, Stieb DM [2020]. Health impact analysis of $PM_{2.5}$ from wildfire smoke in Canada (2013–2015, 2017–2018). Sci Total Environ *725*:138506, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.138506.

McBrien H, Rowland ST, Benmarhnia T, Tartof SY, Steiger B, Casey JA [2023]. Wildfire exposure and health care use among people who use durable medical equipment in Southern California. Epidemiology *34*(5):700–711, https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0000000000001634.

McCoy SJ, Zhao X [2021]. Wildfire and infant health: a geospatial approach to estimating the health impacts of wildfire smoke exposure. Appl Econ Lett *28*(1):32–37, https://doi.org/10.1080/13504851.2020.1730747.

Meo SA, Abukhalaf AA, Alomar AA, Alessa OM, Sami W, Klonoff DC [2021]. Effect of environmental pollutants $PM_{-2.5}$, carbon monoxide, and ozone on the incidence and mortality of SARS-COV-2 infection in ten wildfire affected counties in California. Sci Total Environ *757*:143948, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143948.

Moitra S, Tabrizi AF, Fathy D, Kamravaei S, Miandashti N, Henderson L, Khadour F, Naseem MT, Murgia N, Melenka L, Lacy P [2021]. Short-term acute exposure to wildfire smoke and lung function among Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) Officers. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(22):11787, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph182211787.

Mowbray J, Peterson L, Bailey J [2022]. Respiratory presentations and admissions at Bathurst Base Hospital emergency department: Exploring the impacts of the recent bushfire crisis. Emerg Med Australas *34*(5):825–828, https://doi.org/10.1111/1742-6723.14049.

Mulliken JS, Hampshire KN, Rappold AG, Fung M, Babik JM, Doernberg SB [2023]. Risk of systemic fungal infections after exposure to wildfires: a population-based, retrospective study in California. Lancet Planet Health *7*(5):e381–e386, https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(23)00046-3.

Navarro KM, Kleinman MT, Mackay CE, Reinhardt TE, Balmes JR, Broyles GA, Ottmar RD, Naher LP, Domitrovich JW [2019]. Wildland firefighter smoke exposure and risk of lung cancer and cardiovascular disease mortality. Environ Res *173*:462–468, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.03.060.

Nelson J, Chalbot MG, Pavicevic Z, Kavouras IG [2020]. Characterization of exhaled breath condensate (EBC) non-exchangeable hydrogen functional types and lung function of wildland firefighters. J Breath Res *14*(4):046010, https://doi.org/10.1088/1752-7163/abb761.

Neumann JE, Amend M, Anenberg S, Kinney PL, Sarofim M, Martinich J, Lukens J, Xu JW, Roman H [2021]. Estimating $PM_{2.5}$-related premature mortality and morbidity associated with future wildfire emissions in the western US. Environ Res Lett *16*(3):035019, https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/abe82b.

Niyatiwatchanchai N, Pothirat C, Chaiwong W, Liwsrisakun C, Phetsuk N, Duangjit P, Choomuang W [2023]. Short-term effects of air pollutant exposure on small airway dysfunction, spirometry, health-related quality of life, and inflammatory biomarkers in wildland firefighters: a pilot study. Int J Environ Health Res *33*(9):850–863, https://doi.org/10.1080/09603123.2022.2063263.

O'Dell K, Bilsback K, Ford B, Martenies SE, Magzamen S, Fischer EV, Pierce JR [2021]. Estimated mortality and morbidity attributable to smoke plumes in the United States: not just a Western U.S. problem. Geohealth *5*(9):e2021GH000457, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GH000457.

O'Dwyer T, Abramson MJ, Straney L, Salimi F, Johnston F, Wheeler AJ, O'Keeffe D, Haikerwal A, Reisen F, Hopper I, Dennekamp M [2021]. Sub-clinical effects of outdoor smoke in affected communities. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(3):1131, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18031131.

O'Neill SM, Diao M, Raffuse S, Al-Hamdan M, Barik M, Jia Y, Reid S, Zou Y, Tong D, West JJ, Wilkins J, Marsha A, Freedman F, Vargo J, Larkin NK, Alvarado E, Loesche P [2021]. A multi-analysis approach for estimating regional health impacts from the 2017 Northern California wildfires. J Air Waste Manag Assoc *71*(7):791–814, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2021.1891994.

Oliveira M, Delerue-Matos C, Pereira MC, Morais S [2020]. Environmental particulate matter levels during 2017 large forest fires and megafires in the center region of Portugal: a public health concern? Int J Environ Res Public Health *17*(3):1032, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph17031032.

Ong GJ, Sellers A, Mahadavan G, Nguyen TH, Worthley MI, Chew DP, Horowitz JD [2023]. 'Bushfire season' in Australia: determinants of increases in risk of acute coronary syndromes and Takotsubo syndrome. Am J Med *136*(1):88–95, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.amjmed.2022.08.013.

Orr A, Migliaccio CAL, Buford M, Ballou S, Migliaccio CT [2020]. Sustained effects on lung function in community members following exposure to hazardous $PM_{2.5}$ levels from wildfire smoke. Toxics *8*(3):53, https://doi.org/10.3390/toxics8030053.

Park BY, Boles I, Monavvari S, Patel S, Alvarez A, Phan M, Perez M, Yao R [2022]. The association between wildfire exposure in pregnancy and fetal gastroschisis: A population-based cohort study. Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol *36*(1):45–53, https://doi.org/10.1111/ppe.12823.

Pennington AF, Vaidyanathan A, Ahmed FS, Manangan A, Mirabelli MC, Sircar KD, Yip F, Flanders WD [2023]. Large-scale agricultural burning and cardiorespiratory emergency department visits in the U.S. state of Kansas. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *33*(4):663–669, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-023-00531-3.

Punsompong P, Pani SK, Wang S-H, Bich Pham TT [2021]. Assessment of biomass-burning types and transport over Thailand and the associated health risks. Atmos Environ *247:*118176, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2020.118176.

Ramos C, Minghelli B [2022]. Prevalence and factors associated with poor respiratory function among firefighters exposed to wildfire smoke. Int J Environ Res Public Health *19*(14):8492, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19148492.

Ranse J, Luther M, Hertelendy A, Skinner R [2022]. Impact of fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$) smoke during the 2019/2020 Australian bushfire disaster on emergency department patient presentations. J Clim Chang Health *6:*100113, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.joclim.2022.100113.

Ravi V, Vaughan JK, Wolcott MP, Lamb BK [2018]. Impacts of prescribed fires and benefits from their reduction for air quality, health, and visibility in the Pacific Northwest of the United States. J Air Waste Manag Assoc *69*(3):289–304, https://doi.org/10.1080/10962247.2018.1526721.

Reid CE, Considine EM, Watson GL, Telesca D, Pfister GG, Jerrett M [2019]. Associations between respiratory health and ozone and fine particulate matter during a wildfire event. Environ Int *129*:291–298, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.04.033.

Requia WJ, Amini H, Mukherjee R, Gold DR, Schwartz JD [2021]. Health impacts of wildfire-related air pollution in Brazil: a nationwide study of more than 2 million hospital admissions between 2008 and 2018. Nat Commun *12*(1):6555, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-26822-7.

Requia WJ, Amini H, Adams MD, Schwartz JD [2022a]. Birth weight following pregnancy wildfire smoke exposure in more than 1.5 million newborns in Brazil: a nationwide case-control study. Lancet Reg Health Am *11*:100229, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lana.2022.100229.

Requia WJ, Kill E, Papatheodorou S, Koutrakis P, Schwartz JD [2022b]. Prenatal exposure to wildfire-related air pollution and birth defects in Brazil. J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol *32*(4):596–603, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00380-y.

Requia WJ, Papatheodorou S, Koutrakis P, Mukherjee R, Roig HL [2022c]. Increased preterm birth following maternal wildfire smoke exposure in Brazil. Int J Hyg Environ Health *240*:113901, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2021.113901.

Roberts G, Wooster MJ [2021]. Global impact of landscape fire emissions on surface level $PM_{2.5}$ concentrations, air quality exposure and population mortality. Atmos Environ *252:*118210, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2021.118210.

Rosales-Rueda M, Triyana M [2019]. The persistent effects of early-life exposure to air pollution: evidence from the Indonesian forest fires. J Hum Resour *54*(4):1037–1080, https://doi.org/10.3368/jhr.54.4.0117.8497R1.

Rosales AM, Dodds PS, Hailes WS, Sol JA, Coker RH, Quindry JC, Ruby BC [2022]. Deterioration of lipid metabolism despite fitness improvements in wildland firefighters. J Occup Environ Med *64*(5):385–389, https://doi.org/10.1097/JOM.0000000000002446.

Ryan RG, Silver JD, Schofield R [2021]. Air quality and health impact of 2019–20 Black Summer megafires and COVID-19 lockdown in Melbourne and Sydney, Australia. Environ Pollut *274*:116498, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2021.116498.

Sannigrahi S, Pilla F, Maiti A, Bar S, Bhatt S, Kaparwan A, Zhang Q, Keesstra S, Cerda A [2022]. Examining the status of forest fire emission in 2020 and its connection to COVID-19 incidents in West Coast regions of the United States. Environ Res *210*:112818, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2022.112818.

Schollaert CL, Jung J, Wilkins J, Alvarado E, Baumgartner J, Brun J, Busch Isaksen T, Lydersen JM, Marlier ME, Marshall JD, Masuda YJ, Maxwell C, Tessum CW, Wilson KN, Wolff NH, Spector JT [2023]. Quantifying the smoke-related public health trade-offs of forest management. Nat Sustain *7*(2):130–139, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41893-023-01253-y.

Schroeder L, de Souza EM, Rosset C, Marques Junior A, Boquett JA, Francisco Rofatto V, Brum D, Gonzaga L Jr., Zagonel de Oliveira M, Veronez MR [2022]. Fire association with respiratory disease and COVID-19 complications in the State of Pará, Brazil. Lancet Reg Health Am *6:*100102, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lana.2021.100102.

Schwarz L, Dimitrova A, Aguilera R, Basu R, Gershunov A, Benmarhnia T [2022]. Smoke and COVID-19 case fatality ratios during California wildfires. Environ Res Lett *17*(1), https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac4538.

Schwarz L, Aguilera R, Aguilar-Dodier LC, Castillo Quinones JE, Garcia MEA, Benmarhnia T [2023]. Wildfire smoke knows no borders: differential vulnerability to smoke effects on cardio-respiratory health in the San Diego-Tijuana region. PLOS Glob Public Health *3*(6):e0001886, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pgph.0001886.

Schweizer D, Preisler H, Entwistle M, Gharibi H, Cisneros R [2023]. Using a statistical model to estimate the effect of wildland fire smoke on ground level $PM_{2.5}$ and asthma in California, USA. Fire *6*(4):159, https://doi.org/10.3390/fire6040159.

Sheldon TL, Sankaran C [2017]. The impact of Indonesian forest fires on Singaporean pollution and health. Am Econ Rev *107*(5):526–529, https://doi.org/10.1257/aer.p20171134.

Shen P, Crippa P, Castruccio S [2021]. Assessing urban mortality from wildfires with a citizen science network. Air Qual Atmos Health *14*(12):2015–2027, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11869-021-01072-0.

Sheridan P, McElroy S, Casey J, Benmarhnia T [2022]. Using the generalized synthetic control method to estimate the impact of extreme weather events on population health. Epidemiology *33*(6):788–796, https://doi.org/10.1097/EDE.0000000000001539.

Singh P, Dey S [2021]. Crop burning and forest fires: long-term effect on adolescent height in India. Resour Energy Econ *65:*101244, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.reseneeco.2021.101244.

Stowell JD, Geng G, Saikawa E, Chang HH, Fu J, Yang CE, Zhu Q, Liu Y, Strickland MJ [2019]. Associations of wildfire smoke $PM_{2.5}$ exposure with cardiorespiratory events in Colorado 2011–2014. Environ Int *133*(Part A):105151, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.105151.

Syam AF, Elina A, Hapsari FCP, Rahardja C, Makmun D [2017]. Relation between exposure of rainforest fire smoke and clinical complaints during Indonesia rainforest fire in September–October 2015. Adv Sci Lett *23*(7):6739–6742, https://doi.org/10.1166/asl.2017.9385.

Tan BY, Leong AZ, Leow AS, Ngiam NJ, Ng BS, Sharma M, Yeo LL, Seow PA, Hong CS, Chee YH, Chen J, Du Z, Wong LY, Batra A, Sarkar N, Teoh HL, Ho RC, Sharma VK [2019]. Psychosomatic symptoms during South East Asian haze crisis are related to changes in cerebral hemodynamics. PLoS ONE *14*(1):e0208724, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0208724.

Tarín-Carrasco P, Augusto S, Palacios-Peña L, Ratola N, Jiménez-Guerrero P [2021]. Impact of large wildfires on PM_{10} levels and human mortality in Portugal. Nat Hazards Earth Syst Sci *21*(9):2867–2880, https://doi.org/10.5194/nhess-21-2867-2021.

Teixeira J, Bessa MJ, Delerue-Matos C, Sarmento B, Santos-Silva A, Rodrigues F, Oliveira M [2024]. Firefighters' personal exposure to gaseous PAHs during controlled forest fires: a case study with estimation of respiratory health risks and in vitro toxicity. Sci Total Environ *908*:168364, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2023.168364.

Thilakaratne R, Hoshiko S, Rosenberg A, Hayashi T, Buckman JR, Rappold AG [2023]. Wildfires and the changing landscape of air pollution-related health burden in California. Am J Respir Crit Care Med *207*(7):887–898, https://doi.org/10.1164/rccm.202207-1324OC.

Tornevi A, Andersson C, Carvalho AC, Langner J, Stenfors N, Forsberg B [2021]. Respiratory health effects of wildfire smoke during summer of 2018 in the Jamtland Harjedalen region, Sweden. Int J Environ Res Public Health *18*(13):6987, https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18136987.

Tornevi A, Andersson C, Carvalho A, Langner J, Forsberg B [2023]. Potential health impacts from a wildfire smoke plume over region Jämtland Härjedalen, Sweden. Atmos *14*(10):1491, https://doi.org/10.3390/atmos14101491.

Uttajug A, Ueda K, Honda A, Takano H [2022]. Estimation of hospital visits for respiratory diseases attributable to PM_{10} from vegetation fire smoke and health impacts of regulatory intervention in Upper Northern Thailand. Sci Rep *12*(1):18515, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-022-23388-2.

Vasilakopoulou CN, Matrali A, Skyllakou K, Georgopoulou M, Aktypis A, Florou K, Kaltsonoudis C, Siouti E, Kostenidou E, Błaziak A, Nenes A, Papagiannis S, Eleftheriadis K, Patoulias D, Kioutsioukis I, Pandis SN [2023]. Rapid transformation of wildfire emissions to harmful background aerosol. npj Clim Atmos Sci *6*(1):37, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41612-023-00544-7.

Wen B, Wu Y, Xu R, Guo Y, Li S [2022]. Excess emergency department visits for cardiovascular and respiratory diseases during the 2019–20 bushfire period in Australia: a two-stage interrupted time-series analysis. Sci Total Environ *809*:152226, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.152226.

Wen J, Heft-Neal S, Baylis P, Boomhower J, Burke M [2023]. Quantifying fire-specific smoke exposure and health impacts. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA *120*(51):e2309325120, https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2309325120.

Wettstein ZS, Hoshiko S, Fahimi J, Harrison RJ, Cascio WE, Rappold AG [2018]. Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular emergency department visits associated with wildfire smoke exposure in California in 2015. J Am Heart Assoc *7*(8):e007492, https://doi.org/10.1161/JAHA.117.007492.

Wu CM, Adetona A, Song CC, Naeher L, Adetona O [2020]. Measuring acute pulmonary responses to occupational wildland fire smoke exposure using exhaled breath condensate. Arch Environ Occup Health *75*(2):65–69, https://doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2018.1562413.

Wu CM, Adetona O, Song C [2021a]. Acute cardiovascular responses of wildland firefighters to working at prescribed burn. Int J Hyg Environ Health *237*:113827, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijheh.2021.113827.

Wu CM, Warren SH, Demarini DM, Song CC, Adetona O [2021b]. Urinary mutagenicity and oxidative status of wildland firefighters working at prescribed burns in a Midwestern U.S. forest. Occup Environ Med *78*(5):315–322, https://doi.org/10.1136/oemed-2020-106612.

Wu M, Luo J, Huang T, Lian L, Chen T, Song S, Wang Z, Ma S, Xie C, Zhao Y, Mao X, Gao H, Ma J [2022]. Effects of African BaP emission from wildfire biomass burning on regional and global environment and human health. Environ Int *162:*107162, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107162.

Xi Y, Kshirsagar AV, Wade TJ, Richardson DB, Brookhart MA, Wyatt L, Rappold AG [2020]. Mortality in US hemodialysis patients following exposure to wildfire smoke. J Am Soc Nephrol *31*(8):1824–1835, https://doi.org/10.1681/ASN.2019101066.

Xu R, Li S, Wu Y, Yue X, Wong EM, Southey MC, Hopper JL, Abramson MJ, Li S, Guo Y [2023]. Wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ and DNA methylation: an Australian twin and family study. Environ Int *171:*107704, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2022.107704.

Xue T, Li J, Tong M, Fan X, Li P, Wang R, Li Y, Zheng Y, Li J, Guan T, Zhu T [2023]. Stillbirths attributable to open fires and their geographic disparities in non-Western countries. Environ Pollut *334:*122170, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2023.122170.

Yao J, Brauer M, Wei J, McGrail KM, Johnston FH, Henderson SB [2020a]. Sub-daily exposure to fine particulate matter and ambulance dispatches during wildfire seasons: a case-crossover study in British Columbia, Canada. Environ Health Perspect *128*(6):67006, https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP5792.

Yao J, Stieb DM, Taylor E, Henderson SB [2020b]. Assessment of the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) and four alternate AQHI-Plus amendments for wildfire seasons in British Columbia. Can J Public Health *111*(1):96–106, https://doi.org/10.17269/s41997-019-00237-w.

Ye T, Guo Y, Chen G, Yue X, Xu R, Coelho M, Saldiva PHN, Zhao Q, Li S [2021]. Risk and burden of hospital admissions associated with wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ in Brazil, 2000–15*:* a nationwide time-series study. Lancet Planet Health *5*(9):e599–e607, https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-*5196*(21)00173-X.

Ye T, Xu R, Yue X, Chen G, Yu P, Coelho M, Saldiva PHN, Abramson MJ, Guo Y, Li S [2022]. Short-term exposure to wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ increases mortality risks and burdens in Brazil. Nat Commun *13*(1):7651, https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-022-35326-x.

Yu P, Xu R, Li S, Yue X, Chen G, Ye T, Coêlho M, Saldiva PHN, Sim MR, Abramson MJ, Guo Y [2022]. Exposure to wildfire-related $PM_{2.5}$ and site-specific cancer mortality in Brazil from 2010 to *2016:* a retrospective study. PLoS Med *19*(9):e1004103, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.1004103.

Yu S, Hsueh L [2023]. Do wildfires exacerbate COVID-19 infections and deaths in vulnerable communities? Evidence from California. J Environ Manage *328:*116918, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.116918.

Zeigler Z, Sol J, Greer P, Verduzco L [2022]. Impact of wildland firefighting on arterial stiffness and cardiorespiratory fitness. Arch Environ Occup Health *77*(5):415–422, https://doi.org/10.1080/19338244.2021.1917497.

Zhang B, Weuve J, Langa KM, D'Souza J, Szpiro A, Faul J, Mendes de Leon C, Gao J, Kaufman JD, Sheppard L, Lee J, Kobayashi LC, Hirth R, Adar SD [2023a]. Comparison of particulate air pollution from different emission sources and incident dementia in the U.S. JAMA Intern Med *183*(10):1080–1089, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamainternmed.2023.3300.

Zhang D, Xi Y, Boffa DJ, Liu Y, Nogueira LM [2023b]. Association of wildfire exposure while recovering from lung cancer surgery with overall survival. JAMA Oncol *9*(9):1214–1220, https://doi.org/10.1001/jamaoncol.2023.2144.

Zhang Y, Tingting Y, Huang W, Yu P, Chen G, Xu R, Song J, Guo Y, Li S [2023c]. Health impacts of wildfire smoke on children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Curr Environ Health Rep, https://doi.org/10.1007/s40572-023-00420-9.

Zhang Y, Ye T, Yu P, Xu R, Chen G, Yu W, Song J, Guo Y, Li S [2023d]. Preterm birth and term low birth weight associated with wildfire-specific $PM_{2.5}$: a cohort study in New South Wales, Australia during 2016–2019. Environ Int *174:*107879, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2023.107879.

Zheng J [2023]. Exposure to wildfires and health outcomes of vulnerable people: evidence from U.S. data. Econ Hum Biol *51:*101311, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ehb.2023.101311.

Zhou X, Josey K, Kamareddine L, Caine MC, Liu T, Mickley LJ, Cooper M, Dominici F [2021]. Excess of COVID-19 cases and deaths due to fine particulate matter exposure during the 2020 wildfires in the United States. Sci Adv *7*(33):eabi8789, https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.abi8789.

Appendix B — Topic Areas Defined by CDC's National Public Health Tracking Network

Table B1. Subject areas defined, tracked, and connected using CDC's National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network*

Environmental	Exposures	Health effects	Population characteristics
Wildfire smoke	Environmental chemicals	Asthma	Socioeconomics
Air quality	Toxic substance releases	Cancer	Demographics
Extreme heat	Pesticides	Heat stress and illness	Lifestyle risk factors
Drinking water		Heart disease and stroke	Vulnerabilities
Flood vulnerability		Childhood lead poisoning	
Drought		Developmental disabilities	
Community design		Carbon monoxide poisoning	
Radon		Reproductive and birth outcomes	
Sunlight + UV			

* This public health system works to track and connect a nationwide network of integrated health outcomes and environmental data with an overarching goal to improve community health in the United States [Vaidyanathan et al. 2018].

Appendix B References

Vaidyanathan A, Yip F, Garbe P [2018]. Developing an online tool for identifying at-risk populations to wildfire smoke hazards. Sci Total Environ *619–620*:376–383, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.10.270.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix C — Sampling and Analytical Methods

C1 Methods for Gas Phase Pollutants

C1.1 Nitrogen Oxides and Sulfur Oxides

NIOSH Method 6014: Nitric Oxide and Nitrogen Dioxide [NIOSH 1994a] is a fully evaluated sampling and analytical method. Air samples are collected on a sampling device using three tubes: one comprised of chromate oxidizer and two of triethanolamine-coated molecular sieve. Samples are extracted in an aqueous-absorbing solution containing triethanolamine and n-butanol and then further processed to complete color development before analysis by an ultraviolet-visible (UV/Vis) spectrophotometer.

OSHA Method ID-182: Nitrogen Dioxide in Workplace Atmospheres [OSHA 1991a] is a validated Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) method where air samples are collected using a sorbent tube containing triethanolamine-impregnated molecular sieve. The samples are desorbed in a 1.5% triethanolamine aqueous solution and analyzed as nitrite using ion chromatography (IC). This method may be modified to allow for the use of passive samplers, comprised of tape treated with triethanolamine, for the determination of both sulfur dioxide [SKC 2014] and nitrogen dioxide [SKC 2018]. Of the methods listed for nitrogen oxides, only OSHA ID-182 modified for the use of passive samplers has been evaluated at levels approaching what may be found in wildfire smoke—0.051 ppm.

OSHA Method ID-190: Nitric Oxide in Workplace Atmospheres [OSHA 1991b] uses a similar sampling device to NIOSH 6014, but samples are extracted and analyzed as in OSHA ID-182.

NIOSH Method 6004: Sulfur Dioxide [NIOSH 1994b] is a partially validated National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) Manual of Analytical Methods (NMAM) 4th ed. method. Samples are collected on two cellulose filters, the second of which is treated with sodium carbonate. The front filter collects sulfuric acid and sulfate and sulfite salts that may be quantitated as total particulate sulfate. The back (treated) filter collects sulfur dioxide. Following extraction, samples are analyzed using IC with a conductivity detector. Sulfur dioxide is quantitated by summing (with appropriate stoichiometric factors applied) sulfite and sulfate responses. The estimated instrumental limit of detection (LOD) is 3 µg/sample.

OSHA Method ID-1011: Sulfur Dioxide [OSHA 2007] is an active sampling method where sulfur dioxide is collected on sodium carbonate-coated filters to form sodium sulfite. The filter samples are extracted, sulfite oxidized to sulfate, and the resulting sample is analyzed using IC with a conductivity detector. The reliable quantitation limit is 0.118 mg/m^3 time-weighted average (TWA) or 0.152 mg/m^3 (15-min sample).

C1.2 Carbon Monoxide

NIOSH Method 6604: Carbon Monoxide [NIOSH 2016a] is a fully evaluated NMAM 5th edition method. It uses a portable, direct-reading carbon monoxide monitor. It can be used for both personal and area monitoring. The method's instrumental LOD (1 part per million, ppm) is above what could be expected on smoke days. However, newer monitors may have improved sensitivity. It is important to determine each monitor's sensitivity ahead of use.

C1.3 Hydrogen Cyanide

NIOSH Method 6010: Hydrogen Cyanide [NIOSH 2017] is an active sampling method. Air samples are collected on a sorbent tube containing soda lime. A glass fiber pre-filter is placed in front of the sorbent tube during sampling to collect particulate cyanides (the pre-filter is then discarded and not analyzed). Sorbent samples are extracted using water and further processed to complete color development before analysis by a UV/Vis spectrophotometer. A high concentration of hydrogen sulfide may cause a negative interference in the measurement of hydrogen cyanide.

OSHA Method 1015: Hydrogen Cyanide [OSHA 2010] is a passive sampling method where a diffusive sample is collected onto a soda lime sampling medium, extracted with water and the extract analyzed using IC with electrochemical detection. The reliable quantitation limit is 0.48 mg/m^3.

C1.4 Aldehydes

Aldehydes are a class of compounds that may be found in wildland fire smoke. Some examples of more prevalent aldehydes in this exposure situation include formaldehyde, acrolein, and acetaldehyde. Various U.S. federal agencies have published methods for measuring these compounds in the workplace and ambient air.

NIOSH Method 2016: Formaldehyde [NIOSH 2016b] is a fully evaluated NMAM 5th edition method. Samples are collected on a cartridge containing silica-gel-coated with 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine, extracted with acetonitrile, and analyzed by liquid chromatography with ultraviolet detection (HPLC-UV). The method can measure at 0.015 mg/m^3 (in a 15-L sample).

EPA Method TO-11A: Determination of Formaldehyde in Ambient Air Using Adsorbent Cartridge Followed by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) [EPA 1999b] is a U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Compendium Method for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air. Air samples are collected on 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazine (DNPH)-coated absorbent cartridges, extracted with acetonitrile, and analyzed by HPLC-UV. This method also includes other carbonyl compounds (e.g., aldehydes and ketones) that also react with DNPH to form a stable derivative, including acetaldehyde. This method can be used for sampling up to 24-hr when formaldehyde is at low parts per billion (ppb) levels and for short-term sampling (<60 min) when formaldehyde is at ppm levels. This method has the necessary sensitivity to measure aldehydes in wildland fire smoke.

NIOSH Method 2501: Acrolein [NIOSH 1994c] is a partially evaluated NMAM 4th edition method for the measurement of acrolein. Air samples are collected on 2-(hydroxymethyl) piperidine-coated XAD-2 tubes, desorbed in toluene, and analyzed by gas chromatography-nitrogen phosphorous detector (GC-NPD). The overall method accuracy was determined to be 29%.

OSHA Method 52: Acrolein and Formaldehyde [OSHA 1989] is an evaluated OSHA sampling and analytical method. Air samples are collected on sorbent tubes containing XAD-2 that has been coated with 2-(hydroxymethyl) piperidine. Samples are desorbed in toluene and analyzed by GC-NPD. Reported reliable quantitation limits (at TWA) are 6.1 μg/m^3 for acrolein and 20 μg/m^3 for formaldehyde.

EPA TO-15A: Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially Prepared Canisters and Analyzed by Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) lists over 70 volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that are quantifiable by the method, including acrolein [EPA 1999d]. Samples are analyzed by GC-MS. The ability to preconcentrate samples collected in the canisters allows for very low levels to be measured, including parts per trillion (ppt) by volume for some chemicals. The method has the sensitivity required to measure acrolein in wildland urban interface (WUI) smoke.

NIOSH Method 2018: Aliphatic Aldehydes is a partially evaluated NMAM 4th edition method for four aldehydes: acetaldehyde, propionaldehyde, valeraldehyde, and isovaleraldehyde [NIOSH 2003d]. The collection and analysis are similar to that listed for NIOSH 2016 and EPA TO-11A.

For all samples collected using DNPH-coated samplers, the presence of ozone in the air sample may consume the DNPH, affecting its availability to derivatize the aldehyde compounds [Kleindienst et al. 1998; Sirju and Shepson 1995]. In such situations, ozone must be removed before it can react with DNPH. A potassium iodide ozone scrubber attached to the sampler inlet is one way to remove it. Additionally, unsaturated carbonyls may form byproducts over storage time that complicate accurate measurements [Schulte-Ladbeck et al. 2001].

C1.5 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)

NIOSH 1501: Aromatic Hydrocarbons is an NMAM 4th edition method that can be used to measure VOCs [NIOSH 2003e]. The method involves the collection of an air sample on a charcoal sorbent tube, desorption using carbon disulfide, and analysis by gas chromatography-flame ionization detection (GC-FID). The method specifically evaluates the following compounds: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes, cumene, p-tert-butyltoluene, and alpha- and beta-methylstyrene. An LOD range from 0.4–1.1 μg/sample is reported. This method may have limited utility away from the source of a wildland fire due to its sensitivity, selectivity, and potential analytical interferences when other volatile organic compounds are present.

More sensitive and selective methods to measure VOCs include those that use gas chromatography-mass spectrometry (GC-MS) for analysis. **NIOSH Method 2549: Volatile Organic Compounds (Screening)** [NIOSH 1996] is one such method.

This method involves air sample collection on a multi-bed thermal desorption tube and GC-MS analysis. Compounds are identified based on mass spectra interpretation and computerized library searches. This method is commonly used to screen the composition of air samples but can be used for quantification with few modifications, namely the inclusion of a calibration curve.

EPA TO-17: Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Ambient Air Using Active Sampling onto Sorbent Tubes [EPA 1999c] is an EPA Compendium Method for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air. This is a quantitative method and includes many additional VOCs beyond those listed within the NIOSH methods.

Air samples are collected on sorbent tubes, thermally desorbed, and analyzed by GC-MS. The choice of sorbent material to use in the sampling tubes depends upon the analytes of interest. The method includes information to assist the user in choosing the appropriate sorbent material for the analytes to be collected and measured. Reported method detection limits are ≤0.5 ppb.

NIOSH 3900: Volatile Organic Compounds [NIOSH 2018] is an NMAM 5th edition method for whole air sampling using evacuated canisters. Samples are analyzed by GC-MS. It was tested for over 15 C1 to C10 VOCs, including methyl methacrylate, benzene, di- and tri-chloromethane, and ethylbenzene. The working range of the method spans several orders of magnitude (0.24 ppb to 2.0 ppm), depending upon the analyte. Sample preconcentration allows for low levels of VOCs to be measured. This method is expected to have the sensitivity required to measure VOCs in WUI smoke.

EPA TO-15A: Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially Prepared Canisters and Analyzed by Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) [EPA 1999d] lists over 70 VOCs that are quantifiable by the method, including chlorinated VOCs, styrene, benzenes, and methyl methacrylate. Whole air samples collected in evacuated canister and are analyzed by GC-MS. The ability to preconcentrate samples collected in the canisters allows for very low levels to be measured, including parts per trillion (ppt) by volume for some chemicals. This method is expected to have the sensitivity required to measure VOCs in WUI smoke.

C2 Particulate Gravimetric Methods

Occupational air sampling methods are generally focused on the worker. For these, air samples are collected within the worker's breathing zone during working hours.

NIOSH Method 0500: Particulates Not Otherwise Regulated (NOR), Total, NIOSH 0501: Particulates NOR, Total, OSHA Method PV2121: Gravimetric Determination, and

NIOSH Method 0600: Particulates NOR, Respirable are validated occupational methods that use gravimetric particulate mass as the basis for measurement [NIOSH 2003f,g, 2015b; OSHA 2003]. For these methods, a microbalance is used for gravimetric weighing of the filter or capsule media. The reported LODs for these methods range from <30-75 µg/sample, but these values could be improved with the use of a more sensitive balance. In atmospheres with low particulate matter (PM) concentrations, collection of a larger air volume will increase the quantity of PM collected and likely the number of reportable results above the LOD. A common respirable sampler can operate at a flow rate of 4.2 L/min [NIOSH 2016d]. Over an 8-hr working shift, a 2016 L air sample would be collected and for a 10-hr working shift, 2520 L would be collected.

Clean collection media are pre-weighed under controlled conditions. For each of these methods, contaminated air is drawn through the air sampler inlet, the particle sizing device (if present), and then through the filter media or capsule with a personal air sampling pump. The collection media is subsequently post-weighed, following air sampling, under similar controlled conditions. The PM mass gain (µg or mg) for the collection media is divided by the sampled air volume (m^3) and provided as an averaged air concentration. Gravimetric analysis is a non-destructive technique that allows collection media to be further utilized for chemical analyses.

Applied to outdoor occupational smoke exposure, gravimetric measurements could provide a definitive particle mass concentration collected within the personal breathing zone of the worker. A further advantage to a gravimetric measurement is that smoke is potentially made up of a complex mixture of components. The overall quantity of PM collected is useful as individual components that make up the smoke may then be compared to the overall mass.

C3 Particulate Metals

NIOSH 7300 series methods (7300, 7301, 7302, 7303, 7304, 7306): Elements are published within NMAM 4th and 5th editions [NIOSH 2003a–c, 2014a,b, 2015a]. For all the methods, air samples are collected on a filter (NIOSH 7300–7304) or internal capsule (NIOSH 7306 only), digested using concentrated acids, applied heat (using a hot plate, hot block, or closed vessel microwave digestion system), and analyzed using an inductively coupled plasma-optical emission spectroscopy (ICP-OES or ICP-AES).

These methods allow for the simultaneous determination of dozens of elements, including those noted as possibly being present in fire smoke (aluminum, arsenic, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, lead, manganese, nickel, potassium, titanium, and zinc) (see Section 2.1). These methods may be able to measure some elements in this exposure situation with sufficient sensitivity. For example, the minimum detectable concentration for Mn in NIOSH 7300 is 0.025 µg/m^3. This order of magnitude is below the maximum Mn level detected in smoke in downwind communities [Rice et al. 2023]. However, the ubiquitous nature of some of the metals (e.g., aluminum) prohibits low-level determinations using these methods.

OSHA Method 5003: Metal Sampling Group 1 [OSHA 2019] is validated for arsenic, cadmium, and lead. Air samples are collected on MCE filters, prepared using microwave-assisted acid digestion, and analyzed using ICP-MS. Listed reliable quantitation limits range from 0.0365 µg/m^3 (^{114}Cd) to 0.240 µg/m^3 (^{206}Pb).

OSHA Method 125G: Metal and Metalloid Particulates in Workplace Atmospheres [OSHA 2002] includes air, wipe, and bulk sampling with ICP-AES sample measurement. It is validated for 13 elements, including Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mn, Ni, Pb, and Zn, all which may be present in wildland fire smoke. As with other multi-elemental methods, additional elements can be added to the method depending on instrument capability and element solubility and stability in the acid matrix used for sample digestion. Quantitative detection limits listed vary by element and range from 0.20 µg (Mn) to 30 µg (Fe).

EPA Compendium Method IO-3.2: Determination of Metals in Ambient PM using Atomic Absorption (AA) Spectroscopy [EPA 1999a] can be used for the determination of inorganic compounds in ambient air. Unlike other methods listed in this section, this method is intended to measure an air sample that is collected over a 24-hr period on glass fiber filters using a high-volume sampler. After a portion of the filter is extracted, samples are analyzed using AA. The method includes many of the elements potentially present in wildland fire smoke. With method detection limits ranging from 0.0001 ng/m^3 (Zn) to 4.4 ng/m^3 (Al), the method may have the sensitivity necessary to measure some metals in wildland fire smoke.

C4 Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons

NIOSH Method 5528: **Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Air by GC-MS SIM** [NIOSH 2021] is a fully evaluated NMAM 5th edition method. The chemicals included in this method are acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, anthracene, benz[a]anthracene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, benzo[ghi]perylene, benzo[a]pyrene, chrysene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene, fluoranthene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, naphthalene, phenanthrene, and pyrene. Samples are collected using OVS-7 tubes with glass fiber filters, desorbed in methylene chloride, and analyzed by GC-MS with selected ion monitoring (SIM).

NIOSH Method 5506: **Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons by HPLC** [NIOSH 1998] is a partially evaluated NMAM 4th edition method. The chemicals included in this method are acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, anthracene, benz[a]anthracene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, benzo[ghi]perylene, benzo[a]pyrene, benzo[e]pyrene, chrysene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene, fluoranthene, fluorene, indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, naphthalene, phenanthrene, and pyrene. Samples are collected using a sampling device consisting of a polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) filter and XAD-2 sorbent tube. A common modification of this method is to replace the sampling device with an OVS-7 sampler. Samples are extracted with acetonitrile and analyzed by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) with a fluorescence detector and ultraviolet or photodiode array detector coupled in series. This method may have limited utility away from the source of a wildland fire, due to selectivity and potential analytical interferences.

EPA Method TO-13A: Determination of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in Ambient Air Using Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS) [EPA 1999e] can be used to determine polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) involving three member rings or higher, including anthracene, benz[a]anthracene, benzo[a]pyrene, benzo[e]pyrene, benzo[g,h,i]perylene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, chrysene, coronene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene, fluoranthene, fluorene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, indeno[1,2,3-cd] pyrene, phenanthrene, pyrene, and perylene.

Air samples are collected on a 102-mm quartz fiber filter and sorbent (polyurethane foam [PUF] or XAD-2 resin) cartridge using a high-volume flow rate air sampler. Samples are extracted and concentrated and analyzed by GC-MS. Detection limits range from 10 picograms to 1 nanogram; therefore, the method should have necessary sensitivity to measure PAHs in WUI smoke. Acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, and naphthalene showed low collection efficiency when using PUF sorbent; therefore, method users are encouraged to use XAD-2 if these analytes are of interest.

Other PAHs: Additional PAHs could be added to these methods with appropriate testing and validation. For example, Navarro, et al. [2019] included the compound retene when analyzing samples for PAHs by GC-MS/SIM.

C5 Particulate Carbon

NIOSH Method 5040: Diesel Particulate Matter (as Elemental Carbon) [NIOSH 2016c] is a fully evaluated NMAM 5th edition method. Air samples are collected on quartz fiber filters and analyzed using a thermal-optical analyzer. The thermal-optical method is applicable to nonvolatile carbon species (i.e., particulate organic carbon, calcium carbonate, and elemental carbon). As noted earlier, $PM_{2.5}$ from the smoke particles contains a significant carbonaceous component.

C6 Other Hazardous Air Pollutants

Beyond what is described above, a wide range of hazardous air pollutants could be present in wildfire smoke, including dioxins, furans, and flame retardants. Their presence is dependent upon the nature of the fire, the materials consumed, and the distance from the fire.

EPA Method 23: Determination of Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-Dioxins, Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans, Polychlorinated Biphenyls, and Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons from Stationary Sources details the methodology to determine chlorinated dioxins and furans, chlorinated biphenyls, and PAHs from stationary sources [EPA 2023]. As written, air samples are collected using a sample probe, on a glass fiber or quartz filter, and on a packed column of XAD-2 sorbent. After extraction, samples are analyzed by high resolution GC with high resolution MS detection.

A method developed by La Guardia and Hale [2015] can measure brominated and organophosphate flame-retardants. Air samples are collected using a stainless steel Institute of Occupational Medicine inhalable sampler containing a foam disc followed by a

25-mm glass fiber filter. Samples are extracted using methylene chloride and further purified before analysis by ultra-performance liquid chromatography with atmospheric pressure photoionization tandem MS. The reported detection limit is 0.1 ng/m^3.

Both methods have been modified to use an OVS-2 tube containing a glass fiber filter and XAD-2 sorbent as the sampler [Fent et al. 2020]. In that study, LODs for flame retardants were reported as low as 0.008 µg/m^3. Although no detection limits are specified, median values of chlorinated dioxins and furans were measured as low as 0.18 ng/m^3. Stored samples were analyzed for brominated dioxins and furans using GC-MS; however, the results were considered qualitative.

Appendix C References

EPA [1999a]. Compendium of methods for the determination of inorganic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method IO-3.2. Determination of metals in ambient particulate matter using atomic absorption (AA) spectroscopy. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/mthd-3-2.pdf.

EPA [1999b]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-11A. Determination of formaldehyde in ambient air using adsorbent cartridge followed by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/to-11ar.pdf.

EPA [1999c]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-17. Determination of volatile organic compounds in ambient air using active sampling onto sorbent tubes. 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/to-17r.pdf.

EPA [1999d]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-15A. Determination of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in air collected in specially-prepared canisters and analyzed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS). 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-12/documents/to-15a_vocs.pdf.

EPA [1999e]. Compendium of methods for the determination of toxic organic compounds in ambient air. Compendium method TO-13A. Determination of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in ambient air using gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS). 2nd ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-11/documents/to-13arr.pdf.

EPA [2023]. Method 23 Determination of polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, polychlorinated biphenyls, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from stationary sources. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection

Agency, https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-03/2023%20Method%2023%20Revision%20Final.pdf.

Fent KW, La Guardia M, Luellen D, McCormick S, Mayer A, Chen IC, Kerber S, Smith D, Horn GP [2020]. Flame retardants, dioxins, and furans in air and on firefighters' protective ensembles during controlled residential firefighting. Environ Int *140*:105756, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2020.105756.

Kleindienst TE, Corse EW, Blanchard FT [1998]. Evaluation of the performance of DNPH-coated silica gel and C_{18} cartridges in the measurement of formaldehyde in the presence and absence of ozone. Environ Sci Technol *32*(1):124–130, https://doi.org/10.1021/es970205g.

La Guardia MJ, Hale RC [2015]. Halogenated flame-retardant concentrations in settled dust, respirable and inhalable particulates and polyurethane foam at gymnastic training facilities and residences. Environ Int *79*:106–114, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2015.02.014.

Navarro K, Cisneros R, Schweizer D, Chowdhary P, Noth E, Balmes J, Hammond S [2019]. Incident command post exposure to polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and particulate matter during a wildfire. J Occup and Environ Hygiene, *16*(11):735–744, https://doi.org/10.1080/15459624.2019.1657579.

NIOSH [1994a]. Nitric oxide and nitrogen dioxide. NMAM method 6014. By Woodfin WJ, Cassinelli ME. In: Eller PM, Cassinelli ME, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 94-113, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/6014-1.pdf.

NIOSH [1994b]. Sulfur dioxide. NMAM Method 6004. By Eller PM, Cassinelli ME. In: Eller PM, Cassinelli ME, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 94-113, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/6004.pdf.

NIOSH [1994c]. Acrolein. NMAM Method 2501. By Kennedy ER, O'Connor PF. In: Eller PM, Cassinelli ME, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 94-113, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/2501.pdf.

NIOSH [1996]. Volatile organic compounds (screening). NMAM Method 2549. By Grote AA, Kennedy ER. In: Eller PM, Cassinelli ME, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 96-135, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/2549.pdf.

NIOSH [1998]. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons by HPLC. NMAM method 5506. By Olson LD, Belinky BR, Neumeister CE, Jaycox LB, Dollberg DD. In: Cassinelli ME, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for

Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 98-119, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/5506.pdf.

NIOSH [2003a]. Elements by ICP (nitric/perchloric acid ashing). NMAM Method 7300. In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/7300.pdf.

NIOSH [2003b]. Elements by ICP (aqua regia ashing). NMAM method 7301: In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/7301.pdf.

NIOSH [2003c]. Elements by ICP (hot block/HCl/HNO_3 digestion). NMAM method 7303. In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/7303.pdf.

NIOSH [2003d]. Aliphatic aldehydes. NMAM method 2018. By Tucker SP. In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/2018.pdf.

NIOSH [2003e]. Aromatic hydrocarbons. NMAM method 1501. By Pendergrass SM. In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/1501.pdf.

NIOSH [2003f]. Particulates not otherwise regulated, total. NMAM method 0500. By Clere J and Hearl F. In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/0500.pdf.

NIOSH [2003g]. Particulates not otherwise regulated, respirable. NMAM method 0600. By Bartley DL and Feldman R. In: Schlecht PC, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 4th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2003-154, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2003-154/pdfs/0600.pdf.

NIOSH [2014a]. Elements by ICP (microwave digestion). NMAM method 7302. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/7302.pdf.

NIOSH [2014b]. Elements by ICP microwave digestion. NMAM method 7304. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/7304.pdf.

NIOSH [2015a]. Elements by cellulosic internal capsule sampler. NMAM method 7306. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/7306.pdf.

NIOSH [2015b]. Particulates not otherwise regulated, total. NMAM method 0501. By Ashley K. In: Ashley K, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/0501.pdf.

NIOSH [2016a]. Carbon monoxide. NMAM method 6604. By Woodfin WJ. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/6604.pdf.

NIOSH [2016b]. Formaldehyde. NMAM method 2016. By Tucker SP. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/2016.pdf.

NIOSH [2016c]. Diesel particulate matter (as elemental carbon). NMAM method 5040. By Birch ME. In: Ashley K, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/5040.pdf.

NIOSH [2016d]. Factors affecting aerosol sampling. By Baron PA. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/chapters/chapter-ae.pdf.

NIOSH [2017]. Hydrogen cyanide. NMAM method 6010. In: Ashley KA, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2014-151/pdfs/methods/6010.pdf.

NIOSH [2018]. Volatile organic compounds, C1 to C10, canister method. NMAM method 3900. By LeBouf RF. In: Andrews R, O'Connor PF, eds. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 2014-151, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdf/3900.pdf.

NIOSH [2021]. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons in air by GC-MS SIM. NMAM method 5528. By Farwick D. In: Andrews R, ed. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 5th ed. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/nmam/pdf/5528.pdf.

OSHA [1989]. Acrolein, formaldehyde. OSHA method 52. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-52.pdf.

OSHA [1991a]. Nitrogen dioxide in workplace atmospheres. OSHA method ID-182. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-id182.pdf.

OSHA [1991b]. Nitric oxide in workplace atmospheres. OSHA method ID-190. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-id190.pdf.

OSHA [2002]. Metal and metalloid particulates in workplace atmospheres. OSHA method ID-125G. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/id125g.pdf.

OSHA [2003]. Gravimetric determination. OSHA method PV2121. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-pv2121.pdf.

OSHA [2007]. Sulfur dioxide. OSHA method 1011. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-1011.pdf.

OSHA [2010]. Hydrogen cyanide. OSHA method 1015. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-1015.pdf.

OSHA [2019]. Metal sampling group 1 (METALSSG-1). OSHA method 5003. OSHA Salt Lake Technical Center. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/sites/default/files/methods/osha-5003.pdf.

Rice RB, Boaggio K, Olson NE, Foley KM, Weaver CP, Sacks JD, McDow SR, Holder AL, LeDuc SD [2023]. Wildfires increase concentrations of hazardous air pollutants in downwind communities. Environ Sci Technol *57*(50):21235–21248, http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.3c04153.

Schulte-Ladbeck R, Lindahl R, Levin JO, Karst U [2001]. Characterization of chemical interferences in the determination of unsaturated aldehydes using aromatic hydrazine reagents and liquid chromatography. J Environ Monit *3*(3):306–310, http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/b101354h.

Sirju AP, Shepson PB [1995]. Laboratory and field investigation of the DNPH cartridge technique for the measurement of atmospheric carbonyl compounds. Environ Sci Technol *29*(2):384–392, http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/es00002a014.

SKC [2014]. Validation of sulfur dioxide using SKC UME^x 200 passive sampler Cat No. 500-200. Eighty Four, PA: SKC Inc., Pub. No. 1781, https://www.skcltd.com/images/pdfs/1781.pdf.

SKC [2018]. Validation of nitrogen dioxide using SKC UMEx 200 passive sampler Cat No. 500-200. Eighty Four, PA: SKC Inc., Pub. No. 1789, https://www.skcltd.com/images/pdfs/1789.pdf.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix D — Key Considerations for a Medical Surveillance or Monitoring Program for Wildland Fire Smoke

While not broadly recommended, medical monitoring or surveillance could currently serve as a tool in a comprehensive risk management plan for specific indications. Several elements should be considered for a wildland fire smoke medical surveillance or monitoring program. How elements are used in a program can be flexible and adaptable to the situation and goals of the program. For example, baseline exams can be incorporated into existing surveillance programs for other hazards in the outdoor worker population (e.g., heat), or a medical monitoring program can be planned for more "emergency" situations in which wildland fire smoke is a rare, short-term exposure (e.g., before a planned, prescribed wildland fire or on days with severe Air Quality Index). Whichever approach is chosen, it is vital to ensure that the information captured will inform specific actions in the program. For example, an emergency medical monitoring program may identify workers that can be prioritized for voluntary use of respirators or relocated indoors on days of high wildland fire exposure.

The following sections provide overviews of key components that should be discussed when designing a medical surveillance or monitoring program for wildland fire smoke.

Worker Identification

Not all workers may need to be included in a medical surveillance or monitoring program for wildland fire smoke. Job descriptions are a useful tool in risk stratification to identify job tasks with continued exposure despite occupational engineering or administrative controls. For example, within an agricultural company, there may be workers that primarily work outside in the fields, versus management who work inside a ventilated, indoor enclosure. Participation in the program should be voluntary and workers should be encouraged to ask questions and be included in the development process.

Medical Examinations and Testing (Baseline, Recurrent, and Symptom-Based)

Baseline medical exams serve two purposes. They establish baseline characteristics of the worker population and can identify individual risk factors for adverse health outcomes due to wildland fire smoke. On the population level, baseline data is used to adjust for confounders during investigations of causal relationships between wildland fire smoke and job tasks. For the individual worker, identification of risk factors during the baseline exam can empower the worker to advocate for occupational controls to protect their health from wildland fire smoke at work and give workers important information to protect themselves outside the workplace. Risk factor identification could additionally be used by employers to triage implementation of new occupational controls. In designing a program for wildland fire smoke exposure, it is acceptable to use data from baseline medical exams conducted through other programs such as respiratory protection programs. There is no need to have separate or duplicate baseline exams for separate hazards assuming that all the necessary baseline medical testing is included.

Specific medical testing included in the baseline medical examination should be correlated with screening for anticipated health effects due to $PM_{2.5}$ and include screening for cardiovascular health and respiratory health as determined by qualified healthcare professionals. As research expands, other health effects that have associations with $PM_{2.5}$ may need to be added (e.g., neurologic effects, metabolic effects, reproductive and developmental effects, infectious disease, cancer).

The frequency of recurrent exams may be determined by a qualified healthcare professional, although at this time there is no agreed upon exam frequency for wildland fire smoke. Often, recurrent exams occur annually, unless identified health effects precipitate more frequent exams. An example of a respiratory hazard that led to an altered recurrent exam frequency is diacetyl, 2,3-pentanedione. NIOSH recommends 6-month recurrent evaluations for workers exposed to diacetyl and 2,3-pentanedione (agents unrelated to wildland fire smoke), with follow-ups every 3 months if suspected lung disease is found. This recommendation follows research showing that lung disease can rapidly develop after inhalation exposure to these compounds [NIOSH 2016]. As research in wildfire smoke exposure expands, future recommendations on the frequency of recurrent exams may be able to be provided. In addition, recurrent exams may need to be organized and implemented for the workforce after a significant wildland fire smoke event.

At recurrent exams, additional medical testing to the baseline exam may be added as deemed appropriate by a healthcare professional. Any instance in which a worker experiences an acute health event believed to be precipitated by wildland fire smoke should be evaluated at the time of the event in a symptom-based exam. The data from symptom based medical exams should be included in surveillance data analysis.

It is important to mention that some medical surveillance programs can incorporate physical exam data from medical monitoring programs or baseline work capacity testing that is often used for occupations that require high levels of physical fitness.

Worker Training

All programs should include an element of worker training. Key components of the training should include risk factors for severe health effects from wildfire smoke, common symptoms, ways to reduce exposure through occupational controls, and what to do if serious health events occur while working.

Data Analysis

Systemic, longitudinal data analysis is the keystone of a medical surveillance program to identify trends and relationships between occupational tasks, hazards, and health effects. The data is generally de-identified and compiled from medical examinations, any Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 300 logs of events that occurred related to wildland fire smoke, and any relevant alternate sources (e.g., public health surveillance systems). Often, this requires an individual trained in epidemiology or surveillance.

Medical monitoring programs are more often used to detect early manifestations of clinical disease in the exposed worker population and allow for an individual worker to get access to secondary prevention from a qualified healthcare professional.

Respiratory Protection Program

If a respiratory protection program is needed due to the level of exposure to wildland fire smoke or other respiratory hazards, a medical questionnaire, appropriate fit testing, and training on respirator use will need to be conducted in accordance with OSHA's Respiratory Protection standard, 29 CFR 1910.134 [OSHA 1998].

Appendix D References

NIOSH [2016]. Criteria for a recommended standard: occupational exposure to diacetyl and 2,3-pentanedione. By McKernan LT, Niemeier RT, Kreiss K, Hubbs A, Park R, Dankovic D, Dunn KH, Parker J, Fedan K, Streicher R, Fedan J, Garcia A, Whittaker C, Gilbert S, Nourian F, Galloway E, Smith R, Lentz TJ, Hirst D, Topmiller J, Curwin B. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, https://www.cdc.gov/niosh/docs/2016-111/pdfs/2016-111-all.pdf.

OSHA [1998]. 29 CFR 1910.134 Respiratory protection standard. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, https://www.osha.gov/laws-regs/regulations/standardnumber/1910/1910.134.

Attribution Statement

N95, P100, and NIOSH Approved are certification marks of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) registered in the United States and several international jurisdictions.

NIOSH

Promoting productive workplaces through safety and health research

DHHS (NIOSH) Publication No. 202X-XXX
DOI: https://doi.org/10.26616/NIOSHPUB202XXXX